

INTRODUCTION

This version of FM 1-02/MCRP 5-2A, *Operational Terms and Symbols*, supersedes the September 1997 version of FM 101-5-1/MCRP 5-2A, *Operational Terms and Graphics*.

TERMS.

This version of FM 1-02 introduces new terms and definitions and updates existing definitions as reflected in the latest editions of US Army field manuals and Marine Corps doctrinal, warfighting, and reference publications. It also incorporates changes in joint terminology and definitions, as reflected through the 12 April 2001 (as amended through 7 May 2002) version of JP 1-02, *Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms*, and implements NATO STANAG 3680/AAP-6, *NATO Glossary of Terms and Definitions*; NATO AAP-15, *Glossary of Abbreviations Used in NATO Documents*; and NATO STANAG 1059, *Distinguishing Letters for Geographical Entities for Use in NATO*, where appropriate for Army- and/or Marine Corps-specific usage.

This manual no longer serves as the proponent for definitions, except in those cases where a term is directly associated with symbology. Instead, it is a compilation of definitions from other manuals, which are now the proponent or reference manuals. Where possible, one manual is cited as the proponent for each Army/Marine Corps definition. If a joint and/or NATO definition is applicable to the Army/Marine Corps, then it is included and noted as a DOD/NATO term. In this case, the cited manual is the reference for Army-/Marine Corps-specific usage of the term. In some cases, however, a term has such general applicability that no one manual can be cited as the sole proponent or reference.

If a joint/NATO definition is inadequate or not applicable for Army/Marine Corps use, then both the joint/NATO definition and the Service definition(s) are given. Where Army and Marine Corps definitions differ from each other, both are provided. Definitions considered common English language usage are not included in this manual.

The format of the term and definition indicates the following:

- if the term is a joint/NATO term, (DOD/NATO) appears after the term;
- if the joint/NATO definition is applicable for Army/Marine Corps use, no additional Army/Marine Corps definition is provided;

- if the term is an Army and/or Marine Corps term, the Army field manual that serves as the proponent manual is cited in parentheses at the end of the definition. In cases where a Marine Corps definition is used, the cited manual is MCRP 5-12C, *Marine Corps Supplement to the Department of Defense Dictionary*;
- if the term is a joint/NATO term, the Army manual serving as the reference will appear at the end of the definition, preceded by “See,” e.g., See FM 3-0. This indicates that the cited manual will further explain the Army-specific use of the term;
- if there are any related terms defined elsewhere in the manual, they are cross-referenced at the end of the definition as bolded terms preceded by “See also,” e.g., See also **information operations**;
- if there are accepted abbreviations/acronyms for the term, they appear after the definition, bolded and preceded by “Also called,” e.g., Also called **IO**.

The following examples illustrate this format:

final protective fire (DOD, NATO) – An immediately available prearranged barrier of fire designed to impede enemy movement across defensive lines or areas. Also called **FPF**. See also **battle position**; **final protective line**. See FM 3-90.

The term is a joint and NATO term and the definition is valid for Army and Marine Corps use. The term has the acronym **FPF**. The terms “**battle position**” and “**final protective line**” are cross referenced, that is, they are related terms that are defined elsewhere in the manual. FM 3-90 is cited as the reference manual for further explanation of the Army-specific use of this term.

procedural control (DOD) – A method of airspace control which relies on a combination of previously agreed and promulgated orders and procedures. See FM 3-52. (Army) – Using a combination of previously agreed and promulgated orders, regulations, policies, doctrine, and tactics, techniques, and procedures to regulate forces and execute missions. (FM 6-0).

The term is a joint term; however, the DOD definition does not fully meet the Army’s needs; therefore, an Army-only definition is also given. FM 3-52 is cited as the reference manual for the Army-specific use of the term within the joint context, and FM 6-0 is cited as the proponent for the Army-only definition.

Army-specific use of the term within the joint context, and FM 6-0 is cited as the proponent for the Army-only definition.

actions on contact – A series of combat actions, often conducted simultaneously, taken upon contact with the enemy to develop the situation. (FM 3-90).

The term is an Army/Marine Corps term. FM 3-90 is given as the proponent manual for this definition.

seize (DOD) – To employ combat forces to occupy physically and control a designated area. (Army) – A tactical mission task that involves taking possession of a designated area using overwhelming force. (FM 3-90). (Marine Corps) – To clear a designated area and obtain control of it. (MCRP 5-12C). See also **contain**.

The term is a joint term. The definition is, however, inadequate for Army and Marine Corps use; furthermore, the Army and Marine Corps definitions differ from each other. Army and Marine Corps definitions are provided, along with the respective proponent manuals. The term “**contain**” is cross referenced.

marshalling (DOD, NATO) – **1.** The process by which units participating in an amphibious or airborne operation group together or assemble when feasible or move to temporary camps in the vicinity of embarkation points, complete preparations for combat, or prepare for loading. See FM 3-18.11/90/90-26. **2.** The process of assembling, holding, and organizing supplies and/or equipment, especially vehicles of transportation, for onward movement. See FM 3-35/100-17. See also **staging area**.

The term is a joint and NATO term that is valid for Army and Marine Corps use. There are two definitions, each of which has an Army field manual referenced for further explanation of Army-specific usage of the term. The term “**staging area**” is cross referenced.

active component – That portion of each of the armed forces (such as the Regular Army) that serves 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, until retired; transferred to a reserve unit, inactive reserve, or National Guard; or discharged from service. This does not include those in an active duty guard or reserve status but does include reserve officers serving a contractual period of active duty after commissioning.

The term has such general application that no one manual can be assigned as a proponent.

In addition to terminology, an updated list of approved acronyms and abbreviations with their expansions, and a list of two-letter country codes will also be provided in the second chapter. A third chapter will list brevity codes and procedure words.

SYMBOLS.

This manual focuses primarily on land military symbols that are applicable for Army and/or Marine Corps usage. It is in compliance with DOD Military Standard-2525B, *Common Warfighting Symbolology*, and implements STANAG 2019/AAP-6A, *Military Symbols For Land Based Systems*, and QSTAG 509, *Military Symbols*. The manual implements the evaluation ratings from Annex A of STANAG 2022, *Intelligence Reports*, and provides details from STANAG 2961, *Classes of Supply of NATO Land Forces*, for reference and comparison with US classes of supply.

This manual serves as the proponent for unit and equipment symbols and is a compilation of graphic control measures. It includes a link between terms and symbols, with the cross-referenced terms including the proponent manual that provides the description for the usage of the graphic control measures. All graphic control measures in this manual are linked to doctrine.

This revision includes information on building symbols and using graphics that appeared in earlier versions of military symbology manuals but was omitted in the 1997 version. Thus, the manual now provides a single standard for developing and depicting hand-drawn and computer-generated military symbols for situation maps, overlays, and annotated aerial photographs for all types of military operations.

The symbology section is broken down into chapters dealing with unit symbols, equipment symbols, graphic control measures, installation symbols, and stability operations and support operations symbols. Each of these chapters provides detailed requirements for composing and constructing its associated symbols and control measures. While the manual does not include every possible symbol for every possible context, the rules for building a specific set of military symbols allow enough flexibility for the user to create any symbol to meet his operational needs.

Chapter 1

Operational Terms

[Note: an asterisk (*) preceding a term indicates that in the final version of the manual that term will be cross referenced with its corresponding symbol. There are also a number of terms for which the manual does not provide a graphic, but which can be built using the tools provided in the symboogy portion of the manual. These terms will be indicated in the final version of the manual.]

-- A --

***abatis** – A vehicular obstacle constructed by felling trees (leaving a 1- to 2-meter stump above the ground on both sides of a road, trail, gap, or defile) so that they fall, interlocked, toward the expected direction of enemy approach. The trees should remain attached to the stumps and be at a 45-degree angle to the roadway. The obstacle itself should be at least 75 meters in depth to be most effective. (*FM 3-34.112*).

abort criteria – A predetermined set of circumstances, based on risk assessment, which makes the success of an operation no longer probable; thus the operation is terminated. These circumstances can relate to changes in safety, equipment or troops available, preparation or rehearsal time, weather, enemy, losses during execution, or a combination of the above. See also **air assault operation**. (*FM 3-05.20*).

above ground level – The altitude of an aircraft as measured between the terrain (excluding vegetation and man-made structures) and the aircraft. The altitude is usually not the same as measured from sea level. Also called **AGL**. See also **coordinating altitude**. (*FM 3-04.111/1-111*).

absorbed dose (DOD, NATO) – The amount of energy imparted by nuclear (or ionizing) radiation to unit mass of absorbing material. [Note: DOD and NATO use rad as the unit, Army uses centigray]. See also **centigray**; **dose rate**. See *FM 3-11.3/3-3-1*.

accessibility – The availability of an audience for targeting by psychological operations. (*FM 3-50.30/33-1*).

accompanying supplies (DOD) – Unit supplies that deploy with forces. See also **basic load**; **combat load**. See *FM 4-0/100-10*.

accountability (DOD) – The obligation imposed by law or lawful order or regulation on an officer or other person for keeping accurate record of property, documents, or funds. The person having this obligation may or may not have actual possession of the property, documents, or funds. Accountability is concerned primarily with records, while responsibility is concerned primarily with custody, care, and safekeeping. (Army) The requirement for a commander to answer to superiors for mission accomplishment, for the lives and care of the soldiers under his command, and for the effective and efficient use of Army resources. See *FM 6-0*.

acknowledge – A directive from the originator of a communication requiring the addressee(s) to advise the originator that his communication has been received and understood. This term is normally included in the electronic transmission of orders to ensure the receiving

station or person confirms the receipt of the order. See also **acknowledgment**. (FM 6-02.53/11-53).

acknowledgment (NATO) – A message from the addressee informing the originator that his communication has been received and understood. See also **acknowledge**. See FM 6-02.53/11-53.

acoustic jamming (DOD) – The deliberate radiation or reradiation of mechanical or electroacoustic signals with the objectives of obliterating or obscuring signals that the enemy is attempting to receive and of disrupting enemy weapon systems. See FM 2-0/34-1.

acoustic surveillance – Employment of electronic devices, including sound-recording, -receiving, or -transmitting equipment for the collection of information. (FM 2-0/34-1).

action program – A sequential, coordinated presentation of a series of actions to achieve a specific psychological operation objective. See also **psychological operations program**. (FM 3-05.30/33-1).

actions on contact – A series of combat actions, often conducted simultaneously, taken upon contact with the enemy to develop the situation. (FM 3-90).

active air defense – (DOD) – Direct defensive action taken to destroy, nullify, or reduce the effectiveness of hostile air and missile threats against friendly forces and assets. It includes the use of aircraft, air defense weapons, electronic warfare, and other available weapons. (NATO) – Direct defensive action taken to nullify or reduce the effectiveness of hostile air action. It includes such measures as the use of aircraft, air defense weapons, weapons not used primarily in an air defense role, and electronic warfare. See also **air defense**. See FM 3-01/44-100.

active component – That portion of each of the armed forces (such as the Regular Army) that serves 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, until retired; transferred to a reserve unit, inactive reserve, or National Guard; or discharged from service. This does not include those in an active duty guard or reserve status but does include reserve officers serving a contractual period of active duty after commissioning.

active defense (DOD) – The employment of limited offensive action and counterattacks to deny a contested area or position to the enemy. [Note: Army adds: Applies to operations initiated to protect assets and forces from attack by destroying theater missile TM airborne launch platforms or destroying TMs in flight. It also includes using electronic warfare to disrupt enemy remote or onboard guidance systems.] See FM 3-01.12/100-12.

active duty for training (DOD) – A tour of active duty which is used for training members of the *Reserve* Components to provide trained units and qualified persons to fill the needs of the Armed Forces in time of war or national emergency and such other times as the national security requires. The member is under orders which provide for return to nonactive status when the period of active duty for training is completed. This includes annual training, special tours of active duty for training, school tours, and the initial duty for training performed by nonprior service enlistees. Also called **ADT**.

acute-care services – Medical services provided for patients with conditions having a gradual to rapid onset that follows a short but acute course. Majority of medical care far forward is acute care service. The objective of acute care service is to treat symptomatic manifestations. Other forms of care – rehabilitative, definitive, and comprehensive care, for example – have as their objectives the comprehensive treatment of all symptoms and their results. (FM 4-02.24/8-10-24).

add (NATO) – In artillery and naval fire support, a correction used by an observer/spotter to indicate that an increase in range along the spotting line is desired. [Note: Army includes mortar and other types of gunnery] See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

adjust (DOD) – An order to the observer or spotter to initiate an adjustment on a designated target. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

adjust fire (NATO) – In artillery and naval fire support: **1.** A method of control transmitted in the call for fire by the observer or spotter to indicate that he will control the adjustment. **2.** An order or request to initiate an adjustment of fire.

adjustment of fire (NATO) – Process used in artillery and naval gunfire to obtain correct bearing, range, and height of burst (if time fuzes are used) when engaging a target by observed fire. See also **call for fire**. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

administrative control (ADCON) (Joint, NATO) – Direction or exercise of authority over subordinate or other organizations in respect to administration and support, including organization of Service forces, control of resources and equipment, personnel management, unit logistics, individual and unit training, readiness, mobilization, demobilization, discipline, and other matters not included in the operational missions of the subordinate or other organizations. See also **command relationships**. See FM 3-0.

administrative landing (DOD) – An unopposed landing involving debarkation from vessels that have been administratively loaded. See also **administrative movement**; **logistics over-the-shore operations**.

administrative movement (DOD, NATO) – A movement in which troops and vehicles are arranged to expedite their movement and conserve time and energy when no enemy interference, except by air, is anticipated. See also **administrative landing**.

admission rates – The number of patients admitted to inpatient setting within a hospital from a specified population over a designated period of time. (FM 4-02.55/8-55).

advance to contact (NATO) – See **movement to contact**.

advanced operations base (DOD) – In special operations, a small temporary base established near or within a joint special operations area to command, control and/or support training or tactical operations. Facilities are normally austere. The base may be ashore or afloat. If ashore, it may include an airfield or unimproved airstrip, a pier, or an anchorage. An advanced operations base is normally controlled and/or supported by a main operations base or a forward operations base. [Note: Army SOF term is *advanced operational base*]. Also called **AOB**. See also **forward operations base**; **main operations base**. See FM 3-05/100-25.

advance guard (DOD) – Detachment sent ahead of the main force to ensure its uninterrupted advance; to protect the main body against surprise; to facilitate the advance by removing obstacles and repairing roads and bridges; and to cover the deployment of the main body if it is committed to action. (Army) A task-organized combined arms unit or detachment that precedes a column or formation to protect the main body from ground observation or surprise by an enemy. It operates within the supporting range of the main body. See also **exploitation**; **movement to contact**; **pursuit**; **reconnaissance in force**. (FM 3-90).

advance party – A team that coordinates the convoy's arrival at the destination. It may move with the main body initially but must arrive at the destination sufficiently ahead of the main body. See also **march column**; **quartering party**. (FM 4-01.30/55-10).

advance to contact (NATO) – An offensive operation designed to gain or re-establish contact with the enemy. [Note: DOD uses the term “movement to contact” instead of “advance to contact”]. See also **meeting engagement**; **offensive operations**; **reconnaissance in force**. See FM 3-0.

advance trauma life support – Resuscitative and stabilizing medical or surgical treatment provided to patients to save life or limb and to prepare them for further evacuation without jeopardizing their well-being or prolonging the state of their condition. Also called **ATLS**. (FM 4-02.20/8-10-1).

***aerial port** (DOD) – An airfield that has been designated for the sustained air movement of personnel and materiel, as well as an authorized port for entrance into or departure from the country where located. Also called **APORT**. See FM 3-35/100-17.

***aerial port of debarkation** – An airfield for sustained air movement at which personnel and materiel are discharged from aircraft. aerial ports of debarkation normally serve as ports of embarkation for return passengers and retrograde cargo shipments. Also called **APOD**. (FM 4-01/55-1).

***aerial port of embarkation** – An airfield for sustained air movement at which personnel and materiel board or are loaded aboard aircraft to initiate aerial movement. aerial ports of embarkation may serve as ports of debarkation for return passengers and retrograde cargo shipments. Also called **APOE**. (FM 4-01/55-1).

aeromedical evacuation (DOD, NATO) – The movement of patients under medical supervision [Note: the NATO definition does not include “under medical supervision”] to and between medical treatment facilities by air transportation. Also called **AE**. See FM 4-02.2/8-10-6.

aeromedical staging facility – A United States Air Force staging facility employed at or near airfields in the combat zone and echelons above corps. It also provides a temporary staging capability for patients being evacuated from echelons above corps or another theater to the continental United States. The ASF is employed to ensure patients are prepared for aircraft loading with the main focus of reducing aeromedical evacuation aircraft ground time. Also called **ASF**. (FM 4-02.2/8-10-6).

aerospace defense (DOD) – **1.** All defensive measures designed to destroy or nullify attacking enemy aircraft and missiles and also negate hostile space systems. **2.** An inclusive term

encompassing air defense, ballistic missile defense, and space defense. See also **air defense**; **space defense**. See FM 3-01.12/100-12.

afloat support (DOD, NATO) – A form of logistic support outside the confines of a harbor in which fuel, ammunition, and supplies are provided for operating forces either underway or at anchor.

agents of action – Persons and organizations who carry out programs of psychological actions. Discretionary agents are persons or organizations whose activities are planned primarily for their psychological impact. Incidental agents are persons or organizations whose activities generate a psychological impact secondary to the military operation. (FM 3-05.30/33-1).

agility – The ability to move and adjust quickly and easily. (FM 3-0).

agreed point (NATO) – A predetermined point on the ground, identifiable from the air, and used when aircraft assist in fire adjustment. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

***aid station** – The first medical treatment “facility” that can provide advanced trauma management to a battlefield casualty. It provides first level of triage evaluation of casualties and conducts routine sick call. See also **medical care echelon**. (FM 4-02/8-10).

air (DOD, NATO) – In artillery and naval gunfire support, a spotting, or an observation, by a spotter or an observer to indicate that a burst or group of bursts occurred before impact. See also **adjustment of fire**. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

air assault operation – Operation in which assault forces (combat, combat service, and combat service support), using the firepower, mobility, and total integration of helicopter assets, maneuver on the battlefield under the control of the ground or air maneuver commander to engage and destroy enemy forces or to seize and hold key terrain. See also **abort criteria**; **airhead**; **air mission brief**; **air mission commander**. (FM 3-97.4/90-4).

***airborne** (DOD) – **1.** In relation to personnel, troops especially trained to effect, following transport by air, an assault debarkation, either by parachuting or touchdown. **2.** In relation to equipment, pieces of equipment that have been especially designed for use by airborne troops during or after an assault debarkation. It also designates some aeronautical equipment used to accomplish a particular mission. **3.** When applied to materiel, items that form an integral part of the aircraft. **4.** The state of an aircraft from the instant it becomes entirely sustained by air until it ceases to be so sustained. A lighter-than-air aircraft is not considered to be airborne when it is attached to the ground, except that moored balloons are airborne whenever sent aloft. See FM 3-90.

airborne battlefield command and control center (DOD) – A United States Air Force aircraft equipped with communications, data link, and display equipment; it may be employed as an airborne command post or as a communications and intelligence relay facility. Also called **ABCCC**.

airborne early warning and control (DOD, NATO) – Air surveillance and control provided by airborne early warning aircraft which are equipped with search and height-finding radar and communications equipment for controlling weapon systems. Also called **AEW&C**.

airborne force (DOD, NATO) – A force composed primarily of ground and air units organized, equipped, and trained for airborne operations. See FM 3-90.

airborne operation (DOD) – An operation involving the air movement into an objective area of combat forces and their logistic support for execution of a tactical, operational, or strategic mission. The means employed may be any combination of airborne units, air transportable units, and types of transport aircraft, depending on the mission and the overall situation. See FM 3-90.

airburst (DOD, NATO) – An explosion of a bomb or projectile above the surface as distinguished from an explosion on contact with the surface or after penetration. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

air controller (NATO) – An individual especially trained for and assigned the duty of the *control* (by use of radio, radar, or other means) of such aircraft as may be allotted to him for operation within his area. See FM 3-04.111/1-111.

***air control point** – An easily identifiable point on the terrain or an electronic navigational aid used to provide necessary control during air movement. Air control points are generally designated at each point where the flight route or air corridor makes a definite change in any direction and at any other point deemed necessary for timing or control of the operation. Also called **ACP**. See also **air corridor**; **communications checkpoint**; **minimum risk route**). (FM 3-52).

***air corridor** (DOD, NATO) – A restricted air route of travel specified for use by friendly aircraft and established for the purpose of preventing friendly aircraft from being fired on by friendly forces. Also called **flight corridor**. See also **air control point**. See FM 3-52.

***air defense** (DOD) – All defensive measures designed to destroy attacking enemy aircraft or missiles in the Earth's envelope of atmosphere, or to nullify or reduce the effectiveness of such attack. See FM 3-01/44-100.

air defense battlefield operating system – The employment of all active measures to nullify or reduce the effectiveness of attack by hostile aircraft and missiles after they are airborne. See also **battlefield operating system**. (FM 7-15).

air defense warning (local) – Air attack probabilities that allow the local commander to alert his forces to air and/or missile attack without changing the air defense warning *conditions*. Local air defense warnings (LADW) are designed to alert a particular unit, several units, or an area of the battlefield. LADW parallel air defense warning conditions and reflect the local air and missile threat. **a. Dynamite** – Aircraft are inbound or attacking now. Response is immediate. **b. Lookout** – Aircraft are in the area of interest but are not threatening or are inbound but there is time to react. **c. Snowman** – No aircraft pose a threat at this time. Also called **LADW**. (FM 3-01/44-100).

air defense warning conditions (DOD) – A degree of air raid probability according to the following code. The term “air defense division/sector” referred to herein may include forces and units afloat and/or deployed to forward areas, as applicable. **a. Air defense warning yellow** – attack by hostile aircraft and/or missiles is probable. This means that hostile aircraft and/or missiles are en route toward an air defense division/sector, or

unknown aircraft and/or missiles suspected to be hostile are en route toward or are within an air defense division/sector. **b. Air defense warning red** – attack by hostile aircraft and/or missiles is imminent or in progress. This means that hostile aircraft and/or missiles are within an air defense division/sector or are in the immediate vicinity of an air defense division/sector with high probability of entering the division/sector. **c. Air defense warning white** – attack by hostile aircraft and/or missiles is improbable. May be called either before or after air defense warning yellow or red. The initial declaration of air defense emergency will automatically establish a condition of air defense warning other than white for purposes of security control of air traffic. See FM 3-01/44-100.

air defense weapon control status – The degree of fire control imposed upon Army units having assigned, attached, or organic air defense weapons. Weapons control status terms are: weapons free, weapons tight, and weapons hold. See also **weapons free; weapons hold; weapons tight**. (FM 3-01/44-100).

airdrop (DOD) – The unloading of personnel or materiel from aircraft in flight. See also **air movement**. See FM 3-35/100-17.

***airhead** (DOD, NATO) – **1.** A designated area in a hostile or threatened territory which, when seized and held, ensures the continuous air landing of troops and materiel and provides the maneuver space necessary for projected operations. Normally it is the area seized in the assault phase of an airborne operation. **2.** A designated location in an area of operations used as a base for supply and evacuation by air. See also **air assault operation; airborne operation**. See FM 3-18.11/90-26.

***airhead line** (DOD) A line denoting the limits of the objective area for an airborne assault. The airhead line is bounded by assault objectives that are operationally located to ensure that enemy fires cannot be brought to bear on the main objective and for friendly forces to conduct defensive operations in depth. See also **air assault operation; airborne operation**. See FM 3-90.

air interdiction (AI) (DOD, NATO) – Air operations conducted to destroy, neutralize, or delay the enemy's military potential before it can be brought to bear effectively against friendly forces at such distance from friendly forces that detailed integration of each air mission with the fire and movement of friendly forces is not required. Also called **AI**. See FM 3-04.111/1-111.

air landed (DOD, NATO) – Moved by air and disembarked or unloaded after the aircraft has landed or while a helicopter is hovering. See also **air assault operation; airborne operation**. See FM 3-18.11/90-26.

air liaison officer (DOD) – An officer (aviator/pilot or naval flight officer) attached to a ground unit who functions as the primary advisor to the ground commander on air operation matters. Also called **ALO**. See also **tactical air control party**. See FM 3-04.111/1-111.

air mission brief – **1.** The last coordination meeting of key participants in an air assault operation which ensures that key aviation soldiers are briefed and that the plan is finalized. It covers the operation from beginning to end. **2.** Briefing of the pilots prior to any aviation mission. Also called **AMB**. See also **abort criteria; air assault operation; airhead; air mission commander**. (FM 3-04.111/1-111).

air mission commander (Army) – Commander of the largest aviation unit supporting the air assault operation. He is responsible for all embarked soldiers and for coordinating all support from liftoff to touchdown. (FM 3-04.111/1-111). (Marine Corps) – A mission commander, who shall be a properly qualified navigator or naval flight officer, should be designated when separate aircraft formations, each led by its own formation leader, are required for a common support mission or whenever a formation of four or more aircraft must perform a multiple sortie mission. The mission commander shall direct a coordinated plan of action and shall be responsible for the effectiveness of the mission. (MCRP 5-12C). Also called **AMC**. See also **abort criteria**; **air assault operation**; **air mission brief**.

air movement (DOD, NATO) – Air transport of aircraft, units, personnel, supplies, equipment, and materiel. See also **aerial port of embarkation**; **aerial port of debarkation**; **air drop**; **air landed**; **tanker airlift control element**. See *FM 4-01/55-1*.

air parity – The functional equivalency between enemy and friendly air forces in strength and capability to attack and destroy targets. (FM 3-04.111/1-111).

air reconnaissance (DOD) – The acquisition of information by employing visual observation and/or sensors in air vehicles. See also **reconnaissance**. See *FM 2-0/34-1*.

***airspace control area** (DOD) – Airspace that is laterally defined by the boundaries of the operational area. The airspace control area may be subdivided into airspace control sectors. Also called **ACA**. See *FM 3-52*.

airspace control authority (DOD, NATO) – The commander designated to assume overall responsibility for the operation of the airspace control system in the airspace control area. Also called **ACA**. See also **airspace control area**. See *FM 3-52*.

airspace control in the combat zone (DOD) – A process used to increase combat effectiveness by promoting the safe, efficient, and flexible use of airspace. Airspace control is provided in order to prevent fratricide, enhance air defense operations, and permit greater flexibility of operations. Airspace control does not infringe on the authority vested in commanders to approve, disapprove, or deny combat operations. Also called **airspace control** and **combat airspace control**. See also **airspace control authority**; **airspace control order**; **airspace coordination area**. See *FM 3-52*.

***airspace control measures** – Rules, mechanisms, and directions governed by joint doctrine and defined by the airspace control plan which control the use of airspace of specified dimensions. See also **high-density airspace control zone**; **low-level transit route**; **minimum risk route**; **standard use Army aircraft flight route**. (FM 3-52).

airspace control order (DOD) – An order implementing the airspace control plan that provides the details of the approved requests for airspace control measures. It is published either as part of the air tasking order or as a separate document. Also called **ACO**. See *FM 3-52*.

***airspace coordination area** (DOD) – A three-dimensional block of airspace in a target area, established by the appropriate ground commander, in which friendly aircraft are reasonably safe from friendly surface fires. The airspace coordination area may be formal or informal. Also called **ACA**. See also **Army airspace command and control**. See *FM 3-52*.

air strike (DOD) – An attack on specific objectives by fighter, bomber, or attack aircraft on an offensive mission. May consist of several air organizations under a single command in the air. See FM 3-04.111/1-111.

air superiority (DOD, NATO) – That degree of dominance in the air battle of one force over another which permits the conduct of operations by the former and its related land, sea, and air forces at a given time and place without prohibitive interference by the opposing force. See FM 3-04.111/1-111.

air support (DOD, NATO) – All forms of support given by air forces on land or sea.

air support operations center (DOD, NATO) – An agency of a tactical air control system collocated with a corps headquarters or an appropriate land force headquarters, which coordinates and directs close air support and other tactical air support. Also called **ASOC**. See FM 3-52.

air supremacy (DOD, NATO) – That degree of air superiority wherein the opposing air force is incapable of effective interference. See FM 3-04.111/1-111.

air surveillance (DOD) – The systematic observation of airspace by electronic, visual, or other means, primarily for the purpose of identifying and determining the movements of aircraft and missiles, friendly and enemy, in the airspace under observation. See FM 2-0/34-1.

all after – A procedure word meaning, “The portion of the message to which I have reference is all that which follows _____.” See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

all before – A procedure word meaning, “The portion of the message to which I have reference is all that precedes _____.” See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

alliance (DOD) – The result of formal agreements (i.e., treaties) between two or more nations for broad, long-term objectives that further the common interests of the members. See also **coalition**; **multinational operations**. See FM 3-16.

allocated forces and resources Those forces provided by the President and the Secretary of Defense or their duly deputized alternates or successors for execution planning or actual implementation. (FM 3-0).

allocation (DOD) – In a general sense, distribution of limited resources among competing requirements for employment. Specific allocations (e.g., air sorties, nuclear weapons, forces, and transportation) are described as allocation of air sorties, nuclear weapons, etc. See also **apportionment**.

allowable load (DOD, NATO) – The total load that an aircraft can transport over a given distance, taking into account weight and volume. See *FM 3-35/100-17*.

all-source intelligence (DOD) – 1. Intelligence products and/or organizations and activities that incorporate all sources of information, most frequently including human resources intelligence, imagery intelligence, measurement and signature intelligence, signals intelligence, and open-source data in the production of finished intelligence. 2. In

intelligence collection, a phrase that indicates that in the satisfaction of intelligence requirements, all collection, processing, exploitation, and reporting systems and resources are identified for possible use and those most capable are tasked. (Army) – Intelligence that is produced through the analysis of all available information obtained through intelligence, surveillance and reconnaissance (ISR) operations. See FM 2-0/34-1.

***alternate command post** (DOD) – Any location designated by a commander to assume command post functions in the event the command post becomes inoperative. It may be partially or fully equipped and manned or it may be the command post of a subordinate unit. See also **combat trains command post**, **command post**, **tactical operations center**. See FM 6-0.6.

alternate position – A defensive position that the commander assigns to a unit or weapon for occupation when the primary position becomes untenable or unsuitable for carrying out the assigned task. See also **primary position**; **successive positions**; **supplementary position**. (FM 3-90).

***alternate supply route** – A route or routes designated with an area of operations to provide for the movement of traffic when main supply routes become disabled or congested. Also called **ASR**. See also **main supply route**. (FM 4-0/100-10).

ambulance control point – Consists of a soldier (from the ambulance company or platoon) stationed at a crossroad or road junction where ambulances may take one of two or more directions to reach loading points. The soldier, knowing from which location each loaded ambulance has come, directs empty ambulances returning from the rear. The need for control points is dictated by the tactical situation. Generally they are more necessary in the forward area. (FM 4-02.20/8-10-1).

***ambulance exchange point** (DOD) – A location where a patient is transferred from one ambulance to another en route to a medical treatment facility. This may be an established point in an ambulance shuttle system or it may be designated independently. Also called **AXP**. See FM 4-02.2/8-10-6.

ambulance shuttle system – An effective and flexible method of employing ambulances during combat. It consists of one or more ambulance loading points, relay points, and, when necessary, ambulance control points, all echeloned forward from the principal group of ambulances, the company location, or basic relay points as tactically required. (When patients are being transported by litter carriers, this system is referred to as a litter shuttle system). (FM 4-02.20/8-10-1).

***ambush** – (Army) A form of attack by fire or other destructive means from concealed positions on a moving or temporarily halted enemy. (FM 3-0). (Marine Corps) A surprise attack by fire from concealed positions on a moving or temporarily halted enemy. (MCRP 5-12C).

***ammunition supply point** – An area designated to receive, store, reconfigure, and issue Class V material. It is normally located at or near the division area. Also called **ASP**. See also **classes of supply**. (FM 4-30.1/9-6).

***ammunition transfer point** – A designated temporary site from which Class V material is transferred from corps transportation to unit vehicles. Also called **ATP**. See also **classes of supply**. (FM 4-0/100-10).

amphibious force (DOD, NATO) – An amphibious task force and a landing force, together with other forces that are trained, organized and equipped for amphibious operations. [Note: The NATO definition replaces “amphibious task force” with “naval force” and “other forces” with “supporting forces”]. (NATO only) – In naval usage, the administrative title of the amphibious type command of a fleet. Also called **AF**. See also **amphibious operation**.

***amphibious operation** (DOD) – A military operation launched from the sea by an amphibious force, embarked in ships or craft with the primary purpose of introducing a landing force ashore to accomplish the assigned mission. See also **amphibious force**; **assault**; **embarkation**; **mission**; **movement**; **operation**; **planning**; **rehearsal**.

analysis (intelligence) – The process by which collected information is evaluated and integrated with existing information to produce intelligence that describes the current and predicts the future impact of the threat and/or environment on operations. (FM 2-33.4/34-3).

analysis and control element – A military intelligence organization under operational control to the G2. It is the G2’s primary organization for controlling intelligence, surveillance and reconnaissance (ISR) operations. The ACE performs collection management, produces all-source intelligence, provides ISR technical guidance, and disseminates intelligence and targeting data. Also called **ACE**. (FM 2-0/34-1).

analysis and control team – An organic team within the direct support military intelligence company that supports the maneuver brigade through situation development, intelligence preparation of the battlefield, and other intelligence tasks by the use of automated intelligence processing, analytical and dissemination capabilities. Also called **ACT**. (FM 2-0/34-1).

analysis and production – Part of the intelligence cycle - the evaluation, analysis, integration, and synthesis of information from a single or multiple sources and disciplines into intelligence. See also **intelligence cycle**. (FM 2-0/34-1).

angle of depression (NATO) – **1.** The angle in a vertical plane between the horizontal and a descending line. **2.** In air photography, the angle between the optical axis of an obliquely mounted air camera and the horizon. Also called **depression angle**.

angle of safety (NATO) – The minimum permissible angular clearance, at the gun, of the path of a projectile above the friendly troops. It is the angle of clearance corrected to insure the safety of the troops. Also called **safety angle**. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

angle T (NATO) – In artillery and naval fire support, the angle formed by the intersection of the gun-target line and the observer-target line. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

antiterrorism (DOD) – Defensive measures used to reduce the vulnerability of individuals and property to terrorist acts, to include limited response and containment by local military forces. Also called **AT**. See also **counterterrorism**; **terrorism**. See *FM 3-07*.

apportioned forces and resources – Those made available for deliberate planning as of a certain date. They may include assigned, those expected through mobilization, and those programmed. (FM 3-0).

apportionment (DOD) – In the general sense, distribution for planning of limited resources among competing requirements. Specific apportionments (e.g., air sorties and forces for planning) are described as apportionment of air sorties and forces for planning, etc. See also **allocation**.

approach march (DOD, NATO) – Advance of a combat unit when direct contact with the enemy is imminent. Troops are fully or partially deployed. The approach march ends when ground contact with the enemy is made or when the attack position is occupied. (Army) – The advance of a combat unit when direct contact with the enemy is intended. See also **movement to contact**. (FM 3-0).

area air defense commander (DOD) – Within a unified command, subordinate unified command, or joint task force, the commander will assign overall responsibility for air defense to a single commander. Normally, this will be the component commander with the preponderance of air defense capability and the command, control, and communications capability to plan and execute integrated air defense operations. Representation from other components involved will be provided, as appropriate, to the area air defense commander's headquarters. Also called **AADC**. See FM 3-01/44-100.

area assessment (DOD) – The commander's prescribed collection of specific information that commences upon employment and is a continuous operation. It confirms, corrects, refutes, or adds to previous intelligence acquired from area studies and other sources prior to employment. (Army) – In unconventional warfare, the collection of specific information prescribed by the commander to commence immediately after infiltration. It is a continuous operation, and it confirms, corrects, refutes, or adds to intelligence required from area studies or other sources prior to infiltration. (FM 3-05/100-25).

area command (DOD, NATO) – A command which is composed of those organized elements of one or more Armed Services, designated to operate in a specific geographical area, which are placed under a single commander. (Army) – In unconventional warfare, the organizational structure established within a joint special operations area to command and control resistance forces. It consists of the area commander, his staff, and representatives of the resistance element, to include Special Forces after infiltration. See also **command**. See FM 3-05/100-25.

area damage control (DOD, NATO) – Measures taken before, during, or after hostile action or natural or manmade disasters to reduce the probability of damage and minimize its effects. Also called **ADC**. See *FM 3-07*.

area defense – A type of defensive operation that concentrates on denying enemy forces access to designated terrain for a specific time rather than destroying the enemy outright. (FM 3-0).

area of influence (DOD, NATO) – A geographical area wherein a commander is directly capable of influencing operations by maneuver and fire support systems normally under the commander's command or control. See FM 3-90.

area of intelligence responsibility (DOD) – An area allocated to a commander in which the commander is responsible for the provision of intelligence within the means at the commander's disposal. (Army) – An area allocated to the commander in which the

commander is responsible for the collection of information concerning the threat and the environment and the analysis of that information in order to produce intelligence. Higher headquarters also ensure through intelligence handovers, collection management, and deconfliction that problems with duplication, confliction, and command and control do not occur in the area of intelligence responsibility. Also called **AOIR**. See also **area of interest**; **area of responsibility**. See FM 2-19.402/34-80-2.

area of interest (DOD) – That area of concern to the commander, including the area of influence, areas adjacent thereto, and extending into enemy territory to the objectives of current or planned operations. This area also includes areas occupied by enemy forces who could jeopardize the accomplishment of the mission. See also **area of influence**; **area of operations**; **battlespace**). See FM 3-0.

area of limitation (DOD) – A defined area where specific limitations apply to the strength and fortifications of disputing or belligerent forces. Normally, upper limits are established for the number and type of formations, tanks, antiaircraft weapons, artillery, and other weapons systems in the area of limitation. See also **line of demarcation**; **peace operations**. See FM 3-07.

***area of operations (DOD)** – An operational area defined by the joint force commander for land and naval forces. Areas of operations do not typically encompass the entire operational area of the joint force commander, but should be large enough for component commanders to accomplish their missions and protect their forces. Also called **AO**. See also **area of interest**; **area of responsibility**; **battlespace**; **joint operations area**; **joint special operations area**. See FM 3-0.

area of responsibility (DOD) – **1.** The geographical area associated with a combatant command within which a combatant commander has authority to plan and conduct operations. See FM 3-0 **2.** In naval usage, a predefined area of enemy terrain for which supporting ships are responsible for covering by fire on known targets or targets of opportunity, or by observation. Also called **AOR**. See also **combatant command**; **area of intelligence responsibility**.

area of separation – See **buffer zone**.

area reconnaissance – A form of reconnaissance operations that is a directed effort to obtain detailed information concerning the terrain or enemy activity within a prescribed area. [Note: Marine Corps definition adds “such as a town, ridge, line, woods, or other features critical to operations.”]. See also **reconnaissance**.

area security – A form of security operations conducted to protect friendly forces, installation routes, and actions within a specific area. See also **area reconnaissance**. (FM 3-90).

area, structures, capabilities, organizations, people, and events (ASCOPE) – Area, structures, capabilities, organizations, people, and events address the “civil considerations” (“C”) of METT-TC and help define the commander’s critical areas for analysis. Also called **ASCOPE**. (FM 3-05.40/41-10).

***area support** – Method of logistics, combat health support, and human resources support in which direct support (DS) combat service support relationships in effect are determined

by the location of the units requiring support. Subordinate DS units provide area support to units located in or passing through their areas of responsibility. (FM 4-0/100-10).

ARFOR – The senior Army headquarters and all Army forces assigned or attached to a combatant command, subordinate joint force command, joint functional command, or multinational command. See also **joint force land component commander**. (FM 3-0).

***armed helicopter** (DOD, NATO) – A helicopter fitted with weapons or weapon systems. [Note: Army definition adds “including antitank weapons.”]. See *FM 3-04.112/1-112*.

armed reconnaissance (DOD) – A mission with the primary purpose of locating and attacking targets of opportunity, i.e., enemy materiel, personnel, and facilities, in assigned general areas or along assigned ground communications routes, and not for the purpose of attacking specific briefed targets.

armistice demarcation line (DOD) – A geographically defined line from which disputing or belligerent forces disengage and withdraw to their respective sides following a truce or cease fire agreement. Also called cease fire line in some United Nations operations. Also called **ADL**. See also **cease fire**; **peace operations**.

Army air movements – Operations involving the use of utility and rotary wing assets for other than air assaults. (FM 3-90).

Army airspace command and control – The Army’s application of airspace control to coordinate airspace users for concurrent employment in the accomplishment of assigned missions. Also called **A²C²**. See also **airspace control order**. (FM 3-52).

Army Computer Emergency Response Team - A team that prevents detects assesses and reports Army information systems security incidents. Also called **ACERT**. (FM 3-13).

Army reserve war stock – Materiel amassed in peacetime to meet the increase in military requirements at the outbreak of war. (*FM 4-0/100-10*).

***Army service component commander** – The Army service component commander is assigned to a unified command or a designated subunified command. The Army service component commander (ASCC) performs service functions assigned by the Unified Action Armed Forces (UNAAF) for the Army forces within the command and performs three strategic and operational level missions – establishes linkages, conducts land operations, and conducts sustainment operations; the ASCC functions in both the operational and service chain of command. Also called **ASCC**. (FM 3-93).

***Army special operations forces** (DOD) – Those Active and Reserve Component Army forces designated by the Secretary of Defense that are specifically organized, trained, and equipped to conduct and support special operations. Also called **ARSOF**. See *FM 3-05/100-25*.

Army special operations task force – A temporary or semi-permanent grouping of Army special operations forces units under one commander formed to carry out specific operations or a continuing mission. Also called **ARSOTF**. (FM 3-05/100-25).

artillery preparation – Artillery fire delivered before an attack to destroy, neutralize, or suppress the enemy's defense and to disrupt communications and disorganize the enemy's defense. A direct support field artillery battalion or higher echelon in coordination plans the preparation with the ground commander. It is an intense volume of fire delivered in accordance with a time schedule. The fires normally commence prior to H-hour and may extend beyond it. They may start at a prescribed time or be held on call. The duration of the preparation is influenced by factors such as the fire support needs of the entire force, number of targets and firing assets, and available ammunition. (FM 3-09.5/6-20-30).

art of command – The conscious and skillful exercise of the authority to fulfill command responsibilities through visualizing, deciding, and leading. Art, as opposed to science, requires expert performance of a specific skill using intuitive faculties that cannot be solely learned by study or education. (FM 6-0).

art of tactics – The art of tactics consists of three interrelated aspects: the creative and flexible array of means to accomplish assigned missions, decisionmaking under conditions of uncertainty when faced with an intelligent enemy, and understanding the human dimension – the effects of combat on soldiers. (FM 3-90).

assailable flank – A flank which is exposed to attack or envelopment. (FM 3-90).

assault (DOD) – **1.** The climax of an attack, closing with the enemy in hand-to-hand fighting. See FM 3-90 **2.** In an amphibious operation, the period of time between the arrival of the major assault forces of the amphibious task force in the objective area and the accomplishment of the amphibious task force mission. **3.** To make a short, violent, but well-ordered attack against a local objective, such as a gun emplacement, a fort, or a machine gun nest. See FM 3-90 **4.** A phase of an airborne operation beginning with delivery by air of the assault echelon of the force into the objective area and extending through attack of assault objectives and consolidation of the initial airhead. See FM 3-18.11/90-26. See also **assault force; assault phase; amphibious operation.**

assault breach – A breach tactic used by small units (company, teams, and platoons) to penetrate an enemy's protective obstacles and seize a foothold within his defense. It is normally a very decentralized operation with suppress, obscure, secure, and reduce (SOSR) actions synchronized at the platoon and company level. See also **in-stride breach.** (FM 3-34.2/90-13-1).

***assault command post** – An austere temporary command post established to perform critical command and control functions. The assault command post serves as the early link in the assault or deployment between the forces on the ground and the next higher tactical force headquarters. Doctrinal command post functions are passed to the tactical, main, and rear command posts when they arrive and become operational. See also **command post; main command post; rear command post; tactical command post.** (FM 6-0.6).

assault echelon (DOD) – In amphibious operations, the element of a force comprised of tailored units and aircraft assigned to conduct the initial assault on the operational area. (NATO) – The element of a force which is scheduled for initial assault on the objective area. See also **amphibious operation.** See FM 3-90.

assault fire (DOD) – **1.** That fire delivered by attacking troops as they close with the enemy. See FM 3-21.8/7-8 **2.** In artillery, extremely accurate, short-range destruction fire at point targets. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

assault force – **1.** In an amphibious, airborne, or air assault operation, those units charged with the seizure of the objective or lodgment area. (FM 3-18.11/90-26). **2.** Those forces charged with passing through a breach in an enemy fortified position or strong point and seizing an objective or completing the destruction of the enemy. (FM 3-34.2/90-13-1). **3.** Those forces charged with the seizure of the objective in the attack. (FM 3-21.20/7-20). See also **breach force**; **support force**.

assault phase (DOD, NATO) – **1.** In an amphibious operation, the period of time between the arrival of the major assault forces of the amphibious task force in the objective area and the accomplishment of their mission. **2.** In an airborne operation, a phase beginning with delivery by air of the assault echelon of the force into the objective area and extending through attack of assault objectives and consolidation of the initial airhead. See FM 3-18.11/90-26. (Army) – That period during an attack which begins when the assault forces advance from their assault position and ends when the objective has been seized and consolidated. (FM 3-90). See also **air assault operation**; **airborne operation**; **amphibious operation**; **river crossing**.

***assault position** (Army) – A covered and concealed position short of the objective, from which final preparations are made to assault the objective. (FM 3-90). (Marine Corps) – That position between the line of departure and the objective in an attack form which forces assault the objective. Ideally, it is the last covered and concealed position before reaching the objective (primarily used by dismounted infantry). (MCRP 5-12C). See also **limit of advance**; **probable line of deployment**.

assault time – The assault time establishes the moment to attack the initial objective throughout the geographical scope of the operation. (FM 3-90).

***assembly area** (DOD, NATO) – **1.** An area in which a command is assembled preparatory to further action. **2.** In a supply installation, the gross area used for collecting and combining components into complete units, kits, or assemblies. (Army) – The area a unit occupies to prepare for an operation. Also called **AA**. (FM 3-90).

assessment – The continuous monitoring – throughout planning, preparation, and execution – of the current situation and progress of an operation and the evaluation of it against criteria of success to make decisions and adjustments. (FM 6-0).

asset (intelligence) (DOD) – Any resource – person, group, relationship, instrument, installation, or supply – at the disposition of an intelligence organization for use in an operational or support role. Often used with a qualifying term, such as agent asset or propaganda asset. See FM 2-19.402/34-80-2.

assign (DOD, NATO) – **1.** To place units or personnel in an organization where such placement is relatively permanent, and/or where such organization controls and administers the units or personnel for the primary function, or greater portion of the functions, of the unit or personnel. **2.** To detail individuals to specific duties or functions where such duties or functions are primary and/or relatively permanent. See also **attach**. See FM 6-0.

assigned forces – Those forces that have been placed under the combatant command (command authority) of a unified commander by the secretary of defense. Forces and resources so assigned are available for normal peacetime operations of that command. (FM 3-0).

asymmetry – Dissimilarities in organization, equipment, doctrine, capabilities, and values between other armed forces (formally organized or not) and US forces. Engagements are symmetric if forces, technologies, and weapons are similar; they are asymmetric if forces, technologies, and weapons are different, or if a resort to terrorism and rejection of more conventional rules of engagement are the norm. (FM 3-0).

attach (DOD) – **1.** The placement of units or personnel in an organization where such placement is relatively temporary. **2.** The detailing of individuals to specific functions where such functions are secondary or relatively temporary, e.g., attached for quarters and rations; attached for flying duty. See also **assign**; **operational command**; **operational control**; **organic**. See *FM 6-0*.

attack (Army) – An offensive operation that destroys or defeats enemy forces, seizes and secures terrain, or both. (FM 3-0). (Marine Corps) – An offensive action characterized by movement supported by fire with the objective of defeating or destroying the enemy. (MCRP 5-12C). See also **counterattack**; **deliberate attack**; **demonstration**; **feint**; **hasty attack**; **offensive operations**; **raid**; **spoiling attack**).

***attack by fire** – A tactical mission task in which a commander uses direct fires, supported by indirect fires, to engage an enemy without closing with him to destroy, suppress, fix, or deceive him. See also **frontal attack**; **support by fire**. (FM 3-90).

attack by fire position – A position that designates the general position from which a unit conducts the tactical mission task of attack by fire. (FM 3-90).

***attack helicopter** (DOD, NATO) – A helicopter specifically designed to employ various weapons to attack and destroy enemy targets. See *FM 3-04.112/1-112*.

attack operations – Offensive operations intended to destroy and disrupt enemy theater missile (TM) capabilities before, during, and after launch. The objective of attack operations is to prevent the launch of TMs by attacking each element of the overall system, including such actions as destroying launch platforms, reconnaissance, surveillance, and target acquisition (RSTA) platforms, command and control nodes, and missile stocks and infrastructure. (FM 3-01/44-100).

***attack position** (DOD) – The last position occupied by the assault echelon before crossing the line of departure. See also **assault position**. See *FM 3-90*.

attrition (DOD, NATO) – The reduction of the effectiveness of a force caused by loss of personnel and materiel.

authenticate (DOD) – A challenge given by voice or electrical means to attest the authenticity of a message or transmission. See *FM 6-02.53/11-53*. (Army) – A procedure word meaning, “The station called is to reply to the challenge which follows _____”. See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-10).

authentication (DOD) – **1.** A security measure designed to protect a communications system against acceptance of a fraudulent transmission or simulation by establishing the validity of a transmission, message, or originator. See FM 6-02.53/11-53. **2.** A means of identifying individuals and verifying their eligibility to receive specific categories of information. See *FM 2-0/34-1*. **3.** Evidence by proper signature or seal that a document is genuine and official. **4.** In evasion and recovery operations, the process whereby the identity of an evader is confirmed. See FM 3-05/100-25.

authentication is – A procedure word meaning, “The transmission authentication of this message is _____”. See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

authorized stockage list – A list of items from all classes of supply authorized to be stocked at a specific echelon of supply. Also called **ASL**. (*FM 4-0/100-10*).

automatic resupply (DOD) – A resupply mission fully planned before insertion of a special operations team into the operations area that occurs at a prearranged time and location, unless changed by the operating team after insertion. See also **emergency resupply**; **on-call resupply**. See FM 3-05/100-25.

auxiliary – In unconventional warfare, that element of the resistance force established to provide the organized civilian support of the resistance movement. (FM 3-05/100-25).

avenue of approach (DOD) – An air or ground route of an attacking force of a given size leading to its objective or to key terrain in its path. Also called **AA**. See FM 3-90.

aviation combat element (DOD) – The core element of a Marine air-ground task force (MAGTF) that is task organized to conduct aviation operations. The aviation combat element (ACE) provides all or a portion of the six functions of Marine aviation necessary to accomplish the MAGTF’s mission. These functions are antiair warfare, offensive air support, assault support, electronic warfare, air reconnaissance, and control of aircraft and missiles. The ACE is usually composed of an aviation unit headquarters and various other aviation units or their detachments. It can vary in size from a small aviation detachment of specifically required aircraft to one or more Marine aircraft wings. The ACE itself is not a formal command. Also called **ACE**. See MCRP 5-12C.

axis (NATO) – In land warfare, the general direction of movement, planned or achieved, usually between assigned boundaries. See FM 3-90.

***axis of advance** (DOD) – A line of advance for purposes of control; often a road or a group of roads, or a designated series of locations, extending in the direction of the enemy. (Army) – An axis of advance designates the general area through which the bulk of a unit’s combat power must move. See also **attack**; **direction of attack**; **movement to contact**; **offensive operations**. (FM 3-90).

azimuth (DOD) – Quantities may be expressed in positive quantities increasing in a clockwise direction, or in X, Y coordinates where south and west are negative. They may be referenced to true north or magnetic north depending on the particular weapon system used. (Army) – The horizontal angle, measured clockwise by degrees or mils between a reference direction and the line to an observed or designated point. There are three base (reference) directions or azimuths: true, grid, and magnetic azimuth. See also **grid azimuth**; **magnetic azimuth**; **true azimuth**. (FM 3-25.26/21-26).

azimuth angle (DOD, NATO) – An angle measured clockwise in the horizontal plane between a reference direction and any other line. See FM 3-25.26/21-26.

-- B --

backbrief – A briefing by subordinates to the commander to review how subordinates intend to accomplish their mission. (*FM 5-0*).

backhaul – The use of transportation assets that, having deposited their primary loads, are available to remove personnel and materials from that location to another location en route to their return destination. (*FM 4-01/55-1*).

back tell (NATO) – The transfer of information from a higher to a lower echelon of command. See also **track telling**.

***ballistic missile** (DOD, NATO) – Any missile which does not rely upon aerodynamic surfaces to produce lift and consequently follows a ballistic trajectory when thrust is terminated. See FM 3-01/44-100.

bangalore torpedo – A manually emplaced, explosive-filled pipe that was designed as a wire breaching device, but is also effective against simple pressure activated antipersonnel mines. It is issued as a demolition kit and consists of ten 1.5-meter tubes. Each tube contains 4 kilograms of high explosives and weighs 6 kilograms. A kit clears a 1 meter by 15 meter lane. (*FM 3-34.2/90-13-1*).

barrage fire (DOD, NATO) – Fire which is designed to fill a volume of space or an area rather than aimed specifically at a given target. See also **call for fire**. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

barrage jamming (DOD) – Simultaneous electromagnetic jamming over a broad band of frequencies. See also **jamming**. See FM 2-0/34-1.

barrier (DOD) – A coordinated series of obstacles designed or employed to channel, direct, restrict, delay, or stop the movement of an opposing force and to impose additional losses in personnel, time, and equipment on the opposing force. Barriers can exist naturally, be manmade, or a combination of both. See also **abatis**; **countermobility operations**; **obstacle**. See FM 3-34/5-100.

base (DOD, NATO) – **1.** A locality from which operations are projected or supported. **2.** An area or locality containing installations which provide logistic or other support. (DOD only) – Home airfield or home carrier. See FM 3-90.

base cluster (DOD) – In base defense operations, a collection of bases geographically grouped for mutual protection and ease of command and control. See also **base**. See FM 3-90.

base cluster operations center (DOD) – A command and control facility that serves as the base cluster commander's focal point for defense and security of the base cluster. Also called **BCOC**. See FM 3-90.

base defense (DOD) – The local military measures, both normal and emergency, required to nullify or reduce the effectiveness of enemy attacks on, or sabotage of, a base, to ensure that the maximum capacity of its facilities is available to US forces. See FM 3-90.

***base defense operations center (DOD)** – A command and control facility established by the base commander to serve as the focal point for base security and defense. It plans, directs, integrates, coordinates, and controls all base defense efforts, and coordinates and integrates into area security operations with the rear area operations center/rear tactical operations center. Also called **BDOC**. See FM 3-90.

base defense reaction forces – Forces comprised of personnel or elements of units assigned to a specific base with the responsibility to rapidly bolster base defenses or react to an unforeseen threat. (*FM 3-90*).

base defense status – A two-digit indicator determined by assessing the development of defenses coupled with the percentage of personnel manning the perimeter. The first digit is alphabetic (A-G) and corresponds to the development of base defenses. The second digit is numeric (1-9) and corresponds to the percentage of soldiers physically manning the perimeter.

base defense zone (DOD) – An air defense zone established around an air base and limited to the engagement envelope or short-range air defense weapons systems defending that base. Base defense zones have specific entry, exit, and identification, friend or foe procedures established. Also called **BDZ**. See also **air defense**; **base defense**. See FM 3-01/44-100.

base development (DOD) (less force beddown) – The acquisition, development, expansion, improvement, and construction and/or replacement of the facilities and resources of an area or location to support forces employed in military operations or deployed in accordance with strategic plans. (NATO) – The improvement or expansion of the resources and facilities of an area or a location to support military operations. See also **base**. See *FM 3-34/5-100*.

base element – See **base unit**

baseline intelligence capabilities – Operational capabilities of fielded Army intelligence and electronic warfare systems to detect intelligence targets, collect and process information, and produce and disseminate intelligence on a threat. These system capabilities should be grouped by discipline and assessed across all disciplines when evaluating detection, collection, and processing capabilities against a threat. (FM 2-0/34-1).

base of fire (Army) – Continuous and active suppression from a support-by-fire position of an objective (even though the enemy has not shown himself) to reduce or eliminate the enemy's capability to interfere by fire and movement with an assaulting unit. It may be provided by a single weapon or a grouping of weapon systems. (FM 3-21.20/7-20). (Marine Corps) – Fire placed on an enemy force or position to reduce or eliminate the enemy's capability to interfere by fire and/or movement with friendly maneuver element(s). It may be provided by a single weapon or a grouping of weapons systems. (MCRP 5-12C). See also **overwatch**; **support by fire**.

base unit (DOD) – Unit of organization in a tactical operation around which a movement or maneuver is planned and performed. See *FM 3-90*.

basic load (DOD, NATO) – The quantity of supplies required to be on hand within, and which can be moved by, a unit or formation. It is expressed according to the wartime organization of the unit or formation and maintained at the prescribed levels. See FM 4-20.1/10-27.

***battalion** – A unit consisting of two or more company- battery- or troop-sized units and a headquarters. (FM 3-90).

***battery** (DOD, NATO) – **1.** Tactical and administrative artillery unit or subunit corresponding to a company or similar unit in other branches of the army. See *FM 3-09/6-20*. **2.** All guns, torpedo tubes, searchlights, or missile launchers of the same size or caliber or used for the same purpose, either installed in one ship or otherwise operating as an entity.

battle – A set of related engagements that lasts longer and involves larger forces than an engagement. See also **campaign**; **engagement**; **major operation**. (FM 3-0).

battle captain – The shift officer in charge within a command post, associated by position and not rank. The battle captain located in the operations section of a command post and oversees the conduct of command post operations during his shift. The battle captain ensures that relevant information is given to decision makers and works closely with all members of the command group and staff. (FM 6-0.6).

battle command – The exercise of command in operations against a hostile, thinking enemy. (FM 3-0).

battle damage assessment (DOD) – The timely and accurate estimate of damage resulting from the application of military force, either lethal or nonlethal, against a predetermined objective. Battle damage assessment can be applied to the employment of all types of weapon systems (air, ground, naval, and special forces weapons systems) throughout the range of military operations. Battle damage assessment is primarily an intelligence responsibility with required inputs and coordination from the operators. Battle damage assessment is composed of physical damage assessment, functional damage assessment, and target system assessment. See FM 2-0/34-1. (Marine Corps) – In Marine Corps usage, the timely and accurate estimate of the damage resulting from the application of military force. Battle damage assessment estimates physical damage to a particular target, functional damage to that target, and the capability of the entire target system to continue its operations. (MCRP 5-12C). Also called **BDA**.

battle damage repair (DOD) -- Essential repair, which may be improvised, carried out rapidly in a battle environment in order to return damaged or disabled equipment to temporary service. (Army)— Any expedient action that returns a damaged item or assembly to a mission-capable or limited mission-capable condition. Repairs are often temporary. Also called **BDR**. See also **cannibalize**. (FM 4-30.3/9-43-1).

battle drill – Standardized actions made in response to common battlefield occurrences. They are designed for rapid reaction situations. (FM 3-21.10/7-10).

battlefield coordination detachment (DOD) – An Army liaison provided by the Army component or force commander to the air operations center (AOC) and/or to the component designated by the joint force commander to plan, coordinate, and deconflict

air operations. The battlefield coordination detachment processes Army requests for air support, monitors and interprets the land battle situation for the AOC, and provides the interface for exchange of current intelligence and operational data. Also called **BCD**. See FM 100-13/3-100.13.

battlefield information coordination center – A subsection of the battalion and brigade S-2 section. It provides detailed control and coordination of intelligence collection, production, and dissemination, thus freeing the S-2 from routine tasks so that he can better manage the overall intelligence effort. Also called **BICC**. (FM 2-0/34-1).

battlefield operating systems – The physical means that tactical commanders use to execute operations and accomplish missions assigned by superior tactical- and operational-level commanders. The seven BOS are: **a. intelligence system** -- the activity to generate knowledge of and products portraying the enemy and the environmental features required by a command planning, preparing, executing, and assessing operations; **b. maneuver system** – the movement of forces to achieve a position of advantage with respect to enemy forces. This system includes the employment of forces in combination with direct fire or fire potential. This system also includes the conduct of tactical tasks associated with force protection; **c. fire support system** – the collective and coordinated use of target-acquisition data, indirect-fire weapons, fixed-wing aircraft, offensive information operations, and other lethal and nonlethal means against targets located throughout an area of operations; **d. air defense system** – the employment of all active measures to nullify or reduce the effectiveness of attack by hostile aircraft and missiles after they are airborne; **e. mobility/countermobility/survivability system** – mobility operations preserve the freedom of maneuver of friendly forces; counter mobility operations deny mobility to enemy forces; survivability operations protect friendly forces from the effects of enemy weapon systems; **f. combat service support system** – the support and services provided to sustain forces during war and military operations other than war; **g. command and control system** – all collective tasks associated with supporting the exercise of authority and direction by a properly designated commander over assigned and available forces in the accomplishment of the mission. Also called **BOS**. (FM 7-15).

battlefield organization – The allocation of forces in the area of operations by purpose. It consists of three all-encompassing categories of operations: decisive, shaping, and sustaining. See also **decisive operations**; **shaping operations**; **sustaining operations**). (FM 3-0).

battlefield psychological activities (DOD, NATO) – Planned psychological activities conducted as an integral part of combat operations and designed to bring psychological pressure to bear on enemy forces and civilians under enemy control in the battle area, to assist in the achievement of operational and tactical objectives. See FM 3-05.30/33-1.

battle handover line – A designated phase line on the ground where responsibility transitions from the stationary force to the moving force and vice versa. Also called **BHL**. (FM 3-90).

***battle position (BP)** (Army) – **1.** A defensive location oriented on a likely enemy avenue of approach. (FM 3-90). **2.** For attack helicopters, an area designated in which they can maneuver and fire into a designated engagement area or engage targets of opportunity. (FM 3-04.112/1-112). (Marine Corps) – **1.** In ground operations, a defensive location oriented on an enemy avenue of approach from which a unit may defend. **2.** In air

operations, an airspace coordination area containing fire points for attack helicopters. (MCRP 5-12C).

battlespace (DOD) – The environment, factors, and conditions that must be understood to successfully apply combat power, protect the force, or complete the mission. This includes air, land, sea, space, and the included enemy and friendly forces; facilities; weather; terrain; the electromagnetic spectrum; and the information environment within the operational areas and areas of interest. See also **electromagnetic spectrum**; **information environment**; **intelligence preparation of the battlespace**. See FM 3-0.

beach capacity (DOD, NATO) – An estimate, expressed in terms of measurement tons, or weight tons, of cargo that may be unloaded over a designated strip of shore per day. See FM 4-01.50/55-60.

beach group – See **shore party**

beachhead (DOD, NATO) – A designated area on a hostile or potentially hostile shore that, when seized and held, ensures the continuous landing of troops and materiel, and provides maneuver space requisite for subsequent projected operations ashore. See also **amphibious operation**. See FM 3-21.10/7-10.

beaten zone (DOD) – The area on the ground upon which the cone of fire falls. See FM 3-23.68/23-68.

begin morning civil twilight (DOD) – The period of time at which the sun is halfway between beginning morning and nautical twilight and sunrise, when there is enough light to see objects clearly with the unaided eye. At this time, light intensification devices are no longer effective, and the sun is six degrees below the eastern horizon. Also called **BMCT**. See also **begin morning nautical twilight**; **end evening civil twilight**; **end of evening nautical twilight**. See FM 2-01.3/34-130.

begin morning nautical twilight (DOD) – The start of that period where, in good conditions and in the absence of other illumination, enough light is available to identify the general outlines of ground objects and conduct limited military operations. Light intensification devices are still effective and may have enhanced capabilities. At this time the sun is 12 degrees below the eastern horizon. Also called **BMNT**. See also **begin morning civil twilight**; **end evening civil twilight**; **end of evening nautical twilight**. See FM 2-01.3/34-130.

beleaguered (DOD) – A casualty who is a member of an organized element that has been surrounded by a hostile force to prevent escape of its members. See also **missing**. See FM 4-02/8-10.

be-prepared mission – A mission assigned to a unit that might be executed. It is generally a contingency mission which will be executed because something planned has or has not been successful. In planning priorities, it is planned after any on-order missions. See also **on-order mission**. (FM 5-0).

besieged (DOD) – A casualty who is a member of an organized element that has been surrounded by a hostile force, compelling it to surrender. See also **missing**. See FM 4-02/8-10.

biographical intelligence (DOD) – That component of intelligence that deals with individual foreign personalities of actual or potential importance. (FM 2-0/34-1).

biological agent (DOD) – A microorganism that causes disease in personnel, plants, or animals or causes the deterioration of materiel. See also **biological operation**; **chemical agent**. See FM 3-11.7/3-7.

biological operation (DOD) – Employment of **biological agents** to produce **casualties** in personnel or animals and damage to plants. See also **biological agent**. See FM 3-11.7/3-7.

black propaganda (DOD, NATO) – Propaganda that purports to emanate from a source other than the true one. See FM 3-05.301/33-1-1.

blast effect (DOD) – Destruction of or damage to structures and personnel by the force of an explosion on or above the surface of the ground. Blast effect may be contrasted with the cratering and ground-shock effects of a projectile or charge that goes off beneath the surface. See FM 3-34.214/5-250.

blind transmission (DOD) – Any transmission of information that is made without expectation of acknowledgment. See FM 6-02.53/11-53.

blister agent (DOD, NATO) – A chemical agent which injures the eyes and lungs, and burns or blisters the skin. Also called **vesicant agent**. See FM 3-11.7/3-7.

***block** – **1.** A tactical mission task that denies the enemy access to an area or prevents his advance in a direction or along an avenue of approach. **2.** An obstacle effect that integrates fire planning and obstacle effort to stop an attacker along a specific avenue of approach or to prevent him from passing through an engagement area. See also **contain**; **disrupt**; **fix**; **turn**. (FM 3-90).

blocking position (DOD, NATO) – A defensive position so sited as to deny the enemy access to a given area or to prevent the enemy's advance in a given direction. See also **battle position**; **block**; **strong point**. See *FM 3-90*.

block minefields – A minefield used to achieve a block obstacle effect. Typically consists of a series of minefields arrayed to affect the entire width of an avenue of approach, but in relatively shallow depth. A block effect minefield is the most resource intensive type of minefield and must be capable of defeating mechanical and dismounted breach efforts. (FM 3-24.32/20-32).

blood agent (DOD, NATO) – A chemical compound, including the cyanide group, that affects bodily functions by preventing the normal utilization of oxygen by body tissues. See FM 3-11.7/3-7.

blood chit (DOD) – A small sheet of material depicting an American flag and a statement in several languages to the effect that anyone assisting the bearer to safety will be rewarded. See also **civil affairs**. See *FM 3-07*.

blowback (DOD, NATO) – **1.** Escape, to the rear and under pressure, of gases formed during the firing of the weapon. Blowback may be caused by a defective breech mechanism, a

ruptured cartridge case, or a faulty primer. **2.** Type of weapon operation in which the force of expanding gases acting to the rear against the face of the bolt furnishes all the energy required to initiate the complete cycle of operation. A weapon which employs this method of operation is characterized by the absence of any breech-lock or bolt-lock mechanism.

***booby trap** (DOD) – An explosive or nonexplosive device or other material deliberately placed to cause casualties when an apparently harmless object is disturbed or a normally safe act is performed. (NATO) – A device designed, constructed, or adapted to kill or injure, which functions when a person disturbs or approaches an apparently harmless object or performs an apparently safe act. See FM 3-24.32/20-32.

bound (DOD, NATO) – In land warfare, a single movement, usually from cover to cover, made by troops often under enemy fire. (DOD only) – Distance covered in one movement by a unit that is advancing by bounds. See *FM 3-90*.

***boundary** (DOD) – A line that delineates surface areas for the purpose of facilitating coordination and deconfliction of operations between adjacent units, formations, or areas. See also **airhead**; **airspace coordination area**; **area of operations**; **bridgehead**). See FM 3-90.

bounding overwatch – A movement technique used when contact with enemy forces is expected. The unit moves by bounds. One element is always halted in position to overwatch another element while it moves. The overwatching element is positioned to support the moving unit by fire or fire and movement. See also **overwatch**. (*FM 3-90*).

box formation – A unit formation with subordinate elements arranged in a box or square, or two elements up and two elements back. It is a flexible formation that provides equal firepower in all directions. It is generally used when the enemy location is known. This formation can cause 50 percent of force to be decisively engaged at the same time, therefore limiting the combat power available to maneuver against an enemy. See also **column formation**; **echelon formation**; **formation**; **line formation**; **movement formation**; **vee formation**; **wedge formation**. (*FM 3-90*).

bracketing – (DOD, NATO) – A method of adjusting fire in which a bracket is established by obtaining an over and a short along the spotting line, and then successively splitting the bracket in half until a target hit or desired bracket is obtained. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

branch (DOD) – **1.** A subdivision of any organization. **2.** A geographically separate unit of an activity which performs all or part of the primary functions of the parent activity on a smaller scale. Unlike an annex, a branch is not merely an overflow addition. **3.** An arm of service of the Army. **4.** The contingency options built into the basic plan. A branch is used for changing the mission, orientation, or direction of movement of a force to aid success of the operation based on anticipated events, opportunities, or disruptions caused by enemy actions and reactions. See also **course of action**; **operation order**; **sequel**; **wargaming**). See FM 3-0.

***breach** (Army) – A tactical mission task in which the unit employs all available means to break through or secure a passage through an enemy defense, obstacle, minefield, or fortification. (*FM 3-90*). (Marine Corps) – The employment of any means available to

break through or secure a passage through an obstacle. (MCRP 5-12C). See also **covert breach; deliberate breach; in-stride breach**).

breach area – The breach area is established and fully defined by the higher headquarters of the unit conducting breaching operations. It is the area where a breaching operation occurs. FM 3-34.2/90-13-1.

breach force – A combined arms force task-organized with the maneuver and engineer forces necessary to reduce obstacles and create lanes through an obstacle to pass initial assault forces through the lanes. See also **assault force; support force**. (FM 3-34.2/90-13-1).

breaching fundamentals – Suppress, obscure; secure; reduce; and assault (SOSRA) are the breaching fundamentals that must be applied when breaching against a defending enemy. These fundamentals will always apply, but they may vary based on the specific METT-TC situation. [Note: Marine Corps uses METT-T]. (FM 3-34.2/90-13-1).

breaching operations – Operations conducted to allow maneuver despite the presence of obstacles. Breaching is a synchronized combined arms operation under the control of the maneuver commander. Breaching operations begin when friendly forces detect an obstacle and begin to apply the breaching fundamentals, and they end when battle handover has occurred between follow-on forces and a unit conducting the breaching operation. (FM 3-34.2/90-13-1).

break – A procedure word meaning, “I hereby indicate the separation of the text from other portions of the message.” See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

breakbulk cargo (DOD) – Any commodity that, because of its weight, dimensions, or incompatibility with other cargo, must be shipped by mode other than military van or SEAVAN. (Army) – Cargo which is not shipped in a container. (FM 4-20/10-1).

breakout – An operation conducted by an encircled force to regain freedom of movement or contact with friendly units. It differs from other attacks only in that a simultaneous defense in other areas of the perimeter must be maintained. See also **encirclement; follow and support; main body; rear guard; rupture**. (FM 3-90).

breakthrough – A rupturing of the enemy’s forward defenses that occurs as a result of a penetration. A breakthrough permits the passage of an exploitation force. See also **attack; exploitation; pursuit**. (FM 3-90).

brevity code (DOD, NATO) – A code which provides no security but which has as its sole purpose the shortening of messages rather than the concealment of their content. See FM 3-97.18/90-38.

***bridgehead** (DOD) – An area of ground held or to be gained on the enemy’s side of an obstacle. See FM 3-97.13/90-13.

bridgehead force – A force that assaults across a river to secure the enemy side of a river (the bridgehead) to allow the buildup and passage of a breakout force during river crossing operations. (FM 3-97.13/90-13).

***bridgehead line** (DOD, NATO) – The limit of the objective area in the development of the bridgehead. See also **objective area**. See *FM 3-97.13/90-13*.

***brigade** (DOD) – A unit usually smaller than a division to which are attached groups and/or battalions and smaller units tailored to meet anticipated requirements. (Army) – A unit consisting of two or more battalions and a headquarters. Also called **BDE**. (FM 3-90).

***brigade support area** – A designated area in which combat service support elements from division support command and corps support command provide logistic support to a brigade. Also called **BSA**. (FM 3-21.30/7-30).

broadcast dissemination – The simultaneous dissemination of combat information, intelligence, targeting information, etc. to multiple terminals at multiple echelons in order to provide immediate combat information and intelligence. (FM 2-0/34-1).

buffer zone (DOD) – A defined area controlled by a peace operations force from which disputing or belligerent forces have been excluded. A buffer zone is formed to create an area of separation between disputing or belligerent forces and reduce the risk of renewed conflict. Also called **area of separation** in some United Nations operations. Also called **BZ**. See *FM 3-07*.

buildup (DOD, NATO) – The process of attaining prescribed strength of units and prescribed levels of vehicles, equipment, stores, and supplies. Also may be applied to the means of accomplishing this process. See *FM 3-35/100-17*.

bulk cargo (DOD) – That which is generally shipped in volume where the transportation conveyance is the only external container; such as liquids, ore, or grain. (Army) – Cargo with dimensions less than oversized cargo and cargo that fits on a 463L aircraft pallet. (FM 4-01.30/55-10).

bulk petroleum product (DOD, NATO) – A liquid petroleum product transported by various means and stored in tanks or containers having an individual fill capacity greater than 250 liters. See *FM 4-03/10-67*.

bulk storage (DOD) – **1.** Storage in a warehouse of supplies and equipment in large quantities, usually in original containers, as distinguished from bin storage. **2.** Storage of liquids, such as petroleum products, in tanks, as distinguished from drum or packaged storage. See also **bulk cargo**; **bulk petroleum product**. See *FM 4-03/10-67*.

bump plan – In movement, a plan that describes in detail which individuals and equipment in each designated load or chalk has priority over the others. This plan is used when the means of transportation (truck, helicopter, airplane, or ship) cannot carry all of a particular load. See also **chalk**. (*FM 4-01/55-1*).

***bypass** – A tactical mission task in which the commander directs his unit to maneuver around an obstacle, avoiding combat with an enemy force. (FM 3-90).

bypass criteria – Measures during the conduct of an offensive operation established by higher headquarters that specify the conditions and size under which enemy units and contact may be avoided. (*FM 3-90*).

-- C --

calculated risk – An exposure to chance of injury or loss when the commander can visualize the outcome in terms of mission accomplishment or damage to the force, and judges the outcome as worth the cost. (FM 3-90).

call for fire (DOD, NATO) – A request for fire containing data necessary for obtaining the required fire on a target. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

call forward area – **1.** In river crossing operations, waiting areas within the crossing area where final preparations are made. (FM 3-97.13/90-13). **2.** In air movement the area at the departure airfield where plane loads are assembled in a ready condition prior to being directed to the loading ramp area. (FM 4-01/55-1). See also **aerial port of embarkation; airborne; chalk; staging area; tanker airlift control element.**

camouflage (DOD, NATO) – The use of natural or artificial material on personnel, objects, or tactical positions with the aim of confusing, misleading, or evading the enemy. See also **concealment; cover; deception; surveillance.** See FM 3-21.10/7-10.

camp – A group of tents, huts, or other shelter set up temporarily for troops, and more permanent than a bivouac. A military post, temporary or permanent, may be called a camp.

campaign (DOD) – A series of related military operations aimed at accomplishing a strategic or operational objective within a given time and space. See also **campaign plan.** See FM 3-0.

campaign plan (DOD) – A plan for a series of related military operations aimed at accomplishing a strategic or operational objective within a given time and space. See also **campaign.** See FM 5-0.

campaign suppression of enemy air defenses (campaign SEAD) – Suppression of enemy air defenses operations that are preplanned, theaterwide efforts conducted concurrently over an extended period against air defense systems normally located well behind enemy lines. See also **suppression of enemy air defenses.** (FM 3-09.60/6-20-60).

***canalize** (DOD) – To restrict operations to a narrow zone by use of existing or reinforcing obstacles or by fire or bombing. (Army) – A tactical mission task in which the commander restricts enemy movement to a narrow zone by exploiting terrain coupled with the use of obstacles, fires, or friendly maneuver. See also **obstacle.** (FM 3-90).

cancel (NATO) – In artillery and naval fire support, the term cancel, when coupled with a previous order, other than an order for a quantity or type of ammunition, rescinds that order. [Note: the Army definition also includes mortar fire]. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

***cannibalize** (Joint) – To remove serviceable parts from one item of equipment in order to install them on another item of equipment. (NATO) – To remove serviceable assemblies, sub-assemblies or components from a repairable or serviceable item of equipment in order to install them on another. See also **battle damage assessment; battle damage repair.** See FM 4-30.3/9-43-1.

captured (DOD) – A casualty who has been seized as a result of action of an unfriendly military or paramilitary force in a foreign country. See also **missing**. See FM 4-02/8-10.

captured document – Any document that was in the possession of a threat force that subsequently comes into the hands of a friendly force, regardless of the origin of that document. (FM 2-22.3/34-52).

***cargo carrier** – Highly mobile, airtransportable, unarmored, full-tracked cargo and logistics carrier capable of transiting inland waterways and accompanying and resupplying self-propelled artillery weapons. Designated as M548.

cartridge activated device – Small explosive devices used to eject stores from launched devices, actuate other explosive systems, or provide initiation for aircrew escape devices.

casualty (DOD) – Any person who is lost to the organization by having been declared dead, duty status-whereabouts unknown, missing, ill, or injured. See FM 4-02.55/8-55.

***casualty collection point** – A specific location where casualties are assembled to be transported to a medical treatment facility, for example, a company aid post. Also called **CCP**. (FM 4-02.2/8-10-6).

casualty evacuation (DOD) – The movement of casualties. It includes movement both to and between medical treatment facilities. Any vehicle may be used to evacuate casualties. (Army) – A term used by nonmedical units to refer to the movement of casualties aboard nonmedical vehicles or aircraft. (FM 4-02.2/8-10-6). (Marine Corps) – The movement of the sick, wounded, or injured. It begins at the point of injury or the onset of disease. It includes movement both to and between medical treatment facilities. All units have an evacuation capability. Any vehicle may be used to evacuate casualties. If a medical vehicle is not used it should be replaced with one at the first opportunity. Similarly, aeromedical evacuation should replace surface evacuation at the first opportunity. (MCRP 5-12C). Also called **CASEVAC**.

casualty transport – The movement of casualties by nonmedical transportation assets without the provisions of en route medical care. (FM 4-02.2/8-10-6).

C-day (DOD) – The unnamed day on which a deployment operation commences or is to commence. The deployment may be movement of troops, cargo, weapon systems, or a combination of these elements using any or all types of transport. The letter “C” will be the only one used to denote the above. The highest command or headquarters responsible for coordinating the planning will specify the exact meaning of C-day within the aforementioned definition. The command or headquarters directly responsible for the execution of the operation, if other than the one coordinating the planning, will do so in light of the meaning specified by the highest command or headquarters coordinating the planning. See also **times**. See *FM 5-0*.

cease engagement (NATO) – In air defense, a fire control order used to direct units to stop the firing sequence against a designated target. Guided missiles already in flight will continue to intercept. See also **engage**; **hold fire**. See FM 3-01/44-100.

cease fire (DOD) – **1.** A command given to any unit or individual firing any weapon to stop engaging the target. **2.** A command given to air defense artillery units to refrain from

firing on, but to continue to track, an airborne object. Missiles already in flight will be permitted to continue to intercept. See also **call for fire**; **fire command**; **fire mission**. See FM 3-09.50/6-50.

cease fire line – See **armistice demarcation line**.

cease loading (NATO) – In artillery and naval fire support, the command used during firing of two or more rounds to indicate the suspension of inserting rounds into the weapon. [Note: the Army includes mortar fire]. See FM 3-09.50/6-50.

cell (DOD) – Small group of individuals who work together for clandestine or subversive purposes. See FM 3-05.20/31-20.

centers of gravity (DOD) – Those characteristics capabilities, or sources of power from which a military force derives its freedom of action, physical strength, or will to fight. Also called **COGs**. See also **operational art**; **operational level of war**. See FM 3-0

centigray (cGy) (DOD, NATO) – A unit of absorbed dose of radiation (one centigray equals one rad). [Note: in Army usage the term centigray has replaced the term rad]. See also **decontamination**. See FM 3-11.3/3-1.

chaff (DOD) – Radar confusion reflectors consisting of thin, narrow metallic strips of various lengths and frequency responses, which are used to reflect echoes for confusion purposes. Causes enemy radar guided missiles to lock on to it instead of the real aircraft, ship, or other platform. See also **deception**. See FM 3-04.111/1-111.

chain of command (DOD, NATO) – The succession of commanding officers from a superior to a subordinate through which command is exercised. Also called **command channel**. See *FM 6-0*.

chalk – Designated troops, equipment, or cargo that constitutes a complete aircraft load. See also **air assault**; **airborne**; **tanker airlift control element**. (*FM 3-18.11/90-26*).

chalk number (DOD, NATO) – The number given to a complete load and to the transporting carrier. See also **chalk**. See *FM 3-18.11/90-26*.

challenge (Joint, NATO) – Any process carried out by one unit or person with the object of ascertaining the friendly or hostile character or identity of another. See also **password**.

channel – Used in conjunction with a predetermined letter, number, or code word to reference a specific radio frequency.

charge (NATO) – **1.** The amount of propellant required for a fixed, semi-fixed, or separate loading projectile, round or shell. It may also refer to the quantity of explosive filling contained in a bomb, mine or the like. **2.** In combat engineering, a quantity of explosive, prepared for demolition purposes. See also **cratering charge**; **shaped charge**. See FM 3-34.2/90-13-1.

check firing (DOD, NATO) – In artillery, mortar, and naval gunfire support, a command to cause a temporary halt in firing. [Note: the NATO definition does not include mortar fire]. See also **cease fire**; **cease loading**; **fire mission**. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

***checkpoint (CP)** (DOD, NATO) – **1.** A predetermined point on the surface of the Earth used as a means of controlling movement, a registration target for fire adjustment, or reference for location. **2.** Center of impact; a burst center. **3.** Geographical location on land or water above which the position of an aircraft in flight may be determined by observation or by electrical means. **4.** A place where military police check vehicular or pedestrian traffic in order to enforce circulation control measures and other laws, orders, and regulations. (Army) – Predetermined point on the ground used to control movement, tactical maneuver, and orientation. Also called **CP**. (FM 3-90).

chemical agent (DOD) – Any toxic chemical intended for use in military operations. (NATO) – A chemical substance which is intended for use in military operations to kill, seriously injure, or incapacitate personnel through its physiological effects. The term excludes riot control agents, herbicides and substances generating smoke and flames. See *FM 3-11/3-100*.

chemical defense (DOD, NATO) – The methods, plans, and procedures involved in establishing and executing defensive measures against attack utilizing chemical agent. See also **chemical agent; decontamination; nuclear, biological, and chemical defense**. See *FM 3-11/3-100*.

chemical downwind message – A weather forecast valid for three 2-hour periods (6 hours). The chemical downwind message forecasts wind direction, wind speed, air stability, humidity, air temperature, and any significant weather. Also called **CDM**. See also **decontamination; mission-oriented protective posture**. (FM 3-11.33/3-3-1).

chemical warfare (DOD) – All aspects of military operations involving the employment of lethal and incapacitating munitions/agents and the warning and protective measures associated with such offensive operations. Since riot control agents and herbicides are not considered to be chemical warfare agents, those two items will be referred to separately or under the broader term “chemical,” which will be used to include all types of chemical munitions/agents collectively. Also called **CW**. See also **chemical agent; chemical defense; herbicide; riot control agent**. See *FM 3-11/3-100*.

circular error probable (DOD) – An indicator of the delivery accuracy of a weapon system, used as a factor in determining probable damage to a target. It is the radius of a circle within which half of a missile’s projectiles are expected to fall. (Army) – Error in location of a system or vehicle based on the on-board navigational system and the distance from the last survey control point. (FM 3-09.3/6-30). Also called **CEP**.

civil administration (DOD) – An administration established by a foreign government in (1) friendly territory, under an agreement with the government of the area concerned, to exercise certain authority normally the function of the local government, or (2) hostile territory occupied by United States forces, where a foreign government exercises executive, legislative, and judicial authority until an indigenous civil government can be established. Also called civil affairs administration. Also called **CA administration**. See also **civil affairs; civil-military operations; stability operations**. See *FM 3-05.40/41-10*.

***civil affairs** (DOD) – Designated Active and Reserve Component forces and units organized, trained, and equipped specifically to conduct civil affairs activities and to support civil-

military operations. Also called **CA**. See also **civil affairs activities**; **civil-military operations**. See FM 3-05.40/41-10.

civil affairs activities (DOD) – Activities performed or supported by civil affairs that (1) enhance the relationship between military forces and civil authorities in areas where military forces are present; and (2) involve application of civil affairs functional specialty skills, in areas normally the responsibility of civil government, to enhance conduct of civil-military operations. See also **civil affairs**; **civil military operations**. See FM 3-05.40/41-10.

civil affairs administration – See **civil administration**.

civil considerations – How the attitudes and activities of the civilian leaders, populations, and organizations within an area of operations will influence the conduct of military operations. (*FM 6-0*).

civil defense emergency (DOD) – A domestic emergency disaster situation resulting from devastation created by an enemy attack and requiring emergency operations during and following that attack. It may be proclaimed by appropriate authority in anticipation of an attack. See also **domestic emergencies**. See *FM 3-07*.

civil disturbances (DOD) – Group acts of violence and disorder prejudicial to public law and order. See also **domestic emergencies**. See *FM 3-07*.

civil-military operations (DOD) – The activities of a commander that establish, maintain, influence, or exploit relations between military forces, governmental and nongovernmental civilian organizations and authorities, and the civilian populace in a friendly, neutral, or hostile operational area in order to facilitate military operations, to consolidate and achieve US objectives. Civil-military operations may include performance by military forces of activities and functions normally the responsibility of the local, regional, or national government. These activities may occur prior to, during, or subsequent to other military actions. They may also occur, if directed, in the absence of other military operations. Civil-military operations may be performed by designated civil affairs, by other military forces, or by a combination of civil affairs and other forces. Also called **CMO**. See also **civil affairs activities**. See FM 3-05.40/41-10.

civil-military operations center (DOD) – An ad hoc organization, normally established by the geographic combatant commander or subordinate joint force commander, to assist in the coordination of activities of engaged military forces, and other United States government agencies, nongovernmental organizations, and regional and international organizations. There is no established structure, and its size and composition are situation dependent. Also called **CMOC**. See also **civil affairs activities**; **civil-military operations**. See FM 3-05.40/41-10.

civil supply – A functional specialty within the Economic and Commerce Team of a Civil Affairs Command. The Economics and Commerce Team consists of functional specialists in food and agriculture, economic development, and civilian supply. It provides technical expertise, planning, development, and staff advice to the supported command. (FM 3-05.40/41-10).

civil support (CS) – Department of Defense support to US civil authorities for natural and manmade domestic emergencies, civil disturbances and designated law enforcement efforts. Also called **CS**. See also **civil disturbances; domestic emergencies; homeland defense; homeland security**).

clandestine operation (DOD) – An operation sponsored or conducted by governmental departments or agencies in such a way as to assure secrecy or concealment. A clandestine operation differs from a covert operation in that emphasis is placed on concealment of the operation rather than on concealment of the identity of the sponsor. In special operations, an activity may be both covert and clandestine and may focus equally on operational considerations and intelligence-related activities. See also **covert operation; overt operation**. See *FM 3-05.20/31-20*.

***classes of supply (DOD)** – There are 10 categories into which supplies are grouped to facilitate supply management and planning. These classes are:

- I Subsistence – rations and gratuitous-issue health, morale, and welfare items.
- II Clothing, individual, equipment, tentage, tool sets, and administrative and housekeeping supplies and equipment.
- III POL – petroleum, oils, and lubricants.
- IV Construction materials.
- V Ammunition.
- VI Personal demand items.
- VII Major end items – includes tanks, helicopters, and radios.
- VIII Medical
- IX Repair Parts and components for equipment maintenance
- X Nonstandard items to support nonmilitary programs, such as agriculture and economic development.

[Note: Army also includes miscellaneous items, such as water, captured enemy material, and salvage material]. See *FM 4-0/100-10*.

***clear (DOD)** – **1.** To approve or authorize, or obtain approval or authorization for: **a.** a person or persons with regard to their actions, movements, duties, etc.; **b.** an object or group of objects, as equipment or supplies, with regard to quality, quantity, purpose, movement, disposition, etc.; and **c.** a request, with regard to correctness of form, validity, etc. **2.** To give one or more aircraft a clearance. **3.** To give a person a security clearance. **4.** To fly over an obstacle without touching it. **5.** To pass a designated point, line, or object. The end of a column must pass the designated feature before the latter is cleared. **6. a.** To operate a gun so as to unload it or make certain no ammunition remains; and **b.** to free a gun of stoppages. **7.** To clear an engine; to open the throttle of an idling engine to free it from carbon. **8.** To clear the air to gain either temporary or permanent air superiority or control in a given sector. (Army) – **1.** A tactical mission task that requires the

commander to remove all enemy forces and eliminate organized resistance in an assigned area. FM 3-90. **2.** To eliminate transmissions on a tactical radio net in order to allow a higher-precedence transmission to occur. (FM 6-02.53/11-53). **3.** The total elimination or neutralization of an obstacle that is usually performed by follow-on engineers and is not done under fire. (FM 3-34.2/90-13-1). See also **reduce**.

clearance of fires – The process of approving or obtaining approval to attack targets with indirect fires within and outside the boundaries of the maneuver unit for which the fires are provided. (FM 3-09.3/6-30).

clearing operation (DOD) – An operation designed to clear or neutralize all mines and obstacles from a route or area. See also **breach**. See FM 3-34.2/90-13-1.

close air support (DOD) – Air action by fixed- or rotary-wing aircraft against hostile targets which are in close proximity to friendly forces and which require detailed integration of each air mission with the fire and movement of those forces. Also called **CAS**. See also **air interdiction; air support; immediate mission request; preplanned mission request**). See FM 3-52.

close area – Where forces are in immediate contact with the enemy and the fighting between the committed forces and readily available tactical reserves of both combatants is occurring, or where commanders envision close combat taking place. Typically, the close area assigned to a maneuver force extends from the subordinates' rear boundaries to its own forward boundary. (FM 3-0).

close combat – Combat carried out with direct fire weapons, supported by indirect fire, air-delivered fires, and nonlethal engagement means. Close combat defeats or destroys enemy forces or seizes and retains ground. (FM 3-0).

close quarters battle – Sustained combative tactics, techniques, and procedures employed by small, highly trained special operations forces using special purpose weapons, munitions, and demolitions to recover specified personnel, equipment, or material. Characteristics of close quarters battle (CQB) include surprise, speed, violence of action, and the application of precise discriminatory engagement of targets to gain specific short-term objectives. This type of operation requires highly advanced detailed planning, synchronization, and integrated assault skills, including advanced marksmanship, explosive entry techniques, and special tactics and procedures to gain surprise. CQB may be conducted in peacetime operations in highly sensitive environments. Prevention of collateral damage is a critical consideration. Also called **CQB**. (FM 3-05/100-25).

cluster (NATO) – **1.** Fireworks signal in which a group of stars burns at the same time. **2.** Group of bombs released together. A cluster usually consists of fragmentation or incendiary bombs. **3.** Two or more parachutes for dropping light or heavy loads. See FM 4-20.41/10-500. **4.** In land mine warfare, a component of a pattern-laid minefield. It may be antitank, antipersonnel, or mixed. It consists of one to five mines and no more than one antitank mine. See FM 3-24.32/20-32. **5.** In minehunting, designates a group of mine-like contacts. See FM 3-24.32/20-32. **6.** Two or more engines coupled together so as to function as one power unit. See FM 4-01.41/55-20. **7.** In naval mine warfare, a number of mines laid in close proximity to each other as a pattern or coherent unit. They may be of mixed types.

clutter (DOD) – Permanent echoes, cloud, or other atmospheric echo on radar scope; as contact has entered scope clutter. See also **air defense**. See FM 3-01/44-100.

coalition (DOD) – An ad hoc arrangement between two or more nations for common action. See also **alliance**; **multinational operations**. See FM 3-16.

coil – An arrangement of vehicles forming a circle and providing 360-degree security in an assembly area with the primary weapon systems and protective armor facing outward. (FM 3-91.1/71-1).

collaborative planning – The real-time interaction of commanders and staffs at two or more echelons developing plans before, during, and after an operation. (FM 5-0).

collateral activities – The inherent capabilities of all military forces that may periodically be applied to accomplish missions other than those for which the forces are principally organized, trained, and equipped. Collateral activities in which special operations forces, by virtue of inherent capabilities, may be tasked to participate include humanitarian assistance, security assistance, search and rescue, antiterrorism and other security activities and special activities. (FM 3-05/100-25).

collateral damage – Unintended and undesirable civilian personnel injuries or material damage adjacent to a target produced by the effects of friendly weapons. (FM 3-09.3/6-30).

collateral damage distance – Minimum distance in meters that a desired ground zero for a nuclear explosion must be separated from civilian personnel and materiel to ensure with 99-percent assurance that a 5-percent incidence of injuries or property damage will not be exceeded. (FM 3-12).

collect – Part of the intelligence cycle: a number of operations or functions designed to acquire information based on reconnaissance and surveillance taskings. [Note: DOD uses the term “collection”]. See also **intelligence cycle**. (FM 2-0/34-1).

collection (DOD) – Acquisition of information and the provision of this information to processing elements. [Note: Army uses the term “collect”]. (Marine Corps) – In Marine Corps usage, the gathering of intelligence data and information to satisfy identified requirements. See also **intelligence cycle**. (MCRP 5-12C).

collection plan (DOD, NATO) – A plan for collecting information from all available sources to meet intelligence requirements and for transforming those requirements into orders and requests to appropriate agencies. [Note: The Army term is “intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance (ISR) plan”]. See also **combat intelligence**; **information**; **information requirements**; **intelligence cycle**; **reconnaissance**. See FM 2-0/34-1.

***collection point** (DOD) – A point designated for the assembly of personnel casualties, stragglers, disabled materiel, salvage, etc. for further movement to collecting stations or rear installations. (Army/Marine Corps) – A point designated for the assembly of casualties, stragglers, not operationally ready equipment and materiel, salvage, prisoners, and so on for treatment, classification, sorting, repair, or further movement to collecting stations or rear facilities and installations. See also **aid station**. (FM 4-02.2/8-10-6).

column formation (DOD, NATO) – A formation in which elements are placed one behind the other. See also **box formation**, **diamond formation**; **echelon formation**; **formation**; **line formation**; **movement formation**; **vee formation**; **wedge formation**). See FM 3-90.

combatant command (DOD) – A unified or specified command with a broad continuing mission under a single commander established and so designated by the President through the Secretary of Defense and with the advice and assistance of the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff. Combatant commands typically have geographic or functional responsibilities. See FM 3-0.

combatant command (command authority) (DOD) – Nontransferable command authority established by Title 10 (“Armed Forces”), United States Code, Section 164, exercised only by commanders of unified or specified combatant commands unless otherwise directed by the President or Secretary of Defense. Combatant command (command authority) cannot be delegated and is the authority of a combatant commander to perform those functions of command over assigned forces involving organizing and employing commands and forces, assigning tasks, designating objectives, and giving authoritative direction over all aspects of military operations, joint training, and logistics necessary to accomplish the missions assigned to the command. Combatant command (command authority) should be exercised through the commanders of subordinate organizations. Normally this authority is exercised through subordinate joint force commanders and Service and/or functional component commanders. Combatant command (command authority) provides full authority to organize and employ commands and forces as the combatant commander considers necessary to accomplish assigned missions. Operational control is inherent in combatant command (command authority). See also **combatant command**; **operational control**; **tactical control**). Also called **COCOM**. See FM 3-0.

***combat arms** Units and soldiers who close with the enemy and destroy enemy forces or provide firepower and destructive capabilities on the battlefield. (FM 3-90).

combat assessment (DOD) – The determination of the overall effectiveness of force employment during military operations. Combat assessment is composed of three major components: **a.** battle damage assessment; **b.** munitions effects assessment; and **c.** reattack recommendation. The objective of combat assessment is to identify recommendations for the course of military operations. The J-3 (operations directorate) is normally the single point of contact for combat assessment at the joint force level, assisted by the joint force J-2 (intelligence directorate). [Note: the Army definition replaces J-3 with G-3, and J-2 with G-2]. See also **battle damage assessment**; **course of action**; **wargaming**. See FM 6-0.

combat configured load – A planned package of ammunition or other supplies that is transported as a single load to support a type of unit or weapon system. Also called **CCL**. (FM 4-30.13/9-13).

combat control team (DOD) – A small task organized team of Air Force parachute and combat diver qualified personnel trained and equipped to rapidly establish and control drop, landing, and extraction zone air traffic in austere or hostile conditions. They survey and establish terminal airheads as well as provide guidance to aircraft for airlift operations. They provide command and control, conduct reconnaissance and surveillance, and survey assessments of potential objective airfields or assault zones. They can also perform

limited weather observations and removal of *obstacles* or unexploded ordnance with demolitions. See *FM 3-18.11/90-26*. (Marine Corps) – Personnel organized, trained, and equipped to establish and operate navigation or terminal guidance aids, communications, and aircraft control facilities within the objective area. (MCRP 5-12C). Also called **CCT**. See also **airborne**; **landing zone**.

combat effectiveness – The ability of a unit to perform its mission. Factors such as ammunition, personnel, status of fuel, and weapon systems are assessed and rated. (*FM 5-0*).

combat formation – An ordered arrangement of forces for a specific purpose and the general configuration of a unit on the ground. (*FM 3-90*).

combat health support – All services performed, provided, or arranged to promote, improve, conserve, or restore the mental or physical well-being of personnel in the Army and, as directed, for other services, agencies, and organizations. (*FM 4-02/8-10*).

combat information (DOD) – Unevaluated data, gathered by or provided directly to the tactical commander which, due to its highly perishable nature or the criticality of the situation, cannot be processed into tactical intelligence in time to satisfy the user's tactical intelligence requirements. See also **information**. See *FM 6-0*.

combat intelligence (DOD) – That knowledge of the enemy, weather, and geographical features required by a commander in the planning and conduct of combat operations. See *FM 2-0/34-1*.

combat load – The minimum mission-essential equipment, as determined by the commander responsible for carrying out the mission, required for soldiers to fight and survive immediate combat operations. (*FM 4-20/10-1*).

combat loading (DOD, NATO) – The arrangement of personnel and the stowage of equipment and supplies in a manner designed to conform to the anticipated tactical operation of the organization embarked. Each individual item is stowed so that it can be unloaded at the required time. See also **loading plan**.

***combat observation and lasing team** – A fire support team controlled at the brigade level that is capable of target acquisition under reduced visibility conditions and has both laser-rangefinding and laser-designating capabilities. Also called **COLT**. See also **call for fire**. (*FM 3-09.4/6-20-40*).

***combat outpost** (Army) – A reinforced observation post capable of conducting limited combat operations. See also **counterreconnaissance**. (*FM 3-90*). (Marine Corps) – A security force established at the regimental level during defensive or stationary operations. (MCRP 5-12C).

combat patrol (NATO) – For ground forces, a tactical unit sent out from the main body to engage in independent fighting; detachment assigned to protect the front, flank, or rear of the main body by fighting if necessary. Also called **fighting patrol**. See also **ambush**; **raid**; **security operations**. See *FM 3-21.10/7-10*.

combat power (DOD, NATO) – The total means of destructive and/or disruptive force which a military unit/formation can apply against the opponent at a given time. See *FM 3-0*.

combat ready (NATO) – **1.** As applied to organizations or equipment: available for combat operations. **2.** As applied to personnel: qualified to carry out combat operations in the unit to which they are assigned.

combat repair team – Provides the first line of maintenance support to armor and infantry companies. The combat repair team (CRT) is a modular organization that provides dedicated and habitual support to the same unit both in a garrison and a tactical environment. As the task organization changes, a CRT moves with its supported unit. Also called **CRT**. (FM 4-30.3/9-43.1).

combat search and rescue (DOD) – A specific task performed by rescue forces to effect the recovery of distressed personnel during war or military operations other than war. Also called **CSAR**. See FM 3-05/100-25.

***combat service support** (DOD) – The essential capabilities, functions, activities, and tasks necessary to sustain all elements of operating forces in theater at all levels of war. Within the national and theater logistic systems, it includes but is not limited to that support rendered by service forces in ensuring the aspects of supply, maintenance, transportation, health services, and other services required by aviation and ground combat troops to permit those units to accomplish their missions in combat. Combat service support encompasses those activities at all levels of war that produce sustainment to all operating forces on the battlefield. Also called **CSS**. See also **combat support**. See FM 4-0/100-10.

combat service support battlefield operating system – The support and service provided to sustain forces during war and military operations other than war. See also **battlefield operating system**. (FM 7-15).

combat service support element (DOD) – The core element of a Marine air-ground task force (MAGTF) that is task organized to provide the combat service support necessary to accomplish the MAGTF mission. The combat service support element varies in size from a small detachment to one or more force service support groups. It provides supply, maintenance, transportation, general engineering, health services, and a variety of other services to the MAGTF. The combat service support element itself is not a formal command. Also called **CSSE**. See MCRP 5-12C.

combat service support reach operations – The operational positioning and efficient use of all available CSS assets and capabilities, from the industrial base to the soldier in the field. Also called **CSS reach operations**. (FM 3-0).

combat stress – The mental, emotional, or physical tension, strain, or distress resulting from exposure to combat-related conditions. (FM 6-22.5).

combat stress control – A coordinated program for the prevention, triage, and treatment of each echelon of battle fatigue to maximize rapid return to duty and minimize misconduct stress reactions and post-traumatic stress disorders. This program is conducted by unit mental health personnel plus echelon above division combat stress control units. Also called **CSC**. (FM 4-02.51/8-51).

***combat support** (DOD, NATO) – Fire support and operational assistance provided to combat elements. (Army) – Critical combat functions provided by units and soldiers in

conjunction with combat arms units and soldiers to secure victory. Also called **CS**. (FM 3-90).

combat support elements (DOD) – Those elements whose primary mission are to provide combat support to the combat forces and which are a part, or prepared to become a part, of a theater, command, or task force formed for combat operations.

combatting terrorism (DOD) – Actions, including antiterrorism (defensive measures taken to reduce vulnerability to terrorist acts) and counterterrorism (offensive measures taken to prevent, deter, and respond to terrorism), taken to oppose terrorism throughout the entire threat spectrum. Also called **CBT**. See also **antiterrorism**; **counterterrorism**; **stability operations**. See *FM 3-07*.

***combat trains** – The portion of unit trains that provides the combat service support required for immediate response to the needs of the forward tactical elements. At company level, medical recovery, supply, and maintenance elements normally constitute the combat trains. At battalion, the combat trains normally consist of ammunition and petroleum, oils, and lubricants (POL) vehicles, maintenance and recovery vehicles and crews, and the battalion aid station. See also **collection point**; **field trains**; **unit trains**. (*FM 3-21.30/7-30*).

***combat trains command post** – Consists of the task force S-4 and representatives from the S-1. It plans and coordinates sustainment for tactical operations and serves as the alternate for the main command post. Also called **CTCP**. See also **alternate command post**; **brigade support area**; **collection point**; **combat trains**; **field trains**; **unit trains**. (*FM 3-21.30/7-30*).

combat zone (DOD, NATO) – **1.** That area required by combat forces for the conduct of operations. **2.** The territory forward of the Army rear area boundary. [Note: NATO adds: It is divided into: **a.** the forward combat zone, comprising the territory forward of the corps rear boundary; and **b.** the rear combat zone, usually comprising the territory between the corps rear boundary and the army group rear boundary.] Also called **CZ**. See also **communications zone**. See *FM 3-0*.

combined arms (Army) – The synchronized or simultaneous application of several arms – such as infantry, armor, field artillery, engineers, air defense, and aviation – to achieve an effect on the enemy that is greater than if each arm were used against the enemy in sequence. (FM 3-0). (Marine Corps) – The full integration of combat arms in such a way that to counteract one, the enemy must become more vulnerable to another. (MCRP 5-12C). See also **task force**.

combined arms team – Two or more arms mutually supporting one another, usually consisting of infantry, armor, cavalry, aviation, field artillery, air defense artillery, and engineers. See also **joint operations**; **task force**. (*FM 3-90*).

combined operational control – Combined operational control (OPCON) does not include the authority to organize assigned and attached forces as necessary to carry out the mission, but refers strictly to the employment of warfighting missions. OPCON within Combined Forces Command (Korea) is normally limited by function, time, or location. Authority to deploy units concerned and to retain tactical control or assign it to a subordinate command is included. Combined OPCON is a more restrictive term than US OPCON in

that it includes only the combined warfighting portion of US OPCON. [Note: refers only to Combined Forces Command, Korea]. Also called **combined OPCON**. (FM 3-16).

command (DOD, NATO) – **1.** An order given by a commander; that is, the will of the commander expressed for the purpose of bringing about a particular action. See *FM 6-0*. **2.** A unit or units, an organization, or an area under the command of one individual. See *FM 6-0*. (DOD only) – The authority that a commander in the Armed Forces lawfully exercises over subordinates by virtue of rank or assignment. Command includes the authority and responsibility for effectively using available resources for planning the employment of, organizing, directing, coordinating, and controlling military forces for the accomplishment of assigned missions. It also includes responsibility for health, welfare, morale, and discipline of assigned personnel. See *FM 6-0*. (NATO only) – To dominate by a field of weapon fire or by observation from a superior position. See also **battle command**; **commander**.

command and control (DOD) – The exercise of authority and direction by a properly designated commander over assigned and attached forces in the accomplishment of the mission. Command and control functions are performed through an arrangement of personnel, equipment, communications, facilities, and procedures employed by a commander in planning, directing, coordinating, and controlling forces and operations in the accomplishment of the mission. (Army) – The exercise of authority and direction by a properly designated commander over forces made available in the accomplishment of the missions. He exercises authority and direction through a command and control system. (*FM 6-0*). (Marine Corps) – In Marine Corps usage, the means by which a commander recognizes what needs to be done and sees to it that appropriate actions are taken. (MCRP 5-12C). Also called **C2**. See also **battle command**; **command**; **commander**; **command post**; **control**.

command and control battlefield operating system – All collective tasks associated with supporting the exercise of authority and direction by a properly designated commander over assigned and available forces in the accomplishment of the mission. See also **battlefield operating system**. (FM 7-15).

command and control system (DOD) – The facilities, equipment, communications, procedures, and personnel essential to a commander for planning, directing, and *controlling* operations of assigned forces pursuant to the missions assigned. (Army) – The arrangement of personnel, information management, procedures, and equipment and facilities essential to the commander to plan, prepare for, execute, and assess operations. Also called **C2 system**. (*FM 6-0*).

command channel – See **chain of command**.

command element (DOD) – The core element of a Marine air-ground task force (MAGTF) that is the headquarters. The command element is composed of the commander, general or executive and special staff sections, headquarters section, and requisite communications support, intelligence and reconnaissance forces necessary to accomplish the MAGTF mission. The command element provides command and control, intelligence, and other support essential for effective planning and execution of operations by the other three elements of the MAGTF. The command element varies in size and composition. Also called **CE**. See also **aviation combat element**; **combat service support element**; **ground combat element**; **Marine air-ground task force**; **Marine expeditionary force**;

Marine expeditionary force (forward); Marine expeditionary unit; special purpose Marine air-ground task force; task force.

commander (Army) – One who is in command because of rank, position, or other circumstances. (*FM 6-0*). (Marine Corps) – One who is properly appointed to command an organization, or who under applicable provisions of law, regulations, or orders succeeds to such command due to transfer, incapacity, death, or absence of the previous commanding officer. Marine Corps commanders are titled as Commandant, Commander, Commanding General, Commanding Officer, Director, Inspector-Instructor. Other titles used to designate Marine Corps commanders shall be made only with the specific approval of the Commandant of the Marine Corps. The titles Officer in Charge and Noncommissioned Officer in Charge do not normally denote a commander. However, in specific instances superiors in the chain of command may delegate command authority to officers in charge or noncommissioned officers in charge to the extent required for them to carry out their assigned tasks. (MCRP 5-12C). See also **battle command**; **command**.

commander's concept – See **concept of operations**.

commander's critical information requirements (DOD) – A comprehensive list of information requirements identified by the commander as being critical in facilitating timely information management and the decisionmaking process that affect successful mission accomplishment. The two key subcomponents are critical friendly force information and priority intelligence requirements. (Army) – Elements of information required by commanders that directly affect decisionmaking and dictate the successful execution of military operations. (*FM 3-0*). (Marine Corps) – Information regarding the enemy and friendly activities and the environment identified by the commander as critical to maintaining situational awareness, planning future activities, and facilitating timely decisionmaking. [Note: commander's critical information requirements are normally divided into three primary subcategories: priority intelligence requirements, <...> and essential elements of friendly information]. (MCRP 5-12C). Also called **CCIR**. See also **essential elements of friendly information**; **information**; **intelligence**; **priority intelligence requirements**.

commander's intent (Army) – A clear, concise statement of what the force must do and the conditions the force must meet to succeed with respect to the enemy and the terrain and to the desired end state. (*FM 3-0*). (Marine Corps) – The commander's clear, concise articulation of the purpose(s) behind one or more tasks assigned to a subordinate. It is one of the two parts of every mission statement which guides exercise of initiative in the absence of instructions. (MCRP 5-12C).

commander's visualization – The process of developing a clear understanding of the current state with relation to the enemy and environment, envisioning a desired end state that represents mission accomplishment, and then subsequently visualizing the sequence of activity that moves the force from its current state to the end state. (*FM 6-0*).

***command group** – Consists of the commander and a METT-TC derived small group from the staff that accompanies the commander throughout the area of operations (AO) and enables him to exercise command and control away from a command post. [Note: the Marine Corps uses METT-T]. The command group is organized and equipped to suit the commander's decisionmaking and leadership requirements while ensuring he possesses the ability to accomplish critical command and control functions anywhere in the AO.

The command group consists of critical staff officers necessary to assist the commander in directly influencing the ongoing operation, and normally provides local security and other personal assistance for the commander as required. See also **command post**. (FM 6-0.6).

command less operational control – In Korea, the equivalent to US combatant command (COCOM). It indicates the national responsibility for all forces and is exercised through appropriate national component commanders. Only warfighting functions are passed to the commander-in-chief. [Note: this term refers only to Korea]. (FM 3-16).

***command post** (DOD, NATO) – A unit's or subunit's headquarters where the commander and the staff perform their activities. In combat, a unit's or subunit's headquarters is often divided into echelons; the echelon in which the unit or subunit commander is located or from which such commander operates is called a command post. Also called **CP**. See also **alternate command post**; **assault command post**; **base defense operations center**; **combat trains command post**; **command group**; **main command post**; **rear command post**; **tactical command post**; **tactical operations center**. See FM 6-0.6.

command post exercise (DOD, NATO) – An exercise in which the forces are simulated, involving the commander, the staff, and communications within and between headquarters. Also called **CPX**. See also **exercise**; **maneuver**. See FM 7-0/25-100.

command relationships (DOD) – The interrelated responsibilities between commanders as well as the authority of commanders in the chain of command, defined further as combatant command (command authority), operational control, tactical control, or support. (Army) – The degree of control and responsibility a commander has for forces operating under his command. See also **administrative control**; **assign**; **attach**; **chain of command**; **combatant command (command authority)**; **command**; **direct support**; **general support**; **operational control**; **support**; **tactical control**. (FM 5-0).

committed force – A force in contact with an enemy or deployed on a specific mission or course of action which precludes its employment elsewhere. See also **attack**; **decisive engagement**. (FM 3-21.10/7-10).

common operational picture (DOD) – A single identical display of relevant information shared by more than one command. A common operational picture facilitates collaborative planning and assists all echelons to achieve situational awareness. (Army) – An operational picture tailored to the user's requirements, based on common data and information shared by more than one command. Also called **COP**. (FM 3-0).

common servicing (DOD) – The function performed by one Military Service in support of another Military Service for which reimbursement is not required from the Service receiving support. See also **command relationship**; **support**. See FM 4-20/10-1.

common use (DOD) – Services, materials, or facilities provided by a Department of Defense agency or a Military Department on a common basis for two or more Department of Defense agencies, elements, or other organizations as directed. See FM 4-20/10-1.

communication deception (DOD) – Use of devices, operations, and techniques with the intent of confusing or misleading the user of a communications link or a navigation system. See also **deception**; **electronic warfare**; **imitative electronic deception**. See FM 2-0/34-1.

***communications checkpoint** – An air control point that requires serial leaders to report either to the aviation mission commander or the terminal control facility. See also **air control point**; **air corridor**; **Army airspace command and control**.

communications intelligence (DOD) – Technical information and intelligence derived from foreign communications by other than the intended recipients. Also called **COMINT**. See also **combat intelligence**. See FM 2-0/34-1.

communications jamming – Electronic measures taken to deny the enemy use of communications means. See also **barrage jamming**; **electronic warfare**; **information operations**; **jamming**. (FM 2-0/34-1).

communications security (DOD) – The protection resulting from all measures designed to deny unauthorized persons information of value that might be derived from the possession and study of telecommunications, or to mislead unauthorized persons in their interpretation of the results of such possession and study. Communications security includes: cryptosecurity, transmission security, emission security, and physical security of communications security materials and information. **a. cryptosecurity** – The component of communications security that results from the provision of technically sound cryptosystems and their proper use. **b. transmission security** – The component of communications security that results from all measures designed to protect transmissions from interception and exploitation by means other than cryptanalysis. **c. emission security** – The component of communications security that results from all measures taken to deny unauthorized persons information of value that might be derived from intercept and analysis of compromising emanations from crypto-equipment and telecommunications systems. **d. physical security** – The component of communications security that results from all physical measures necessary to safeguard classified equipment, material, and documents from access thereto or observation thereof by unauthorized persons. Also called **COMSEC**. See FM 2-0/34-1.

communications zone (DOD, NATO) – Rear part of a theater of war or theater of operations (behind but contiguous to the combat zone) which contains the lines of communications, establishments for supply and evacuation, and other agencies required for the immediate support and maintenance of the field forces. [Note: the NATO term is communication zone]. Also called **COMMZ**. See also **combat zone**; **line of communications**; **rear area**. See FM 3-93/100-7.

***company** – A unit consisting of two or more platoons, usually of the same type, with a headquarters and a limited capacity for self-support. (FM 3-90).

company maintenance team – A team organized and equipped to provide mobile organizational maintenance support to the combat companies. Company maintenance teams perform battle damage assessment and battle damage repair, diagnose maintenance problems, and conduct organizational repairs and recovery. Also called **CMT**. (FM 4-30.3/9-43-1).

company team – A combined arms organization formed by attaching one or more nonorganic tank, mechanized infantry, or light infantry platoons to a tank, mechanized infantry, or light infantry company either in exchange for or in addition to organic platoons. See also **combined arms team**. (FM 3-90).

compartmentation (DOD) – **1.** Establishment and management of an organization so that information about the personnel, internal organization, or activities of one component is made available to any other component only to the extent required for the performance of assigned duties. See FM 3-05.20/31-20. **2.** Effects of relief and drainage upon avenues of approach so as to produce areas bounded on at least two sides by terrain features such as woods, ridges, or ravines that limit observation or observed fire into the area from points outside the area.

compass direction (NATO) – The horizontal direction expressed as an angular distance measured clockwise from compass north.

complementary suppression of enemy air defenses – Suppression of enemy air defenses operations that involve continuously seeking enemy air defense system targets to destroy them. Also called **complementary SEAD**. See also **suppression of enemy air defenses**. (FM 3-09.60/6-20-60).

complete round (DOD) – A term applied to an assemblage of explosive and nonexplosive components designed to perform a specific function at the time and under the conditions desired. Examples of complete rounds of ammunition are: **a.** separate loading, consisting of a primer, propelling charge, and, except for blank ammunition, a projectile and a fuze; **b.** fixed or semifixed, consisting of a primer, propelling charge, cartridge case, a projectile, and, except when solid projectiles are used, a fuze; **c.** bomb, consisting of all component parts required to drop and function the bomb once; **d.** missile, consisting of a complete warhead section and a missile body with its associated components and propellants; and **e.** rocket, consisting of all components necessary to function. See FM 3-09.4/6-20-40.

component repair company – A company that performs “off system” maintenance tasks in support of the distribution system. The component repair company (CRC) performs component repair for both direct support and general support components, such as engines, transmissions, generators, and fire control devices. The CRC performs a function similar to that of the current general support maintenance company. However, these units will be smaller, modular, more deployable, and tailored to maintain critical weapons system components. Also called **CRC**. (FM 4-30.3/9-43-1).

compromise (DOD) – The known or suspected exposure of clandestine personnel, installations, or other assets, or classified information or material, to an unauthorized person. See FM 3-05.20/31-20.

computed air release point (DOD, NATO) – A computed air position where the first paratroop or cargo item is released to land on a specified impact point. Also called **CARP**. See FM 3-18.11/90-26.

computer network attack – (DOD) – Operations to disrupt, deny, degrade, or destroy information resident in computers and computer networks, or the computers and networks themselves. Electronic attack (EA) can be used against a computer, but it is not computer network attack (CNA). CNA relies on the data stream to execute the attack while EA relies on the electromagnetic spectrum. An example of the two operations is the following: sending a code or instruction to a central processing unit that causes the computer to short out the power supply is CNA. Using an electromagnetic pulse to

destroy a computer's electronics and causing the same result is EA. Also called **CNA**. See FM 3-13.

computer network defense (DOD) – Defensive measures to protect and defend information, computers, and networks from disruption, denial, degradation, or destruction. Also called **CND**. See FM 3-13.

computer security (DOD) – The protection resulting from all measures to deny unauthorized access and exploitation of friendly computer systems. Also called **COMPUSEC**. See FM 3-13.

concealment (DOD, NATO) – The protection from observation or surveillance. See *FM 3-1.10/7-10*.

concept of operations (DOD) – A verbal or graphic statement, in broad outline, of a commander's assumptions or intent in regard to an operation or series of operations. The concept of operations frequently is embodied in campaign plans and operation plans; in the latter case, particularly when the plans cover a series of connected operations to be carried out simultaneously or in succession. The concept is designed to give an overall picture of the operation. It is included primarily for additional clarity of purpose. (NATO) – A clear and concise statement of the line of action chosen by a commander in order to accomplish his mission. (Army) Describes how commanders see the actions of subordinate units fitting together to accomplish the mission. As a minimum, the description includes the scheme of maneuver and concept of fires. The concept of operations expands the commander's selected course of action and expresses how each element of the force will cooperate to accomplish the mission. Also called **CONOPS**. (FM 3-0).

concept plan (DOD) – An operation plan in concept format. Also called **CONPLAN**. See also **operation plan**. See *FM 5-0*.

confirmation brief – A briefing subordinate leaders give to the higher commander immediately after the operation order is given. It is their understanding of his intent, their specific tasks, and the relationship between their mission and the other units in the operation.

conflict (DOD) – An armed struggle or clash between organized groups within a nation or between nations in order to achieve limited political or military objectives. Although regular forces are often involved, irregular forces frequently predominate. Conflict is often protracted, confined to a restricted geographic area and constrained in weaponry and level of violence. Within this state, military power in response to threats may be exercised in an indirect manner while supportive of other instruments of national power. Limited objectives may be achieved by the short, focused, and direct application of force. (Army) – A political-military situation between peace and war, distinguished from peace by the introduction of organized political violence and from war by its reliance on political methods. It shares many of the goals and characteristics of war, including the destruction of governments and the control of territory. (*FM 3-07*).

conflict termination – The point a conflict ends and post-conflict activities begin. The enemy should be both unable and unwilling to resist. Strategic, operational, and political goals established at the beginning of the conflict should either be secured, or their securement should be the immediate result of the end of the conflict. (*FM 3-07*).

consolidation of position (DOD, NATO) – Organizing and strengthening of a newly captured position so that it can be used against the enemy. (Army) – The process of organizing and strengthening a newly captured position so that it can be defended. See also **assault; attack; objective**. (FM 3-90).

consolidation psychological operation (DOD) – Psychological operations conducted in foreign areas inhabited by an enemy or potentially hostile populace and occupied by US forces or in which US forces are based, to result ultimately in behaviors by the foreign populace that support US objectives in the area. See FM 3-05.30/33-1.

constraint (Army) – Restrictions placed on the command by a higher command to dictate an action or inaction, thus restricting the freedom of action the subordinate commander has for planning a mission by stating things that must or must not be done. (*FM 5-0*). (Marine Corps) – Something which is prohibited that limits freedom of action. (MCRP 5-12C). See also **restraint**.

consumption rate (DOD, NATO) – The average quantity of an item consumed or expended during a given time interval, expressed in quantities by the most appropriate unit of measurement per applicable stated basis. See FM 4-20/10-1.

contact (DOD) – **1.** In air intercept, a term meaning “Unit has an unevaluated target.” See FM 3-01/44-100. **2.** In health services, an unevaluated individual who is known to have been sufficiently near an infected individual to have been exposed to the transfer of infectious material. See *FM 4-02/8-10*.

***contact point** (DOD, NATO) – **1.** In land warfare, a point on the terrain, easily identifiable, where two or more ground units are required to make physical contact. See FM 3-90. **2.** In air operations, the position at which a mission leader makes radio contact with an air control agency. See FM 3-04.111/1-111. **3.** (DOD only) In evasion and recovery operations, a location where an evader can establish contact with friendly forces. See FM 3-05/100-25. Also called **CP**. See also **checkpoint; control point; coordinating point**.

***contain** (DOD, NATO) – To stop, hold, or surround the forces of the enemy or to cause the enemy to center activity on a given front and to prevent the withdrawal of any part of the enemy’s force for use elsewhere. [Note: Army designates “contain” as a “tactical mission task”]. See also **block; fix; suppress**. See FM 3-90.

container delivery system – A system for aerial delivery of supplies and small items of equipment from low or high altitudes into a small area. Also called **CDS**. See also **bulk cargo**. *FM 4-01.30/55-10*.

contamination (DOD, NATO) – **1.** The deposit, absorption, or adsorption of radioactive material, or of biological or chemical agents on or by structures, areas, personnel, or objects. **2.** (DOD only) Food and/or water made unfit for consumption by humans or animals because of the presence of environmental chemicals, radioactive elements, bacteria, or organisms, the byproduct of the growth of bacteria or organisms, the decomposing material (to include the food substance itself), or waste in the food or water. See also **decontamination; fallout; induced radiation; residual radiation**). See FM 3-11/3-100.

contiguous area of operations – When all of a commander's subordinate forces' areas of operation share one or more common boundaries. (FM 3-90).

contingency (DOD) – An emergency involving military forces caused by natural disasters, terrorists, subversives, or by required military operations. Due to the uncertainty of the situation, contingencies require plans, rapid response, and special procedures to ensure the safety and readiness of personnel, installations, and equipment. See also **branch**; **concept plan**; **operation order**; **operation plan**; **sequel**). See *FM 5-0*.

contingency plan (DOD) – A plan for major contingencies that can reasonably be anticipated in the principal geographic subareas of the command. (Army) – A plan that provides for accomplishing different anticipated major events before, during, and after an operation. (FM 5-0).

contour flight -- Flight characterized by constant airspeed and varying altitude as dictated by vegetation, obstacles, and ambient light. See also **terrain flight**. (FM 3-04.111/1-111).

contractor – Person or business that provides products or services for monetary compensation. A contractor furnishes supplies, services, or performs work at a certain price or rate based on the terms of a contract. (FM 3-100.21).

control (DOD) – **1.** Authority that may be less than full command exercised by a commander over part of the activities of subordinate or other organizations. See *FM 3-0*. **2.** In mapping, charting, and photogrammetry, a collective term for a system of marks or objects on the Earth or on a map or a photograph, whose positions or elevations (or both) have been or will be determined. See *FM 3-25.26/21-26*. **3.** Physical or psychological pressures exerted with the intent to assure that an agent or group will respond as directed. **4.** An indicator governing the distribution and use of documents, information, or material. Such indicators are the subject of intelligence community agreement and are specially defined in appropriate regulations. See *FM 2-0/34-1*. (Army) – **1.** The regulation of forces and operating systems to accomplish the *mission* in accordance with the commander's intent. It includes collecting, processing, displaying, storing, and disseminating information for creating the common operational picture and using information, primarily by the staff, during planning, preparing for, and executing operations. (*FM 6-0*). **2.** A tactical mission task that requires the commander to maintain physical influence over a specified area to prevent its use by an enemy. (FM 3-90). See also **administrative control**; **command relationship**; **operational control**; **tactical control**.

controlled airspace (DOD, NATO) – An airspace of defined dimensions within which air traffic control service is provided to controlled flights. See also **airspace coordination area**; **area of operations**; **Army airspace command and control**; **restricted operations area/zone**. See *FM 3-52*.

controlled exchange – The removal of serviceable parts, components, or assemblies from unserviceable, economically repairable equipment and their immediate reuse in restoring a like item of equipment to a combat operable or serviceable condition. See also **cannibalize**. (FM 4-30.3/9-43.1).

controlled item – See **regulated item**.

controlled supply rate – The rate of ammunition consumption that can be supported, considering availability, facilities, and transportation. It is expressed in rounds per unit, individual, or vehicle per day. The Army service component commander announces the CSR for each item of ammunition, and, in turn, the commander of each subordinate tactical unit announces a CSR to his commanders at the next lower levels. A unit may not draw ammunition in excess of its CSR without authority from its next higher headquarters. Also called **CSR**. See also **one day's supply**; **required supply rate**. (FM 4-30.1/9-6).

control measures – Directives given graphically or orally by a commander to subordinate commands to assign responsibilities, coordinate fires and maneuver, and control combat operations. Each control measure can be portrayed graphically. In general, all control measures should be easily identifiable on the ground. (FM 5-0).

control point (DOD, NATO) – **1.** A position along a route of march at which men are stationed to give information and instructions for the regulation of supply or traffic. See FM 3-19.1/19-1. **2.** A position marked by a buoy, boat, aircraft, electronic device, conspicuous terrain feature, or other identifiable object which is given a name or number and used as an aid to navigation or control of ships, boats, or aircraft. **3.** In making mosaics, a point located by ground survey with which a corresponding point on a photograph is matched as a check. See FM 3-34.331/5-232.

controls – Actions to eliminate threats or reduce their risk. (FM 3-100.14/100-14).

converged sheaf (DOD) – The lateral distribution of fire of two or more pieces so that the planes of fire intersect at a given point. See also **final protective fire**; **sheaf**. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

***convoy** (DOD, NATO) – **1.** A number of merchant ships and/or naval auxiliaries usually escorted by warships and/or aircraft – or a single merchant ship or naval auxiliary under surface escort – assembled and organized for the purpose of passage together. **2.** A group of vehicles organized for the purpose of *control* and orderly movement. [Note: DOD adds “with or without escort protection that moves over the same *route* at the same time under one commander.”]. See also **march column**. See FM 4-01.30/55-10.

convoy security operations – A specialized kind of area security operations conducted to protect convoys. (FM 3-90).

***coordinated fire line** (DOD, NATO) – The coordinated fire line (CFL) is a line beyond which conventional, indirect, surface fire support means may fire at any time within the boundaries of the establishing headquarters without additional coordination. The purpose of the CFL is to expedite the surface-to-surface attack of targets beyond the CFL without coordination with the ground commander in whose area the targets are located. [Note: NATO refers to this term as a “no-fire line”]. Also called **CFL**. See also **fire support**. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

coordinating altitude (DOD) – A procedural airspace control method to separate fixed- and rotary-wing aircraft by determining an altitude below which fixed-wing aircraft will normally not fly and above which rotary-wing aircraft normally will not fly. The coordinating altitude is normally specified in the airspace control plan and may include a buffer zone for small altitude deviations. See also **above ground level**; **controlled airspace**. See FM 3-52.

coordinating authority (DOD) – A commander or individual assigned responsibility for coordinating specific functions or activities involving forces of two or more Military Departments, two or more joint force components, or two or more forces of the same Service. The commander or individual has the authority to require consultation between the agencies involved, but does not have the authority to compel agreement. In the event that essential agreement cannot be obtained, the matter shall be referred to the appointing authority. Coordinating authority is a consultation relationship, not an authority through which command may be exercised. Coordinating authority is more applicable to planning and similar activities than to operations.

coordination (Army) – Actions taken to maintain synchronization and prevent confusion and problems. (*FM 6-0*). (Marine Corps) – The action necessary to ensure adequately integrated relationships between separate organizations located in the same area. Coordination may include such matters as fire support, emergency defense measures, area intelligence, and other situations in which coordination is considered necessary. (MCRP 5-12A).

corduroy road – A road made or reinforced by laying logs or planks perpendicular to the direction of travel. It is usually used when a road is muddy, snow packed, or in a swamp. (FM 3-34.31/5-34).

***corps** – The Army’s largest tactical unit and the instrument by which higher echelons of command conduct maneuver at the operational level. (FM 3-90).

correct – A procedure word meaning, “You are correct, or what you have transmitted is correct.” See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

correction – A procedure word meaning, **1.** “An error has been made in this transmission. Transmission will continue with the last word correctly transmitted. **2.** “An error has been made in this transmission (or message indicated). The correct version is _____.” **3.** “That which follows is a corrected version in answer to your request for verification.” See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

counterair (DOD) – A mission that integrates offensive and defensive operations to attain and maintain a desired degree of air superiority. Counterair missions are designed to destroy or negate enemy aircraft and missiles, both before and after launch. See also **air superiority**; **defensive counterair**; **offensive counterair**. See FM 3-01/44-100.

***counterattack** (DOD, NATO) – Attack by part or all of a defending force against an enemy attacking force, for such specific purposes as regaining ground lost, or cutting off or destroying enemy advance units, and with the general objective of denying to the enemy the attainment of the enemy’s purpose in attacking. In sustained defensive operations, it is undertaken to restore the battle position and is directed at limited objectives. See also **attack**. See FM 3-0.

counterdeception (DOD) – Efforts to negate, neutralize, diminish the effects of, or gain the advantage from a foreign deception operation. Counterdeception does not include the intelligence function of identifying foreign deception operations. See also **deception**. See FM 3-13.

counterdrug (DOD) – Those active measures taken to detect, monitor, and counter the production, trafficking, and use of illegal drugs. See *FM 3-07*.

counterfire (DOD, NATO) – Fire intended to destroy or neutralize. [Note: DOD adds: “Includes counterbattery, counterbombardment, and countermortar fire.”] (Army) – Fires targeted throughout the battlefield that are intended to attack the total enemy fire support system. (Fires include mortars; helicopter forward operating bases; vector target designation points; fire support command and control; artillery, rocket, and missile systems; and support and sustainment installations). Two types of counterfire are proactive and reactive fires. See also **fire**; **fire mission**. See *FM 3-09.5/6-20-30*.

counterinsurgency (DOD) – Those military, paramilitary, political, economic, psychological, and civic actions taken by a government to defeat insurgency. See also **insurgency**; **stability operations**; **support operations**. See *FM 3-07*.

counterintelligence (DOD) – Information gathered and activities conducted to protect against espionage, other intelligence activities, sabotage, or assassinations conducted by or on behalf of foreign governments or elements thereof, foreign organizations, or foreign persons, or international terrorist activities. See *FM 3-13*. (Army) – The category of intelligence derived from the analysis of all source information concerning the threat posed by activities of foreign intelligence security services and the intelligence activities of non-state entities, such as organized crime, terrorist groups, and drug traffickers. (*FM 2-0/34-1*). (Marine Corps) – Within the Marine Corps, counterintelligence constitutes active and passive measures intended to deny a threat force valuable information about the friendly situation, to detect and neutralize hostile intelligence collection, and to deceive the enemy as to friendly capabilities and intentions. (*MCRP 5-12C*). Also called **CI**.

counterintelligence coordinating authority – Subordinate to the staff intelligence officer or an element of the J/G/S2X specifically tasked with the oversight, deconfliction, and coordination of that unit’s counterintelligence activities. When constituted as the senior or sole counterintelligence coordinating authority within a task force, it is known as the Task Force Counterintelligence Coordinating Authority (TFCICA). Also called **CICA**. (*FM 2-01.2/34-60*).

counterintelligence measures – Those activities conducted or enacted by a unit or organization to counter the actual or potential capabilities and activities of foreign intelligence and security services and the intelligence activities of non-state entities, such as organized crime, terrorist groups, and drug traffickers. (*FM 2-01.2/34-60*).

counterintelligence operations – Those activities designed to detect and counter capabilities and activities of foreign intelligence and security services and the intelligence activities of non-state entities, such as organized crime, terrorist groups, and drug traffickers. Counterintelligence operations include, but are not limited to, investigations, collection, support to counterreconnaissance, support to deception, support to information and operations security, and support to force protection. (*FM 2-01.2/34-60*).

countermeasures (DOD) – That form of military science that, by employment of devices and/or techniques, has as its objective the impairment of the operational effectiveness of enemy activity. (Army) – Actions taken to counter danger, threat, or hazards. See also **electronic warfare**; **risk management**.

countermine (DOD, NATO) – To explode the main charge in a mine by the shock of a nearby explosion of another mine or independent explosive charge. The explosion of the main charge may be caused either by sympathetic detonation or through the explosive train and/or firing mechanisms of that mine. (Army) – The actions taken to detect, bypass, breach, mark, report, record, and eliminate enemy mines or minefields. See also **breach**. See FM 3-24.32/20-32.

countermobility (Army) – A component of combat engineering and one of the five engineer battlefield functions. It augments natural terrain with obstacle systems according to the commander's concept. This adds depth to the battle in space and time by attacking the enemy's ability to maneuver his forces. (FM 3-34/5-100).

countermobility operations (DOD) – The construction of obstacles and emplacement of minefields to delay, disrupt, and destroy the enemy by reinforcement of the terrain. The primary purpose of countermobility operations is to slow or divert the enemy, to increase time for target acquisition, and to increase weapon effectiveness. See FM 3-34/5-100.

counterpreparation fire (DOD, NATO) – Intensive prearranged fire delivered when the imminence of the enemy attack is discovered. [Note: DOD adds: "It is designed to: break up enemy formations; disorganize the enemy's system of command, communications, and observation; decrease the effectiveness of artillery preparation; and impair the enemy's offensive spirit."]. See FM 3-09.5/6-20-30.

counterproliferation – Military measures centering on deterring or discouraging, as well as defending against the possible use of weapons of mass destruction. (FM 3-05/100-25).

counterpropaganda – Programs of products and actions designed to nullify propaganda or mitigate its effects. (FM 3-05.30/33-1).

counter-psychological operations (NATO) – Actions designed to detect and counteract hostile psychological activities. See FM 3-05.30/33-1.

counterreconnaissance (DOD) – All measures taken to prevent hostile observation of a force, area, or place. (Army) – A tactical mission task that encompasses all measures taken by a commander to counter enemy reconnaissance and surveillance efforts. Countereconnaissance is not a distinct mission, but a component of security operations. (FM 3-90).

counterterrorism (DOD) – Offensive measures taken to prevent, deter, and respond to terrorism. Also called CT. See FM 3-07.

country team (DOD) – The senior in-country coordinating and supervising body, headed by the chief of the US diplomatic mission, and composed of the senior member of each represented US department or agency, as desired by the chief of the US diplomatic mission. See FM 3-07.

coup de main (DOD) – An offensive operation that capitalizes on surprise and simultaneous execution of supporting operations to achieve success in one swift stroke. See FM 3-0.

course of action (DOD) – **1.** Any sequence of activities that an individual or a unit may follow. **2.** A possible plan open to an individual or a commander that would accomplish or is related to the accomplishment of a mission. **3.** The scheme adopted to accomplish a job or mission. **4.** A line of conduct in an engagement. **5.** A product of the Joint Operation Planning and Execution System concept development phase. Also called **COA**. See *FM 5-0*.

***cover (DOD, NATO)** – **1.** The action by land, air, or sea forces to protect by offense, defense, or a threat of either or both. **2.** Those measures necessary to give protection to a person, plan, operation, formation, or installation from the enemy intelligence effort and leakage of information. **3.** The act of maintaining a continuous receiver watch with transmitter calibrated and available, but not necessarily available for immediate use. **4.** Shelter or protection, either natural or artificial. (DOD only) **1.** Photographs or other recorded images which show a particular area of ground. **2.** A code meaning, "Keep fighters between force/base and contact designated at distance stated from force/base" (e.g., "cover bogey twenty-seven to thirty miles"). (Army) – **1.** Protection from the effects of enemy fire. **2.** A form of security operation whose primary task is to protect the main body by fighting to gain time while also observing and reporting information and preventing enemy ground observation of direct fire against the main body. See also **covering force**. (FM 3-90).

covered approach – **1.** Any route that offers protection against enemy fire. **2.** An approach made under the protection furnished by other forces or by natural cover. See also **concealment**; **cover**. (FM 3-21.10/7-10).

covering fire (DOD, NATO) – **1.** Fire used to protect troops when they are within range of enemy small arms. See *FM 3-21.10/7-10*. **2.** In amphibious usage, fire delivered prior to the landing to cover preparatory operations such as underwater demolition or minesweeping. See also **fire**.

covering force (DOD, NATO) – **1.** A force operating apart from the main force for the purpose of intercepting, engaging, delaying, disorganizing, and deceiving the enemy before the enemy can attack the force covered. **2.** Any body or detachment of troops which provides security for a larger force by observation, reconnaissance, attack, or defense, or by any combination of these methods. (Army) – A self-contained force capable of operating independently of the main body, unlike a screening or guard force. (FM 3-90).

covering force area (DOD, NATO) – The area forward of the forward edge of the battle area out to the forward positions initially assigned to the covering forces. It is here that the covering forces execute assigned tasks. Also called **CFA**.

covert breach – A breach tactic used when the force must reduce lanes through enemy tactical or protective obstacles undetected. In the covert breach, suppression from the support force is a be-prepared task upon detection of the breach force, or an on-order task once the breach is completed and the assault is initiated. (*FM 3-34.2/90-13-1*).

covert operation (DOD) – An operation that is so planned and executed as to conceal the identity of or permit plausible denial by the sponsor. A covert operation differs from a clandestine operation in that emphasis is placed on concealment of identity of sponsor rather than on concealment of the operation. See also **clandestine operation**; **overt operation**. See *FM 3-05.20/31-20*.

cratering charge – (DOD, NATO) – A charge placed at an adequate depth to produce a crater. (Army) – A demolition charge used to create a type of point obstacle usually used to close a lane or block a road. See also **point obstacle**; **state of readiness**. (FM 3-34.2/90-13-1).

crisis action planning (DOD) – **1.** The Joint Operation Planning and Execution System process involving the time-sensitive development of joint operation plans and orders in response to an imminent crisis. Crisis action planning follows prescribed crisis action procedures to formulate and implement an effective response within the time frame permitted by the crisis. **2.** The time-sensitive planning for the deployment, employment, and sustainment of assigned and allocated forces and resources that occurs in response to a situation that may result in actual military operations. Crisis action planners base their plan on the circumstances that exist at the time planning occurs. Also called **CAP**. See also **deliberate planning**; **Joint Operations Planning and Execution System**. See *FM 5-0*.

criteria of success – Information requirements developed during the operations process that measure the degree of success in accomplishing the unit's mission. They are normally expressed as either an explicit evaluation of the present situation a forecast of the degree of mission accomplishment. (*FM 6-0*).

critical friendly zone – An area, usually a friendly unit or location, that the maneuver commander designates as critical to the protection of an asset whose loss would seriously jeopardize the mission. (FM 3-90).

critical point (DOD) – **1.** A key geographical point or position important to the success of an operation. **2.** In point of time, a crisis or turning point in an operation. **3.** A selected point along a line of march used for reference in giving instructions. **4.** A point where there is a change of direction or change in slope in a ridge or stream. **5.** Any point along a route of march where interference with a troop movement may occur.

cross-attachment – The exchange of subordinate units between units for a temporary period. (FM 3-21.7/7-7).

cross-corridor – A terrain compartment, its long axis generally perpendicular to the direction of movement of a force. See also **compartmentation**.

cross-country movement – The movement of forces (usually tactical) across terrain without using roads and bridges. (FM 3-21.10/7-10).

***crossing area** (DOD, NATO) – A number of adjacent crossing sites under the control of one commander. (DOD only) – A controlled access area for a river crossing operation used to decrease traffic congestion at the river. It is normally a brigade-sized area defined by lateral boundaries and release lines 3 to 4 kilometers (based on mission, enemy, terrain and weather, troops and support available, time available, [Note: Army adds “and civil considerations”]) from each side of the river. See also **crossing site**; **river crossing**. See FM 3-97.13/90-13.

crossing area commander – The officer responsible for the control of all crossing units, assault units, and support forces while they are in the crossing area. (FM 3-97.13/90-13).

crossing force – Normally a division-sized unit that has responsibility to establish the bridgehead. This is accomplished in four phases: the advance to the river, the assault across the river, the advance from the exit bank, and the securing of the bridgehead line. See also **bridgehead line**; **crossing area**; **crossing site**. (FM 3-97.13/90-13).

crossing force commander – The individual designated to control the lead brigades during the assault across the river to secure the bridgehead line. See also **bridgehead**. (FM 3-97.13/90-13).

***crossing site** – The location along a water obstacle where the crossing can be made using amphibious vehicles, assault boats, rafts, bridges, or fording vehicles. (FM 3-97.13/90-13).

crossing site commander – The individual, normally an engineer company commander or a platoon leader, responsible for the crossing means and crossing site. He commands the engineers operating the crossing means and the engineer regulating points at the call forward areas and staging areas for that site. See also **bridgehead**. (FM 3-97.13/90-13).

cross-loading (personnel) (DOD) – The distribution of leaders, key weapons, personnel, and key equipment among the aircraft, vessels, or vehicles of a formation to preclude the total loss of command and control or unit effectiveness if an aircraft, vessel, or vehicle is lost. It is also an important factor in aiding rapid assembly of units at the drop zone or landing zone. See *FM 4-01.30/55-10*.

cross tell (NATO) – The transfer of information between facilities at the same operational level. Also called **lateral tell**. See also **track telling**.

cruise missile (DOD) – Guided missile, the major portion of whose flight path to its target is conducted at approximately constant velocity; depends on the dynamic reaction of air for lift and upon propulsion forces to balance drag. See FM 3-01/44-100.

cryptosecurity (DOD) – The component of communications security that results from the provision of technically sound cryptosystems and their proper use. See also **communications security**. See FM 2-0/34-1.

culminating point – In the offense, that point in time and space where the attacker's effective combat power no longer exceeds the defender's, or the attacker's momentum is no longer sustainable, or both. In the defense, that instant at which the defender must withdraw to preserve the force. (FM 3-0).

-- D --

damage assessment (DOD, NATO) – The determination of the effect of attacks on targets. (DOD only) – A determination of the effect of a compromise of classified information on national security. See also **battle damage assessment**. See FM 2-0/34-1.

damage estimation (DOD) – A preliminary appraisal of the potential effects of an attack. (Army) – Analysis of data to estimate the damage that a specific weapon will cause to a target. (*FM 2-0/34-1*).

danger area (DOD, NATO) – In air traffic control, an airspace of defined dimensions within which activities dangerous to the flight of aircraft may exist at specified times. See *FM 3-52*. (DOD only) – A specified area above, below, or within which there may be potential danger. (Army) – Area in the vicinity of weapons or aircraft which can cause serious injury or death if occupied or passed through by individual soldiers or other equipment, such as the backblast area behind a TOW or Dragon. (FM 3-21.20/7-20). See also **restricted operations area/zone**.

danger close (DOD) – In close air support, artillery, mortar, and naval gunfire support fires, it is the term included in the method of engagement segment of a call for fire which indicates that friendly forces are within close proximity of the target. The close proximity distance is determined by the weapon and munition fired. (NATO) – In artillery and naval fire support, a call for fire to indicate that friendly forces are within 600 meters of the target. See also **adjust fire**; **call for fire**; **final protective fires**. See FM 3-09.5/6-20-30.

data (DOD) – Representation of facts, concepts, or instructions in a formalized manner suitable for communication, interpretation, or processing by humans or by automatic means. Any representations such as characters or analog quantities to which meaning is or might be assigned. (Army) – The lowest class of information on the cognitive hierarchy. Data include raw signals detected by a sensor or collector of any kind (human, mechanical, or electronic) from the environment or communicated between any kind of nodes in a system. (FM 6-0).

datum (DOD, NATO) – Any numerical or geometrical quantity or set of such quantities which may serve as reference or base for other quantities. Where the concept is geometric, the plural form is “datums” in contrast to the normal plural “data”.

datum (geodetic) (DOD) – **1.** A reference surface consisting of five quantities: the latitude and longitude of an initial point, the azimuth of a line from that point, and the parameters of the reference ellipsoid. **2.** The mathematical model of the earth used to calculate the coordinates on any map. Different nations use different datums for printing coordinates on their maps. The datum is usually referenced in the marginal information of each map. See *FM 3-25.26/21-26*.

day of supply – See **one day’s supply**.

dazzle (DOD) – Temporary loss of vision or a temporary reduction in visual acuity; may be applied to effects on optics. See also **directed energy warfare**; **flash blindness**. See *FM 3-91.123/71-123*.

D-day (DOD) – The unnamed day on which a particular *operation* commences or is to commence. See also **times**. See *FM 5-0*.

deadline (DOD) – To remove a vehicle or piece of equipment from operation or use for one of the following reasons: **a.** is inoperative due to damage, malfunctioning, or necessary repairs (the term does not include items temporarily removed from use by reason of routine maintenance and repairs that do not affect the combat capability of the item); **b.** is unsafe; and **c.** would be damaged by further use. See also **full mission capable**. See FM 4-30.3/9-43-1.

dead space (DOD, NATO) – **1.** An area within the maximum range of a weapon, radar, or observer, which cannot be covered by fire or observation from a particular position because of intervening obstacles, the nature of the ground, the characteristics of the trajectory, or the limitations of the pointing capabilities of the weapon. See FM 3-90 **2.** An area or zone which is within range of a radio transmitter, but in which a signal is not received. **3.** The volume of space above and around a gun or guided missile system into which it cannot fire because of mechanical or electronic limitations. See FM 3-21.20/7-20.

debarkation (DOD) – The unloading of troops, equipment, or supplies from a ship or aircraft. See also **embarkation**. See FM 4-01.8/100-17-3.

debriefing (Army) – The systematic questioning of individuals not in the custody of friendly forces to procure information to answer specific collection requirements by direct and indirect questioning techniques. (FM 2-22.3/34-52). (Marine Corps) – Interviewing of an individual who has completed an intelligence or reconnaissance assignment or who has knowledge, whether through observation or participation, of intelligence significance. (MCRP 5-12C).

deceive – To cause a person to believe what is not true. (FM 3-13).

***deception** (DOD, NATO) – Those measures designed to mislead the enemy by manipulation, distortion, or falsification of evidence to induce the enemy to react in a manner prejudicial to the enemy's interests. See also **counterdeception**; **demonstration**; **imitative electromagnetic deception**; **military deception**. See FM 3-05.30/33-1.

deception event (DOD) – A deception means executed at a specific time and location in support of a deception operation. See FM 3-13.

deception means (DOD) – Methods, resources, and techniques that can be used to convey information to the deception target. There are three categories of deception means: **a. physical means** – Activities and resources used to convey or deny selected information to a foreign power. (Examples include military operations, including exercises, reconnaissance, training activities, and movement of forces; the use of dummy equipment and devices; tactics; bases, logistic actions, stockpiles, and repair activity; and test and evaluation activities); **b. technical means** – Military material resources and their associated operating techniques used to convey or deny selected information to a foreign power through the deliberate radiation, re-radiation, alteration, absorption, or reflection of energy; the emission or suppression of chemical or biological odors; and the emission or suppression of nuclear particles; **c. administrative means** – Resources, methods, and techniques to convey or deny oral, pictorial, documentary, or other physical evidence to a foreign power. See FM 3-13.

deception objective (DOD) – The desired result of a deception operation expressed in terms of what the adversary is to do or not to do at the critical time and/or location. See FM 3-13.

deception story (DOD) – A scenario that outlines the friendly action that will be portrayed to cause the deception target to adopt the desired perception. See FM 3-13.

deception target (DOD) – The adversary decisionmaker with the authority to make the decision that will achieve the deception objective. See FM 3-13.

deception working group – A group tailored to bring together the special technical skills required to conduct a specific military deception operation. (FM 3-13).

decisionmaking – Selecting a course of action as the one most favorable to accomplish the mission. (FM 6-0).

***decision point (DOD)** – The point in space and time where the commander or staff anticipates making a decision concerning a specific friendly course of action. A decision point is usually associated with a specific target area of interest, and is located in time and space to permit the commander sufficient lead time to engage the adversary in the target area of interest. Decision points may also be associated with the friendly force and the status of ongoing operations. (Army) – An event, an area, a line, or a point on the battlefield where tactical decisions are required resulting from the wargaming process before the operation order. Decision points do not dictate commander's decisions, they only indicate that a decision is required, and they indicate when and where the decision should be made to have the maximum effect on friendly or enemy courses of action. (FM 5-0). (Marine Corps) – An event, area, or point in the battlespace where and when the friendly commander will make a critical decision. (MCRP 5-12C). Also called **DP**. See also **decision support matrix; decision support template; wargaming**.

decision support matrix – An aid used by the commander and staff to make battlefield decisions. It is a staff product of the wargaming process, which lists the decision point, location of the decision point, the criteria to be evaluated at the point of decision, the action or options to occur at the decision point, and the unit or element that is to act and has responsibility to observe and report the information affecting the criteria for the decision. Also called **DSM**. See also **branch; decision point; decision support template; sequel; wargaming**. (FM 5-0).

decision support template – A staff product initially used in the wargaming process, which graphically represents the decision points and projected situations and indicates when, where, and under what conditions a decision is most likely to be required to initiate a specific activity (such as a branch or sequel) or event (such as lifting or shifting of fires). Also called **DST**. See also **decision point; decision support matrix; intelligence preparation of the battlefield; wargaming**. (FM 5-0).

decisive civil engagement point – A geographic place, specific key event, or enabling system that allows commanders to gain a marked advantage over the affected populace and greatly influence the outcome of an engagement. (FM 3-05.40.41-10).

decisive engagement (DOD) – In land and naval warfare, an engagement in which a unit is considered fully committed and cannot maneuver or extricate itself. In the absence of outside assistance, the action must be fought to a conclusion and either won or lost with the forces at hand. See FM 3-90.

decisive operations – Those operations that directly accomplish the task assigned by the higher headquarters. (FM 3-0).

decisive point (DOD) – A geographic place, specific key event, critical system or function that allows commanders to gain a marked advantage over an enemy and greatly influence the outcome of an attack. See also **centers of gravity**. See FM 3-0.

decisive terrain – Key terrain whose seizure and retention is mandatory for successful mission accomplishment. See also **key terrain**. (FM 3-90).

declination (DOD, NATO) – The angular distance on the celestial sphere measured north or south through 90 degrees from the celestial equator along the hour circle of the body. Comparable to latitude on the terrestrial sphere. (Army) – In navigation, at a given place and time, the angle between the grid north meridian and the true north meridian or magnetic north meridian measured in degrees or mils east or west. These change in relationship to the magnetic north meridian annually based on the drift of the magnetic pole. See also **magnetic declination**; **magnetic variation**. (FM 3-25.26/21-26).

deconflict – To reconcile or resolve a conflict in responsibility, area of operations, airspace, or interests in order to accomplish smooth operations without undesired redundancy or threat of fratricide. See also **air mission brief**; **airspace control area**; **area of operations**; **boundary**.

decontaminant – Any substance used to break down, neutralize, or remove a chemical, biological, or radioactive material posing a threat to personnel or equipment. (FM 3-11.5/3-5).

***decontamination** (DOD, NATO) – The process of making any person, object or area safe by absorbing, destroying, neutralizing, making harmless, or removing chemical or biological agents, or by removing radioactive material clinging to or around it. See FM 3-11.5/3-5.

***decoy** (DOD) – An imitation in any sense of a person, object, or phenomenon which is intended to deceive enemy surveillance devices or mislead enemy evaluation. Also called **dummy**.

deep area – An area forward of the close area that commanders use to shape enemy forces before they are encountered or engaged in the close area. Typically, the deep area extends from the forward boundary of subordinate units to the forward boundary of the controlling echelon. (FM 3-0).

deep supporting fire (NATO) – Fire directed on objectives, not in the immediate vicinity of friendly forces, for neutralizing and destroying enemy reserves and weapons, and interfering with enemy command, supply, communications, and observations. See FM 3-09.5/6-20-30.

defeat – A tactical mission task that occurs when an enemy force has temporarily or permanently lost the physical means or the will to fight. The defeated force's commander is unwilling or unable to pursue his adopted course of action, thereby yielding to the friendly commander's will, and can no longer interfere to a significant degree with the actions of friendly forces. Defeat can result from the use of force or the threat of its use. See also **decisive point**. (FM 3-90).

defeat in detail – Concentrating overwhelming combat power against separate parts of a force rather than defeating the entire force at once. (FM 3-90).

defeat mechanism – That singular action, not necessarily the type of force or unit, that ensures the success of a course of action. It includes locating objectives and identifying specific targets. See also **centers of gravity**. (FM 5-0).

defense in depth (DOD, NATO) – The siting of mutually supporting defense positions designed to absorb and progressively weaken attack, prevent initial observations of the whole position by the enemy, and to allow the commander to maneuver the reserve. See FM 3-90.

defensive counterair (DOD) – All defensive measures designed to detect, identify, intercept, and destroy or negate enemy forces attempting to attack or penetrate the friendly air environment. Also called **DCA**. See also **counterair**; **offensive counterair**. See FM 3-01/44-100.

defensive counterspace – Operations conducted to defend against attacks by systems operating in space. Also called **DCS**. (FM 3-01/44-100).

defensive information operations (DOD) – The integration and coordination of policies and procedures, operations, personnel, and technology to protect and defend information and information systems. Defensive information operations are conducted through information assurance, physical security, operations security, counterdeception, counterpsychological operations, counterintelligence, electronic warfare, and special information operations. [Note: the Army definition does not list the examples of how defensive information operations are conducted]. Defensive information operations ensure timely, accurate, and relevant information access while denying adversaries the opportunity to exploit friendly and information and information systems for their own purposes. See FM 3-0.

defensive operations (Army) – Operations which defeat an enemy attack, buy time, economize forces, or develop conditions favorable for offensive operations. Defensive operations alone normally cannot achieve a decision. Their purpose is to create conditions for a counteroffensive that allows Army forces to regain the initiative. (FM 3-0). (Marine Corps) – Operations conducted with the immediate purpose of causing an enemy attack to fail. Defensive operations also may achieve one or more of the following: gain time; concentrate forces elsewhere; wear down enemy forces as a prelude to offensive operations; and retain tactical, strategic, or political objectives. (MCRP 5-12C). See also **area defense**; **mobile defense**.

defilade (DOD, NATO) – **1.** Protection from hostile observation and fire provided by an obstacle such as a hill, ridge, or bank. **2.** A vertical distance by which a position is concealed from enemy observation. **3.** To shield from enemy fire or observation by using natural or artificial obstacles. See FM 3-21.20/7-20.

defilade fire (Marine Corps) – Fire delivered at a rate intentionally less than sustained to permit adjustment corrections, meet specific tactical requirements, or conserve ammunition. See also **enfilade fire**. (MCRP 5-12C).

defile – A narrow gorge or pass that tends to prevent easy movement of troops. (FM 3-21.10/7-10).

degrade – In information operations, using nonlethal or temporary means to reduce the effectiveness or efficiency of adversary command and control systems and information collection efforts or means. (FM 3-13).

degree of risk (DOD) – As specified by the commander, the risk to which friendly forces may be subjected from the effects of the detonation of a nuclear weapons used in the attack of a close-in enemy target; acceptable degrees of risk under differing tactical conditions are emergency, moderate, and negligible. See also **emergency risk (nuclear)**; **moderate risk(nuclear)**; **negligible risk (nuclear)**; **radiation status**. See FM 3-11.4/3-4.

***delay** – A form of retrograde in which a force under pressure trades space for time by slowing the enemy's momentum and inflicting maximum damage on the enemy without, in principle, becoming decisively engaged. (FM 3-90).

delay line – A phase line where the date and time before which the enemy is not allowed to cross the phase line is depicted as part of the graphic control measure. (FM 3-90).

delegation of authority (DOD) – The action by which a commander assigns part of his or her authority commensurate with the assigned task to a subordinate commander. While ultimately responsibility cannot be relinquished, delegation of authority carries with it the imposition of a measure of responsibility. The extent of the authority delegated must be clearly stated. (NATO) – An action by which a commander assigns to a subordinate commander a clearly stated part of his authority. See also **command**. See FM 6-0.

deliberate attack (DOD, NATO) – A type of offensive action characterized by preplanned coordinated employment of firepower and maneuver to close with and destroy or capture the enemy. (Army) – An attack planned and carefully coordinated and rehearsed with all concerned elements based on thorough reconnaissance, evaluation of all available intelligence and relative combat strength, analysis of various courses of action, and other factors affecting the situation. It is generally conducted against a well-organized defense when a hasty attack is not possible or has been conducted and failed. See also **attack**.

deliberate breaching (DOD, NATO) – The creation of a lane through a minefield or a clear route through a barrier or fortification, which is systematically planned and carried out. See also **assault breach**; **assault force**; **breach**; **breach force**; **covert breach**; **in-stride breach**; **support force**. See FM 3-34.2/90-13-1.

***deliberate crossing (DOD, NATO)** – The crossing of an inland water obstacle that requires extensive planning and detailed preparations. See also **bridgehead**; **bridgehead line**; **hasty crossing**; **river crossing**. See FM 3-97.13/90-13.

deliberate defense (DOD, NATO) – A defense normally organized when out of contact with the enemy or when contact with the enemy is not imminent and time for organization is available. It normally includes an extensive fortified zone incorporating pillboxes, forts, and communications systems. See also **defense in depth**; **forward defense**; **hasty defense**. See FM 3-21.20/7-20.

deliberate operation – An operation in which a commander's detailed intelligence concerning the situation allows him to develop and coordinate detailed plans, including multiple branches and sequels. His task organizes his forces specifically for the operation to provide a fully synchronized combined arms team. He conducts extensive rehearsals while conducting extensive shaping operations to set the conditions for the conduct of his decisive operation. (FM 3-90).

deliberate planning (DOD) – **1.** The Joint Operation Planning and Execution System process involving the development of joint operation plans for contingencies identified in joint strategic planning documents. Conducted principally in peacetime, deliberate planning is accomplished in prescribed cycles that complement other Department of Defense planning cycles in accordance with the formally established Joint Strategic Planning System. **2.** A planning process for the deployment and employment of apportioned forces and resources that occurs in response to a hypothetical situation. Deliberate planners rely heavily on assumptions regarding the circumstances that will exist when the plan is executed. See also **contingency; fragmentary order; Joint Operation and Planning Execution System; warning order.** See *FM 5-0*.

***deliberate smoke** – Smoke operations conducted with detailed planning and executed by either on-hand smoke assets or with those on-hand augmented by corps and theater assets. Deliberate smoke operations normally are synchronized with specific time, events, or locations on the battlefield. Deliberate smoke operations normally include multiple preplanned smoke operations. They cover large areas over long periods to support the operations of brigades, divisions, and corps. (*FM 3-97.50*).

demilitarized zone (DOD, NATO) – A defined area in which the stationing or concentrating of military forces, or the retention or establishment of military installations of any description is prohibited. Also called **DMZ**. See also **area of separation; buffer zone**. See *FM 3-07*.

demining – Activities to remove the hazard of all mines and other unexploded explosive munitions from a defined area. (*FM 3-24.32/20-32*).

demobilization – The act of returning the force and materiel to a premobilization posture or to some other approved position. It also involves returning the mobilized portion of the industrial base to peacetime conditions. See also **mobilization**. (*FM 3-35/100-17*).

demolition (NATO) – The destruction of structures, facilities, or material by use of fire, water, explosives, mechanical, or other means. See *FM 3-34.214/5-250*.

demolition chamber (DOD, NATO) – Space intentionally provided in a structure for the emplacement of explosive charges. See *FM 3-34.214/5-250*.

demolition firing party (DOD) – The party at the site that is technically responsible for the demolition and that actually initiates detonation or fires the demolitions. See also **demolition guard; state of readiness**. See *FM 3-34.214/5-250*.

demolition guard (DOD, NATO) – A local force positioned to ensure that a target is not captured by an enemy before orders are given for its demolition and before the demolition has been successfully fired. The commander of the demolition guard is responsible for the tactical control of all troops at the demolition site, including the demolition firing party. The commander of the demolition guard is responsible for transmitting the order to fire to the demolition firing party. See *FM 3-34.214/5-250*.

demolition kit (DOD, NATO) – The demolition tool kit complete with explosives. See also **demolition tool kit**. See *FM 3-34.214/5-250*.

demolition obstacle – An obstacle created by using explosives. (*FM 3-34.214/5-250*).

demolition plan – Documentation with data required for the preparation of a single demolition. (FM 3-34.214/5-250).

demolition target (DOD, NATO) – A target of known military interest identified for possible future demolition. See FM 3-34.214/5-250.

demolition tool kit – The tools, materials, and accessories on a nonexplosive nature necessary for preparing demolition charges. See also **demolition kit**. (FM 3-34.214/5-250).

***demonstration** (DOD, NATO) – **1.** An attack or show of force on a front where a decision is not sought, made with the aim of deceiving the enemy. **2.** (DOD only) In military deception, a show of force in an area where a decision is not sought made to deceive an adversary. It is similar to a feint but no actual contact with the adversary is intended. (Army) – **1.** A form of attack designed to deceive the enemy as to the location or time of the decisive operation by a display of force. Forces conducting a demonstration do not seek contact with the enemy. (FM 3-0). **2.** In stability operations and support operations, an operation by military forces in sight of an actual or potential adversary to show military capabilities. (FM 3-07). See also **deception**; **diversion**; **show of force**.

denial measure (DOD, NATO) – An action to hinder or deny the enemy the use of space, personnel, or facilities. It may include destruction, removal, contamination, or erection of obstructions. [Note: Army uses the term “denial operation”]. See FM 3-90.

denied area (DOD) – An area under enemy or unfriendly control in which friendly forces cannot expect to operate successfully within existing operational constraints and force capabilities. (Army) – An area that is operationally unsuitable for general purpose forces due to political, tactical, environmental, or geographical reasons. It is a primary area for special operations forces. See FM 3-05/100-25.

deny (Army) – In information operations, entails withholding information about Army force capabilities and intentions that adversaries need for effective and timely decisionmaking. (FM 3-13). (Marine Corps) – To hinder or prevent the enemy from using terrain, space, personnel, supplies, or facilities. (MCRP 5-12C). See also **denial measure**.

***departure airfield** (DOD) – An airfield on which troops and/or materiel are enplaned for flight. See also **aerial port of debarkation**; **aerial port of embarkation**. See FM 4-01/55-1.

departure point (DOD, NATO) – **1.** A navigational check point used by aircraft as a marker for setting course. **2.** In amphibious operations, an air control point at the seaward end of the helicopter approach lane system from which helicopter waves are dispatched along the selected helicopter approach lane to the initial point. (Army) – That point, assembly area, airfield, or other location from which an aircraft begins an aeronautical mission. See also **air control point**; **air corridor**; **pickup zone**. See FM 3-04.111/1-111.

deployment (DOD, NATO) – **1.** In naval usage, the change from a cruising approach or contact disposition to a disposition for battle. **2.** The movement of forces within operational areas. **2.** The positioning of forces into a formation for battle. **3.** The relocation of forces and materiel to desired areas of operation. [Note: DOD adds: “Deployment encompasses all activities from origin or home station through destination, specifically including intracontinental United States, intertheater, and intratheater movement legs, staging, and

holding areas.”]. (Army) – Those activities required to prepare and move a force and its sustainment equipment and supplies to the area of operations in response to a crisis or natural disaster. See also **force projection**. (FM 3-35/100-17).

depot (DOD) – **1. supply** – An activity for the receipt, classification, storage, accounting, issue, maintenance, procurement, manufacture, assembly, research, salvage, or disposal of material. **2. personnel** – An activity for the reception, processing, training, assignment, and forwarding of personnel replacements. [Note: Army does not include personnel activities as part of the definition of “depot”]. See also **classes of supply**; **combat service support**. See FM 4-20/10-1.

depression angle – See **angle of depression**.

depth – The extension of operations in time and space. (FM 3-0).

describing – Relating operations to time and space in terms of accomplishing the purpose of the overall operation. (FM 6-0).

description of target (NATO) – In artillery and naval fire support, an element in the call for fire in which the observer or spotter describes the installation, personnel, equipment, or activity to be taken under fire. Also called **target description**. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

***desired ground zero** – (DOD, NATO) – The point on the surface of the Earth at, or vertically below or above, the center of a planned nuclear detonation. Also called **DGZ**. See also **ground zero**. See FM 3-12.

desired perceptions (DOD) – In military deception, what the deception target must believe for it to make the decision that will achieve the deception objective. See FM 3-13.

***destroy** (DOD) – **1.** A tactical mission task that physically renders an enemy force combat-ineffective until it is reconstituted. **2.** To damage a combat system so badly that it cannot perform any function or be restored to a usable condition without being entirely rebuilt. See FM 3-90.

destruction (DOD) – A type of adjustment for destroying a given target. (Army) – **1.** When referring to the effects of field artillery fires, a target out of action permanently, or 30 percent casualties or material damage. (FM 3-09/6-20). **2.** When used in an attack helicopter mission, the percentage of destroyed or disabled vehicles must be specified by the higher commander. (FM 3-01.112/1-112).

destruction fire (DOD) – Fire delivered for the sole purpose of destroying material objects. See also **destroy**; **fire support**. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

destruction radius (DOD, NATO) – In mine warfare, the maximum distance from an exploding charge of stated size and type at which a mine will be destroyed by sympathetic detonation of the main charge, with a stated probability of destruction, regardless of orientation. See FM 3-24.32/20-32.

***detachment** (DOD, NATO) – **1.** A part of a unit separated from its main organization for duty elsewhere. **2.** A temporary military or naval unit formed from other units or parts of units. (Army) – The basic organizational unit of the US Army Special Forces. Also

called **DET**. See also **assign**; **attach**; **command relationship**; **operational control**. See FM 3-05.20/31-20.

detachment left in contact – An element left in contact as part of the previously designated (usually rear) security force while the main body conducts its withdrawal. Also called **DLIC**. See also **breakout**; **retrograde**. (FM 3-90).

detailed equipment decontamination – In thorough decontamination, removing, neutralizing, or reducing contamination on interior and exterior surfaces of unit equipment to negligible risk levels to allow the removal of mission-oriented protective posture (MOPP) gear or education in MOPP level for extended periods. (FM 3-11.5/3-5).

detailed troop decontamination – In thorough decontamination, reducing mission oriented protective posture (MOPP) levels for extended periods by decontaminating individual fighting equipment to negligible risk levels, removing contaminated MOPP gear including protective masks, decontaminating protective masks, and monitoring personnel and equipment for effectiveness of decontamination. (FM 3-11.5/3-5).

detained (DOD) – A casualty who is prevented from proceeding or is restrained in custody for alleged violation of international law or other reason claimed by the government or group under which the person is being held. See also **missing**. See FM 4-02/8-10.

***detainee** (DOD) – A term used to refer to any person captured or otherwise detained by an armed force. (Army) – An individual who is captured by or placed in the custody of a duly constituted governmental organization for a period of time. See also **missing**. (FM 2-22.3/34-52).

deterrence (DOD) – The prevention from action by fear of the consequences. Deterrence is a state of mind brought about by the existence of a credible threat of unacceptable counteraction.

detonating cord (DOD, NATO) – A waterproof, flexible fabric tube containing a high explosive designed to transmit the detonation wave. See also **demolition**. See FM 3-34/5-100.

detonator (DOD, NATO) – A device containing a sensitive explosive intended to produce a detonation wave. See *FM 3-34/5-100*.

dew point spread – The degrees of difference between the air temperature and the dew point that indicate if fog will begin to form. (FM 3-04.111/1-111).

diamond formation – A tactical or movement formation that is a variation of the box formation with one maneuver unit leading, maneuver units positioned on each flank, and the remaining maneuver unit to the rear. See also **box formation**; **formation**. (FM 3-90).

died of wounds – A hostile or battle casualty who dies after having reached a medical treatment facility. Also called **DOW**. See also **hostile casualty**; **killed in action**. (FM 4-02.55/8-55).

died of wounds received in action (DOD) – A casualty category applicable to a hostile casualty, other than the victim of a terrorist activity, who dies of wounds or other injuries received

in action after having reached a medical treatment facility. Also called **DWRIA**. See FM 4-02.55/8-55.

direct action (DOD) – Short-duration strikes and other small-scale offensive actions by special operations forces or special operations-capable units to seize, destroy, capture, recover, or inflict damage on designated personnel or materiel. In the conduct of these operations, special operations forces or special operations-capable units may employ raid, ambush, or direct assault tactics; emplace mines and other munitions; conduct standoff attacks by fire from air, ground, or maritime platforms; provide terminal guidance for precision-guided munitions; conduct independent sabotage; and conduct anti-ship operations. Also called **DA**. See also **special operations**; **special operations forces**). See FM 3-05/100-25.

direct action mission – In special operations, a specified act involving operations of an overt, clandestine, or low-visibility nature conducted primarily by special operations forces in hostile or denied areas. See also **direct action**. (FM 3-05/100-25).

direct approach – To apply combat power directly against the enemy center of gravity or the enemy's principal strength. (FM 3-0).

directed energy (DOD) – An umbrella term covering technologies that relate to the production of a beam of concentrated electromagnetic energy or atomic or subatomic particles. Also called **DE**. See also **directed energy warfare**. See *FM 3-91.123/71-123*.

directed energy warfare (DOD) – Military action involving the use of directed energy weapons, devices, and countermeasures to either cause direct damage or destruction of enemy equipment, facilities, and personnel, or to determine, exploit, reduce, or prevent hostile use of the electromagnetic spectrum through damage, destruction and disruption. It also includes actions taken to protect friendly equipment, facilities, and personnel and retain friendly use of the electromagnetic spectrum. Also called **DEW**. See also **directed energy**; **direct fire**. See *FM 3-91.123/71-123*.

directed obstacle – An obstacle directed by a higher commander as a specified task to a subordinate unit. (FM 3-34.2/90-13-1).

directed target – Target directed by the responsible commander to be prepared for demolition or destroyed to support his intent. (FM 3-34/5-100).

directed telescope – A dedicated information collector – a trusted and like-minded subordinate – used to observe selected events or units and report directly to the commander. (*FM 6-0*).

direct exchange (DOD) – A supply method of issuing serviceable materiel in exchange for unserviceable materiel on an item-for-item basis. Also called **DX**. See FM 4-20/10-1.

direct fire (DOD) – Gunfire delivered on a target, using the target itself as a point of aim for either the gun or the director. (Army) – Fire directed at a target that is visible to the aimer or the firing unit. Fire includes gun, missile, or rocket fire. (FM 3-21.20/7-20).

directing – Communicating execution information. (*FM 6-0*).

direction finding (DOD) – A procedure for obtaining bearings of radio frequency emitters by using a highly directional antenna and a display unit on an intercept receiver or ancillary

equipment. (Army) – The procedures to determine a line of bearing to a communications, radar, or other electromagnetic emitter. (FM 2-22.6/34-44).

***direction of attack (DOD)** – A specific direction or route that the main attack or center of mass of the unit will follow. The unit is restricted, required to attack as indicated, and is not normally allowed to bypass the enemy. The direction of attack is used primarily in counterattacks or to ensure that supporting attacks make maximal contribution to the main attack. (Army) – A specific direction or assigned route a force uses and does not deviate from when attacking. See also **axis of advance**. (FM 3-90).

direction of fire – The direction on which a cannon, rocket, gun, or missile is laid. It represents the direction to the most significant threat in the target area. (FM 3-60/6-20-10).

direct laying (DOD) – Laying in which the sights of weapons are aligned directly on the target. Normally used in conjunction with mortars and sometimes artillery. See also **lay**. See FM 3-60/6-20-10.

direct pressure force – A force employed in a pursuit operation that orients on the enemy main body to prevent enemy disengagement or defensive reconstitution prior to envelopment by the encircling force. It normally conducts a series of hasty attacks to slow the enemy's retirement by forcing him to stand and fight. (FM 3-90).

direct support – (DOD) – A mission requiring a force to support another specific force and authorizing it to answer directly the supported force's request for assistance. [Note: Army designates this as a "support relationship" instead of "mission"]. (NATO) **1.** The support provided by a unit or formation not attached to, nor under command of, the supported unit or formation, but required to give priority to the support required by that unit or formation. **2.** In maritime usage, operations related to the protection of a specific force by other units, normally under the tactical control of that force. Also called **DS**. See FM 5-0.

direct support artillery (DOD, NATO) – Artillery whose primary task is to provide fire requested by the supported unit. See also **general support**. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

direct support unit – Unit providing supply and maintenance support directly to a using or consuming unit. Also called **DSU**. (FM 4-0/100-10).

disarmed mine (DOD) – A mine for which the arming procedure has been reversed, rendering the mine inoperative. It is safe to handle and transport and can be rearmed by simple action. (NATO) – A previously armed mine which has been returned to a safe state. See FM 3-34.32/20-32.

disengagement (DOD) – In arms control, a general term for proposals that would result in the geographic separation of opposing nonindigenous forces without directly affecting indigenous military forces. (Army) – A tactical mission task where a commander has his unit break contact with the enemy to allow the conduct of another mission or to avoid decisive engagement. (FM 3-90).

disengagement line – A phase line located on identifiable terrain that, when crossed by the enemy, signals to defending elements that it is time to displace to their next position. (FM 3-90).

disinformation – Information disseminated primarily by intelligence organizations or other covert agencies designed to distort information or deceive or influence US decision makers, US forces, coalition allies, key actors or individuals via indirect or unconventional means. (FM 3-13).

dislocated civilian (DOD) – A broad term that includes a displaced person, an evacuee, an expellee, or a refugee. (Army) – A generic term that describes a civilian who has been forced to move by war, revolution, or natural or man-made disaster from his or her home to some other location. Dislocated citizens include displaced persons, refugees, evacuees, stateless persons, and war victims. Legal and political considerations define the subcategories of a dislocated civilian. Also called **DC**. See also **displaced person**; **refugee**. (FM 3-07).

dismounted marches – Movements of troops and equipment mainly by foot, with limited support by vehicles. Also called **foot marches**. (FM 3-90).

dispersion (DOD, NATO) – **1.** A scattered pattern of hits around the mean point of impact of bombs and projectiles dropped or fired under identical conditions. **2.** In antiaircraft gunnery, the scattering of shots in range and deflection about the means point of explosion. See FM 3-01/44-100. **3.** The spreading or separating of troops, materiel, establishments, or activities which are usually concentrated in limited areas to reduce vulnerability. **4.** In chemical and biological operations, the dissemination of agents in liquid or aerosol form. See FM 3-11/3-100. **5.** In airdrop operations, the scatter of personnel and/or cargo on the drop zone. See FM 3-18.11/90-26.

displace – To leave one position and take another. Forces may be displaced laterally to concentrate combat power in threatened areas. See also **delay**. (FM 3-60/6-20-10).

displaced person (DOD) – A civilian who is involuntarily outside the national boundaries of his or her country. [Note: Army adds: “or as an internally displaced person is a civilian involuntarily outside his area or region within his country.”] See also **dislocated civilian**; **refugee**. See FM 2-0/34-1.

display (DOD) – In military deception, a static portrayal of an activity, force, or equipment intended to deceive the adversary’s visual observation. (Army) – **1.** Representing relevant information in a usable, easily understood audio or visual form tailored to the needs of the user that conveys the common operational picture for decisionmaking and exercising command and control functions. (FM 6-0). **2.** A deception technique to mislead the enemy’s visual senses, including his observation by radar, camera, infrared device, or the human eye. Displays include simulations, disguises, portrayals, or some combination of these measures. (FM 3-13).

disposition (DOD, NATO) – **1.** Distribution of the elements of a command within an area, usually the exact location of each unit headquarters and the deployment of forces subordinate to it. See FM 6-0. **2.** A prescribed arrangement of the stations to be occupied by the several formations and single ships of a fleet, or major subdivisions of a fleet, for any purpose, such as cruising, approach, maintaining contact, or battle. **3.** A prescribed arrangement of all the tactical units composing a flight or a group of aircraft. See FM 3-04.111/1-111. **4.** (DOD only) The removal of a patient from a medical treatment facility

by reason of return to duty, transfer to another treatment facility, death, or other termination of medical case. See FM 4-02.55/8-55.

disregard this transmission-out – A procedure word meaning, “This transmission is in error. Disregard it.” (This procedure word shall not be used to cancel any message that has been completely transmitted and for which receipt or acknowledgment has been received). See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

***disrupt** – **1.** A tactical mission task in which a commander integrates direct and indirect fires, terrain, and obstacles to upset an enemy’s formation or tempo, interrupt his timetable, or cause his forces to commit prematurely or attack in piecemeal fashion. **2.** An engineer obstacle effect that focuses fire planning and obstacle effort to cause the enemy to break up his formation and tempo, interrupt his timetable, commit breaching assets prematurely, and cause the enemy to attack in a piecemeal effort. (FM 3-90).

disseminate – **1.** Part of the intelligence cycle – the conveyance of intelligence and combat information to users. Dissemination includes presentation of the information in a format to best facilitate understanding. This includes, but is not limited to, the presentation of the threat and environment portions of the common operational picture. (FM 2-0/34-1). **2.** Communicate relevant information of any kind from one person or place to another in a usable form by any means to improve understanding or to initiate or govern action. (FM 6-0). See also **intelligence cycle**.

distribution point (DOD, NATO) – A point at which supplies and/or ammunition, obtained from supporting supply points by a division or other unit, are broken down for distribution to subordinate units. Distribution points usually carry no stocks; items drawn are issued completely as soon as possible. See FM 4-20/10-1.

distribution system (DOD) – That complex of facilities, installations, methods, and procedures designed to receive, store, maintain distribute, and control the flow of military materiel between the point of receipt into the military system and the point of issue to using activities and units. See FM 4-01.4/100-10-1.

diversion (DOD) – **1.** The act of drawing the attention of forces of an enemy from the point of the principal operation; an attack, alarm, or feint that diverts attention. **2.** A change made in a prescribed route for operational or tactical reasons. A diversion order will not constitute a change of destination. **3.** A rerouting of cargo or passengers to a new transshipment point or destination or on a different mode of transportation prior to arrival at ultimate destination. **4.** In naval mine warfare, a route or channel bypassing a dangerous area. A diversion may connect one channel to another or it may branch from a channel and rejoin it on the other side of the danger. See also **deception**; **demonstration**. See FM 4-01.20/55-10.

***division** (DOD, NATO) – **1.** A tactical unit/formation as follows: a. A major administrative and tactical unit/formation which combines in itself the necessary arms and services required for sustained combat, larger than a regiment/brigade and smaller than a corps. b. A number of naval vessels of similar type grouped together for operational and administrative command, or a tactical unit of a naval aircraft squadron, consisting of two or more sections. c. An air division is an air combat organization normally consisting of two or more wings with appropriate service units. The combat wings of an air division will normally contain similar type units. **2.** An organization part of a headquarters that

handles military matters of a particular nature, such as personnel, intelligence, plans, and training, or supply and evacuation. **3.** A number of personnel of a ship's complement grouped together for tactical and administrative control. (Army) – The largest fixed organization in the Army that trains and fights as a tactical team and is organized with varying numbers and types of combat, combat support, and combat service support units. (FM 3-90).

***division support area** – An area normally located in the division rear and often positioned near air-landing facilities along the main supply route. The division support area contains the portions of the division rear command post, division support command (DISCOM) command post, and units organic and attached to the DISCOM. It may also contain the corps support command units supporting the division and nondivisional units in the division area. Also called **DSA**. (FM 4-93.2/63-2).

doctrinal template (DOD) – A model based on known or postulated adversary doctrine. Doctrinal templates illustrate the disposition and activity of adversary forces and assets conducting a particular operation unconstrained by the effects of the battlespace. They represent the application of adversary doctrine under ideal conditions. Ideally, doctrinal templates depict the threat's normal organization for combat, frontages, depths, boundaries and other control measures, assets available from other commands, objective depths, engagement areas, battle positions, and so forth. Doctrinal templates are usually scaled to allow ready use with geospatial products. (Army) – A type of threat model that illustrates the deployment pattern and disposition preferred by the threat's normal tactics when not constrained by the effects of the battlefield environment. It is usually a scaled graphic depiction of threat dispositions for a particular type of standard operation. See also **doctrine**. (FM 2-01.3/34-130).

doctrine (DOD) – Fundamental principles by which the military forces or elements thereof guide their actions in support of national objectives. It is authoritative but requires judgment in application. (NATO) – Fundamental principles by which the military forces guide their actions in support of objectives. It is authoritative but requires judgment in application. See FM 3-0.

document – Any piece of recorded information, regardless of form. Documents include printed material, such as books, newspapers, pamphlets, operation orders, and identity cards; hand written materials, such as letters, diaries, and notes. Documents also include electronically recorded material, such as computer files, tape recordings, and video recordings, but not the hardware or operating systems of those devices. (FM 2-22.3/34-52).

document exploitation – The systematic extraction of information from documents either produced by the threat, having been in the possession of the threat, or that are directly related to the current or future threat situation for the purpose of producing intelligence or answering information requirements. This may be conducted in conjunction with human intelligence (HUMINT) collection activities or may be conducted as a separate activity. Also called **DOCEX**. (FM 2-22.3/34-52).

domestic emergencies (DOD) – Emergencies affecting the public welfare and occurring within the 50 states, District of Columbia, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, US possessions and territories, or any political subdivision thereof, as a result of enemy attack, insurrection, civil disturbances, earthquake, fire, flood, or other public disasters, or equivalent

emergencies that endanger life and property or disrupt the usual process of government. The term domestic emergency includes any or all of the emergency conditions defined below: **a. civil defense emergency** – A domestic emergency disaster situation resulting from devastation created by an enemy *attack* and requiring emergency operations during and following that attack. It may be proclaimed by appropriate authority in anticipation of an attack.. **b. civil disturbances** – Riots, acts of violence, insurrections, unlawful obstructions or assemblages, or other disorders prejudicial to public law and order. The term civil disturbances includes all domestic conditions requiring or likely to require the use of Federal Armed Forces pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 15 of Title 10, United States Code. **c. major disaster** – Any flood, fire, hurricane, tornado, earthquake, or other catastrophe which, in the determination of the President, is or threatens to be of sufficient severity and magnitude to warrant disaster assistance by the federal Government under Public Law 606, 91st Congress (42 United States Code 58) to supplement the efforts and available resources of State and local governments in alleviating the damage, hardship, or suffering caused thereby. **d. natural disaster** – All domestic emergencies except those created as a result of enemy attack or civil disturbance. See *FM 3-07*.

domestic support operations (DOD) – Those activities and measures taken by the Department of Defense to foster mutual assistance and support between the Department of Defense and any civil government agency in planning or preparedness for, or in the application of resources for response to, the consequences of civil emergencies or attacks, including national security emergencies. See *FM 3-07*.

dominant terrain – Terrain that because of its elevation, proportions, of location affords a marked operational advantage to a military force. See also **critical point; key terrain**. (FM 2-01.3/34-130).

dominant user concept (DOD) – The concept that the Service which is the principal customer will have the responsibility for performance of a support workload for all using Services. See FM 4-20/10-1.

do not answer – A procedure word meaning, “Stations called are not to answer this call, receipt for this message, or otherwise transmit in connection with this transmission.” When this procedure word is employed, the transmission shall be ended with the procedure word “Out”. See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

dormant (DOD, NATO) – In mine warfare, the state of a mine during which a time delay feature in a mine prevents it from being actuated. See FM 3-24.32/20-32.

dose rate – The amount of ionizing or nuclear radiation that an individual would receive during a unit of time. It is usually expressed in centigray (cGy) per hour. Dose rate is commonly used to indicate the level of radioactivity in a contaminated area. (FM 3-11.3/3-3).

***dose rate contour line (DOD, NATO)** – A line on a map, diagram, or overlay joining all points at which the radiation dose rate at a given time is the same. See FM 3-11.3/3-3.

double envelopment – A choice of maneuver executed by forces that move around both flanks of an enemy position to attack the flanks or objectives in the rear of the enemy. The enemy normally is fixed in position by a supporting frontal attack or by indirect or aerial fires. See also **envelopment; turning movement**. (FM 3-90).

doubtful (NATO) – In artillery and naval fire support, a term used by an observer or spotter to indicate that he was unable to determine the difference in range between the target and a round or rounds. [Note: Army includes mortars and direct fire]. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

down (NATO) – In artillery and naval fire support: a. A term used in a call for fire to indicate that the target is at a lower altitude than the reference point used in identifying the target. b. A correction used by an observer/spotter in time fire to indicate that a decrease in height of burst is desired. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

***downed aircrew pickup point** – A point where aviators will attempt to evade and escape to be recovered by friendly forces. (FM 3-04.111/1-111).

downwind hazard area – The area downwind of a nuclear, biological, or chemical attack that may present a hazard to unprotected troops. (FM 3-11.3/3-3).

downwind hazard prediction – A prediction of the possible extent of chemical hazard prepared by a corps or division nuclear, biological, chemical center following an attack. (FM 3-11.3/3-3).

drill mine (DOD, NATO) – An inert filled mine or mine-like body, used in loading, laying, or discharge practice and trials. See also **mine**. See FM 3-24.32/20-32.

drop (NATO) – In artillery and naval fire support, a correction used by an observer/spotter to indicate that a decrease in range along a spotting line is desired. See FM 3-09.3/6-30. (Army) – Parachute jump, individual or in mass, or supply delivery by parachute from an aircraft in flight, or the act of making such a jump or delivery. (FM 3-18.11/90-26).

***drop zone** (DOD, NATO) – A specific area upon which airborne troops, equipment, or supplies are airdropped. Also called **DZ**. See FM 3-18.11/90-26.

dual-firing circuit (DOD, NATO) – An assembly comprising two independent firing systems, both electric or both non-electric, so that the firing of either system will detonate all charges. See also **demolition**; **state of readiness**.

dud (DOD, NATO) – Explosive munition which has not been armed as intended or which has failed to explode after being armed. See FM 3-34.214/5-250.

dummy – See **decoy**.

***dummy minefield** – In naval warfare, a mine field containing no live mines and presenting only a psychological threat.

-- E --

early warning (DOD, NATO) – Early notification of the launch or approach of unknown weapons or weapon carriers. Also called **EW**. See also **air defense**. See FM 3-01/44-100.

echelon – (DOD, NATO) – **1.** A subdivision of a headquarters, i.e., forward echelon, rear echelon. See FM 6-0. **2.** Separate level of command. As compared to a regiment, a division is a higher echelon; a battalion is a lower echelon. See FM 6-0. **3.** A fraction of a command in the direction of depth to which principal combat mission is assigned, i.e.,

attack echelon, support echelon, reserve echelon. See *FM 3-90*. **4.** A formation in which its subdivisions are placed one behind another, with a lateral and even spacing to the same side. See *FM 3-90*.

echelon formation – A unit formation with subordinate elements arranged on an angle to the left of the direction of attack or to the right (echelon left, echelon right). This formation provides for firepower forward and to the flank of the direction of the echelon. It facilitates control in open areas. It provides minimal security to the opposite flank of the direction of the echeloning. See also **box formation**; **formation**; **line formation**; **movement formation**; **vee formation**; **wedge formation**. (*FM 3-90*).

echelons above corps – Army headquarters and organizations that provide the interface between the theater commander (joint or multinational) and the corps for operational matters. Also called **EAC**.

economy of force (Army) – One of the nine principles of war: Allocate minimum essential combat power to secondary efforts. (*FM 3-0*). (Marine Corps) – The allocation of minimum-essential combat capability to supporting efforts, with attendant degree of risk, so that combat power may be concentrated on the main effort. Economy of force is used to describe a principle of war and a condition of tactical operations, and not used to describe a mission. (*MCRP 5-12C*). See also **decisive operations**; **main effort**; **principles of war**.

effective downwind message – A message that forecasts wind speed and direction at heights corresponding to preselected nuclear weapon yields. (*FM 3-11.33/3-3-1*).

effectiveness (of target audience) – The ability of a target audience to effect the desired reaction or behavior in themselves or others in response to a psychological activity or psychological operation message. (*FM 3-05.30/33-1*).

egress route – The route used to exit enemy territory after the conclusion of a mission, such as a raid.

electromagnetic deception (DOD) – The deliberate radiation, re-radiation, alteration, suppression, absorption, denial, enhancement, or reflection of electromagnetic energy in a manner intended to convey misleading information to an enemy or enemy electromagnetic-dependent weapons, thereby degrading or neutralizing the enemy's combat capability. Among the types of electromagnetic deception are: **a. manipulative electromagnetic deception** – Actions to eliminate revealing, or convey misleading, electromagnetic telltale indicators that may be used by hostile forces; **b. simulative electromagnetic deception** – Actions to simulate friendly, notional, or actual capabilities to mislead hostile forces; **c. imitative electromagnetic deception** – The introduction of electromagnetic energy into enemy systems that imitates enemy emissions. See also **electronic warfare**; **information operations**. See *FM 3-13*.

electromagnetic interference (DOD) – Any electromagnetic disturbance that interrupts, obstructs, or otherwise degrades or limits the effective performance of electronics/electrical equipment. It can be induced intentionally, as in some forms of electronic warfare, or unintentionally, as a result of spurious emissions and responses, intermodulation products, and the like. Also called **EMI**. See also **jamming**. See *FM 2-0/34-1*.

electromagnetic intrusion (DOD) – The intentional insertion of electromagnetic energy into transmission paths in any manner, with the objective of deceiving operators or of causing confusion. See also **electronic warfare**; **jamming**; **meaconing**.

electromagnetic pulse (DOD) – The electromagnetic radiation from a strong electronic pulse, most commonly caused by a nuclear explosion, that may couple with electrical or electronic systems to produce damaging current and voltage surges. Also called **EMP**. See also **electromagnetic radiation**. See FM 3-11.33/3-3-1.

electromagnetic radiation (DOD) – Radiation made up of oscillating electric and magnetic fields and propagated with the speed of light. Includes gamma radiation, X-rays, ultraviolet, visible, and infrared radiation, and radar and radio waves. See *FM 2-91.3/34-40*.

electromagnetic spectrum (DOD) – The range of frequencies of electromagnetic radiation from zero to infinity. It is divided into 26 alphabetically designated bands. See also **electronic warfare**. See FM 3-13.

electronic attack (DOD) – That division of electronic warfare involving the use of electromagnetic energy, directed energy, or antiradiation weapons to attack personnel, facilities, or equipment with the intent of degrading, neutralizing, or destroying enemy combat capability and is considered a form of fires. Also called **EA**. EA includes: **1.** actions taken to prevent or reduce an enemy's effective use of the electromagnetic spectrum, such as jamming and electromagnetic deception, and **2.** employment of weapons that use either electromagnetic or directed energy as their primary destructive mechanism (lasers, radio frequency weapons, particle beams), or antiradiation weapons. See also **electronic warfare**; **information operations**. See FM 2-91.3/34-40.

electronic intelligence (DOD) – Technical and geolocation intelligence derived from foreign noncommunications electromagnetic radiations emanating from other than nuclear detonations or radioactive sources. Also called **ELINT**. See also **electronic warfare**; **signals intelligence**. See *FM 2-0/34-1*.

electronic protection (DOD) – That division of electronic warfare involving passive and active means taken to protect personnel, facilities, and equipment from any effects of friendly or enemy employment of electronic warfare that degrade, neutralize or destroy friendly combat capability. Also called **EP**. See also **electronic warfare**. See FM 2-91.3/34-40

electronics security (DOD) – The protection resulting from all measures designed to deny unauthorized persons information of value that might be derived from their interception and study of noncommunications electromagnetic radiation, e.g., radar.

electronic warfare (DOD) – Any military action involving the use of electromagnetic and directed energy to control the electromagnetic spectrum or to attack the enemy. Also called **EW**. The three major subdivisions within electronic warfare are: electronic attack, electronic protection, and electronic warfare support. **a. electronic attack** – That division of electronic warfare involving the use of electromagnetic energy, directed energy, or antiradiation weapons to attack personnel, facilities, or equipment with the intent of degrading, neutralizing, or destroying enemy combat capability and is considered a form of fires. Also called **EA**. EA includes: **1.** actions taken to prevent or reduce an enemy's effective use of the electromagnetic spectrum, such as jamming and

electromagnetic deception, and **2.** employment of weapons that use either electromagnetic or directed energy as their primary destructive mechanism (lasers, radio frequency weapons, particle beams), or antiradiation weapons. **b. electronic protection** – That division of electronic warfare involving passive and active means taken to protect personnel, facilities, and equipment from any effects of friendly or enemy employment of electronic warfare that degrade, neutralize or destroy friendly combat capability. Also called **EP**. **c. electronic warfare support** – That division of electronic warfare involving actions tasked by, or under direct control of, an operational commander to search for, intercept, identify, and locate or localize sources of intentional and unintentional radiated electromagnetic energy for the purpose of immediate threat recognition, targeting, planning, and conduct of future operations. Thus, electronic warfare support provides information required for immediate decisions involving electronic warfare operations and other tactical actions such as threat avoidance, targeting, and homing. Also called **ES**. Electronic warfare support data can be used to produce signals intelligence, provide targeting for electronic or destructive attack, and produce measurement and signature intelligence. See also **directed energy**; **electromagnetic spectrum**. See FM 2-91.3/34-40.

electronic warfare support (DOD) – That division of electronic warfare involving actions tasked by, or under direct control of, an operational commander to search for, intercept, identify, and locate or localize sources of intentional and unintentional radiated electromagnetic energy for the purpose of immediate threat recognition, targeting, planning, and conduct of future operations. Thus, electronic warfare support provides information required for immediate decisions involving electronic warfare operations and other tactical actions such as threat avoidance, targeting, and homing. Also called **ES**. Electronic warfare support data can be used to produce signals intelligence, provide targeting for electronic or destructive attack, and produce measurement and signature intelligence. See also **electronic warfare**. See FM 2-91.3/34-40.

elicitation – In human intelligence collection, the techniques used to gain information through direct interaction with a human source where the source is not aware of the purpose of the conversation. (FM 2-22.3/34-2).

embarkation (DOD, NATO) – The process of putting personnel and/or vehicles and their associated stores and equipment into ships and/or aircraft. (DOD only) – In an amphibious operation, the period during which the forces, with their equipment and supplies, are embarked in the assigned shipping. See also **aerial port of embarkation**; **amphibious operation**. See *FM 4-01.8/100-17-3*.

embarkation order (DOD, NATO) – An order specifying dates, times, routes, loading diagrams, and methods of movement to shipside or aircraft for troops and their equipment. See also **movement table**; **operation order**. See *FM 5-0*.

emergency decontamination – See **immediate decontamination**.

emergency procedure – A mandatory procedure that a flight crew must perform to preclude loss of life or injury and to avoid damage to the aircraft when an aircraft malfunction occurs. (FM 3-04.111/1-111).

emergency resupply (DOD) – A resupply mission that occurs based on a predetermined set of circumstances and time interval should radio contact not be established or, once

established, is lost between a special operations tactical element and its base. See also **automatic resupply**; **on-call resupply**. See FM 3-05/100-25.

emergency risk (nuclear) (DOD) – A degree of risk where anticipated effects may cause some temporary shock and casualties and may significantly reduce the unit's combat efficiency. See also **degree of risk**; **negligible risk (nuclear)**. See FM 3-12.

emission security (DOD) – The component of communications security that results from all measures taken to deny unauthorized persons information of value that might be derived from intercept and analysis of compromising emanations from crypto-equipment and telecommunications systems. See also **communications security**. See FM 2-0/34-1.

***emplacement** (DOD, NATO) – **1.** A prepared position for one or more weapons or pieces of equipment, for protection against hostile fire or bombardment, and from which they can execute their tasks. **2.** The act of fixing a gun in a prepared position from which it may be fired. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

***encirclement** (Army) – An operation where one force loses its freedom of maneuver because an opposing force is able to isolate it by controlling all ground lines of communications. (FM 3-0). (Marine Corps) – The loss of freedom of maneuver resulting from enemy control of all ground routes of evacuation and reinforcement. (MCRP 5-12C). See also **breakout**; **linkup**.

encircling force (Army) – In pursuit operations, the force which is to get to the rear of the enemy and block his escape so that he can be destroyed between the direct pressure force and encircling force. This force advances or flies along routes paralleling the enemy's line of retreat. This force may also attack into the flank of a retreating enemy. (FM 3-90). (Marine Corps) – In pursuit operations, the force which maneuvers to the rear or flank of the enemy to block its escape so that it can be destroyed between the direct pressure force and encircling force. This force advances or flies along routes parallel to the enemy's line of retreat. If the encircling cannot outdistance the enemy to cut it off, the encircling force may also attack the enemy's flank. (MCRP 5-12C). See also **block**; **envelopment**; **pursuit**.

end evening civil twilight (DOD) – The time period when the sun has dropped 6 degrees beneath the western horizon; it is the instant at which there is no longer sufficient light to see objects with the unaided eye. Light intensification devices are recommended from this time until begin morning civil twilight. Also called **EECT**. See also **begin morning civil twilight**; **begin morning nautical twilight**; **end of evening nautical twilight**; **limited visibility operations**. See FM 2-01.3/34-130.

end of evening nautical twilight (DOD) – Occurs when the sun has dropped 12 degrees below the western horizon, and is the instant of last available daylight for the visual control of ground operations. At the end of evening nautical twilight there is no further sunlight available. Also called **EENT**. See also **begin morning civil twilight**; **begin morning nautical twilight**; **end evening civil twilight**; **limited visibility operations**. See FM 2-01.3/34-130.

end of mission (DOD, NATO) – In artillery, mortar, and naval gunfire support [Note: NATO does not include "mortar."], an order given to terminate firing on a specific target. See also **cease loading**; **call for fire**; **fire mission**. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

end state (DOD) – A set of required conditions that define achievement of the commander's objectives. (Army) At the operational and tactical levels, the conditions that, when achieved, accomplish the mission. At the operational level, these conditions attain the aims set for the campaign or major operation. See also **commander's intent**; **operation order**. (FM 3-0).

***enemy prisoner of war** – An individual or group of individuals detained by friendly forces in any operational environment who meet the criteria as listed in Article 4 of the Geneva Convention Relative to the Handling of Prisoners of War. Also called **EPW**. (FM 2-22.3/34-52).

enfilade fire (Marine Corps) – Fire delivered on a target in such a manner that the range pattern of the fall of shot generally aligns with the long axis of the target. See also **defilade fire**. (MCRP 5-12C).

engage (DOD, NATO) – In air defense, a fire control order used to direct or authorize units and/or weapon systems to fire on a designated target. See also **cease fire**. See FM 3-01/44-100.

engagement (DOD) – **1.** In air defense, an attack with guns or air-to-air missiles by an interceptor aircraft, or the launch of an air defense missile by air defense artillery and the missile's subsequent travel to intercept. **2.** A tactical conflict, usually between opposing lower echelon maneuver forces. See also **battle**; **campaign**. See FM 3-0.

***engagement area** – An area where the commander intends to contain and destroy an enemy force with the massed effects of all available weapons and supporting systems. Also called **EA**. (FM 3-90).

engagement criteria – Protocols that specify those circumstances for initiating engagement with an enemy force. See also **engagement area**; **decision point**. (FM 3-90).

engagement priority – The order in which the unit engages enemy systems or functions. (FM 3-90).

***engineer regulating point** – Checkpoint to ensure that vehicles do not exceed the capacity of the crossing means and to give drivers final instructions on site-specific procedures and information, such as speed and vehicle interval. Also called **ERP**. (FM 3-34/5-100).

engineer work line – A coordinated boundary or phase line used to compartmentalize and operational area to indicate where specific engineer units have primary responsibility for the engineer effort. It may be used at division level to discriminate between a sector supported by division engineer assets and a sector supported by direct support or general support corps engineer units. (FM 3-34/5-100).

envelopment (DOD, NATO) – An offensive maneuver in which the main attacking force passes around or over the enemy's principal defensive positions to secure objectives to the enemy's rear. (Army) – A form of maneuver in which an attacking force seeks to avoid the principal enemy defenses by seizing objectives to the enemy rear to destroy the enemy in his current position. At the tactical level the envelopment focuses on seizing

terrain, destroying specific enemy forces, and interdicting enemy withdrawal routes. See also **turning movement**. (FM 3-0).

environmental area of interest – An environmentally sensitive area that may be deemed worthy of special consideration because of its unique and important qualities relative to adjacent areas (for example, the only forest within a large region), or the importance of its natural environment function (for example, a wetland, flood plains, permafrost area, or an endangered species critical habitat). The environmental area of interest includes man-made structures, such as waste water treatment plants and dams. (FM 3-100.4/20-400).

environmental base line survey – An assessment or study done on an area of interest (a property) in order to define the environmental state or condition of that property prior to use by US forces. Used to determine the environmental impact of property use by US forces, and the level of environmental restoration needed prior to returning the property upon US departure. (FM 3-100.4/20-400).

environmental compliance – The unconditional obeying of international, foreign nation, federal, state, and local environmental rules, regulations, and guidelines that affect current operations. (FM 3-100.4/20-400).

environmental conditions report – A concise summary of environmental conditions at a base camp site, based on the environmental base line survey, supported by maps and backup documents, prepared by base camp commanders for each base camp. The environmental conditions report documents conditions at the site if claims or other legal challenges arise against the government. Also called **ECR**. (FM 3-100.4/20-400).

environmental protection – The application of human ingenuity and resources, through the disciplines of science and engineering, as required by environmental protection laws, regulations, and policies, to protect the natural environment. (FM 3-100.4/20-400).

environmental protection level – The varying level of environmental protection that can reasonably be afforded at any particular time during warfare or battlefield conditions, given the absolute requirement that such a diversion of resources away from the mission at hand does not adversely affect that mission, or any friendly personnel, or indigenous or refugee populations. (FM 3-100.4/20-400).

environmental reconnaissance – The systematic observation and recording of site or area data collected by visual or physical means, dealing specifically with environmental conditions as they exist, and identifying areas that are environmentally sensitive or of relative environmental concern, for information and decisionmaking purposes.

escort (DOD, NATO) – **1.** A combatant unit(s) assigned to accompany and protect another force or convoy. **2.** Aircraft assigned to protect other aircraft during a mission. See FM 3-04.111/1-111. **3.** An armed guard that accompanies a convoy, a train, prisoners, etc. **4.** An armed guard accompanying persons as a mark of honor. (DOD only) – **1.** To convoy. **2.** A member of the Armed Forces assigned to accompany, assist, or guide an individual or group, e.g., an escort officer. See *FM 3-07*.

essential elements of friendly information (DOD) – Key questions likely to be asked by adversary officials and intelligence systems about specific friendly intentions, capabilities, and activities so they can obtain answers critical to their operational

effectiveness. (Army) – The critical aspects of a friendly operation that, if known by the enemy, would subsequently compromise, lead to failure, or limit success of the operation, and therefore must be protected from enemy detection. (*FM 6-0*). (Marine Corps) – Specific facts about friendly intentions, capabilities, and activities needed by adversaries to plan and execute effective operations against our forces. (MCRP 5-12C). Also called **EEFI**. See also **commander's critical information requirements**.

evacuation (DOD) – **1.** The process of moving any person who is wounded, injured, or ill to and/or between medical treatment facilities. [Note: Army adds “using non-standard platforms.”] See *FM 4-02.2/8-10-6*. **2.** The clearance of personnel, animals, or materiel from a given locality. **3.** The controlled process of collecting, classifying, and shipping unserviceable or abandoned materiel, US or foreign, to appropriate reclamation, maintenance, technical intelligence, or disposal facilities. **4.** The ordered or authorized departure of noncombatants from a specific area by the Department of State, Department of Defense, or appropriate military commander. This refers to the movement from one area to another in the same or different countries. The evacuation is caused by unusual or emergency circumstances and applies equally to command and non-command sponsored families. See *FM 3-07*. (Army) – A combat service support function that involves the movement of recovered material, personnel, casualties, bodies, prisoners of war, and so forth from a forward collection point along a main supply route to a rearward, usually higher unit, exchange point, or facility. (*FM 4-0/100-10*). See also **noncombatant evacuation operation**.

evacuation force – Element of joint task force that conducts in-country evacuation operations, including advance party, evacuation control center, marshalling, and force protection operations. See also **evacuation**. (*FM 3-07.5/90-29*).

evacuation site – Location, selected by the embassy and occupied by the evacuation force, where evacuees are consolidated and prepared for evacuation. It is usually located near the point of embarkation. See also **evacuation**. (*FM 3-07.5/90-29*).

evaluate – Comparing relevant information on the situation or operation against criteria to judge success or progress. See *FM 6-0*.

evaluation criteria – For information operations, the comparison of the progress of the information operation against the information operations plan as written in the Information Operations Annex. (*FM 6-0*).

evasion and escape (DOD, NATO) – The procedures and operations whereby military personnel and other selected individuals are enabled to emerge from an enemy-held or hostile area to areas under friendly control. Also called **E&E**. See *FM 3-05/100-25*.

event template (DOD) – A guide for collection planning. The event template depicts the named area of interest where activity, or its lack of activity, will indicate which course of action the adversary has adopted. (Army) – A model against which enemy activity can be recorded and compared. It represents a sequential projection of events that relate to space and time on the battlefield and indicate the enemy's ability to adopt a particular course of action. The event template is a guide for collection and reconnaissance and surveillance planning. See also **area of interest**; **course of action**; **decision support template**; **doctrinal template**; **named area of interest**; **situation template**. See *FM 2-0/34-1*.

exclusive standoff zone – A controlled area surrounding a facility in which only service and delivery vehicles are allowed. The perimeter of this area is defined by barriers and is set at a standoff distance sufficient to reduce the blast effects of a vehicle bomb.

execute – Putting a plan into action by applying combat power to accomplish the mission, and using situational understanding to assess progress and make execution and adjustment decisions. (*FM 6-0*).

execution decisions – If the progress of the operation is meeting expectations, selecting what needs to be done next according to the plan. (*FM 6-0*).

execution information – Information that communicates a decision and directs, initiates, or governs action, conduct, or procedure. (*FM 6-0*).

execution matrix – A visual and sequential representation of the critical tasks and responsible organizations by phase for a tactical operation used as a staff tool. (*FM 5-0*).

exempt – A procedure word meaning, “The addressees immediately following are exempted from the collective call.” See also **procedure word**. (*FM 6-02.19/24-19*).

exercise (DOD, NATO) – A military maneuver or simulated wartime operation involving planning, preparation, and execution. It is carried out for the purpose of training and evaluation. It may be a multinational [Note: NATO uses “combined” instead of “multinational”], joint, or single-Service exercise, depending on participating organizations. See also **command post exercise**; **field exercise**; **maneuver**. See *FM 7-0/25-100*.

exfiltration (DOD) – The removal of personnel or units from areas under enemy control by stealth, deception, surprise, or clandestine means. [Note: the Army designates this as a “tactical mission task”]. See also **special operations**; **unconventional warfare**. See *FM 3-90*.

expedient flight route – Flight route that is established with preselected and disseminated checkpoints. For a specific mission, the commander can define an expedient flight route by reference to these checkpoints when limited time is available to develop and disseminate pickup and landing zones and flight route information. (*FM 3-04.111/1-111*).

expeditionary force (DOD) – An armed force organized to accomplish a specific objective in a foreign country. See also **combatant command**; **joint task force**.

exploit – In information operations, to gain access to adversary command and control systems to collect information or to plant false or misleading information. (*FM 3-13*).

exploitation (DOD, NATO) – **1.** Taking full advantage of success in military operations [Note: NATO uses “battle” instead of “military operations”], following up initial gains. [Note: DOD adds “and making permanent the temporary effects already achieved.”]. See *FM 3-0*. **2.** Taking full advantage of any information that has come to hand for tactical, operational, or strategic purposes. See *FM 3-13*. **3.** An offensive operation that usually follows a successful attack and is designed to disorganize the enemy in depth. See *FM 3-0*. See also **attack**; **pursuit**.

explosive ordnance disposal (DOD, NATO) – The detection, identification, on-site evaluation, rendering safe, recovery, and final disposal of unexploded explosive ordnance. It may also include explosive ordnance which has become hazardous by damage or deterioration. Also called **EOD**. See FM 3-34.214/5-250.

exposure – The frequency and length of time subjected to a hazard. (*FM 3-100.14/100-14*).

exposure dose (DOD, NATO) – The exposure dose at a given point is a measurement of radiation in relation to its ability to produce ionization. The unit of measurement of the exposure dose is the roentgen.. [Note: Army also uses centigray per hour/cGyph or gray per hour/Gyph as units of measurement] See also **absorbed dose**; **dose rate**. See FM 3-11.33/3-3-1.

external load – A person, piece of equipment, or pallet or package of supplies transported by being suspended externally to a helicopter by a lifting service consisting of a combination of a cargo hook or hooks, an external hoist, or a sling apparatus. (FM 55-450-3).

exterior lines – A force operates on exterior lines when its operations converge on the enemy. (FM 3-0).

***extraction zone** (DOD, NATO) – A specified drop zone used for the delivery of supplies and/or equipment by means of an extraction technique from an aircraft flying very close to the ground. Also called **EZ**. See also **air assault**; **airborne operation**; **airhead line**. See *FM 3-18.11/90-26*.

-- F --

faker – A friendly aircraft simulating a hostile in an air defense exercise. (FM 3-01/44-100).

fallout (DOD) – The precipitation to Earth of radioactive particulate matter from a nuclear cloud; also applied to the particulate matter itself. See also **downwind hazard area**; **radiation dose**; **radiation dose rate**; **radiation status**. See FM 3-11.3/3-3-1.

family of scatterable mines – A grouping of munitions that dispenses scatterable mines (scatmines) by artillery, helicopter, fixed wing, or ground launchers. There are antipersonnel and antitank mines. Also called **FASCAM**. See also **minefield**; **scatterable mines**. (FM 3-24.32/20-32).

fascines – Large cylindrical bundles of material, usually wooden poles or plastic or metal pipe loosely bound together, which are dropped into ditches or gaps to create crossings. See also **block**; **obstacle**. (FM 3-34.1/5-102).

feature (NATO) – In cartography, any object or configuration of ground or water represented on the face of the map or chart.

feature line overlap (NATO) – A series of overlapping air photographs which follow the line of a ground feature, e.g., river, road, railway, etc.

feedback – In information operations ,information that reveals how the deception target is responding to the deception story and if the military deception plan is working. See also **deception target**. (FM 3-13).

***feint** (DOD) – In military deception, an offensive action involving contact with the adversary conducted for the purpose of deceiving the adversary as to the location and/or time of the actual main offensive action. (Army) – A form of attack used to deceive the enemy as to the location or time of the actual decisive operation. Forces conducting a feint seek direct fire contact with the enemy but avoid decisive engagement. (FM 3-0). (Marine Corps) – A limited-objective attack involving contact with the enemy, varying in size from a raid to a supporting attack. Feints are used to cause the enemy to react in three predictable ways: to employ reserves improperly, to shift supporting fires, or to reveal defensive fires. (MCRP 5-12C). See also **attack**; **deception**; **demonstration**; **display**; **ruse**.

F-hour (DOD) – The effective time of announcement by the Secretary of Defense to the Military Departments of a decision to mobilize Reserve units. See also **times**. See *FM 5-0*.

field artillery survey – The element of an artillery unit that determines an exact location and marks it as a point of reference for laying in the artillery unit. (FM 3-09.2/6-2).

field control (NATO) – A series of points whose relative positions and elevations are known. These positions are used in basic data in mapping and charting. Normally these positions are established by survey methods, and are sometimes referred to as trig control or trigonometric net(work). See also **control point**.

field exercise (DOD, NATO) – An exercise conducted in the field under simulated war conditions in which troops and armament of one side are actually present, while those of the other side may be imaginary or in outline. See also **command post exercise**. See *FM 7-0/25-100*.

***field fortifications** (DOD, NATO) – An emplacement or shelter of a temporary nature which can be constructed with reasonable facility by units requiring no more than minor engineering supervisory and equipment participation. See also **battle position**; **emplacement**; **strong point**. See *FM 3-34.112/5-103*.

field of fire (DOD, NATO) – The area which a weapon or a group of weapons may cover effectively with fire from a given position. See also **dead space**; **defilade fire**; **enfilade fire intelligence preparation of the battlefield**. See *FM 3-90*.

field services – Essential services to enhance a soldier's quality of life during operations. They include airdrop support, cloth and light textile repair, food preparation, laundry and shower services, mortuary affairs support, water purification. (*FM 4-20/10-1*).

***field trains** – The combat service support portion of an Army of Excellence unit at company, battalion, and brigade level that is positioned in the brigade support area with the forward support battalion and other support elements pushed forward from the division main support battalion. See also **combat trains**; **unit trains**. (*FM 4-93.2/63-2*).

***field trains command post** – At the battalion and squadron levels, the place from which the headquarters and headquarters company/headquarters and headquarters troop commander controls the field trains operations. Also called **FTCP**. (*FM 3-21.20/7-20*).

fighter engagement zone – In air defense, that airspace of defined dimensions within which the responsibility for engagement of air threats normally rests with fighter aircraft. Also called **FEZ**. See also **weapon engagement zone**. (FM 3-01/44-100).

fighting patrol – See **combat patrol**.

figures – A procedure word meaning, “Numerals or numbers follow.” See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

***final coordination line** (Army) – A phase line close to the enemy position used to coordinate the lifting or shifting of supporting fires with the final deployment of maneuver elements. (FM 3-90). (Marine Corps) – A line used to coordinate the ceasing and shifting of supporting fires and the final deployment of the assault echelon in preparation for launching an assault against an enemy position. (MCRP 5-12C). Also called **FCL**. See also **assault**.

***final protective fire** (DOD, NATO) – An immediately available prearranged barrier of fire designed to impede enemy movement across defensive lines or areas. Also called **FPF**. See also **battle position**; **final protective line**. See FM 3-90.

final protective line – A line of fire selected where an enemy assault is to be checked by interlocking fire from all available weapons and obstacles. [Note: Marine Corps adds “A final protective line may be parallel with, or oblique to, the front of the position.”]. Also called **FPL**. See also **dead space**; **field of fire**; **final protective fire**; **principal direction of fire**. (FM 3-09.3/6-30).

fire (DOD, NATO) – **1.** The command given to discharge a weapon(s). **2.** To detonate the main explosive charge by means of a firing system. (Army) – The act of discharging a weapon(s), launching rockets and missiles, or detonating an explosive. See also **barrage fire**; **call for fire**; **counterfire**; **counterpreparation fire**; **covering fire**; **destruction fire**; **direct fire**; **grazing fire**; **harassing fire**; **indirect fire**; **neutralization fire**; **observed fire**; **preparation fire**; **registration fire**; **scheduled fire**.

fire and movement (Army) – The concept of applying fires from all sources to suppress, neutralize, or destroy the enemy, and the tactical movement of combat forces in relation to the enemy (as components of maneuver, applicable at all echelons). At the squad level, it entails a team placing suppressive fire on the enemy as another team moves against or around the enemy. (FM 3-21.30/7-30). (Marine Corps) – A technique primarily used in the assault wherein a unit or element advances by bounds or rushes, with supplements alternately moving and providing covering fire for other moving subelements. Fire and movements may be done by individuals (personnel or vehicles) or units (such as fire teams or squads). Usually, fire and movement is used only when under effective fire from the enemy because it is relatively slow and difficult to control. (MCRP 5-12C). See also **bounding overwatch**; **formation**; **support by fire**.

fire base – **1.** An area used during air assault operations from which a unit is moved via helicopters and supports the air assault operation’s main effort with direct or indirect fires. (FM 3-97.4/90-4). **2.** An area in hostile or insurgent territory which has a 360-degree defense and which supports combat patrols or larger operations with combat support and combat service support assets. Also called **FB**.

fire command – A specific sequence of information given by a control authority that causes a crew to begin performing a sequence of actions and provides detailed direction to choose the ammunition type, aim the weapon, and engage the target. Each element given by the controller requires a response from a crewmember to ensure correct aiming and engagement. After the initial fire command, subsequent fire commands using the same sequence of information can be used to adjust the point of impact to ensure the desired target effect. (FM 3-09.50/6-50).

fire direction center (DOD, NATO) – That element of a command post, consisting of gunnery and communication personnel and equipment, by means of which the commander exercises fire direction and/or fire control. The fire direction center receives target intelligence and requests for fire, and translates them into appropriate fire direction. [Note: DOD adds “The fire direction center provides timely and effective tactical and technical fire control in support of current operations.”]. Also called **FDC**. See FM 3-09.40/6-40.

fire for effect (DOD) – That volume of fires delivered on a target to achieve the desired effect. (NATO) – **1.** Fire which is delivered after the mean point of impact or burst is within the desired distance of the target or adjusting/ranging point. **2.** Term in a call for fire to indicate the adjustment/ranging is satisfactory and fire for effect is desired. Also called **FFE**. See also **call for fire**; **destroy**; **final protective fire**; **fire mission**; **neutralize**; **suppression**. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

fire mission (DOD, NATO) – **1.** Specific assignment given to a fire unit as part of a definite plan. **2.** Order used to alert the weapon/battery area and indicate that the message following is a **call for fire**. See also **call for fire**; **cease loading**; **fire support element**. See *FM 3-09.3/6-30*.

fire plan (DOD, NATO) – A tactical plan for using the weapons of a unit or formation so that their fire will be coordinated. See also **air defense**; **final protective fire**; **fire support**; **offensive operations**. See FM 3-60/6-20-10.

firepower (DOD, NATO) – **1.** The amount of fire which may be delivered by a position, unit; or weapon system. **2.** Ability to deliver fire. (Army) – The potential capacity (product) of all weapons and attack systems available to the force commander. See also **combat power**; **fire plan**; **mission**, **enemy**, **terrain**, **troops**, **time available**, and **civil considerations**. (FM 3-0).

fires (DOD) – The effect of lethal and nonlethal weapons. (Army) – The delivery of all types of ordnance through both direct and indirect means, as well as nonlethal means, that contribute to the destruction, disruption, or suppression of the enemy; facilitate tactical movement; and achieve a decisive impact. (*FM 3-09/6-20*).

fire strike – The massed, synchronized and nearly simultaneous delivery of precision-guided munitions. (FM 3-90).

fire superiority – The degree of dominance in the fires of one force over another that permits that force to conduct maneuver at a given time and place without prohibitive interference by the enemy. (FM 3-90).

fire support (DOD) – Fires that directly support land, maritime, amphibious, and special operations forces to engage enemy forces, combat formations, and facilities in pursuit of tactical and operational objectives. (Army) – The collective and coordinated employment of the fires of armed aircraft, land-based, and sea-based indirect fire systems and electronic warfare systems against ground targets to support land combat operations. (FM 3-0). (Marine Corps) – In Marine Corps usage, assistance to elements of the Marine air-ground task force engaged with the enemy rendered by other firing units, including (but not limited to) artillery, mortars, naval surface fire support, and offensive air support. (MCRP 5-12C). See also **combined arms**; **fire support plan**.

***fire support area** (DOD) – An appropriate maneuver area assigned to fire support ships by the naval force commander from which they can deliver gunfire support to an amphibious operation. Also called **FSA**. See also **amphibious operation**; **fire support**; **fire support station**; **naval gunfire support**. See *FM 3-09/6-20*.

fire support battlefield operating system – Encompasses the collective and coordinated use of target-acquisition data, indirect fire weapons, fixed-wing aircraft, offensive information operations, and other lethal and nonlethal means against targets located throughout an area of operations. See also **battlefield operating systems**. (FM 7-15).

fire support coordinating measure (DOD) – A measure employed by land or amphibious commanders to facilitate the rapid engagement of targets and simultaneously provide safeguards for friendly forces. See also **fire support coordination**. See *FM 3-60/6-20-10*.

fire support coordination (DOD, NATO) – The planning and executing of fire so that targets are adequately covered by a suitable weapon or group of weapons. See also **fire support coordinating measure**. See *FM 3-60/6-20-10*.

***fire support coordination line** (DOD) – A fire support coordinating measure that is established and adjusted by appropriate land or amphibious force commanders within their boundaries in consultation with superior, subordinate, supporting, and affected commanders. Fire support coordination lines (FSCLs) facilitate the expeditious attack of surface targets of opportunity beyond the coordinating measure. A FSCL does not divide the area of operations by defining a boundary between close and deep operations or a zone for close air support. The FSCL applies to all fires of air, land, and sea-based weapons systems using any type of ammunition. Forces attacking targets beyond a FSCL must inform all affected commanders in sufficient time to allow necessary reaction to avoid fratricide. Supporting elements attacking targets beyond the FSCL must ensure that the attack will not produce adverse effects on, or to the rear of, the line. Short of a FSCL, all air-to-ground and surface-to-surface attack operations are controlled by the appropriate land or amphibious force commander. The FSCL should follow well-defined terrain features. Coordination of attacks beyond the FSCL is especially critical to commanders of air, land, and special operations forces. In exceptional circumstances, the inability to conduct this coordination will not preclude the attack of targets beyond the FSCL. However, failure to do so may increase the risk of fratricide and could waste limited resources. Also called **FSCL**. See also **boundary**; **coordinated fire line**; **fires**; **fire support**; **fire support coordinating measure**. See *FM 3-60/6-20-10*.

fire support coordinator (Marine Corps) – The officer in charge of the fire support coordination center. He is the direct representative of the landing force commander for the planning and coordination of all available fire support. Also called **FSC**. (MCRP 5-12C).

fire support element (DOD) – That portion of the force tactical operations center at every echelon above company or troop (to corps) that is responsible for targeting coordination and for integrating fires delivered on surface targets by fire support means under the control, or in support, of the force. Also called **FSE**. See also **fire**; **fire support**; **support**. See FM 3-09.40/6-40.

fire support plan – A plan on how indirect fires and target acquisition will be used to support an operation. It should include a portion for each means of fire support involved. See also **counterfire**; **fire support**; **fire support coordination**; **list of targets**; **operation order**. (FM 3-60/6-20-10).

***fire support station** (DOD) – An exact location at sea within a fire support area from which a fire support ship delivers fire. Also called **FSS**. See also **fire support area**; **naval gunfire support**. See FM 3-09/6-20.

fire support targets – Geographical points or objects that are aiming points for fire support systems. There are point targets, rectangular targets, and linear targets. (FM 3-90).

***fire support team** (DOD) – An Army team provided by the field artillery component to each maneuver company and troop to plan and coordinate all indirect fire means available to the unit, including mortars, field artillery, close air support, and naval gunfire. Also called **FIST**. See also **air support**; **fire**; **fire support**; **fire support element**. See FM 6-20-20.

firing circuit (DOD) – **1.** In land operations, an electrical circuit and/or pyrotechnic loop designed to detonate connected charges from a firing point. See FM 3-34.214/5-250. **2.** In naval mine warfare, that part of a mine circuit which either completes the detonator circuit or operates a ship counter.

first destination reporting point – A point manned by a movement regulating team, a movement control team, or military police that diverts a driver and cargo to an alternate consignee or destination. Also called **FDRP**. (FM 4-01.30/55-10).

***fix** (DOD, NATO) – A position determined from terrestrial, electronic, or astronomical data. (Army) – **1.** A tactical mission task where a commander prevents the enemy from moving any part of his force from a specific for a specific period of time. **2.** An engineer obstacle effect that focuses fire planning and obstacle effort to slow an attacker's movement within a specified area, normally an engagement area. See also **block**; **contain**; **disrupt**; **support by fire**; **turn**; **way point**. (FM 3-90).

flank – The right or left limit of a unit. (FM 3-90).

flank guard (DOD, NATO) – A security element operating to the flank of a moving or stationary force to protect it from enemy ground observation, direct fire, and surprise attack.. See also **screen**; **security operation**. See FM 3-90.

flash – A procedure word meaning, "Precedence, FLASH." Reserved for initial enemy contact reports on special emergency operational combat traffic originated by specifically

designated high commanders of units directly affected. This traffic is to be SHORT reports of emergency situations of vital proportions. Handling is as fast as humanely possible with an objective time of 10 minutes or less. See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

flash blindness (DOD, NATO) – Impairment of vision resulting from an intense flash of light. It includes temporary or permanent loss of visual functions and may be associated with retinal burns. See also **dazzle**; **directed energy warfare**. See FM 3-12.

flight coordination center – A primary Army air traffic control agency that is subordinate to the flight operations center (FOC). It provides flight following as well as information on air traffic movement within its assigned area; monitors Army aircraft operations and provides hostile activity warnings to Army aviation units operating in the airspace; passes instrument flight rules flight plans to the airspace management center for approval and visual flight rules flight plans to the appropriate air traffic services facility; establishes liaison with the air defense command post; and provides a communications link between terminal facilities of existing airfields, other nearby airfields, division command posts, other flight coordination centers and the FOC when the flight coordination center locates in a division area. Also called **FCC**.

flight corridor – See **air corridor**.

flight following (DOD, NATO) – The task of maintaining contact with specified aircraft for the purpose of determining en route progress and/or flight termination. See also **air control point**; **air corridor**; **communications checkpoint**. See FM 3-04.111/1-111.

flight liaison officer – A member of the tactical air control party. He is responsible to the corps air liaison officer and provides specific knowledge and expertise on the employment of fighter attack aircraft. Also called **FLO**. (FM 3-04.111/1-111).

flight operations center – The element of the tactical Army air traffic regulation system which provides for aircraft flight following, separation of aircraft under instrument conditions, and identification of friendly aircraft to friendly air defense agencies. Also called **FOC**. (FM 3-04.111/1-111).

float – Logistics support that provides major assembly replacement for a piece of equipment which is repairable but will take an extraordinary amount of time to repair. (FM 4-30.3/9-43-1).

***follow and assume** – A tactical mission task in which a second committed force follows a force conducting an offensive operation and is prepared to continue the mission if the lead force is fixed, attrited, or unable to continue. See also **attack**; **offensive operations**. (FM 3-90).

***follow and support** – A tactical mission task in which a committed force follows and supports a lead force conducting an offensive operation. See also **direct pressure force**; **encircling force**; **exploitation**; **pursuit**. (FM 3-90).

follow-on echelon (NATO) – In amphibious operations, that echelon of the assault troops, vehicles, aircraft equipment, and supplies which, though not needed to initiate the assault, is required to support and sustain the assault. (Army) – Those additional forces moved

into the objective area after the assault echelon. (FM 3-90). See also **air assault operation**; **assault echelon**.

follow-on forces – All enemy ground forces not committed during their offensive operations to the contact battle, their command and control installations, and their logistic and other support provided for sustained operations. (FM 3-90).

foot march – See **dismounted march**.

force projection (DOD) – The ability to project the military element of national power from the continental United States (CONUS) or another theater in response to requirements for military operations. Force projection operations extend from mobilization and deployment of forces to redeployment to CONUS or home theater. See FM 3-0.

force protection (DOD) – Those actions taken to prevent or mitigate hostile actions against Department of Defense personnel (to include family members), resources, facilities, and critical information. These actions conserve the force's fighting potential so it can be applied at a decisive time and place and incorporates the coordinated and synchronized offensive and defensive measures to enable the effective employment of the joint force while degrading opportunities for the enemy. Force protection does not include actions to defeat the enemy or protect against accidents, weather, or disease. Also called **FP**. See also **protection**. See FM 3-0.

forces in depth – In all types of operations, all enemy forces not committed to the contact battle, command and control installations, and logistic and other support located within a commander's area of influence.

force tailoring – The process of determining the right mix and sequence of units for a mission. (FM 3-0).

force tracking (DOD) – The identification of units and their specific modes of transport during movement to an objective area. See FM 3-0.

***ford** – A shallow part of a body of water or wet gap that can be crossed without bridging, boats, ferries, or rafts. It is a location in a water barrier where the physical characteristics of current, bottom, and approaches permit the passage of personnel, vehicles, and other equipment where the wheels or tracks remain in contact with the bottom at all times. See also **gap**; **reconnaissance**; **river crossing**. (FM 3-34/5-100).

foreign humanitarian assistance (DOD) – Programs conducted to relieve or reduce the results of natural or manmade disasters or other endemic conditions such as human pain, disease, hunger, or privation that might present a serious threat to life or that can result in great damage to or loss of property. Foreign humanitarian assistance (FHA) provided by US forces is limited in scope and duration. The foreign assistance provided is designed to supplement or complement the efforts of the host nation civil authorities or agencies that may have primary responsibility for providing FHA. FHA operations are those conducted outside the United States, its territories and possessions. Also called **FHA**. See FM 3-0.

foreign internal defense (DOD) – Participation by civilian and military agencies of a government in any of the action programs taken by another government to free and

protect its society from subversion, lawlessness, and insurgency. Also called **FID**. See *FM 3-07*.

formation (DOD, NATO) – **1.** An ordered arrangement of troops and/or vehicles for a specific purpose. **2.** An ordered arrangement of two or more ships, units, or aircraft proceeding together under a commander. See *FM 3-04.111/1-111*.

forms of maneuver – Distinct tactical combinations of fire and movement with a unique set of doctrinal characteristics that differ primarily in the relationship between the maneuvering force and the enemy. The choices of offensive maneuver are envelopment, turning movement, infiltration, penetration, and frontal attack. The choices of defensive maneuver are forward and in-depth. Commanders use these to orient on the enemy, not terrain. More than one may be applied during an operation and may be used in conjunction with a form of tactical operations. See also **attack**; **envelopment**; **frontal attack**; **infiltration**; **penetration**; **turning movement**. (*FM 3-0*).

forms of uncertainty – In military deception, means of shaping the deception target's perception. Increasing uncertainty aims to confuse the deception target. Reducing uncertainty aims to reinforce the deception target's predisposition. See also **deception target**. (*FM 3-13*).

***forward arming and refueling point** (DOD) – A temporary facility – organized, equipped, and deployed by an aviation commander, and normally located in the main battle area closer to the area where operations are being conducted than the aviation unit's combat service support area – to provide fuel and ammunition necessary for the employment of aviation maneuver units in combat. The forward arming and refueling point permits combat aircraft to rapidly refuel and rearm simultaneously. Also called **FARP**. (*FM 3-04.111/1-111*).

forward assembly area – A temporary area where aviation units gather to prepare for a mission that is forward of the aviation brigade's assembly area and airfield, but not as far forward as the attack position. Aircraft may be in the forward assembly area for short or long duration based on mission, enemy, terrain, troops, time available, and civil considerations (METT-TC). [Note: the Marine Corps uses METT-T]. Also called **FAA**. (*FM 3-04.111/1-111*).

***forward edge of the battle area** (DOD, NATO) – The foremost limits of a series of areas in which ground combat units are deployed, excluding the areas in which the covering or screening forces are operating, designated to coordinate fire support, the positioning of forces, or the maneuver of units. Also called **FEBA**. See also **main battle area**. See *FM 3-90*.

***forward line of own troops** (DOD) – A line which indicates the most forward positions of friendly forces in any kind of military operation at a specific time. The forward line of own troops (FLOT) normally identifies the forward location of covering and screening forces. The FLOT may be at, beyond, or short of the forward edge of the battle area. An enemy FLOT indicates the forward-most position of hostile forces. Also called **FLOT**. See *FM 3-90*.

forward logistics base – The area occupied by multifunctional forward logistics elements of a support battalion, group, or command when it echelons its assets to provide critical

support to combat forces. The base may be the first stage of the development of the support area. Also called **FLB**. (FM 4-20/10-1).

forward logistics element – A multifunctional logistics element task-organized to support fast-moving offensive operations, early phases of contingency operations, and units geographically separated from normal support channels. The forward logistics element operates out of a forward logistics base. Also called **FLE**. (FM 4-0/100-10).

forward observer (DOD) – An observer operating with front line troops and trained to adjust ground or naval gunfire and pass back battlefield information. In the absence of a forward air controller, the observer may control close air support strikes. Also called **FO**. See FM 3-09.4/6-20-40.

forward operating base (DOD) – An airfield used to support tactical operations without establishing full support facilities. The base may be used for an extended time period. Support by a main operating base will be required to provide backup support for a forward operating base. Also called **FOB**.

forward operations base (DOD) – In special operations, a base usually located in friendly territory or afloat that is established to extend command and control or communications or to provide support for training and tactical operations. Facilities may be established for temporary or longer duration operations and may include an airfield or an unimproved airstrip, an anchorage, or a pier. A forward operations base may be the location of special operations component headquarters or a smaller unit that is controlled and/or supported by a main operations base. See also **advanced operations base**; **main operations base**. See FM 3-05/100-25.

forward passage of lines – When a unit passes through another unit's positions while moving toward the enemy. (FM 3-90).

forward-presence units – Those US active component forces and reserve forces assigned or deployed overseas in a specific theater.

forward slope (DOD, NATO) – Any slope which descends toward the enemy.

forward tell (NATO) – The transfer of information to a higher level of command. See also **track telling**.

fragmentary order (DOD) – An abbreviated form of an operation order (verbal, written, or digital) usually issued on a day-to-day basis that eliminates the need for restating information contained in a basic operation order. It may be issued in sections. It is issued after an operation order to change or modify that order or to execute a branch or sequel to that order. (Army) – A form of operations order that contains information of immediate concern to subordinates. It is an oral, digital, or written message that provides brief, specific, and timely instructions without loss of clarity. It is issued after an operation order to change or modify that order or to execute a branch or sequel to that order. Also called **FRAG order/FRAGO**. (FM 5-0).

fratricide – The unintentional killing or wounding of friendly personnel by friendly firepower. (FM 3-0).

***free fire area (DOD)** – A specific area into which any weapon system may fire without additional coordination with the establishing headquarters. Also called **FFA**. See also **fire**; **fire support coordination**; **rules of engagement**. (FM 3-90).

***friendly (DOD)** – A contact positively identified as friendly. See also **hostile**.

friendly fire (DOD) – In casualty reporting, a casualty circumstance applicable to persons killed in action or wounded in action mistakenly or accidentally by friendly forces actively engaged with the enemy, who are directing fire at a hostile force or what is thought to be a hostile force. See also **casualty**; **fratricide**.

friendly forces information requirements (FFIR) (Army) – Information the commander and staff need about the forces available for the operation. (FM 3-0). (Marine Corps) – Information the commander needs about friendly forces in order to develop plans and make effective decisions. Depending upon the circumstances, information on unit location, composition, readiness, personnel status, and logistics status could become a friendly force information requirement. (MCRP 5-12C). Also called **FFIR**. See also **commander's critical information requirements**.

from – A procedure word meaning, “The originator of this message is indicated by the address designation immediately following.” See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

front (DOD, NATO) – **1.** The lateral space occupied by an element measured from the extremity of one flank to the extremity of the other flank. **2.** The direction of the enemy. **3.** The line of contact of two opposing forces. **4.** When a combat situation does not exist or is not assumed, the direction toward which the command is faced. See also **forward edge of the battle area**; **forward line of own troops**. See *FM 3-90*.

frontage – The width of the front plus the distance beyond the flanks covered by observation and fire by a unit in combat. See also **front**.

frontal attack (DOD, NATO) – An offensive maneuver in which the main action is directed against the front of the enemy forces. (DOD only) – In air intercept, an attack by an interceptor aircraft that terminates with a heading crossing angle greater than 135 degrees. See FM 3-04.111/1-111. (Army) – A form of maneuver in which the attacking force seeks to destroy a weaker enemy force or fix a larger enemy force in place over a broad front. FM 3-90 See also **assault**; **form of maneuver**; **offensive operations**.

full command (NATO) – The military authority of a superior officer to issue *orders* to subordinates. It covers every aspect of military operations and administration and exists only within national services. [Note: the term “command” as used internationally implies a lesser degree of authority than when it is used in a purely national sense. No NATO or coalition commander has full command over the forces assigned to him since, in assigning forces to NATO, nations will delegate only operational command or operational control]. See also **administrative control**; **operational command**; **operational control**. See *FM 6-0*.

full mission-capable (DOD) – Material condition of any piece of military equipment, aircraft, or training device indicating that it can perform all missions. Also called **FMC**. See also **deadline**. See FM 4-30.3/9-43-1.

full mobilization (DOD) – Expansion of the active Armed Forces resulting from action by Congress and the President to mobilize all Reserve component units in the existing approved force structure, all individual reservists, retired military personnel, and the resources needed for their support to meet the requirements of a war or other national emergency involving an external threat to the national security. Reserve personnel can be placed on active duty for the duration of the emergency plus six months. See also **mobilization**. See FM 3-35/100-17.

full spectrum operations – The range of operations Army forces conduct in war and military operations other than war. (FM 3-0).

functional component command (DOD) – A command normally, but not necessarily, composed of forces of two or more Military Departments which may be established across the range of military operations to perform particular operational missions that may be of short duration or may extend over a period of time. See also **command relationship**; **Service component command**. See FM 3-0.

fuze (NATO) – A device which initiates an explosive train. See FM 3-34.214/5-250.

-- G --

GA – The symbol for the nerve agent tabun. (FM 3-11.9/3-9).

***gap** (DOD) – An area within a minefield or obstacle belt, free of live mines or obstacles, whose width and direction will allow a friendly force to pass through in tactical formation. See FM 3-90. (NATO) – In land mine warfare, an area within a barrier, free of obstacles and not exposed to the effects of mines, whose width and direction allow a friendly force to pass through in tactical formation. (Army) – **1.** Any break or breach in the continuity of tactical dispositions or formations beyond effective small arms coverage. (FM 3-24.32/20-32) **2.** A ravine, mountain pass, or river that presents an obstacle that must be bridged. (FM 3-24.32/20-32). (Marine Corps) – Gaps (soft spots, weaknesses) may in fact be physical gaps in the enemy's disposition, but they also may be any weakness in time, space, or capability, a moment in time when the enemy is overexposed and vulnerable, a seam in an air defense umbrella, an infantry unit caught unprepared in open terrain, or a boundary between two units. (MCRP 5-12C). See also **lane**; **phoney minefield**.

gap marker (DOD, NATO) – In landmine warfare, markers used to indicate a minefield gap. Gap markers at the entrance to and exit from the gap will be referenced to a landmark or intermediate marker. See FM 3-24.32/20-32.

GB – The symbol for the nerve agent sarin. (FM 3-11.9/3-9).

GD – The symbol for the nerve agent soman. (FM 3-11.9/3-9).

general military intelligence (DOD) – Intelligence concerning (1) military capabilities of foreign countries or organizations or (2) topics affecting potential US or multinational military operations, relating to the following subjects: armed forces capabilities, including order of battle, organization, training, tactics, doctrine, strategy, and other factors bearing on military strength and effectiveness; area and terrain intelligence, including urban areas, coasts and landing beaches, and meteorological, oceanographic, and geological intelligence; transportation in all modes; military materiel production and

support industries; military and civilian command, control, communications, computers, and intelligence systems; military economics, including foreign military assistance; insurgency and terrorism; military-political-sociological intelligence; location, identification, and description of military-related installations; government control; escape and evasion; and threats and forecasts. (Excludes scientific and technical intelligence). Also called **GMI**. See also **intelligence**. See FM 2-0/34-1.

general support (DOD, NATO) – That support which is given to the supported force as a whole and not to any particular subdivision thereof. [Note: Army designates general support as a “support relationship”]. Also called **GS**. See also **direct support**; **general support-reinforcing**; **mutual support**; **support**. See FM 5-0.

general support artillery (DOD, NATO) – Artillery which executes the fire directed by the commander of the unit to which it organically belongs or is attached. It fires in support of the operation as a whole rather than in support of a specific subordinate unit. [Note: Army considers this a tactical artillery mission]. Also called **GSA**. See also **direct support artillery**; **general support-reinforcing**; **reinforcing**. See FM 3-09/6-20.

general support-reinforcing (DOD) – General support-reinforcing artillery has the mission of supporting the force as a whole and of providing reinforcing forces for another artillery unit. (Army) – A support relationship assigned to a unit to support the force as a whole and to reinforce another similar type unit. Also called **GSR**. See also **direct support artillery**; **reinforcing**. (FM 5-0).

general war (DOD) – Armed conflict between major powers in which the total resources of the belligerents are employed, and the national survival of a major belligerent is in jeopardy. See also **conflict**; **military operations other than war**; **stability operations**; **support operations**.

georef (DOD, NATO) – A worldwide position reference system that may be applied to any map or chart graduated in latitude and longitude regardless of projection. It is a method of expressing latitude and longitude in a form suitable for rapid reporting and plotting. (This term is derived from the words “The World Geographic Reference System”).

geospatial information – Foundation information upon which all other battlespace information is referenced to form the common operational picture. See FM 3-34.230/5-105.

geospatial information and services (DOD) – The concept for collection, information extraction, storage, dissemination, and exploitation of geodetic, geomagnetic, imagery (both commercial and national source), gravimetric, aeronautical, topographic, hydrographic, littoral, cultural, and toponymic data accurately referenced to a precise location on the earth’s surface. These data are used for military planning, training, and operations, including navigation, mission planning, mission rehearsal, modeling, simulation and precise targeting. Geospatial information provides the basic framework for battlespace visualization. It is information produced by multiple sources to common interoperable data standards. It may be presented in the form of printed maps, charts, and publications; in digital simulation and modeling databases; in photographic form; or in the form of digitized maps and charts or attributed centerline data. Geospatial services include tools that enable users to access and manipulate data, and also includes instruction, training, laboratory support, and guidance for the use of geospatial data. Also called **GI&S**. See FM 3-34.230/5-105.

global positioning system (DOD) – A satellite constellation that provides highly accurate position, velocity, and time navigation information to users. Also called **GPS**. See also **way point**. See FM 3-25.26/21-26.

grappling hook – A multipurpose tool that is used for manual obstacle reduction. Soldiers use it to detonate mines from a standoff position by activating trip wires and anti-handling devices. There are two types of grappling hooks: hand-thrown and weapons-launched. (FM 3-34.2/90-13-1).

graves registration program (DOD) – A program that provides for search, recovery, tentative identification, and evacuation or temporary interment. Temporary interment is only authorized by the geographic combatant commander. Disposition of personal effects is included in this program. See FM 4-20.64/10-64.

graze (NATO) – In artillery and naval fire support, a spotting, or an observation, by a spotter or an observer to indicate that all bursts occurred on impact. [Note: Army includes mortar fire].

grazing fire (DOD, NATO) – Fire approximately parallel to the ground where the center of the cone of fire does not rise above one meter from the ground. See also **fire**.

Greenwich Mean Time – See **Universal Time**.

grey propaganda (DOD) – Propaganda that does not specifically identify any source. See also **propaganda**. See FM 3-05.301/33-1-1.

grid azimuth – An angle of direction referenced to grid north. It differs from true azimuth by the amount of the grid convergence. See also **azimuth; grid convergence; true azimuth**). (FM 3-25.26/21-26).

grid convergence (DOD) – The horizontal angle at a place between true north and grid north. It is proportional to the longitude difference between the place and the central meridian. See also **grid azimuth; magnetic azimuth**. See FM 3-25.26/21-26.

grid coordinates (DOD, NATO) – Coordinates of a grid coordinate system to which numbers and letters are assigned for use in designating a point on a gridded map, photograph, or chart. (Army) – The easting and northing values (of a grid) that designate the location of a point in respect to the grid. Coordinates usually are expressed to the nearest 100, 10, or 1 meter, with the easting and northing values combined into a single expression. Examples: NK 329378 (nearest 100 meters); NK 32943785 (nearest 10 meters); or NK 3294837853 (nearest 1 meter). (FM 3-25.26/21-26).

grid north (DOD, NATO) – The northerly or zero direction indicated by the grid datum of directional reference. See FM 3-25.26/21-26.

ground combat element (GCE) (DOD) – The core element of a Marine air-ground task force (MAGTF) that is task-organized to conduct ground operations. It is constructed around an infantry organization but can vary in size from a small ground unit of any type to one or more Marine divisions that can be independently maneuvered under the direction of the MAGTF commander. The ground element itself is not a formal command. See also

aviation combat element; combat service support element; command element; Marine air-ground task force; Marine expeditionary force; Marine expeditionary force (forward); Marine expeditionary unit; special purpose Marine air-ground task force; task force. See MCRP 5-12C.

grounding (NATO) – The bonding of an equipment case, frame or chassis, to an object or vehicle structure to ensure a common potential.

ground tactical plan – An airborne or air assault operational plan covering the conduct of operations in the objective area. See also **landing plan**; **marshalling plan**. (FM 3-21.30/7-30).

***ground zero** (DOD, NATO) – The point on the surface of the Earth at, or vertically below or above, the center of a planned or actual nuclear detonation. Also called **GZ**. See also **desired ground zero**. See FM 3-12/100-30.

***group** (DOD) – **1.** A flexible administrative and tactical unit composed of either two or more battalions or two or more squadrons. The term also applies to combat support and combat service support units. **2.** A number of ships and/or aircraft, normally a subdivision of a force, assigned for a specific purpose. Also called **GP**. See FM 3-04.111/1-111.

***group of targets** (DOD, NATO) – Two or more targets on which fire is desired simultaneously. A group of targets is designated by a letter/number combination or a nickname. See also **fire plan**. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

groups – A procedure word meaning, “This message contains the number of groups indicated.” See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

g-series nerve agents – A series of fluorine- or cyanide-containing organophosphate nerve agents (organophosphate derivatives of phosphoric acid). In their unmodified state they are colorless, volatile liquids. See also **GA**; **GB**; **GD**. (FM 3-11.9/3-9).

***guard** (DOD, NATO) – A form of security operation [Note: NATO designates the guard as a “security element”] whose primary task is to protect the main force by fighting to gain time while also observing and reporting information. [Note: DOD adds “...and preventing enemy ground observation of and direct fire against the main body by reconnoitering, attacking, defending, and delaying. A guard force normally operates within the range of the main body’s indirect fire weapons.”]. See FM 3-90. (DOD only) **1.** A radio frequency that is normally used for emergency transmissions and is continuously monitored. UHF band: 243.0 MHz; VHF band: 121.5 MHz. See *FM 6-02/24-1*. **2.** A military or civilian individual assigned to protect personnel, equipment, or installations, or to oversee a prisoner. See *FM 3-19.1/19.1*. See also **cover**; **flank guard**; **screen**).

guerrilla warfare (DOD, NATO) – Military and paramilitary operations conducted in enemy-held or hostile territory by irregular, predominantly indigenous forces. See also **unconventional warfare**. See FM 3-05/100-25.

gun-target line (DOD, NATO) – An imaginary straight line from gun to target. Also called **GTL**. See also **observer-target line**. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

-- H --

H – The symbol for Levinstein mustard, a blister agent. (FM 3-11.9/3-9).

hachuring (NATO) – A method of representing relief upon a map or chart by shading in short disconnected lines drawn in the direction of the slopes. See *FM 3-25.26/21-26*.

handover line (DOD, NATO) – A control feature, preferably following easily defined terrain features, at which responsibility for the conduct of combat operations is passed from one force to another. See *FM 3-90*.

hang fire (DOD, NATO) – An undesired delay in the functioning of a firing system. [Note: DOD definition begins “A malfunction that causes...”]. (Army) – An undesired delay in the functioning of the primer or initiator part of a round of ammunition.

harassing fire (DOD, NATO) – Fire designated to disturb the rest of the enemy troops, to curtail movement, and, by threat of losses, to lower morale. See also **fire support**. See *FM 3-09.4/6-20-40*.

hasty attack (DOD, NATO) – In land operations, an attack in which preparation time is traded for speed in order to exploit an opportunity. (Army) – Result of a meeting engagement – launched with the forces at hand and with minimum preparation to destroy the enemy before he is able to concentrate or establish a defense. See also **assault**; **attack**; **deliberate attack**; **movement to contact**. (FM 3-90).

hasty crossing (DOD, NATO) – The crossing of an inland water obstacle using the crossing means at hand or those readily available, and made without pausing for elaborate preparations. See also **bridgehead**; **deliberate crossing**. See *FM 3-97.13/90-13*.

hasty defense (DOD, NATO) – A defense normally organized while in contact with the enemy or when contact is imminent and time available for the organization is limited. It is characterized by improvement of the natural defensive strength of the terrain by utilization of foxholes, emplacements, and obstacles. See also **deliberate defense**; **emplacement**; **obstacle**. See *FM 3-90*.

hasty operation – An operation in which a commander directs his immediately available forces, using fragmentary orders to perform activities with minimal preparation, trading planning and preparation time for speed of execution. (FM 3-90).

hasty smoke – Smoke operations characterized by minimal planning and short duration to immediately counter enemy action. (FM 3-11.50/3-50).

hazard (DOD) – A condition with the potential to cause injury, illness, or death of personnel; or damage to or loss of equipment or property; or mission degradation. See also **injury**; **risk**. See *FM 3-100.14/100-14*.

hazardous material – Any substance which has a human health hazard associated with it. Special storage, use, handling, and shipment safety procedures and protocols must be followed to help protect against accidental exposure. Hazardous materials are specifically identified under federal law. (FM 3-100.4/20-400).

hazardous substances – Materials specifically listed under federal regulations for which the spilling of certain quantities requires immediate reporting to federal agencies. (FM 3-100.4/20-400).

hazardous waste – A solid waste which is either listed as such in federal law or exhibits any of the four hazardous characteristics – ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, or toxicity. (FM 3-100.4/20-400).

hazardous waste accumulation site – A specially designated site for the temporary collection of hazardous wastes where no container may remain on site for more than 90 days. The site, and containers within it, must be properly marked and certain safety and management procedures apply. There is no limitation on the quantity of wastes which may be kept on site. (FM 3-100.4/20-400).

haze (smoke) – A light concentration of smoke placed over friendly areas to restrict accurate enemy observation and fire. A smoke haze is not dense enough to disrupt friendly operations. (FM 3-11.50/3-50).

HD – The symbol for distilled Leinstein mustard, a blister agent. (FM 3-11.9/3-9).

heavy drop (DOD) – A system of delivery of heavy supplies and equipment by parachute. Also called **HD**. See FM 4-20/10-1.

height (NATO) – **1.** The vertical distance of a level, a point, or an object considered as a point, measured from a specific datum. (ICAO). **2.** The vertical dimension of an object.

height of burst (DOD, NATO) – The vertical distance from the Earth's surface or target to the point of burst. Also called **HOB**. See also **desired ground zero; ground zero**. See FM 3-12/100-30.

helicopter approach route (NATO) – The track or series of tracks along which helicopters move to a specific landing site or landing zone.

herbicide (Joint) – A chemical compound that will kill or damage plants. [Note: Army adds "The term includes defoliants, desiccants, plant-growth regulators, and soil sterilants."]

herringbone – An arrangement of vehicles at left and right angles to the line of march used to establish security during an unscheduled halt. (FM 3-20.15/17-15).

H-hour (DOD) – **1.** The specific hour on D-day at which a particular operation commences. **2.** For amphibious operations, the time the first assault elements are scheduled to touch down on the beach, or a landing zone, and in some cases the commencement of a countermine breaching operations. See also **times**. See *FM 5-0*.

hide – The positioning of a vehicle, individual, or unit so that no part is exposed to observation or direct fire. See also **concealment; cover; defilade**. (FM 3-20.15/17-15).

***high-altitude missile engagement zone (DOD)** – In air defense, that airspace of defined dimensions within which the responsibility for engagement of air threats normally rests with high-altitude surface-to-air missiles. Also called **HIMEZ**. See also **weapon engagement zone**. See FM 3-01/44-100.

high angle fire (DOD, NATO) – Fire delivered at angles of elevation greater than the elevation that corresponds to the maximum range of the gun and ammunition concerned; fire, the range of which decreases as the angle of elevation is increased. (Army) – Fire delivered to clear an obstacle (such as a hill) that low-angle fire cannot, or fire delivered to attack targets on the reverse side of an obstacle (such as a hill) that cannot be attacked with low-angle or direct fire. (FM 3-09.3/6-30).

***high-density airspace control zone** (DOD) – Airspace designated in an airspace control plan or airspace control order, in which there is a concentrated employment of numerous and varied weapons and airspace users. A high-density airspace control zone has defined dimensions, which usually coincide with geographical features or navigational aids. Access to a high-density airspace control zone is normally controlled by the maneuver commander. The maneuver commander can also direct a more restrictive weapons status within the high-density airspace control zone. Also called **HIDACZ**. See also **airspace coordination area**; **restricted operating area/zone**. See FM 3-52.

high-payoff target (DOD) – A target whose loss to the enemy will significantly contribute to the success of the friendly course of action. High-payoff targets are those high-value targets, identified through wargaming, that must be acquired and successfully attacked for the success of the friendly commander's mission. Also called **HPT**. See also **high value target**; **target**. See FM 3-60/6-20-10.

high-value target (DOD) – A target the enemy commander requires for the successful completion of the mission. The loss of high-value targets would be expected to seriously degrade important enemy functions throughout the friendly commander's area of interest. Also called **HVT**. See also **high priority target**; **target**. See FM 3-60/6-20-10.

highway regulation – Planning, routing, scheduling, and deconflicting the use of main supply routes and other routes to provide order, prevent congestion, enforce priorities, and facilitate movement control. See also **alternate supply route**; **main supply route**. (FM 4-01.20/55-10).

HL – The symbol for a blister agent consisting of a mustard-lewisite mixture. (FM 3-11.9/3-9).

HN – The symbol for nitrogen mustard, a blister agent. (FM 3-11.9/3-9).

hold (DOD, NATO) – **1.** A cargo stowage compartment aboard ship. **2.** To maintain or retain possession by force, as a position or an area. [NATO: "In land operations, to maintain possession of a position or area by force."] See FM 3-90. **3.** In an attack, to exert sufficient pressure to prevent movement or redistribution of enemy forces. See FM 3-90. **4.** As applied to air traffic, to keep an aircraft within a specified space or location which is identified by visual or other means in accordance with Air Traffic Control instructions. See also **fix**; **retain**.

hold fire (NATO) – In air defense, an emergency order to stop firing. Missiles already in flight must be prevented from intercepting, if technically possible. See also **cease engagement**. See FM 3-01/44-100.

holding area – **1.** A site located between assembly areas or forward arming and refueling points and battle positions that may be occupied for short periods of time by attack helicopters

while coordination is being made for movement into the battle positions. It should provide good cover and concealment and an area for the aircraft to hover or land. (FM 3-04.111/1-111). **2.** Nearest covered and concealed position to the pickup zone or river crossing site where troops are held until time for them to move forward. (FM 3-21.0/7-30). **3.** Waiting area that forces use during traffic interruptions or deployment from an aerial or sea port of embarkation. (FM 3-19.4/19.4).

***holding line** – In retrograde river crossing operations, the outer limit of the area established between the enemy and the water obstacle to preclude direct and observed indirect fires into the crossing areas. See also **bridgehead line**. (FM 3-97.13/90-13).

homeland defense – The protection of US territory, domestic population, and critical infrastructure against military attacks emanating from outside the United States. Also called **HLD**. See also **civil support**; **homeland security**.

homeland security (HLS) – The prevention, preemption, and deterrence of, and defense against aggression targeted at US territory, sovereignty, domestic population, and infrastructure, as well as the management of the consequences of such aggression and other domestic emergencies. It will involve local, state and federal organizations. Department Of Defense homeland security roles include homeland defense (HLD) and civil support (CS). Also called **HLS**. See also **civil support**; **domestic emergencies**; **homeland defense**.

homing adaptor (NATO) – A device which, when used with an aircraft radio receiver, produces aural and/or visual signals which indicate the direction of a transmitting radio station with respect to the heading of the aircraft.

hostage (DOD) – A person held as a pledge that certain terms or agreements will be kept. (The taking of hostages is forbidden under the Geneva Conventions, 1949).

host country (DOD) – A nation in which representatives or organizations of another state are present because of government invitation and/or international agreement. See also **civil-military operations**; **host nation**. See *FM 3-07*.

***hostile (DOD)** – In combat and combat support operations, an identity applied to a track declared to belong to any opposing nation, party, group, or entity, which by virtue of its behavior or information collected on it such as characteristics, origin, or nationality contributes to the threat to friendly forces. (Army) – An individual, group of individuals, or nation which is antagonistic or opposes policies and actions of the United States and its allies. The action of a hostile can be political, diplomatic, or at any level of war. See also **neutral**; **suspect**; **unknown**.

hostile acts (DOD) – **1.** A hostile act is an attack or other use of force by any civilian, paramilitary, or military force or terrorist(s) (with or without national designation) against the United States, US forces and, in certain circumstances, US nationals and their property, US commercial assets, or other designated non-US forces, foreign nationals, and their property. **2.** Forces used directly to preclude or impede the mission and/or duties of US forces, including the recovery of US personnel and vital US Government property. When a hostile act is in progress the right exists to use proportional force, including armed force, in self-defense by all necessary means available to deter or neutralize the potential attacker or, if necessary, to destroy the threat.

hostile casualty (DOD) – A person who is the victim of a terrorist activity or who becomes a casualty “in action”. “In action” characterizes the casualty as having been the direct result of hostile action, sustained in combat or relating thereto, or sustained going to or returning from a combat mission provided that the occurrence was directly related to hostile action. Included are persons killed or wounded mistakenly or accidentally by friendly fire directed at a hostile force or what is thought to be a hostile force. However, not to be considered as sustained in action and not to be interpreted as hostile casualties are injuries or death due to the elements, self-inflicted wounds, combat fatigue, and, except in unusual cases, wounds or death inflicted by a friendly force while the individual is in an absent-without-leave, deserter, or dropped-from-the-rolls status or is voluntarily absent from a place of duty. See also **casualty**; **nonhostile casualty**.

hostile criteria – Description of conditions under which an aircraft or a vehicle may be identified as hostile for engagement purposes. See also **hostile acts**; **rules of engagement**.

hostile environment (DOD) – Operational environment in which hostile forces have control as well as the intent and capability to effectively oppose or react to the operations a unit intends to conduct. See also **operational environment**. See *FM 3-07*.

host nation (DOD) – A nation that receives the forces and/or supplies of allied nations, coalition partners, and/or NATO organizations to be located on, to operate in, or to transit through its territory. See also **civil-military operations**; **host country**. See *FM 3-07*.

host nation support (DOD) – Civil and/or military assistance rendered by a nation to foreign forces within its territory during peacetime, crises or emergencies, or war based on agreements mutually concluded between nations. See also **civil-military operations**. See *FM 3-07*.

H-series agents – A series of persistent blister agents that include distilled mustard (HD) and the nitrogen mustards. *FM 3-11.9/3-9*.

HT – The symbol for a mustard-T mixture, a blister agent. (*FM 3-11.9/3-9*).

hull down – The positioning of an armored vehicle so that the muzzle of the gun or launcher is the lowest part of the vehicle exposed to the front. Hull down positions afford maximum protection for vehicles that are engaging targets with direct fire. (*FM 3-20.15.171-5*).

human intelligence (DOD, NATO) – A category of intelligence derived from information collected and provided by human sources. (Army) The intelligence derived from the analysis of information obtained from a human intelligence source by a trained human intelligence collector or other persons tasked with obtaining information through a questioning methodology. (*FM 2-0/343-1*). (Marine Corps) – In Marine Corps usage, human intelligence operations cover a wide range of activities encompassing reconnaissance patrols, aircrew reports and debriefs, debriefing of refugees, interrogations of prisoners of war, and the conduct of counterintelligence force protection source operations. (MCRP 5-12C). Also called **HUMINT**.

human intelligence collector – A person who is trained to collect information from individuals (human intelligence sources) for the purpose of answering intelligence information requirements. Also called **HUMINT collector**. (*FM 2-22.3/34-52*).

human intelligence source – A person from whom information is collected for the purpose of producing intelligence. Human intelligence sources can include friendly, neutral, or hostile personnel. Also called **HUMINT source**. (FM 2-22.3/34-52).

humanitarian and civic assistance (DOD) – Assistance to the local populace provided by predominantly US forces in conjunction with military operations and exercises. This assistance is specifically authorized by Title 10, United States Code, section 401, and funded under separate authorities. Assistance provided under these provisions is limited to (1) medical, dental, and veterinary care provided in rural areas of a country; (2) construction of rudimentary surface transportation systems; (3) well drilling and construction of basic sanitation facilities; and (4) rudimentary construction and repair of public facilities. Assistance must fulfill unit training requirements that incidentally create humanitarian benefit to the local populace. Also called **HCA**. See also **foreign humanitarian assistance**. See *FM 3-07*.

humanitarian assistance coordination center (HACC) (DOD) – A temporary center established by a geographic combatant commander to assist with interagency coordination and planning. A humanitarian assistance coordination center operates during the early planning and coordination stages of foreign humanitarian assistance operations by providing the link between the geographic combatant commander and other United States Government agencies, nongovernmental organizations, and international and regional organizations at the strategic level. Also called **HACC**. See also **foreign humanitarian assistance; interagency coordination**. See *FM 3-05.40/41-10*.

human resources support – All activities and systems needed for manning the force, personnel support, and personnel services to service members, their families, Department of the Army civilians, and contractors. These activities include personnel accounting; casualty management; essential services; postal operations; and morale, welfare, and creation. (FM 3-0).

hybrid collective protection – A combination of overpressure and ventilated face-piece systems. (FM 3-11.4/3-4).

hydrolysis – Interaction of a chemical agent with water to yield a less toxic product or products. (FM 3-11.6/3-6).

-- I --

I authenticate – A procedure word meaning, “The group that follows is the reply to your challenge to authenticate.” See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

identification friend or foe (DOD) – A device that emits a signal positively identifying it as a friendly. (NATO) – A system using electromagnetic transmissions to which equipment carried by friendly forces automatically responds, for example, by emitting pulses, thereby distinguishing themselves from enemy forces. Also called **IFF**. See also **air defense**. See *FM 3-01/44-100*.

identification friend or foe on/off line – A theater-directed phase line where aircraft involved in operations forward of the fire support coordination line turn off the aircraft identification friend or foe transponder en route to the target and turn on the transponder after

completing the mission. Also called **IFF on/off line**. See also **identification friend or foe**; **phase line**. (FM 3-01/44-100).

imagery intelligence (DOD) – Intelligence derived from the exploitation of collection by visual photography, infrared sensors, lasers, electro-optics, and radar sensors, such as synthetic aperture radar, wherein images of objects are reproduced optically or electronically on film, electronic display devices, or other media. Also called **IMINT**. See also **intelligence**. See FM 2-0/34-1.

imitative electromagnetic deception (DOD) – The introduction of electromagnetic energy into enemy systems that imitates enemy emissions. (Army) – Imitating enemy electromagnetic radiation (predominantly communications) through his electromagnetic channels to deceive him or to disrupt his operations. Also called **IED**. See also **deception**; **electromagnetic deception**; **electronic warfare**; **manipulative electromagnetic deception**; **simulative electromagnetic deception**. FM 3-13.

immediate – A procedure word meaning, “Precedence immediate.” The precedence reserved for messages relating to situations which gravely affect the security of national/allied forces or populace, and which require immediate delivery. See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

immediate air support (DOD, NATO) – Air support to meet specific requests which arise during the course of a battle and which by their nature cannot be planned in advance. See also **air support**. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

immediate decontamination (DOD) – Decontamination carried out by individuals immediately upon becoming contaminated. It is performed in an effort to minimize casualties, save lives, and limit the spread of contamination. (NATO) – Decontamination carried out by an individual upon being contaminated, to save life and minimize casualties. This may include decontamination of some personal clothing and/or equipment. Also called **emergency decontamination**. See also **decontamination**. See FM 3-11.5/3-5.

immediate mission request (DOD) – A request for an air strike on a target that by its nature could not be identified sufficiently in advance to permit detailed mission coordination and planning. [Note: NATO calls this “request for immediate air support”]. See FM 3-09/6-20.

immediate permanent ineffectiveness, 3000 cGy – The physiological response to radiation at levels of 3,000 centigrays (cGy) for physically demanding tasks or 3,800 cGy for physically undemanding tasks. Personnel become ineffective within three minutes of exposure and remain ineffective until death. Death occurs within one day. (FM 3-11.3/3-3-1).

immediate transient ineffectiveness (nuclear) – The physiological response to radiation at levels of 2,000 centigrays (cGy) for physically demanding tasks or 2,800 cGy for physically undemanding tasks. Personnel irradiated by a nuclear explosion or accident become ineffective for any task within three minutes of exposure and remain so for approximately seven minutes, independent of the physical demands of the task. Personnel recover to great than 75 percent of their pre-exposure performance levels at around 10 minutes postexposure and remain so for around 30 minutes. At around 40 minutes postexposure, personnel become performance-degraded and remain so for around five

hours for undemanding tasks (two hours for demanding tasks), at which time it is expected that radiation sickness symptoms will be present in sufficient severity to render personnel ineffective. Personnel will remain ineffective until death occurs in five to six days. (FM 3-11.3/3-3-1).

impact point – See **point of impact**.

incapacitating agent (DOD) – An agent that produces temporary physiological or mental effects, or both, which will render individuals incapable of concerted effort in the performance of their assigned duties. See FM 3-11.9/3-9.

incendiary – A compound that generates sufficient heat to cause the *target* to catch fire or causes melting or burning of equipment. (FM 3-11.9/3-9).

indications and warning (DOD) – Those intelligence activities intended to detect and report time-sensitive intelligence information on foreign developments that could involve a threat to the United States or allied and/or coalition military, political, or economic interests or to US citizens abroad. It includes forewarning of enemy actions or intentions; the imminence of hostilities; insurgency; nuclear or non-nuclear attack on the United States, its overseas forces, or allied and/or coalition nations; hostile reactions to US reconnaissance activities, terrorist attacks; and other similar events. Also called **I&W**. See also **information**; **intelligence**. See FM 2-0/34-1.

indicator (DOD) – In intelligence usage, an item of information which reflects the intention or capability of a potential enemy to adopt or reject a course of action. See FM 3-13.

indirect approach – To attack the enemy center of gravity by applying combat power against a series of decisive points that avoid enemy strengths. (FM 3-0).

indirect fire (DOD) – Fire delivered on a target that is not itself used as a point of aim for the weapon or the director. See also **direct laying**. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

indirect illumination (NATO) – Battlefield illumination provided by employing searchlight or pyrotechnic illuminants using diffusion or reflection. **a. Illumination by diffusion:** illumination of an area beneath and to the flanks of a slightly elevated searchlight or of pyrotechnic illuminants, by the light scattered from atmospheric particles. **b. Illumination by reflection:** illumination of an area by reflecting light from low cloud. Either or both of these effects are present when a searchlight is used in defilade or with its beam spread to maximum width. See FM 3-09/6-20.

individual protection (DOD) – Actions taken by individuals to survive and continue the mission under nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) conditions. See FM 3-11.4/3-4 (Army) – Actions taken by individual soldiers to protect themselves from the effects of direct and indirect fire. (FM 3-21.8/7-8). See also **protection**.

induced radiation (DOD, NATO) – Radiation produced as a result of exposure to radioactive materials, particularly the capture of neutrons. See also **contamination**; **residual radioactivity**. See FM 3-11.3/3-3-1.

in extremis (DOD) – A situation of such exceptional urgency that immediate action must be taken to minimize imminent loss of life or catastrophic degradation of the political or military situation. See FM 3-05/100-25.

***infiltration** (DOD) – **1.** The movement through or into an area or territory occupied by either friendly or enemy troops or organizations. The movement is made, either by small groups or by individuals, at extended or irregular intervals. When used in connection with the enemy, it infers that contact is avoided. See FM 3-0. **2.** In intelligence usage, placing an agent or other person in a target area in hostile territory. Usually involves crossing a frontier or other guarded line. Methods of infiltration are black (clandestine); grey (through legal crossing point but under false documentation); and white (legal). See *FM 2-0/34-1*. (Army) – **1.** A form of maneuver in which an attacking force conducts undetected movement through or into an area occupied by enemy forces to occupy a position of advantage in the enemy rear while exposing only small elements to enemy defensive fires. (FM 3-0). **2.** When used in conjunction with a tactical vehicular march, vehicles are dispatched individually or in small groups at irregular intervals to reduce density and prevent undue massing of vehicles. See also **exfiltration**; **forms of maneuver**.

***infiltration lane** – A control measure that coordinates forward and lateral movement of infiltrating units and fixes fire planning responsibilities. (FM 3-90).

inflight report (DOD) – The transmission from the airborne system of information obtained both at the target and en route. See FM 3-04.111/1-111.

influence – To cause adversaries or others to behave in a manner favorable to Army forces. (FM 3-13).

info – A procedure word meaning, “The addressees immediately following are addressed for information.” See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

informant – **1.** A person who, wittingly or unwittingly, provides information to an agent, a clandestine service, or the police. **2.** In reporting, a person who has provided specific information and is cited as a source. See also **human intelligence**; **military operations other than war**; **stability operations**; **support operations**. (FM 2-0/34-1).

information (DOD) – **1.** Facts, data, or instructions in any medium or form. **2.** The meaning that a human assigns to data by means of known conventions used in their representation. (NATO) – Unprocessed data of every description which may be used in the production of intelligence. (Army) – **1.** The meaning assigned to sensings from the environment. **2.** On the cognitive hierarchy, consists of processed data that provides further meaning with further transformation. Processing activities include filtering, formatting, organizing, collating, correlating, plotting, translating, categorizing, and arranging, among others. See also **collection plan**; **intelligence cycle**. (FM 6-0).

information assurance (DOD) – Information operations that protect and defend information and information systems by ensuring their availability, integrity, *authentication*, confidentiality, and nonrepudiation. This includes providing for restoration of information systems by incorporating protection, detection, and reaction capabilities. (Army) – A defensive component of information operations that protects and defends friendly information and information systems by assuring their availability, integrity,

authentication, confidentiality, and nonrepudiation. Also called **IA**. See also **information**; **information operations**; **information system**. (FM 3-13).

information capabilities – Units or systems that support the accomplishment of information operation tasks. (FM 3-13).

information environment (DOD) – The aggregate of individuals, organizations or systems that collect, process, or disseminate information; also included is the information itself. See also **information system**. See FM 3-13.

information fratricide – The results of employing information operations elements in a way that causes effects in the information environment that impede the conduct of friendly operations or cause adverse effects on friendly forces. (FM 3-13).

information management – The provision of relevant information to the right person at the right time in a usable form to facilitate situational understanding and decisionmaking. It uses procedures and information systems to collect, process, store, display, and disseminate information. (FM 3-0).

information operations (DOD) – Actions taken to affect adversary information and information systems while defending one's own information and information systems. (Army) – The actions taken to affect adversary and influence others' decisionmaking processes, information, and information systems while protecting one's own information and information systems. Also called **IO**. See also **defensive information operations**; **information**; **information system**; **offensive information operations**. (FM 3-0).

information operations assets – Organic, assigned, and attached units with information operations capabilities. Also called **IO assets**. (FM 3-13).

information operations capabilities – Units or systems that support the accomplishment of information operations tasks. Also called **IO capabilities**. (FM 3-13).

information operations cell – A grouping of staff officers to synchronize information operations throughout the operations process. Also called **IO cell**. (FM 3-13).

information operations concept of support – A clear, concise statement of where, when, and how the commander intends to focus the information element of combat power to accomplish the mission. Also called **IO concept of support**. (FM 3-13).

information operations mission statement – A short paragraph or sentence describing what the commander wants information operations to accomplish and the purpose for accomplishing it. Also called **IO mission statement**. (FM 3-13).

information operations objectives – Clearly defined obtainable aims that the commander intends to achieve using information operations elements/related activities. Also called **IO objectives**. (FM 3-13).

information operations resources – Information operations capable units not assigned or attached to the command, but whose capabilities are available to conduct information operations. Also called **IO resources**. (FM 3-13).

information operations tasks – Tasks developed to support accomplishment of information operations objectives. Also called **IO tasks**. (FM 3-13).

information operations vulnerabilities – Deficiencies in protective measures that may allow an adversary to use information operations capabilities against friendly information systems or command and control systems. Also called **IO vulnerabilities**. (FM 3-13).

information requirements (DOD, NATO) – Those items of information regarding the enemy and his environment which need to be collected and processed in order to meet the intelligence requirements of a commander. (Army) – All of the information elements required by a commander and his staff for the successful execution of operations, that is, all elements necessary to address the factors of METT-TC. [Note: the Marine Corps uses METT-T]. Also called **IR**. See also **commanders critical information requirements**; **priority intelligence requirements**. (FM 6-0).

information security (DOD) – The protection and defense of information and information systems against unauthorized access or modification of information, whether in storage, processing, or transit, and against the denial of service to authorized users. Information security includes those measures necessary to detect, document, and counter such threats. Information security is composed of computer security and communications security. Also called **INFOSEC**. See also **communications security**; **computer security**; **information system**. See FM 3-13.

information superiority (DOD) – That degree of dominance in the information domain which permits the conduct of operations without effective opposition. (Army) – The operational advantage derived from the ability to collect, process, and disseminate an uninterrupted flow of information while exploiting or denying an adversary's ability to do the same. See also **information operations**; **information system**. (FM 3-0).

information system (DOD) – The entire infrastructure, organization, personnel, and components that collect, process, store, transmit, display, disseminate, and act on information. (Army) – The equipment and facilities that collect, process, store, display, and disseminate information. This includes computers – hardware and software – and communications, as well as policies and procedures for their use. Also called **INFOSYS**. See also **information**. (FM 3-0).

information tasks – Tasks developed to support accomplishment of the information operations objectives by stating specific actions for friendly forces to take. (FM 3-13).

information targets – The output from the synchronization and coordination of offensive and defensive information operations as input to the command's targeting process. (FM 3-13).

infrastructure (DOD) – All building and permanent installations necessary for support, redeployment, and military forces operations (e.g., barracks, headquarters, airfields, communications facilities, stores, port installations, and maintenance stations). (NATO) – A term generally applicable for all fixed and permanent installations, fabrications, or facilities for the support and control of military forces.

initial nuclear effects – Effects that occur within the first minute, including initial nuclear radiation, blast, and thermal and electromagnetic pulse. (FM 3-11.3/3-3-1).

initial point (DOD) – **1.** The first point at which a moving target is located on a plotting board. See FM 3-09/6-20. **2.** A well-defined point, easily distinguishable visually and/or electronically, used as a starting point for the bomb run to the target. See FM 3-09.3/6-30. **3. airborne** – A point close to the landing area where serials (troop carrier air formations) make final alterations in course to pass over individual drop or landing zones. See FM 3-18.11/90-26. **4. helicopter** – An air control point in the vicinity of the landing zone from which individual flights of helicopters are directed to their prescribed landing sites. See FM 3-04.111/1-111. **5.** Any designated place at which a column or element thereof is formed by the successive arrival of its various subdivisions, and comes under the control of the commander ordering the move. Also called **IP**.

initial response force (DOD) – The first unit, usually military police, on the scene of a terrorist incident. (Army) – Units designated by the commander to respond to emergency situations, usually military police, firefighters, and medical personnel. See also **antiterrorism**. (FM 3-19.1/19-1).

initiative (individual) – The ability to be a self-starter, to act when there are no clear instructions or when the situation changes. (FM 6-22/22-100).

initiative (operational) – Setting or dictating the terms of action throughout the battle or operation. (FM 3-0).

injury (DOD) – A term comprising such conditions as fractures, wounds, sprains, strains, dislocations, concussions, and compressions. In addition, it includes conditions resulting from extremes of temperature or prolonged exposure. Acute poisonings (except those due to contaminated food) resulting from exposure to toxic or poisonous substances are also classed as injuries. See also **casualty**. See FM 4-02/8-10.

insertion – **1.** Placement of troops and equipment into an operational area in air assault operations. **2.** Placement of observation posts, patrols or raiding parties by helicopter, parachute, watercraft, or other means. Stealth is normally desired in the execution of an insertion. See also **air assault operation**. (FM 3-97.4/90-4).

in-stride breach – A type of breaching used by maneuver units to quickly overcome unexpected or lightly defended tactical obstacles. Maneuver battalions and companies are task-organized with the assets necessary to conduct independent breaching operations. These include mine rollers, mine plows, engineers, priority of artillery, mortars, close air support, air defense, smoke targets, and smoke generators. See also **breach; deliberate breach**. (FM 3-34.2/90-13-1).

in support of . (DOD) – Assisting or protecting another formation, unit, or organization while remaining under original control. (NATO) – Term designating the support provided to another unit, formation, or organization while remaining under the initial command. See also **support**. See FM 5-0.

insurgency (DOD, NATO) – An organized movement aimed at the overthrow of a constituted government through the use of subversion and armed conflict. See also **counterinsurgency**. See FM 3-07.

integrated combat airspace command and control – A system capable of linking and coordinating the airspace use and restrictions of all Services and a host nation, which may include aircraft, air defense, rocket artillery, unmanned aerial vehicles, and other high trajectory weapons systems, in order to maximize the accommodation of mission requirements. Also called **ICAC2**. See also **Army airspace command and control**.

intelligence (DOD) – **1.** The product resulting from the collection, processing, integration, analysis, evaluation, and interpretation of available information concerning foreign countries or areas. **2.** Information and knowledge about an adversary obtained through observation, investigation, analysis, or understanding. (Army) – The product resulting from the processing and analysis of information collected by any means concerning enemies, potential enemies, or current and potential operational environments. (FM 2-0/34-1). (Marine Corps)—In Marine Corps usage, intelligence is knowledge about the enemy or the surrounding environment needed to support decisionmaking. This knowledge is the result of the collection, processing, exploitation, evaluation, integration, analysis, and interpretation of available information about the battlespace and threat. (MCRP 5-12C). See also **all-source intelligence**; **combat intelligence**; **communications intelligence**; **electronic intelligence**; **general military intelligence**; **imagery intelligence**; **measurement and signature intelligence**; **medical intelligence**; **scientific and technical intelligence**; **technical intelligence**.

intelligence battlefield operating system – The activity to generate knowledge of and products portraying the enemy and the environmental features required by a command planning, preparing, executing, and assessing operations. See **battlefield operating system**. (FM 7-15).

intelligence cycle (DOD) The process by which information is converted into intelligence and made available to users. There are six phases in the cycle: **a. planning and direction**-Determination of intelligence requirements, development of appropriate intelligence architecture, preparation of a collection plan, and issuance of orders and requests to information collection agencies. **b. collection**-Acquisition of information and the provision of this information to processing elements. **c. processing and exploitation**-Conversion of collected information into forms suitable to the production of intelligence. **d. analysis and production**-Conversion of processed information into intelligence through the integration, analysis, evaluation, and interpretation of all source data and the preparation of intelligence products in support of known or anticipated user requirements. **e. dissemination and integration**-Delivery of intelligence to users in a suitable form and the application of the intelligence to appropriate missions, tasks, and functions. **f. evaluation and feedback**-Continuous assessment of intelligence operations during each phase of the intelligence cycle to ensure that the commander's intelligence requirements are being met. (Army) A conceptual model that provides the foundation for common intelligence, and tactics, techniques, and procedures (TTP) and is used to synchronize and integrate intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance (ISR) operations. The G2 (S2) at each echelon is responsible to evaluate the effectiveness of the intelligence cycle. The cycle is composed of five steps: **a. Plan and Direct** – the development of intelligence requirements and the ISR plan. **b. Collect** – a number of operations or functions designed to acquire information based on reconnaissance and surveillance taskings. **c. Process** – converting raw data to a form that is usable by an analyst or for immediate action by a commander. **d. Analyze and Produce** – the evaluation, analysis, integration, and synthesis of information from a single or multiple sources and disciplines into intelligence. **e. Disseminate** – the conveyance of intelligence and combat information to

users. Dissemination includes presentation of the information in a format to best facilitate understanding. See also **information; intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance plan**. (FM 2-0/34-1).

intelligence discipline (DOD) – A well-defined area of intelligence collection, processing, exploitation, and reporting using a specific category of technical or human resources. There are seven major disciplines: human intelligence, imagery intelligence, measurement and signature intelligence, signals intelligence (communications intelligence, electronic intelligence, and foreign instrumentation signals intelligence), open source intelligence, technical intelligence, and counterintelligence. See also **counterintelligence; human intelligence; imagery intelligence; intelligence; measurement and signature intelligence; signals intelligence; technical intelligence**. [Note: the Army replaces “open source intelligence” with “all-source analysis and production”]. See FM 2-0/34-1.

intelligence handover line – The boundary between areas of intelligence responsibility. The IHL may be defined either dynamically (for example, the division IHL will be 3 km in front of its committed brigade’s forward line of own troops) or conceptually (for example, to coincide with a phase line). Also called **IHL**. (FM 2-01.3/34-130).

intelligence preparation of the battlefield – An analytical methodology employed as part of intelligence planning to reduce uncertainties concerning the enemy, environment, and terrain for all types of operations. Intelligence preparation of the battlefield is conducted during mission planning to support the commander’s decisionmaking and to form the basis for the direction of intelligence operations in support of current and future missions. It utilizes existing databases and identifies gaps in intelligence needed to determine the impact of the enemy, environment, and terrain on operations and presents this in an appropriate form to facilitate operational planning. It forms the basis for situation development. Also called **IPB**. (FM 2-01.3/34-130).

intelligence preparation of the battlespace (DOD) – An analytical methodology employed to reduce uncertainties concerning the enemy, environment, and terrain for all types of operations. Intelligence preparation of the battlespace builds an extensive database for each potential area in which a unit may be required to operate. The database is then analyzed in detail to determine the impact of the enemy, environment, and terrain on operations and presents it in graphic form. Intelligence preparation of the battlespace is a continuing process. See *FM 2-01.3/34-130*. (Marine Corps) – In Marine Corps usage, the systematic, continuous process of analyzing the threat and the environment in a specific geographic area. (MCRP 5-12C). Also called **IPB**.

intelligence quick reaction capabilities – The rapid development and allocation of a temporary means (based on an operational requirement) to overcome detection, collection, and processing gaps that are validated in an intelligence survey. These means include developing or modifying existing components of a current system or developing a new stand-alone system to supplement baseline intelligence capabilities. (FM 2-0/34-1).

intelligence reach – A process by which deployed military forces rapidly access information from, receive support from, and conduct collaboration and information sharing with other units (deployed in theater and from outside the theater) unconstrained by geographic proximity, echelon, or command. (FM 2-0/34-1).

intelligence support element – A tactically tailored intelligence support team, uniquely configured commander's intelligence staff with assured communications, automated intelligence processing, and communications networks needed to support the commander's decisionmaking. The intelligence support element (ISE) is not a permanent organization, specific unit, or specific quantity of equipment. If the ISE is the forward element of the analysis and control element (ACE), it is normally the foundation on which a full ACE is formed, after the lodgment is secured and subsequent operations begin. Also called **ISE**. (FM 2-0/34-1).

intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance – The integration and synchronization of all battlefield operating systems to collect and process information about the enemy and the environment to produce relevant information to facilitate the commander's decisionmaking. Also called **ISR**. (FM 3-55).

intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance assets – Those organizations, systems, sensors, and equipment dedicated to or directed toward the collection of information and the analysis and production of intelligence from the collected information in response to the commander's priority intelligence requirements. Also called **ISR assets**. (FM 2-0/34-1).

intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance plan – An integrated plan for collection of information from all available sources and analysis of that information to produce intelligence to meet requirements. Specifically, a logical plan for transforming priority intelligence requirements into orders or requests to reconnaissance and surveillance assets to collect pertinent information within a required time. Also called **ISR plan**. See also **commander's critical information requirements**; **intelligence cycle**. (FM 2-33.4/34-2).

intelligence survey – An integrated program, coordinated across all disciplines but executed within each discipline, to systematically task, collect, process, analyze and produce, and disseminate intelligence on a specific threat in order to evaluate and overcome gaps in current baseline intelligence capabilities. The intelligence survey validates and further defines the nature and extent of the gap. This survey results in validating existing databases or changes to the databases, and identifying new threat capabilities. (FM 2-0/34-1).

intelligence synchronization matrix – A graphic representation that ties the collection plan to an operation and the commander's intelligence needs. (FM 5-0).

interagency – Activities or operations conducted by or through coordination with two or more agencies or an agency and one or more services of the same nation. (FM 3-07).

interagency coordination (DOD) – Within then context of the Department of Defense involvement, the coordination that occurs between elements of the Department of Defense and engaged US Government agencies, nongovernmental organizations, and regional and international organizations for the purpose of accomplishing the objective. See also **nongovernmental organizations**. See FM 3-0.

interception – The art of searching for and listening to and/or recording communications and/or electronic transmissions for the purpose of obtaining intelligence. (FM 2-0/34-1).

***interdict** – **1.** Using fire support or maneuver forces to seal off an area by any means; to deny use of a route or approach. **2.** A tactical mission task where the commander prevents, disrupts, or delays the enemy's use of an area or route. (FM 3-90).

interdiction (DOD) – An action to divert, disrupt, delay, or destroy the enemy's surface military potential before it can be used effectively against friendly forces. See also **air interdiction**. See FM 3-90.

interdiction fire (NATO) – Fire placed on an area or point to prevent the enemy from using the area or point. See also **fire**; **interdict**; **interdiction**. See FM 3-09.4/6-20-40.

interior lines – A force operates on interior lines when its operations diverge from a central point. (FM 3-0).

intermediate staging base (DOD) – A temporary location used to stage forces prior to inserting the forces into the host nation. (Army) – A secure staging base established near to, but not in, the area of operations. Also called **ISB**. See also **base**; **staging base**. (FM 3-0).

internal defense and development (DOD) – The full range of measures taken by a nation to promote its growth and to protect itself from subversion, lawlessness, and insurgency. It focuses on building viable institutions (political, economic, social, and military) that respond to the needs of society. Also **IDAD**. See also **foreign internal defense**. See FM 3-07.

internal security (DOD) – The state of law and order prevailing within a nation. See also **foreign internal defense**; **internal defense and development**. See FM 3-07.

interned (DOD) – A casualty who is definitely known to have been taken into custody of a nonbelligerent foreign power as the result of and for reasons arising out of any armed conflict in which the Armed Forces of the United States are engaged. See FM 4-02/810 (Army) – Anyone taken and kept as a prisoner of war. (FM 3-19.40/19-40). See also **missing**.

internment and resettlement – A military police mission that involves enemy prisoners of war/civilian internee handling, US military prisoner handling, and populace and resource control. Internment and resettlement operations address military police and criminal investigation division (CID) roles in control of populations (enemy prisoners of war/civilian internees, US military prisoners, and dislocated civilians). This function involves those measures necessary to provide shelter, sustain, guard, protect, and account for populations. (FM 3-19.1/19.1).

interoperability (DOD, NATO) – **1.** The ability of systems, units, or forces to provide services to and accept services from other systems, units, or forces and to use the services so exchanged to enable them to operate effectively together. See FM 3-0. **2.** (DOD only) – The condition achieved among communications-electronics systems or items of communications-electronics equipment when information or services can be exchanged directly and satisfactorily between them and/or their users. The degree of interoperability should be defined when referring to specific cases. See FM 3-0.

interrogation – The systematic effort to procure information to answer specific collection requirements by direct and indirect questioning techniques of a person who is in the custody of the forces conducting the questioning. (FM 2-22.3/34-52).

intervisibility – The condition of being able to see one point from another. This condition may be altered or interrupted by weather, smoke, terrain masking dust, or debris. See also **concealment**; **cover**. (FM 2-01.3/34-130).

intervisibility line – A ridge or horizon beyond which equipment or personnel can be hidden from observation. (FM 2-01.3/34-130).

in-transit visibility (DOD) – The ability to track the identity, status, and location of Department of Defense units and non-unit cargo (excluding bulk petroleum, oils, and lubricants) and passengers; medical patients; and personal property from origin to consignee or destination across the range of military operations. Also called **ITV**. See also **total asset visibility**. See FM 4-20/10-1.

in-transit visibility collection point – A point where an in-transit visibility (ITV) device is placed for the purpose of recording ITV information on units, unit equipment or sustainment cargo. (FM 4-20/10-1).

intrusion (DOD) – Movement of a unit or force within another nation's specified operational area outside of territorial seas and territorial airspace for surveillance or intelligence gathering in time of peace or tension. (Army) – The intentional insertion of electromagnetic energy into transmission paths in any manner, with the objective of deceiving operators or of causing confusion. See also **electronic warfare**; **jamming**; **meaconing**. (FM 2-0/34-1).

intuitive decisionmaking (Army) – Decisionmaking that emphasizes recognition based on knowledge, judgment, experience, education, intellect, boldness, perception, and character. (FM 6-0). (Marine Corps) – The act of reaching a conclusion which emphasizes pattern recognition based on knowledge, judgment, experience, education, intelligence, boldness, perception, and character. This approach focuses on assessment of the situation vice comparison of multiple options. (MCRP 5-12C).

inversion – An increase of air temperature with increase in altitude (the ground being colder than the surrounding air). When an inversion exists, there are no convection currents and wind speeds are below 5 knots. The atmosphere is stable and normally is considered the most favorable state for ground release of chemical agents. See also **haze**; **lapse**; **neutral**. (FM 3-11.6/3-6).

I read back – A procedure word meaning, “The following is my response to your instructions to read back.” See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

irregular forces (DOD) – Armed individuals or groups who are not members of the regular armed forces, police, or other internal security forces. See FM 3-07.

irregular outer edge (DOD, NATO) – In land mine warfare, short mine rows or strips laid in an irregular manner in front of a minefield facing the enemy to deceive the enemy as to the type or extent of the minefield. Generally, the irregular outer edge will only be used in minefields with buried mines. See FM 3-23.32/20-32.

I say again – A procedure word meaning, “I am repeating transmission or portion indicated.” See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

***isolate** – A tactical mission task that requires a unit to seal off – both physically and psychologically – an enemy from his sources of support, deny an enemy freedom of movement, and prevent an enemy unit from having contact with other enemy forces. See also **encirclement**. (FM 3-90).

I spell – A procedure word meaning, “I shall spell the next word phonetically.” See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

I verify – A procedure word meaning, “That which follows has been verified at your request and is repeated.” (to be used as a reply to “verify”). See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

-- J --

jamming – The deliberate radiation or reflection of electromagnetic energy to prevent or degrade the receipt of information by a receiver. It includes communications and noncommunications jamming. See also **barrage jamming**; **electromagnetic interference**; **electronic attack**; **electronic warfare**; **imitative electronic deception**; **intrusion**; **meaconing**. (FM 2-0/34-1).

joint air attack team – A combination of US Army and scout aircraft and fixed-wing close air support aircraft operating together to locate and attack high priority targets, such as tanks and other targets of opportunity. The joint air attack team (JAAT) normally operates in a coordinated effort with fire support, air defense artillery, and ground maneuver forces against enemy armored formations, command vehicles, and enemy air defense weapon systems. Also called **JAAT**. (FM 3-04.112/1-112).

joint civil-military operations task force (DOD) – A joint task force composed of civil-military operations units from more than one Service. It provides support to the joint force commander in humanitarian or nation assistance operations, theater campaigns, or civil-military operations concurrent with or subsequent to regional conflict. It can organize military interaction among many governmental and nongovernmental humanitarian agencies within the theater. (Army) – Normally a US joint force organization, similar in organization to a joint special operations task force or joint task force, flexible in size and composition depending on mission circumstances. It may be developed to meet a specific civil-military operations (CMO) contingency mission, supporting humanitarian or nation assistance operations, a theater campaign of limited duration, or a longer duration CMO concurrent with or subsequent to regional or general conflict, depending on Secretary of Defense or theater guidance and resource availability. Also called **JCMOTF**. (FM 3-05.40/41-10).

joint engagement zone (DOD) – In air defense, that airspace of defined dimension within which multiple air defense systems (surface-to-air missiles and aircraft) are simultaneously employed to engage air threats. Also called **JEZ**. See also **weapon engagement zone**. See FM 3-01/44-100.

joint force (DOD) – A general term applied to a force composed of significant elements, assigned or attached, of two or more Military Departments, operating under a single joint force commander. See also **joint force commander**. See FM 3-0.

joint force air component commander (DOD) – The commander within a unified command, subordinate unified command, or joint task force responsible to the establishing commander for making recommendations on the proper employment of assigned, attached, and/or made available for employment air forces; planning and coordinating air operations; or accomplishing such operations missions as may be assigned. The joint force air component commander is given the authority necessary to accomplish missions and tasks assigned by the establishing commander. Also called **JFACC**. See also **joint force commander**. See FM 3-93.

joint force commander (DOD) – A general term applied to a combatant commander, subunified commander, or joint task force commander authorized to exercise combatant command (command authority) or operational control over a joint force. Also called **JFC**. See also **joint force**. See FM 3-0.

***joint force land component commander (DOD)** – The commander within a unified command, subordinate unified command, or joint task force responsible to the establishing commander for making recommendations on the proper employment of assigned, attached, and/or made available for tasking land forces, planning and coordinating land operations, or accomplishing such operational missions as may be assigned. The joint force land component commander is given the authority necessary to accomplish missions and tasks assigned by the establishing commander. Also called **JFLCC**. See also **joint force commander**. See FM 3-0.

joint force maritime component commander (DOD) – The commander within a unified command, subordinate unified command, or joint task force responsible to the establishing commander for making recommendations on the proper employment of assigned, attached, and/or made available for tasking maritime forces and assets; planning and coordinating maritime operations, or accomplishing such operational missions as may be assigned. The joint force maritime component commander is given the authority necessary to accomplish missions and tasks assigned by the establishing commander. Also called **JFMCC**. See also **joint force commander**. See FM 3-93.

joint forces special operations component commander (DOD) – The commander within a unified command, subordinate unified command, or joint task force responsible to the establishing commander for making recommendations on the proper employment of assigned, attached, and/or made available for tasking special operations forces and assets; planning and coordinating special operations; or accomplishing such operations missions as may be assigned. The joint force special operations component commander is given the authority necessary to accomplish missions and tasks assigned by the establishing commander. Also called **JFSOCC**. See also **joint force commander**. See FM 3-05/100-25.

Joint Operation Planning and Execution System (DOD) – A continuously evolving system that is being developed through the integration and enhancement of earlier planning and execution systems.: Joint Operation Planning System and Joint Development System. It provides the foundation for conventional command and control by national- and theater-level commanders and their staffs. It is designed to satisfy their information needs in the

conduct of joint planning and operations. Joint Operations Planning and Execution System (JOPES) includes joint operation planning, policies, procedures, and reporting structures supported by communications and automated data processing systems. JOPES is used to monitor, plan, and execute mobilization, deployment, employment, and sustainment activities associated with joint operations. Also called **JOPES**. See also **joint operations**. See FM 3-0.

joint operations (DOD) – A general term to describe military actions conducted by joint forces, or by Service forces in relationships (e.g., support, coordinating authority), which, of themselves, do not create joint forces. See FM 3-0

joint operations area (DOD) – An area of land, sea, and airspace defined by a geographic combatant commander or subordinate unified commander in which a joint force commander (normally a joint task force commander) conducts military operations to accomplish a specific mission. Joint operations areas are particularly useful when operations are limited in scope and geographic area or when operations are to be conducted on the boundaries between theaters. Also called **JOA**. See also **area of responsibility**; **joint special operations area**. See FM 3-0.

joint psychological operations task force (DOD) – A joint special operations task force composed of headquarters and operational assets. The joint psychological operations task force assists the joint force commander in developing strategic, operational, and tactical psychological operations plans for a theater campaign and other operations. The joint psychological operations task force may have conventional or special operations psychological units assigned or attached to support the joint task force commander. Also called **JPOTF**. See also **joint special operations task force**; **psychological operations**; **special operations**. See FM 3-05.30/33-1.

joint rear area (DOD) – A specific land area within a joint force commander's operational area designated to facilitate protection and operations of installations and forces supporting the joint force. Also called **JRA**. See also **joint force**; **joint force commander**; **rear area**. See FM 3-0.

joint special operations air component commander (DOD) – The commander within the joint force special operations command responsible for planning and executing joint special air operations and for coordinating and deconflicting such operations with conventional nonspecial operations air activities. The joint special operations air component commander normally will be the commander with the preponderance of assets and/or greatest ability to plan, coordinate, allocate, task, control, and support the assigned joint special operations aviation assets. The joint special operations air component commander may be directly subordinate to the joint force special operations component commander or to any nonspecial operations component or joint force commander as directed. Also called **JSOACC**. See FM 3-05/100-25.

joint special operations area (DOD) – A restricted area of land, sea, and airspace assigned by a joint force commander to the commander of a joint special operations force to conduct special operations activities. The commander of joint special operations forces may further assign a specific area or sector within the joint special operations area to a subordinate commander for mission execution. The scope and duration of the special operations forces' mission, friendly and hostile situation, and politico-military considerations all influence the number, composition, and sequencing of special

operations forces deployed into a joint special operations area. It may be limited in size to accommodate a discrete direct action mission or may be extensive enough to allow a continuing broad range of unconventional warfare operations. Also called **JSOA**. See FM 3-05/100-25.

joint special operations task force (DOD) – A joint task force composed of special operations units from more than one Service, formed to carry out a specific special operation or prosecute special operations in support of a theater campaign or other operations. The joint special operations task force may have conventional nonspecial operations units assigned or attached to support the conduct of specific missions. Also called **JSOTF**. See FM 3-05/100-25.

joint suppression of enemy air defenses (DOD) – A broad term that includes all suppression of enemy air defense activities provided by one component of the joint force in support of another. (Army) – Joint efforts to destroy, neutralize, suppress, or temporarily degrade enemy air defense systems in a specific theater area or location by physical attack and/or electronic warfare. Also called **J-SEAD**. See also **suppression of enemy air defenses**. See FM 3-09.6/6-20-60.

***joint task force (DOD)** – A joint force that is constituted and so designated by the Secretary of Defense, a combatant commander, a subunified commander, or an existing joint task force commander. Also called **JTF**. See FM 3-0.

-- K --

key communicator – An individual to whom the target audience turns most often for an analysis or interpretation of information or events. (FM 3-05.30/33-1).

key terrain (DOD, NATO) – Any locality, or area, the seizure of which or retention of which affords a marked advantage to either combatant. See also **intelligence preparation of the battlefield**. See FM 2-01.3/34-130.

killed in action (DOD) – A casualty category applicable to a hostile casualty, other than the victim of a terrorist activity, who is killed outright or who dies as a result of wounds or other injuries before reaching a medical treatment facility. Also called **KIA**. See also **casualty**; **died of wounds**; **graves registration program hostile casualty**; **nonhostile casualty**.

kill zone – That part of an ambush site where fire is concentrated to isolate, fix, and destroy the enemy. (FM 3-90).

knowledge – Information analyzed to provide meaning and value or evaluated as to implications for the operation. (FM 6-0).

-- L --

landing area (DOD) – **1.** The part of the operational area within which are conducted the landing operations of an amphibious force. It includes the beach, the approaches to the beach, the transport areas, the fire support areas, the airspace occupied by close supporting aircraft, and the land included in the advance inland to the initial objective. **2.** (Airborne) The general area used for landing troops and materiel either by airdrop or air landing. This

area includes one or more drop zones or landing strips. See FM 3-18.11/90-26. **3.** Any special prepared or selected surface of land, water, or deck designated or used for takeoff and landing of aircraft. See FM 3-04.111/1-111. See also **airhead**; **amphibious force**; **drop zone**; **landing beach**; **landing zone**; **objective**.

landing beach (DOD, NATO) – That portion of a shoreline usually required for the landing of a battalion landing team. However, it may also be that portion of a shoreline constituting a tactical locality (such as the shore of a bay) over which a force larger or smaller than a battalion landing team may be landed. See also **amphibious operation**.

landing mat (DOD, NATO) – A prefabricated portable mat so designed that any number of planks (sections) may be rapidly fastened together to form surfacing for emergency runways, landing beaches, etc. See FM 3-34.46/5-430-00-1.

landing plan (DOD) – **1.** In amphibious operations, a collective term referring to all individually prepared naval and landing force documents that, taken together, present in detail all instructions for execution of the ship-to-shore movement. **2.** In airlift operations, the sequence, method of delivery, and place of arrival of troops and materiel. See FM 3-97.4/90-4.

landing point (DOD, NATO) – A point within a landing site where one helicopter or vertical takeoff and landing aircraft can land. See also **air assault operation**; **landing site**; **landing zone**. See FM 3-97.4/90-4.

landing site (DOD, NATO) – **1.** A site within a landing zone containing one or more landing points. See FM 3-97.4/90-4. **2.** In amphibious operations, a continuous segment of coastline over which troops, equipment, and supplies can be landed by surface means.

***landing zone** (DOD, NATO) – Any specified zone used for the landing of aircraft. Also called **LZ**. See also **air assault operation**; **airhead**. See FM 3-97.4/90-4.

landing zone control party (DOD, NATO) – Personnel specially trained and equipped to establish and operate communications devices from the ground for traffic control of aircraft/helicopters for a specific landing zone. See also **air assault operation**. See FM 3-97.4/90-4.

***lane** (Army) – A route through an enemy or friendly obstacle that provides a passing force safe passage. The route may be reduced and proofed as part of a breach operation, or constructed as part of a friendly obstacle. It is a clear route that moves all the way through an obstacle. (FM 3-34.2/90-13-1). (Marine Corps) – A clear route through an obstacle. A lane for foot troops is a minimum of one meter in width and may be further expanded. A foot lane is marked with tracing tape along its center line. A single lane for vehicles is a minimum of eight meters in width; a double lane is at least 15 meters in width. Vehicle lanes are marked by any means available. (MCRP 5-12C). See also **gap**.

lane marker (DOD, NATO) – In land mine warfare, sign used to mark a minefield lane. Lane markers, at the entrance to and exit from the lane, may be referenced to a landmark or intermediate marker. See also **breach**; **gap**; **lane**. See FM 3-24.32/20-32.

lapse – A marked decrease in air temperature with increasing altitude because the ground is warmer than the surrounding air. This conditions usually occurs between 1100 and 1600

hours, local time, when the skies are clear. Strong convection currents exist during lapse conditions. For chemical operations, the state is defined as unstable and is normally considered the most unfavorable for the release of chemical agents. See also **inversion**; **neutral**. (FM 3-11.6/3-6).

large-scale map (DOD) – A map having a scale of 1:75,000 or larger. See also **map**. (FM 3-25.26/21-26).

lashing – See **tie down**.

latent (nuclear) ineffectiveness – **1.** The minimum exposure that will result in the average service member becoming performance-degraded within three hours and remaining so until death. **2.** The minimum exposure that will result in the average service member becoming combat ineffective at any time within six weeks of postexposure. (FM 3-12/100-30).

lateral spread (DOD) – A technique used to place the mean point of impact of two or more units 100 meters apart on a line perpendicular to the gun-target line. See FM 3-09.4/6-40.

lateral tell – See **cross tell**.

latest time information is of value – The time by which an intelligence organization or staff must deliver information to the requester in order to provide decision makers with timely intelligence. This must include the time anticipated for processing and disseminating that information, as well as for making the decision. (FM 2-0/34-1).

launcher (NATO) – A structural device designed to support and hold a missile in position for firing.

law and order – A military police mission that includes law enforcement, criminal investigation, and US Customs. On the battlefield, law and order operations are conducted only when the combat commander requires it and when battle intensity permits. (FM 3-19.1/19-1).

law of armed conflict – See **law of war**.

law of war (DOD) – That part of international law that regulates the conduct of armed hostilities. Also called the **law of armed conflict**. See also **rules of engagement**; **rules of interaction**. See FM 1-27.10/27-10.

lay (DOD) – **1.** Direct or adjust the aim of a weapon. See FM 3-09/6-20. **2.** Setting of a weapon for a given range, a given direction, or both. See FM 3-09/6-20. **3.** To drop one or more aerial bombs or aerial mines onto the surface from an aircraft. See FM 3-04.111/1-111. **4.** To spread a smoke screen on the ground from an aircraft. See FM 3-04.111/1-111. **5.** To calculate or project a course. See FM 3-04.111/1-111. **6.** To lay on: a. to execute a bomber strike; b. to set up a mission. See FM 3-04.111/1-111.

least separation distance – The minimum distance that a desired ground zero must be separated from an object to ensure no more than a 10 percent chance of damage with a 99 percent assurance. It is the sum of the radius of preclusion and the buffer distance. Also called **LSD**. (FM 3-12/100-30).

lewisite – A blister agent (an arsenical vesicant) used as a moderately delayed-action casualty agent with a persistency somewhat shorter than HD (distilled mustard). It produces effects similar to mustard, although unlike mustard, it produces immediate pain. (FM 3-11.9/3-9).

L-hour (DOD) – **1.** The specific hour on C-day at which a deployment operation commences or is to commence. **2.** In amphibious operations, the time at which the first helicopter of the helicopter-borne assault wave touches down in the landing zone. See also **times**. See *FM 5-0*.

liaison (DOD, NATO) – That contact or intercommunication maintained between elements of military forces or other agencies [Note: NATO does not include “or other agencies”] to ensure mutual understanding and unity of purpose and action. See FM 3-16/100-8.

liberated territory – (DOD, NATO) – Any area, domestic, neutral, or friendly, which, having been occupied by the enemy, is retaken by friendly forces.

lift – All helicopters assigned to a particular mission to move troops, supplies, and equipment. See also **air assault operation; chalk**. (FM 3-04.111/1-111).

lift fire – In direct fire, the command to raise the cone of fire so that the beaten zone strikes the target, but the space between the target and the firing weapons is safe for maneuver by friendly forces.

***light line** (DOD, NATO) – A designated phase line forward of which vehicles are requested to use black-out lights at night. Also called **LL**. See FM 3-90.

limited access route (NATO) – A one way route with one or more restrictions which preclude its use by the full range of military traffic. See also **alternate supply route; main supply route**. See *FM 4-01.30/55-10*.

limited visibility operations – Operations conducted at night and during other periods of reduced visibility. See also **final coordination line; limit of advance; probable line of deployment**. (FM 3-90).

***limit of advance** (Army) – A phase line used to control forward progress of the attack. The attacking unit does not advance any of its elements or assets beyond the limit of advance, but the attacking unit can push its security forces to that limit. (FM 3-90). (Marine Corps) – An easily recognized terrain feature beyond which attacking elements will not advance. (MCRP 5-12C). Also called **LOA**. See also **final coordination line; probable line of deployment**.

limit of fire (DOD, NATO) – **1.** The boundary marking off the area on which gunfire can be delivered. **2.** Safe angular limits for firing at aerial targets. (Army) – Tactical markers used to define the sector of fire for an individual soldier, a weapon system, or a unit that prevents fratricide of adjacent units and focuses fire to kill the enemy. See also **engagement area; final protective line**. (*FM 3-20.15/17-15*).

line (NATO) – In artillery and naval gunfire support, a spotting, or an observation used by a spotter or an observer to indicate that a burst(s) occurred on the spotting line. [Note: in the Army, this also pertains to mortar fires]. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

line formation – An arrangement of vehicles or personnel in which elements are arranged abreast of each other. This formation permits maximum fire to front and rear and a minimum of fire to the flanks. See also **box formation; column formation; echelon formation; formation; vee formation; wedge formation**. (FM 3-90).

line haul – In highway transportation, a type of haul involving long trips over the road in which the portion of driving time is high in relation to the time consumed in loading and unloading. Line haul usually involves one trip or a portion of a trip per operating shift of 10 hours, or 2 trips per day. (FM 4-01.30/55-10).

line of communications (DOD) – A route, either land, water, and/or air, that connects an operating military force with a base of operations and along which supplies and military forces move. Also called **LOC**. See also **communications zone; route**. See FM 3-0.

***line of contact** – A general trace delineating the locations where friendly and enemy forces are engaged. [Note: Marine Corps uses “two opposing forces” instead of “friendly and enemy forces”]. Also called **LC**. See also **forward edge of the battle area; forward line of own troops; line of departure; line of departure is line of contact**. (FM 3-90/MCRP 5-12C).

line of demarcation (DOD) – A line defining the boundary of a buffer zone or an area of limitation. A line of demarcation may also be used to define the forward limits of disputing or belligerent forces after each phase of disengagement or withdrawal has been completed. See also **area of limitation; buffer zone; disengagement; peace operations**. See *FM 3-07*.

***line of departure** (DOD, NATO) – **1.** In land warfare, a line designated to coordinate the departure of attack elements. **2.** In amphibious warfare, a suitably marked offshore coordinating line to assist assault craft to land on designated beaches at scheduled times. (Army) – A phase line crossed at a prescribed time by troops initiating an offensive operation. Also called **LD**. See also **line of contact; line of departure is line of contact**. (FM 3-90).

***line of departure is line of contact** – The designation of forward friendly positions as the line of departure when opposing forces are in contact. Also called **LD/LC**. See also **line of contact; line of departure**. (*FM 3-90*).

line of sight – The unobstructed path from a soldier, weapon, weapon sight, electronic-sending and –receiving antennas, or piece of reconnaissance equipment from one point to another. Also called **LOS**. See also **intervisibility**. (*FM 2-01.3/34-130*).

lines of operations (DOD) – Lines that define the directional orientation of the force in time and space in relation to the enemy. They connect the force with its base of operations and its objectives. See FM 3-0.

linkup (Army) – A meeting on friendly ground which occurs in a variety of circumstances. (FM 3-90). (Marine Corps) – An operation wherein two friendly ground forces join together in a hostile area. (MCRP 5-12C). See also **linkup point**.

***linkup point** – A point where two infiltrating elements in the same or different infiltration lanes are scheduled to meet to consolidate before proceeding with their missions. See also **air assault operation; airborne operation; breakout; linkup**. (FM 3-90).

list of targets (DOD) – A tabulation of confirmed or suspect targets maintained by any echelon for informational and fire support planning purposes. See also **fire plan; target list**. See FM 3-60/6-20-10.

loading plan (DOD, NATO) – All of the individually prepared documents which, taken together, present in detail all instructions for the arrangement of personnel, and the loading of equipment for one or more units or other special groupings of personnel or material moving by highway, water, rail, or air transportation. See *FM 4-01/55-1*.

local air superiority – Air superiority maintained for a specific time and space in support of a particular operation. (FM 3-04.111/1-111).

local haul – In highway transportation, a type of haul characterized by short driving time in relation to loading and unloading time and normally involves four or more trips per day. *FM 4-01.30/55-10*.

localized suppression of enemy air defenses – Suppression of enemy air defense operations that support tactical air operations, Army aviation operations, reconnaissance, and the establishment of corridors for Air Force and Army assets. Also called **localized SEAD**. See **suppression of enemy air defenses**. (FM 3-09.60/6-20-60).

local security (Army) – Low-level security operations conducted near a unit to prevent surprise by the enemy. (FM 3-90). (Marine Corps) – Those security elements established in the proximity of a unit to prevent surprise by the enemy. (MCRP 5-12C).

lock on (DOD) – Signifies that a tracking or target-seeking system is continuously and automatically tracking a target in one or more coordinates (e.g., range, bearing, elevation). (NATO) – The state of a tracking system or target acquisition system which is continuously and automatically tracking a target using one or more parameters. See FM 3-01/44-100.

lodgment area (DOD) – **1.** A designated area in a hostile or threatened territory which, when seized and held, ensures the continuous air landing of troops and materiel and provides the maneuver space necessary for projected operations. Normally it is the area seized in the assault phase of an airborne operation. **2.** A designated location in an area of operations used as a base for supply and evacuation by air. See *FM 3-18.11/90-26*. **3.** A designated area on a hostile or potentially hostile site that, when seized and held, ensures the continuous landing of troops and materiel and provides maneuver space requisite for subsequent projected operations ashore. See also **airhead; beachhead**.

log crib – A type of point obstacle used as a road block where such an obstacle cannot be readily bypassed. See also **abatis; cratering charge; point obstacle; road block**. (FM 3-34.310/5-34).

log hurdle – A type of point obstacle used to slow tracked vehicles and make them more vulnerable to antitank fires or make the tracked vehicles vulnerable to “belly shots” as

they climb over the hurdles. See also **abatis**; **cratering charge**; **point obstacle**; **road block**. (FM 3-34.310/5-34).

logistics (DOD) – The science of planning and carrying out the movement and maintenance of forces. In its most comprehensive sense, those aspects of military operations which deal with: **a.** design and development, acquisition, storage, movement, distribution, maintenance, evacuation, and disposition of materiel; **b.** movement, evacuation, and hospitalization of personnel; **c.** acquisition or construction, maintenance, operation, and disposition of facilities; and **d.** acquisition and furnishing of services. (NATO) – The science of planning and carrying out the movement and maintenance of forces. In its most comprehensive sense, those aspects of military operations which deal with: **a.** design and development, acquisition, storage, transport, distribution, maintenance, evacuation, and disposition of materiel; **b.** transport of personnel; **c.** acquisition, construction, maintenance, operation, and disposition of facilities; **d.** acquisition or furnishing of services; and **e.** medical and health support services. See also **combat service support**. See FM 4-0/100-10.

logistics assault base – A temporary logistics support area transported across enemy lines via helicopter to support extended deep air assault and raids. If the logistics assault base is to become a permanent facility, the unit must develop it into a forward operations base. Also called **LAB**. (FM 3-97.4/90-4).

logistics base – A principal or supplementary base of support; a locality containing installations which provide logistics support. (FM 4-0/100-10).

logistics-over-the-shore operations (DOD) – The loading and unloading of ships without the benefit of deep draft-capable, fixed port facilities, in friendly or nondefended territory, and, in time of war, during phases of theater development in which there is no opposition by the enemy; or as a means of moving forces close to tactical assembly areas dependent on threat force capabilities. Also called **LOTS operations**. See FM 4-0/100-10.

logistics package – A grouping of multiple classes of supplies and supply vehicles under the control of a single convoy commander. Also called **LOGPAC**. (FM 3-90).

logistics preparation of the battlefield – All actions taken by combat service support to maximize the means of supporting the commander's plans. (FM 4-0/100-10).

***logistics release point** – **1.** The point along the supply route where the unit first sergeant or unit guide takes control of a company logistics package. **2.** The point along the supply route where the supported unit meets the supporting unit to transfer supplies. Also called **LRP**. (FM 4-01.40/55-30).

log posts – A type of point obstacle with posts placed in belts and combined with wire and usually used as a road block or turning obstacle. To breach a belt of log posts requires and extensive breaching effort. See also **abatis**; **cratering charge**; **point obstacle**; **road block**. (FM 3-34.310/5-34).

lost (NATO) – In artillery and naval gunfire support, a spotting or an observation used by a spotter or an observer to indicate that rounds fired by a gun or mortar were not observed. [Note: In Army, this also pertains to direct fire gunnery. Army replaces “were not observed” with “cannot be determined by sight or sound”]. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

***low altitude missile engagement zone (DOD)** – In air defense, that airspace of defined dimensions within which the responsibility for engagement of air threats rests with low- to medium-altitude surface-to-air missiles. Also called **LOMEZ**. See also **weapon engagement zone**. See FM 3-01/44-100.

low altitude parachute extraction system (DOD) – A low-level self-contained system capable of delivering heavy loads into an area where air landing is not feasible from an optimum aircraft wheel altitude of 5 to 10 feet above ground level. One or more platforms may be dropped. Also called **LAPES**. See FM 3-18.11/90-26.

***low-level transit route (DOD, NATO)** – A temporary corridor of defined dimensions established in the forward area to minimize the risk to friendly aircraft from friendly air defenses or surface forces. Also called **LLTR**. See also **air corridor**; **flight corridor**; **minimum risk route**. See FM 3-52.

-- M --

magnetic azimuth – An angle of direction measured clockwise from magnetic north. See also **azimuth**; **grid azimuth**; **true azimuth**. (FM 3-25.26/21-26).

magnetic declination (DOD, NATO) – The angle between the magnetic and geographical meridians at any place, expressed in degrees east or west to indicate the direction of magnetic north from true north. In nautical and aeronautical navigation, the term magnetic variation is used instead of magnetic declination and the angle is termed variation of the compass or magnetic variation. Magnetic declination is not otherwise synonymous with magnetic variation, which refers to regular or irregular change with time of the magnetic declination, dip, or intensity. See also **magnetic variation**. See FM 3-25.26/21-26.

magnetic mine – (DOD, NATO) – A mine which responds to the magnetic field of a target. See FM 3-24.32/20-32.

magnetic variation (DOD, NATO) – **1.** In navigation, at a given place and time, the horizontal angle between the true north and magnetic north measured east or west according to whether magnetic north lies east or west of true north. **2.** In cartography, the annual change in direction of the horizontal component of the Earth's magnetic field. See also **magnetic declination**. See FM 3-25.26/21-26.

main battle area (DOD) – That portion of the battlefield in which the decisive battle is fought to defeat the enemy. For any particular command, the main battle area extends rearward from the forward edge of the battle area to the rear boundary of the command's subordinate units. (Army) – The area where the commander intends to deploy the bulk of his combat power and conduct his decisive operations to defeat an attacking enemy. Also called **MBA**. See also **defensive operations**; **forward edge of the battle area**; **handover line**. (FM 3-90).

main body – **1.** The principal part of a tactical command or formation. It does not include detached elements of the command, such as advance guards, flank guards, and covering forces. **2.** In a motor column, all vehicles exclusive of the column head, trail, and control

vehicles, which consist primarily of the vehicles carrying the bulk of the cargo or troops within the column. (FM 3-90).

***main command post** – The unit's primary command post, which includes those staff activities involved in planning, coordinating, synchronizing, and controlling current and future operations. The main command post (CP) consists of representatives from the G1 through G7, fire support, and chemical elements; the tactical air control party element; and an Army airspace command and control element consisting of air defense artillery and Army aviation staff elements. The main CP exercises command and control of the current operations in cases where a tactical CP is not employed. Also called **main CP**. (FM 6-0.6).

main detonating line (DOD, NATO) – In demolition, a line of detonating cord used to transmit the detonation wave to two or more branches. See FM 3-24.214/5-250.

main effort (Army) – The activity, unit, or area that commanders determine constitutes the most important task at that time. (FM 3-0). (Marine Corps) – The designated subordinate unit whose mission at a given point in time is most critical to overall mission success. It is usually weighted with the preponderance of combat power and is directed against a center of gravity through a critical vulnerability. (MCRP 5-12C).

main line of resistance (DOD) – A line at the forward edge of the battle position, designated for the purpose of coordinating the fire of all units and supporting weapons, including air and naval gunfire. It defines the forward limits of a series of mutually supporting defensive areas, but it does not include the areas occupied or used by covering or screening forces.

***main supply route** (DOD, NATO) – The route or routes designated within an operational area upon which the bulk of traffic flows in support of military operations. Also called **MSR**. See FM 4-01.30/55-10.

***maintenance (materiel)** (DOD) – **1.** All action taken to retain materiel in serviceable condition or to restore it to serviceability. It includes inspection, testing, servicing, classification as to serviceability, repair, rebuilding, and reclamation. **2.** All supply and repair action taken to keep a force in condition to carry out its mission. **3.** The routine recurring work required to keep a facility (plant, building, structure, ground facility, utility system, or other real property) in such condition that it may be continuously used, at its original or designed capacity and efficiency for its intended purpose. See FM 4-30.2/9-43-1.

***maintenance collection point** – A point established to collect equipment awaiting repair, controlled exchange, cannibalization, or evacuation. It may be operated by the user or by the direct support maintenance units. Also called **MCP**. See also **unit maintenance collection point**. (FM 4-30.2/9-43-1).

maintenance status (DOD) – **1.** A nonoperating condition, deliberately imposed, with adequate personnel to maintain and preserve installations, materiel, and facilities in such a condition that they may readily be restored to operable condition in a minimum time by the assignment of additional personnel and without extensive repair or overhaul. **2.** That condition of materiel that is in fact, or is administratively classified as, unserviceable, pending completion of requiring servicing or repairs. **3.** A condition of materiel readiness that reports the level of operational readiness for a piece of equipment. See FM 4-30.2/90-43-1.

maintenance support team – A tailored direct support team that co-locates with a unit maintenance element for a designated period. Also called **MST**. (FM 4-30.2/90-43-1).

major disaster (DOD) – Any flood, fire, hurricane, tornado, earthquake, or other catastrophe which, in the determination of the President, is or threatens to be of sufficient severity to warrant disaster assistance by the Federal Government under Public Law 606, 91st Congress (42 United States Code 58) to supplement the efforts and available resources of State and local governments in alleviating the damage and hardship, or suffering caused thereby. See also **domestic emergencies**. See *FM 3-07*.

major operation (DOD) – A series of tactical actions (battles, engagements, strikes) conducted by various combat forces of a single or several Services, coordinated in time and place, to accomplish operational and sometime strategic objectives in an operational area. These actions are conducted simultaneously or sequentially in accordance with a common plan and are controlled by a single commander. See also **operation**. See *FM 3-0*.

mandate – A resolution approved by the United Nations Security Council or United States government that delineates the objective, resources, role, and tasks of the force assigned to carry out the resolution. It also includes the terms of reference, which should include the rules of engagement, rules of interaction, force protection, geographical limitations, limits on the duration of the operation, relationships with belligerent parties, relationships with humanitarian assistance organizations, personnel resources, and financing. See also **counterdrug**; **counterinsurgency**; **foreign humanitarian assistance**; **peace operations**; **stability operations**; **support operations**. (*FM 3-07*).

maneuver (DOD, NATO) – **1.** A movement to place ships, aircraft, or land forces in a position of advantage over the enemy. **2.** A tactical exercise carried out at sea, in the air, on the ground, or on a map in imitation of war. **3.** The operation of a ship, aircraft, or vehicle, to cause it to perform desired movements. **4.** Employment of forces on the battlefield through movement in combination with fire, or fire potential, to achieve a position of advantage in respect to the enemy in order to accomplish the mission. [Note: DOD replaces “on the battlefield” with “in the battlespace”]. (Army) – One of the nine principles of war – Place the enemy in a disadvantageous position through the flexible application of combat power. See also **mission**; **operation**; **principles of war**. (*FM 3-0*).

maneuver and mobility support – A military police mission involving route reconnaissance and surveillance, main supply route regulations enforcement, temporary route signing, support to river crossing, straggler and refugee control. Maneuver and mobility support operations involve measures necessary to support freedom of movement and enhance the movement of friendly resources in all environments. These activities ensure commanders get people, supplies and equipment when needed. Also called **MMS**. (*FM 3-19.1/19-1*).

maneuver battlefield operating system – The movement of forces to achieve a position of advantage with respect to enemy forces. This system includes the employment of forces in combination with direct fire or fire potential. This system also includes the conduct of tactical tasks associated with force protection. See also **battlefield operating systems**. (*FM 7-15*).

manifest (DOD) – A document specifying in detail the passengers or items carried for a specific destination. See *FM 4-01/55-1*.

manipulative electromagnetic deception (DOD) – Actions to eliminate revealing, or convey misleading, electromagnetic telltale indicators that may be used by *hostile* forces. Also called **MED**. See also **electronic warfare**; **electromagnetic deception**; **imitative electromagnetic deception**; **simulative electromagnetic deception**. See FM 3-13.

map (DOD, NATO) – A graphic representation, usually on a plane surface, and at an established scale, of natural or artificial features on the surface of part or whole of the Earth or other planetary body. These features are positioned relative to a coordinate reference system. See also **large-scale map**; **medium-scale map**; **small-scale map**. See FM 3-25.26/21-26.

march column – A group of two to five serials using the same route for a single movement, organized under a single commander for planning, regulating, and controlling. See also **march serial**; **march unit**; **movement order**. (*FM 4-01.40/55-30*).

march serial – A subdivision of a march column consisting of a group of two to five march units using the same route for a single movement, organized under a single commander for planning, regulating, and controlling. See also **march column**; **march unit**; **movement order**. (*FM 4-01.40/55-30*).

march unit – The smallest subdivision of a march column; a group of normally no more than 25 vehicles using the same route for a single movement organized under a single commander for planning, regulating, and controlling. See also **march column**; **march serial**; **movement order**. (*FM 4-01.40/55-30*).

Marine air-ground task force (DOD) – The Marine Corps principal organization for all missions across the range of military operations, composed of forces task-organized under a single commander capable of responding rapidly to a contingency anywhere in the world. The types of forces in the Marine air-ground task force (MAGTF) are functionally grouped into four core elements: a command element, an aviation combat element, a ground combat element, and a combat service support element. The four core elements are categories of forces, not formal commands. The basic structure of the MAGTF never varies, though the number, size, and type of Marine Corps units comprising each of its four elements will always be mission dependent. The flexibility of the organizational structure allows for one or more subordinate MAGTFs to be assigned. Also called **MAGTF**. See also **aviation combat element**; **combat service support element**; **command element**; **ground combat element**; **Marine expeditionary brigade**; **Marine expeditionary force**; **Marine expeditionary force (forward)**; **Marine expeditionary unit**; **special purpose Marine air-ground task force**; **task force**. See MCRP 5-12C.

Marine expeditionary brigade (DOD) – A Marine air-ground task force that is constructed around a reinforced infantry regiment, a composite Marine aircraft group, and a brigade service support group. The Marine expeditionary brigade (MEB), commanded by a general officer, is task-organized to meet the requirements of a specific situation. It can function as part of a joint task force, as the lead echelon of the Marine expeditionary force (MEF), or alone. It varies in size and composition, and is larger than a Marine expeditionary unit but smaller than a MEF. The MEB is capable of conducting missions across the full range of military operations. Also called **MEB**. See also **brigade**; **Marine air-ground task force**; **Marine expeditionary force**. See MCRP 5-12C.

Marine expeditionary force (DOD) – The largest Marine air-ground task force (MAGTF) and the Marine Corps’ principal warfighting organization, particularly for larger crises or contingencies. It is task-organized around a permanent command element and normally consists of one or more Marine divisions, Marine aircraft wings, and Marine force service support groups. The Marine expeditionary force is capable of missions across the range of military operations, including amphibious assault and sustained operations ashore in any environment. It can operate from a sea base, a land base, or both. Also called **MEF**. See also **aviation combat element; combat service support element; command element; ground combat element; Marine air-ground task force; Marine expeditionary brigade; Marine expeditionary force (forward); Marine expeditionary unit; special purpose Marine air-ground task force; task force**. See MCRP 5-12C.

Marine expeditionary force (forward) (DOD) – A designated lead echelon of a Marine expeditionary force, task-organized to meet the requirements of a specific situation. A Marine expeditionary force (forward) varies in size and composition, and may be commanded by the MEF commander personally or by another designated commander. It may be tasked with preparing for the subsequent arrival of the rest of the MEF/joint/multinational forces, and/or the conduct of other specified tasks, at the discretion of the MEF commander. A Marine expeditionary force (forward) may also be a stand-alone Marine air-ground task force (MAGTF), task-organized for a mission in which an MEF is not required. Also called **MEF (Fwd)**. See also **aviation combat element; combat service support element; command element; ground combat element; Marine air-ground task force; Marine expeditionary force; Marine expeditionary unit; Marine expeditionary unit (special forces capable); special purpose Marine air-ground task force; task force**. See MCRP 5-12C.

Marine expeditionary unit (DOD) – A Marine air-ground task force (MAGTF) that is constructed around an infantry battalion reinforced, a helicopter squadron reinforced, and a task-organized combat service support element. It normally fulfills Marine Corps forward sea-based deployment requirements. The Marine expeditionary unit provides an immediate reaction capability for crisis response and is capable of limited combat operations. Also called **MEU**. See also **aviation combat element; combat service support element; command element; ground combat element; Marine air-ground task force; Marine expeditionary force; Marine expeditionary force (forward); Marine expeditionary unit (special operations capable); special purpose Marine air-ground task force; task force**. See MCRP 5-12C.

Marine expeditionary unit (special operations capable) (DOD) – The Marine corps standard, forward-deployed, sea-based expeditionary organization. The Marine expeditionary unit (special operations capable (MEU(SOC))) is a Marine expeditionary unit, augmented with selected personnel and equipment, that is trained and equipped with an enhanced capability to conduct amphibious operations and a variety of specialized missions of limited scope and duration. These capabilities include specialized demolition, clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance, raids, *in-extremis* hostage recovery, and enabling operations for follow-on forces. The MEU(SOC) is not a special operations force but, when directed by the National Command Authorities, the combatant commander, and/or other operational commander, may conduct limited special operations *in extremis*, when other forces are inappropriate or unavailable. Also called **MEU(SOC)**. See also **aviation combat element; combat service support element; command element; ground combat element; Marine air-ground task force; Marine expeditionary brigade; Marine expeditionary force; Marine expeditionary force (forward); Marine**

expeditionary unit; special purpose Marine air-ground task force; task force. See MCRP 5-12C.

mark (NATO) – In artillery and naval fire support [Note: Army adds “mortar”]: **a.** a call for fire on a specified location in order to orient the observer/spotter or to indicate targets; **b.** to report the instant of optimum light on the target produced by illumination shells.

marking smoke – Smoke employed to relay prearranged communications on the battlefield. It is frequently used to identify targets, evacuation points, friendly perimeters, and so forth. (FM 3-97.50/3-50).

marshalling (DOD, NATO) – **1.** The process by which units participating in an amphibious or airborne operation group together or assemble when feasible or move to temporary camps in the vicinity of embarkation points, complete preparations for combat, or prepare for loading. See FM 3-18.11/90/90-26. **2.** The process of assembling, holding, and organizing supplies and/or equipment, especially vehicles of transportation, for onward movement. See FM 3-35/100-17. See also **staging area**.

marshalling area (DOD) – A location in the vicinity of a reception terminal or pre-positioned equipment storage site where arriving unit personnel, equipment, materiel, and accompanying supplies are reassembled, returned to the control of the unit commander, and prepared for onward movement. The joint complex commander designating the location will coordinate the use of the facilities with other allied commands and the host nation, and will provide life support to the units while in the marshalling area. See FM 3-35/100-17. (Marine Corps) – **1.** The general area in which unit preparation areas and departure airfields may be located and from which air movement is initiated. **2.** In amphibious operations, the designated area in which, as part of the mounting process, units are reorganized for embarkation; vehicles and equipment are prepared to move directly to embarkation areas; and housekeeping facilities are provided for troops by other units. (MCRP 5-12C). See also **marshalling**.

mask only – **1.** A protective measure that provides some relief from mission-oriented protective posture (MOPP) gear for personnel who must work in a vapor- or aerosol-contaminated environment. Personnel must be within protective shelters (certain types of vans, tanks, or buildings) where the danger of transfer hazards is minimal. This posture is only used when the only threat is vapor. Mask only cannot be used when blister agents are present. **2.** A protective measure preparation used when the commander anticipates that his only chemical threat is from riot control agents. (FM 3-11.4/3-4).

mass (DOD, NATO) – **1.** The concentration of combat power. **2.** The military formation in which units are spaced at less than normal distances and intervals. (Army) – One of the nine principles of war: Concentrate the effects of combat power at the decisive place and time. See also **principles of war**. (FM 3-0).

mass casualty (DOD) – Any large number of casualties produced in a relatively short period of time, usually as the result of a single incident such as a military aircraft accident, hurricane, flood, earthquake, or armed attack that exceeds logistical support capabilities. See also **casualty**. See FM 4-02/8-10.

massed fire (DOD) – 1. The fire of batteries of two or more ships directed against a single target.
2. Fire from a number of weapons directed at a single point or small area. See also **concentrated fire**. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

materiel release confirmation (DOD) – A notification from a shipping or storage activity advising the originator of a materiel release order of the positive action taken on the order. It will also be used with appropriate shipment status document identifier codes as a reply to a follow-up initiated by the inventory control point.

materiel release order (DOD) – An order issued by an accountable supply system manager (usually an inventory control point or accountable depot or stock point) directing a nonaccountable activity (usually a storage site or materiel drop point) within the same supply distribution complex to release and ship materiel.

maximum effective range (DOD, NATO) – The maximum distance at which a weapon may be expected to be accurate and achieve the desired effect. [Note: NATO replaces “effect” with “result”]. (Army) – The distance from a weapon system at which a 50 percent probability of target hit is expected, or the tracer burnout range. (FM 3-23.1/23-1).

maximum range (DOD, NATO) – The greatest distance a weapon can fire without consideration of dispersion. (Army) – The maximum distance a projectile or rocket can go at the optimum elevation of the weapon. (FM 3-23.1/23-1).

maximum rate of fire – The largest quantity of rounds physically or mechanically possible to fire through a weapon or weapon system in a specified period of time regardless of the damage that could be done to the system if this number of rounds was fired for a prolonged period of time. See also **sustained rate of fire**. (FM 3-21.91/7-91).

M-day (DOD) – The term used to designate the unnamed day on which full mobilization commences or is due to commence. See also **times**. See FM 5-0.

meaconing (DOD, NATO) – A system of receiving radio beacon signals and rebroadcasting them on the same frequency to confuse navigation. The meaconing stations cause inaccurate bearings to be obtained by aircraft and ground stations. See FM 2-0/34-1.

measurement and signature intelligence – Scientific and technical intelligence obtained by quantitative and qualitative analysis of data (metric, angle, spatial, wavelength, time dependence, modulation, plasma, and hydromagnetic) derived from specific technical sensors for the purpose of identifying any distinctive features associated with the target, source, emitter, or sender measurement of the same. The detected feature may be either reflected or emitted. Also called **MASINT**. See also **intelligence**; **scientific and technical intelligence**. (FM 2-0/34-1).

medical care echelon – Describes the five levels of treatment within the military system. Each echelon has the same capabilities as the echelon before it, but adds a new treatment capability that distinguishes it from the previous echelon. The five echelons are: **Echelon I** – unit level or immediate lifesaving measures; **Echelon II** – a medical unit that adds dental, laboratory, x-ray, and patient holding capability; **Echelon III** – mobile army surgical hospitals and combat support hospitals that add the capability to perform surgery; **Echelon IV** – general hospitals and field hospitals that add staffing and equipment for general and specialized medical and surgical treatment. **Echelon V** –

continental United States-based hospitals that can provide the most specialized and long-term care possible. (FM 4-02/8-10).

medical evacuation – The timely and efficient movement of patients while providing en route medical care to and between medical treatment facilities. [Note: the Marine Corps has replaced the term “medical evacuation” with “aeromedical evacuation/AE” and “casualty evacuation/CASEVAC.” Also called **MEDEVAC**. See also **aeromedical evacuation**; **casualty evacuation**. (FM 4-02/8-10).

medical evacuees (DOD) – Personnel who are wounded, injured, or ill and must be moved to or between medical facilities. See FM 4-02.8-10.

medical intelligence (DOD) – That category of intelligence resulting from collection, evaluation, analysis, and interpretation of foreign medical, bio-scientific, and environmental information that is of interest to strategic planning and military medical planning and operations for the conservation of the fighting strength of friendly forces and the formation of assessments of foreign medical capabilities in both military and civilian sectors. Also called **MEDINT**. See also **intelligence**. See FM 4-02.8/8-10-8.

medical surveillance – The ongoing systematic collection, analysis, and interpretation of data essential to the planning, implementation, and evaluation of military force health. The determination of unit-specific rates of illness and injuries of public health significance is the foundation of the medical surveillance program. (FM 4-02.17/8-10-17).

medical threat (DOD) – A collective term used to designate all potential or continuing enemy actions and environmental situations that could possibly adversely affect the combat effectiveness of friendly forces, to include wounding, injuries, or sickness incurred while engaged in an operation. See FM 4-02/8-10.

***medical treatment facility** (DOD) – A facility established for the purpose of furnishing medical and/or dental care to eligible individuals. Also called **MTF**. See FM 4-02/8-10.

medium-scale map (DOD) – A map having a scale larger than 1:600,000 and smaller than 1:75,000. See also large-scale map; map; small-scale map. See FM 3-25.26/21-26.

meeting engagement (DOD, NATO) – A combat action that occurs when a moving force, incompletely deployed for battle, engages an enemy at an unexpected time and place. [Note: the Army definition does not include the phrase “incompletely deployed for battle”]. See also **movement to contact**. See FM 3-0.

message – A procedure word meaning, “A message which requires recording is about to follow.” See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

military chemical compound – Chemical substance that has become generally accepted by the public for use in conventional war. Included are riot control agents, flame and smoke materials, and military herbicides. Excluded are chemical agents. (FM 3-11.9/3-9).

military crest (Army) – An area on the forward or reverse slope of a hill or ridge just below the topographical crest from which maximum observation and direct fire covering the slope down to the base of the hill or ridge can be obtained. (Marine Corps) – An area on the

forward slope of a hill or ridge from which maximum observation covering the slope down to the base of the hill or ridge can be obtained. (MCRP 5-12C).

military deception (DOD) – Actions executed to deliberately mislead adversary military decisionmakers as to friendly military capabilities, intentions, and operations, thereby causing the adversary to take specific actions (or inactions) that will contribute to the accomplishment of the friendly mission. The five categories of military deception are as follows: **a. strategic military deception** – Military deception planned and executed by and in support of senior military commanders to result in adversary military policies and actions that support the originator's strategic military objectives, policies, and operations. **b. operational military deception** – Military deception planned and executed by and in support of operational-level commanders to result in adversary actions that are favorable to the originator's objectives and operations. Operational military deception is planned and conducted in a theater to support campaigns and major operations. **c. tactical military deception** – Military deception planned and executed by and in support of tactical commanders to result in adversary actions that are favorable to the originator's objectives and operations. Tactical military deception is planned and conducted to support battles and engagements. **d. Service military deception** – Military deception planned and executed by the Services that pertains to Service support to joint operations. Service military deception is designed to protect and enhance the combat capabilities of Service forces and systems. **e. military deception in support of operations security (OPSEC)** – Military deception planned and executed by and in support of all levels of command to support the prevention and inadvertent compromise of sensitive or classified activities, capabilities, or intentions. Deceptive OPSEC measures are designed to distract foreign intelligence away from, or to provide cover for, military operations and activities. See also **deception**. See FM 3-13.

military gamble – An operation that can lead either to victory or to complete destruction of one's forces. (FM 6-0).

military grid reference system (DOD, NATO) – A system which uses a standard-scaled grid square, based on a point of origin on a map projection of the surface of the Earth in an accurate and consistent manner to permit either position referencing or the computation of direction and distance between grid positions. Also called **MGRS**. See FM 3-25.26/21-26.

military load classification (NATO) – A standard system in which a route, bridge, or raft is assigned class number(s) representing the load it can carry. Vehicles are also assigned number(s) indicating the minimum class of route, bridge, or raft they are authorized to use. Also called **MLC**. See also **route classification**. See FM 3-34/5-100.

military operations other than war (DOD) – Operations that encompass the use of military capabilities across the range of military operations short of war. These military actions can be applied to complement any combination of other instruments of national power and occur before, during, and after the war. Also called **MOOTW**. See also **counterdrug; counterinsurgency; domestic emergencies; foreign humanitarian assistance; peace operations; stability operations; support operations**. See FM 3-0.

military police response forces – Those forces the commander assigns the mission of responding to and conducting operations to close with and destroy or delay attacking enemy forces beyond the capabilities of base defenses (Level II). (FM 3-19.1/19-1).

military strategy (DOD) – The art and science of employing the armed forces of a nation to secure the objectives of national policy by the application of force or the threat of force. See also **strategy**. See FM 3-0.

military symbol – A graphic representation of units, equipment, installations, control measures, and other elements relevant to military operations. (FM 1-02).

***mine** (DOD/NATO) – In naval mine warfare, an explosive device laid in the water with the intention of damaging or sinking ships or of deterring shipping from entering an area. The term does not include devices attached to the bottoms of ships or to harbor installations by personnel operating underwater, nor does it include devices which explode immediately on expiration of a predetermined time after laying. (DOD only) – **1.** In land mine warfare, an explosive or material normally encased, designed to destroy or damage ground vehicles, boats, or aircraft, or designed to wound, kill, or otherwise incapacitate personnel. It may be detonated by the action of its victim, by the passage of time, or by controlled means. (NATO only) – In land mine warfare, an explosive munition to be placed under, on or near the ground or other surface area to be actuated by the presence, proximity or contact of a person, land vehicle, aircraft or boat, including landing craft. See also **mine warfare**. See FM 3-24.32/20-32.

***minefield** (DOD/NATO) – In naval warfare, an area of water containing mines laid with or without a pattern. (DOD only) – In land warfare, an area of ground containing mines emplaced with or without a pattern. (NATO only) – In land mine warfare, a defined area in which mines have been emplaced. See also **mine**; **mine warfare**. See FM 3-24.32/20-32.

minefield breaching (DOD, NATO) – In land mine warfare, the process of clearing a lane through a minefield under tactical conditions. See also **breach**; **covert breach**; **deliberate breach**; **in-stride breach**; **lane**. See FM 3-24.32/20-32.

mine warfare (DOD) – The strategic, operational, and tactical use of mines and mine countermeasures. Mine warfare is divided into two basic subdivisions: the laying of mines to degrade the enemy's capabilities to wage land, air, and maritime warfare; and the countering of enemy-laid mines to permit friendly maneuver or use selected land or sea areas. Also called **MIW**. See FM 3-24.32/20-32.

minimum range (DOD) – **1.** Least range setting of a gun at which the projectile will clear an obstacle or friendly troops between the gun and the target. **2.** Shortest distance to which a gun can fire from a given position. **3.** The range at which a projectile or fuse will be armed. See FM 3-23.1/23-1.

***minimum risk route** (DOD) – A temporary corridor of defined dimensions recommended for use by high-speed, fixed-wing aircraft that presents the minimum known hazards to low-flying aircraft transiting the combat zone. Also called **MRR**. See FM 3-52.

***minimum safe distance (MSD)** – The minimum distance in meters from desired ground zero at which a specific degree of personnel risk and vulnerability will not be exceeded with a 99 percent assurance. The minimum safe distance is the sum of the radius of safety and the buffer distance. Also called **MSD**. See also **desired ground zero**; **least separation distance**. (FM 3-12/100-30).

misfire (DOD, NATO) – **1.** Failure to fire or explode properly. **2.** Failure of a primer or the propelling charge of a round or projectile to function wholly or in part. See FM 3-09.40/6-40.

misinformation – Incorrect information from any source that is released for unknown reasons or to solicit a response or interest from a non-political or non-military target. (FM 3-13).

missing (DOD) – A casualty status for which the United States Code provides statutory guidance concerning missing members of the Military Services. Excluded are personnel who are in an absent without leave, deserter, or dropped-from-rolls status. A person declared missing is categorized as follows: **a. beleaguered** – The casualty is a member of an organized element that has been surrounded by a hostile force to prevent escape of its members. **b. besieged** – The casualty is a member of an organized element that has been surrounded by a hostile force for compelling it to surrender. **c. captured** – The casualty has been seized as the result of action of an unfriendly military or paramilitary force in a foreign country. **d. detained** – The casualty is prevented from proceeding or is restrained in custody for alleged violation of international law or other reason claimed by the government or group under which the person is being held. **e. missing** – The casualty is not present at his or her duty location due to apparent involuntary reasons and whose location is unknown. **f. missing in action (MIA)** – The casualty is a hostile casualty, other than the victim of a terrorist activity, who is not present at his or her duty location due to apparent involuntary reasons and whose location is unknown. See also **casualty**. See FM 4-02/8-10.

missing in action (DOD) – The casualty is a hostile casualty, other than the victim of a terrorist activity, who is not present at his or her duty location due to apparent involuntary reasons and whose location is unknown. Also called **MIA**. See also **casualty**; **missing**. See FM 4-02/8-10

mission (DOD) – **1.** The task, together with the purpose, that clearly indicates the action to be taken and the reason therefore. See *FM 5-0*. **2.** In common usage, especially when applied to lower military units, a duty assigned to an individual or unit; a task. See *FM 5-0*. **3.** The dispatching of one or more aircraft to accomplish one particular task. See FM 3-04.111/1-111.

mission command – The conduct of military operations through decentralized execution based upon mission orders for effective mission accomplishment. Successful mission command results from subordinate leaders at all echelons exercising disciplined initiative within the commander's intent to accomplish missions. It requires an environment of trust and mutual understanding. (*FM 6-0*).

mission creep – Tangential efforts to assist in areas of concern unrelated to assigned duties that cripple efficient mission accomplishment. (FM 3-16).

mission, enemy, terrain, troops and support available, time available, and civil considerations – **1.** The major subject categories into which relevant information is grouped for military operations. **2.** In tactics, the major factors considered during mission analysis. Also called **METT-TC**. [Note: the Marine Corps uses mission, enemy, terrain, troops and support available, time available, **METT-T**]. (FM 6-0).

mission essential task – A collective task in which an organization must be proficient to accomplish an appropriate portion of its wartime mission(s). (FM 7-0/25-100).

mission essential task list – A compilation of collective mission essential tasks an organization must perform successfully to accomplish its wartime mission(s). Also called **METL**. (FM 7-0/25-100).

mission orders – A technique for completing combat orders to allow subordinates maximum freedom of planning and action to accomplish missions that leave the “how” of mission accomplishment to the subordinate. (FM 6-0).

mission-oriented protective posture (DOD) – A flexible system for protection against nuclear, biological, and chemical contamination. This posture requires personnel to wear only that protective clothing and equipment (mission-oriented protective posture gear) appropriate to the threat level, work rate imposed by the mission, temperature, and humidity. The seven levels of MOPP are shown in the following table:

MOPP/ Equipment	MOPP READY	MASK ONLY	MOPP ZERO	MOPP 1	MOPP 2	MOPP 3	MOPP 4
Mask	Carried	Worn	Carried	Carried	Carried	Worn ¹	Worn
Over-garment	Ready ³	NOTE	Available ⁴	Worn ¹	Worn ¹	Worn ¹	Worn
Vinyl Overboot	Ready ³	NOTE	Available ⁴	Available ⁴	Worn	Worn	Worn
Gloves	Ready ³	NOTE	Available ⁴	Available ⁴	Available ⁴	Available ⁴	Worn
Helmet, Protective Cover	Ready ³	NOTE	Available ⁴	Available ⁴	Worn	Worn	Worn
Chemical Protective Undergarment (CPU) ²	Ready ³	NOTE	Available ⁴	Worn ¹	Worn ¹	Worn ¹	Worn ¹

1. In hot weather, coat or hood can be left open for ventilation.
 2. The CPU is worn under the BDU (primarily applies to SOF) or CVC coveralls.
 3. Must be available to the soldier within two hours. Second set available in six hours.
 4. Must be within arm's reach of soldier
- NOTE: Items can be readily available or available at the commander's discretion. Also called **MOPP**. See FM 3-11.4/3-4.

mission statement – A short paragraph or sentence describing the task and purpose that clearly indicate the action to be taken and the reason thereof. It usually contains the elements of who, what, when, and where, and the reason thereof, but seldom specifies how. See also **commander's intent**; **operation order**; **operation plan**. (FM 5-0).

mission type order (DOD) – **1.** Order issued to a lower unit that includes the accomplishment of the total mission assigned to the higher headquarters. **2.** Order to a unit to perform a

mission without specifying how it is to be accomplished. See also **commander's intent**; **mission orders**; **operation order**; **operation plan**. See *FM 5-0*.

mixed minefield (DOD, NATO) – A minefield containing both antitank and antipersonnel mines. See also **minefield**. See *FM 3-34.32/20-32*.

mobile defense (DOD) – Defense of an area or position in which maneuver is used with organization of fire and utilization of terrain to seize the initiative from the enemy. (Army) – A type of defensive operation that concentrates on the destruction or defeat of the enemy through a decisive attack by the striking force. (*FM 3-0*).

mobility (DOD, NATO) – A quality or capability of military forces which permits them to move from place to place while retaining the ability to fulfill their primary mission. (Army) – Those activities that enable a force to move personnel and equipment on the battlefield without delays due to terrain or obstacles.

mobility corridors (DOD) – Areas where a force will be canalized due to terrain restrictions. They allow military forces to capitalize on the principles of mass and speed and are, therefore, relatively free of obstacles. See *FM 2-01.3/34-130*.

mobility/countermobility/survivability battlefield operating system – Mobility operations preserve the freedom of maneuver of friendly forces; countermobility operations deny mobility to enemy forces; survivability operations protect friendly forces from the effects of enemy weapon systems. See **battlefield operating systems**. (*FM 7-15*).

mobility operations – Obstacle reduction by maneuvering and engineer units to reduce or negate the effects of existing or reinforcing obstacles. The objectives are to maintain freedom of movement for maneuver units, weapon systems, and critical supplies. See also **breach**; **countermobility operations**; **survivability operations**; **terrain reinforcement**. (*FM 3-34/5-100*).

mobilization (DOD) – **1.** The act of assembling and organizing national resources to support national objectives in time of war or other emergencies. **2.** The process by which the Armed Forces or part of them are brought to a state of readiness for war or other national emergency. This includes activating all or part of the Reserve Components as well as assembling and organizing personnel, supplies and materiel. Mobilization of the Armed Forces includes, but is not limited to, the following categories: **a. selective mobilization** – Expansion of the active Armed Forces resulting from action by Congress and/or the President to mobilize Reserve Component units, Individual Ready Reservists, and the resources needed for their support to meet the requirements of a domestic emergency that is not the result of an enemy attack. **b. partial mobilization** – Expansion of the active Armed Forces resulting from action by Congress (up to full mobilization) or by the President (not more than 1,000,000 for not more than 24 consecutive months) to mobilize Ready Reserve Component units, individual reservists, and the resources needed for their support to meet the requirements of war or other national emergency involving an external threat to the national security. **c. full mobilization** – Expansion of the active Armed Forces resulting from action by Congress and the President to mobilize all Reserve Component units in the existing approved force structure, as well as all individual reservists, retired military personnel, and the resources needed for their support to meet the requirements of a war or other national emergency involving an external threat to the national security. Reserve personnel can be placed on active duty

for the duration of the emergency plus six months. **d. total mobilization** – Expansion of the active Armed Forces resulting from action by Congress and the President to organize and/or generate additional units or personnel beyond the existing force structure, and the resources needed for their support, to meet the total requirements of a war or other national emergency involving an external threat to the national security. Also called **MOB**. See FM 3-35/100-17.

moderate nuclear risk (NATO) – A degree of risk where anticipated effects are tolerable, or at worst a minor nuisance. See also **degree of risk**; **emergency risk (nuclear)**; **negligible risk (nuclear)**. See FM 3-12/100-30.

mode of transport (DOD) – The various modes used for movement. For each mode, there are several means of transport. They are: **a.** inland surface transportation (rail, road, and inland waterway); **b.** sea transport (coastal and ocean); **c.** air transportation; and **d.** pipelines. See FM 4-01.40/55-30.

modify (NATO) – In artillery, an order by the person authorized to make modifications to a fire plan.

monitoring (DOD, NATO) – **1.** The act of listening, carrying out surveillance on, and/or recording the emissions of one's own or allied forces for the purpose of maintaining and improving procedural standards and security, or for reference, as applicable. See FM 2-01/34-1. **2.** The act of listening, carrying out surveillance on, and/or recording of enemy emissions for intelligence purposes. See FM 2-0/34-1. **3.** The act of detecting the presence of radiation and the measurement thereof with radiation measuring instruments. Also called radiological monitoring. See FM 3-11.3/3-3-1. (Army) – Continuous observation of the common operational picture to identify indicators of opportunities for success, threats to the force, and gaps in information. (FM 6-0).

more to follow – A procedure word meaning “Transmitting station has additional traffic for the receiving station.” See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

***mortuary affairs** (DOD) – Covers the search for, recovery, identification, preparation, and disposition of remains or persons for whom the Services are responsible by status and Executive Order. See also **graves registration**. See FM 4-20.64/10-64.

mosaic (DOD, NATO) – An assembly of overlapping photographs that have been matched to form a continuous photographic representation of a portion of the surface of the Earth. See FM 3-25.26/21-26.

mounting (DOD, NATO) – **1.** All preparations made in areas designated for the purpose, in anticipation of an operation. It includes the assembly in the mounting area, preparation and maintenance within the mounting area, movement to loading points, and subsequent embarkation into ships, craft, or aircraft if applicable. **2.** (DOD only) A carriage or stand upon which a weapon is placed.

mounting phase – The period after receipt of the warning order or planning directive until aircraft take off or ships depart on the mission. During this period, joint tactical and support planning is accomplished; troops, equipment, and supplies are assembled and readied; and briefings are conducted. Marshalling takes place during the last part of the mounting phase and includes movement of participating personnel, supplies, and all

equipment to departure areas, and their loading into aircraft or ships. See also **air movement**; **assault phase**.

movement (DOD) – In an amphibious operation, the period during which various components of the amphibious task force move from points of embarkation to the objective area. See also **amphibious operation**.

movement bid – A request for clearance to move on main supply routes to other controlled routes for which a clearance is required prior to initiating the movement. (FM 4-01.30/55-10).

movement control (DOD, NATO) – **1.** The planning, routing, scheduling, and control of personnel and cargo movements over lines of communications. **2.** An organization responsible for the planning, routing, scheduling, and control of personnel and cargo movements over lines of communications. Also called **movement control center/MCC**. [Note: Army adds “Organizations responsible for these functions are movement control teams, movement control centers, and movement control activities.”] See also **line of communications**; **nonunit-related cargo**. (FM 4-01.30/55-10).

movement control center (MCC) – See **movement control**.

movement credit (DOD, NATO) – The allocation granted to one or more vehicles in order to move over a controlled route in a fixed time according to movement instructions. See FM 4-01.30/55-10.

movement formation – **1.** An ordered arrangement of troops and/or vehicles for a specific purpose. **2.** An ordered arrangement of two or more units, aircraft, or ships proceeding together under a commander. Types of formations include: box, column, diamond, line, vee, wedge, and echelon (right or left). See also **box formation**; **column formation**; **diamond formation**; **echelon formation**; **line formation**; **vee formation**; **wedge formation**. (FM 3-90).

movement order (DOD) – A stand-alone order that facilitates an uncommitted unit’s movement. See FM 5-0.

movement requirement (DOD) – A stated movement mode and time-phased need for transport of units, personnel, and/or materiel from a specified origin to a specified destination. See FM 4-01.30/55-10.

movement schedule (DOD) – A schedule developed to monitor or track a separate entity whether it is a force requirement, cargo or personnel increment, or lift asset. The schedule reflects the assignment of specific lift resources (such as an aircraft or ship) that will be used to move the personnel and cargo included in a specific movement increment. Arrival and departure times at ports of embarkation, etc., are detailed to show a flow and workload at each location. Movement schedules are detailed enough to support plan implementation. See FM 4-01.30/55-10.

movement table (DOD, NATO) – A table giving detailed instructions or data for a move. When necessary it will be qualified by the words road, rail, sea, air, etc. to signify the type of movement. Normally issued as an annex to a movement order or instruction. See also **movement order**. See FM 4-01.30/55-10.

movement to contact (DOD)– A form of the offensive designed to develop the situation and to establish or regain contact. [Note: NATO uses the term “advance to contact” instead of “movement to contact”]. See also **meeting engagement**; **offensive operations**; **reconnaissance in force**. See FM 3-0.

multinational operations (DOD) – A collective term to describe military actions conducted by forces of two or more nations, usually undertaken within the structure of a coalition or alliance. See also **alliance**; **coalition**. See FM 3-0.

multi-spectral imagery (DOD, NATO) – The image of an object obtained simultaneously in a number of discrete spectral bands. Also called **MSI**. See FM 2-33.4/34-3.

multi-spectral obscurant – An obscurant that blocks or attenuates more than two portions of the electromagnetic spectrum (such as visual, infrared, and millimeter wave). (FM 3-97.50/3-50).

munition (DOD, NATO) – A complete device charged with explosives, propellants, pyrotechnics, initiating composition, or nuclear, biological, or chemical material for use in military operations, including demolitions. Certain suitably modified munitions can be used for training, ceremonial, or nonoperational purposes. Also called ammunition. [Note: In common usage, “munitions” [plural] can be military weapons, ammunition, and equipment.] See FM 3-34.32/20-32.

mutual support (DOD, NATO) – That support which units render each other against an enemy because of their assigned tasks, their positions relative to each other and to the enemy, and inherent capabilities. See also **direct support**; **support**. See FM 3-90.

-- N --

***named area of interest** (DOD) – The geographical area where information that will satisfy a specific information requirement can be collected. Named areas of interest are usually selected to capture indications of adversary courses of action, but also may be related to conditions of the battlespace. See FM 3-90. (Marine Corps) – A point or area along a particular avenue of approach through which enemy activity is expected to occur. Activity or lack of activity within a named area of interest will help to confirm or deny a particular enemy course of action. (MCRP 5-12C). Also called **NAI**. See also **area of interest**; **event template**.

nap-of-the-earth flight – See **terrain flight**.

national command (NATO) – A command that is organized by, and functions under the authority of, a specific nation. It may or may not be placed under a NATO commander. See also **command**. See FM 3-16.

national intelligence support team (DOD) – A nationally sourced team composed of intelligence and communications experts from either Defense Intelligence Agency, Central Intelligence Agency, National Security Agency, or any combination of these agencies. Also called **NIST**. See also **intelligence**. See FM 2-0/34-1.

nation assistance (DOD) – Civil and/or military assistance rendered to a nation by foreign forces within that nation’s territory during peacetime, crises or emergencies, or war based on agreements mutually concluded between nations. Nation assistance programs include, but are not limited to, security assistance, foreign internal defense, other US Code Title 10 (DOD) programs, and activities performed on a reimbursable basis by Federal agencies or international organizations. See *FM 3-07*.

natural decontamination – The process of decontamination by natural evaporation or decomposition of the chemical agent. (FM 3-11.5/3-5).

natural disaster (DOD) – An emergency situation posing significant danger to life and property that results from a natural cause. See **domestic emergencies**. See *FM 3-07*.

naval gunfire support (DOD) – Fire provided by Navy surface gun systems in support of a unit or units tasked with achieving the commander’s objectives. A subset of naval surface fire support. Also called NGFS. See also **air/naval gunfire liaison company**; **amphibious operation**; **naval surface fire support**. See FM 309.6/6-20-60.

naval surface fire support (DOD) – Fire provided by Navy surface gun and missile systems in support of a unit or units tasked with achieving the commander’s objective. Also called NSFS. See FM 3-09.6/6-20-60.

NBC defense – See **nuclear, biological, and chemical defense**.

NBC monitoring – See **nuclear, biological, and chemical monitoring**.

NBC reconnaissance – See **nuclear, biological, and chemical reconnaissance**.

NBC surveillance – See **nuclear, biological, and chemical surveillance**.

NBC survey – See **nuclear, biological, and chemical survey**.

N-day (DOD) – The unnamed day an active duty unit is notified for deployment or redeployment. See also **times**. See *FM 5-0*.

near real time (DOD, NATO) – Pertaining to the timeliness of data or information which has been delayed by the time required for electronic communication and automatic data processing. This implies that there are no significant delays. Also called **NRT**. See also **real time**. See *FM 5-0*.

need to know (DOD) – A criterion used in security procedures that requires the custodians of classified information to establish, prior to disclosure, that the intended recipient must have access to the information to perform his or her official duties. See *FM 2-0/34-1*.

neglect (NATO) – In artillery, mortar, and naval gunfire support, a report to the observer/spotter to indicate that the last round(s) was fired with incorrect data and that the round(s) will be fired again using correct data.

negligible risk (nuclear) (DOD) – A degree of risk where personnel are reasonably safe, with the exceptions of dazzle or temporary loss of night vision. See also **degree of risk (nuclear)**; **emergency risk (nuclear)**; **moderate nuclear risk**. See FM 3-12/100-30.

negligible risk levels – Level of contamination that will cause mild incapacitation among no more than five percent of unprotected soldiers who operate for twelve continuous hours within one meter of contaminated surfaces. See FM 3-11/3-100.

nerve agent (DOD, NATO) – A potentially lethal chemical agent which interferes with the transmission of nerve impulses. See FM 3-11/3-100.

nested concept – The means to achieve unity of purpose whereby each succeeding *echelon's* concept is nested in the other. (*FM 5-0*).

net control station (DOD) – A communications station designated to control traffic and enforce circuit discipline within a given net. Also called **NCS**. See FM 6-02.53/11-53.

***neutral** (DOD) – In combat and combat support operations, an identity applied to a track whose characteristics, behavior, origin, or nationality indicate that it is neither supporting nor opposing friendly forces. (Army) – **1.** An individual, group of individuals, organization, or nation that is not hostile to or in any way supportive of only one belligerent force in a hostile environment. (*FM 3-07*). **2.** A meteorological condition that exists when conditions are intermediate between lapse and inversion: when the temperatures of the ground are approximately the same temperature of the lower air up to four meters above it. This condition has light to moderate winds and slight turbulence, and is considered average for release of chemical weapons. FM 3-11.6/3-6. See also **hostile**; **suspect**; **unknown**.

neutrality (DOD) – In international law, the attitude of impartiality, during periods of war, adopted by third states toward a belligerent and subsequently recognized by the belligerent, which creates rights and duties between the impartial states and the belligerent. In a United Nations enforcement action, the rules of neutrality apply to impartial members of the United Nations except so far as they are excluded by the obligation of such members under the United Nations Charter. See *FM 3-07*.

neutralization (DOD, NATO) – In mine warfare, a mine is said to be neutralized when it has been rendered, by external means, incapable of firing on passage of a target, although it may remain dangerous to handle. See *FM 3-24.32/20-32*.

***neutralize** (DOD) – **1.** As pertains to military operations, to render ineffective or unusable. **2.** To render enemy personnel or material incapable of interfering with a particular operation. See FM 3-90. **3.** To render safe mines, bombs, missiles, and booby traps. See FM 3-24.214/5-250. **4.** To make harmless anything contaminated with a chemical agent. See FM 3-11.9/3-9.

N-hour/N-hour sequence – The unspecified time that commences unit notification and outload for rapid, no-notice deployment on a contingency operation. N-hour initiates a predetermined sequence of events that enables the unit the recall personnel, complete crisis action planning, conduct final personnel readiness procedures, draw and prepare equipment for deployment, and move to a point of embarkation for immediate deployment. (*FM 5-0*).

***no-fire area** (DOD) – A land area, designated by the appropriate commander, into which fires or their effects are prohibited. Also called **NFA**. See also **fires**. See FM 3-90.

***no-fire line** (DOD, NATO) – A line short of which artillery or ships do not fire except on request or approval of the supported commander, but beyond which they may fire at any time without danger to friendly troops. Also called **NFL**. See FM 3-09.6/6-20-60.

nonaligned state (DOD) – A state that pursues a policy of nonalignment.

nonalignment (DOD) – The political attitude of a state that does not associate or identify itself with the political ideology or objective espoused by other states, groups of states, or international causes, or with the foreign policies stemming therefrom. It does not preclude involvement, but expresses the attitude of no precommitment to a particular state (or bloc) or policy before a situation arises.

nonbattle injury (DOD) – A person who becomes a casualty due to circumstances not directly attributable to hostile action or terrorist activity. Also called **NBI**. See FM 4-02/8-10.

noncombatant – **1.** An individual, in an area of combat operations, who is not armed and is not participating in any activity in support of any of the factions or forces involved in combat. FM 3-05.40/41-10. **2.** An individual, such as chaplain or medical personnel, whose duties do not involve combat.

noncombatant evacuation operations (DOD) – Operations directed by the Department of State, the Department of Defense, or other appropriate authority whereby noncombatants are evacuated from foreign countries when their lives are endangered by war, civil unrest, or natural disaster to safe havens or to the United States. Also called **NEO**. See also **evacuation; operation**. See FM 3-07.

noncontiguous area of operations – When one or more of the commander's subordinate forces do not share a common boundary. (FM 3-90).

***nongovernmental organizations** (DOD) – Transnational organizations of private citizens that maintain a consultative status with the Economic and Social Council of the United Nations. Nongovernmental organizations may be professional associations, foundations, multinational businesses, or simply groups with a common interest in humanitarian assistance activities (development and relief). "Nongovernmental organizations" is a term normally used by non-United States organizations. See also **military operations other than war; stability operations; support operations**. Also called **NGOs**. See FM 3-07.

nonhostile casualty (DOD) – A person who becomes a casualty due to circumstances not directly attributable to hostile action or terrorist activity. Casualties due to the elements, self-inflicted wounds, and combat fatigue are nonhostile casualties. See also **casualty; hostile casualty**. See FM 4-02/8-10.

nonlethal fires – Any fires that do not directly seek the physical destruction of the intended target and are designed to impair, disrupt, or delay the performance of enemy operational forces, functions, and facilities. Psychological operations, special operations forces, electronic warfare (jamming), and other command and control countermeasures are all nonlethal fire options. (FM 3-09/6-20).

nonpersistent agent (DOD) – A chemical agent that, when released, dissipates and/or loses its ability to cause casualties after 10 to 15 minutes. See FM 3-11/3-100.

nonproliferation – Efforts focusing on preventing the spread of missiles and weapons of mass destruction via such mechanisms as arms, technology, and export controls.

nonunit-related cargo (DOD) – All equipment and supplies requiring transportation to an operational area, other than those identified as the equipment or accompanying supplies of a specific unit (e.g., resupply, military support for allies, and support for nonmilitary programs, such as civil relief). Also called **NURC**. See *FM 4-0/100-10*.

notice to airmen (DOD, NATO) – A notice [NATO adds: “distributed by means of telecommunication”] containing information concerning the establishment, condition, or change in any aeronautical facility, service, procedures, or hazard, the timely knowledge of which is essential to personnel concerned with flight operations. Also called **NOTAM**. See *FM 3-04.111/1-111*.

not mission capable, maintenance (DOD) – Material condition indicating that systems and equipment are not capable of performing any of their assigned missions because of maintenance requirements. Also called **NMCM**. See also **not mission capable, supply**. See *FM 4-30.2/9-43-1*.

not mission capable, supply (DOD) – Material condition indicating that systems and equipment are not capable of performing any of their assigned missions because of maintenance work stoppage due to a supply shortage. Also called **NMCS**. See also **not mission capable, maintenance**. See *FM 4-30.2/9-43-1*.

nuclear, biological, and chemical defense (DOD) – Defensive measures that enable friendly forces to survive, fight, and win against enemy use of nuclear, biological and chemical (NBC) weapons and agents. US forces apply NBC defensive measures before and during integrated warfare. In integrated warfare, opposing forces employ nonconventional weapons along with conventional weapons (NBC weapons are nonconventional). Also called **NBC defense**. See also **integrated warfare**. See *FM 3-11/3-100*.

nuclear, biological, and chemical monitoring – A protective measure performed by units to ensure advanced early warning for contamination hazards from the use of weapons of mass destruction. It primarily includes sensor warnings of the presence of primarily nuclear or chemical materials. Monitoring may be either periodic or continuous. Also called **NBC monitoring**. (FM 3-11.3/3-3-1).

nuclear, biological, and chemical reconnaissance – A mission undertaken to obtain information (of military significance) about unknown NBC contamination pertaining to routes, areas, and zones. This information confirms or denies the presence or absence of NBC attacks or NBC hazards through the use of detection and identification equipment or visual observation, or by the collection of samples in any specified location or region by using NBC detection, identification, and sampling equipment. Also called **NBC reconnaissance**. (FM 3-11.19/3-19).

nuclear, biological, and chemical surveillance – The systematic observation of aerospace, surface, or subsurface areas, places, persons, or things by visual, electronic, mechanical, or other means for NBC attacks or hazards. Also called **NBC surveillance**. (FM 3-11.19/3-19).

nuclear, biological, and chemical survey – The collection of detailed information (of military significance) pertaining to specific contaminated areas to determine the type of contamination and degree (extent or intensity) of the NBC hazard. This survey typically determines the outer boundaries of the hazard area. Also called **NBC survey**. (FM 3-11.19/3-19).

nuclear, biological, and chemical warning and reporting system – The primary means of warning units of an actual or predicted nuclear, chemical, and biological (NBC) hazard. Units use the nuclear, biological, and chemical warning and reporting system as battlefield intelligence to send and receive NBC 1-6 reports. Also called **NBCWRS**. (FM 3-11/3-100).

nuclear collateral damage (DOD) – Undesired damage or casualties produced by the effects from friendly nuclear weapons. (NATO) (“nuclear collateral effects”) – Undesired damage or casualties resulting from the detonation of friendly nuclear weapons. See FM 3-12/100-30.

nuclear strike warning (DOD, NATO) – A warning of impending friendly or suspected enemy nuclear attack. See also **strike warning**. See FM 3-12/100-30.

nuclear yields (DOD) – The energy released in the detonation of a nuclear weapon measured in terms of kilotons or megatons of trinitrotoluene required to produce the same energy release. Yields are categorized as follows:

very low – less than 1 kiloton;

low – 1 kiloton to 10 kilotons;

medium – over 10 kilotons to 50 kilotons;

high – over 50 kilotons to 500 kilotons;

very high – over 500 kilotons. See FM 3-12/100-30.

-- O --

***objective (DOD)** – **1.** The clearly defined, decisive, and attainable goals towards which every military operation should be directed. **2.** The specific target of the action taken (for example, a definite terrain feature, the seizure or holding of which is essential to the commander’s plan, or, an enemy force or capability without regard to terrain features. (NATO) – The physical object of the action taken, e.g., a definite tactical feature, the seizure and/or holding of which is essential to the commander’s plan. (Army) – **1.** One of the nine principles of war: Direct every military action toward a clearly defined, decisive, and attainable objective. (FM 3-0). **2.** The most important decisive points. (FM 3-0). **3.** The location on the ground used to orient operations, phase operations, facilitate changes of direction, and provide for unity of effort. (FM 3-90). (See also **decisive point; principles of war; target**).

objective area (DOD, NATO) – A defined geographical area within which is located an objective to be captured or reached by the military forces. This area is defined by competent authority for purposes of command and control. Also called **OA**. See FM 5-0.

obscurant – A chemical agent that decreases the energy available for the functions of seekers, trackers, and vision enhancement devices. (FM 3-95.30/3-50).

obscuration – The effects of weather, battlefield dust, and debris, or the use of smoke munitions to hamper observation and target-acquisition capability or to conceal activities or movement. (FM 3-95.50/3-50).

obscuration smoke – Smoke placed on or near enemy positions to minimize enemy observation both within and beyond the position area. (FM 3-95.50/3-50).

***observation post** (DOD, NATO) – A position from which military observations are made, or fire directed and adjusted, and which possesses appropriate communications; it may be airborne. Also called **OP**. See *FM 5-0*.

observed fire (DOD, NATO) – Fire for which the point of impact or burst can be seen by an observer. The fire can be controlled and adjusted on the basis of observation. See also **fire**. See *FM 3-09.3/6-30*.

observer-target line (DOD, NATO) – An imaginary straight line from the observer/spotter to the target. See *FM 3-09.3/6-30*.

***obstacle** (DOD) – Any obstruction designed or employed to disrupt, fix, turn, or block the movement of an opposing force, and to impose additional losses in personnel, time, and equipment on the opposing force. Obstacles can be natural, manmade, or a combination of both. See also **reinforcing obstacles**. See *FM 3-34.1/90-7*.

***obstacle belt** (DOD) – A brigade-level command and control measure, normally given graphically, to show where within an obstacle zone the ground tactical commander plans to limit friendly obstacle employment and focus the defense. It assigns an intent to the obstacle plan and provides the necessary guidance on the overall effect of obstacles within a belt. (Army) – A graphic control measure that corps, division, and brigade echelon commanders use to constrain tactical obstacle employment. See also **obstacle**. (FM 3-90).

obstacle control measures – Specific measures that simplify the granting of obstacle-emplacing authority while providing obstacle control. (FM 3-90).

obstacle effect block – The block effect integrates fire planning and obstacle effort to stop an attacker along a specific avenue of approach or prevent him from passing through an engagement area. (FM 3-34.1/90-7).

obstacle groups – One or more individual obstacles grouped to provide a specific obstacle effect. (FM 3-90).

***obstacle line** – A conceptual control measure used at battalion or brigade level to show placement intent without specifying a particular type of linear obstacle. (FM 3-34.1/90-7).

obstacle plan – That part of an operation plan or order that is concerned with the use of obstacles to enhance friendly fires or to affect the movement of an enemy. Obstacle plans are used at corps level and below. (FM 3-34.1/90-7).

***obstacle restricted areas** (DOD) – A command and control measure used to limit the type or number of obstacles within an area. See also **obstacle**. See *FM 3-34.1/90-7*.

***obstacle zone (DOD)** – A division-level command and control measure, normally done graphically, to designate specific land areas where lower echelons are allowed to employ tactical obstacles. See also **countermobility operations**; **obstacle**. See FM 3-90.

***occupy** – A tactical mission task that involves a force moving into an area so that it can control the entire area. Both the force's movement to and occupation of the area occur without enemy opposition. (FM 3-90).

offensive – One of the nine principles of war: seize, retain, and exploit the initiative. See also **principles of war**. (FM 3-0).

offensive air support (Army) – That part of tactical air support of land operations that consists of tactical air reconnaissance and close air support, which are conducted in direct support of land operations. (FM 3-04.111/1-111). (Marine Corps) – Those air operations conducted against enemy installations, facilities, and personnel to directly assist the attainment of MAGTF objectives by the destruction of enemy resources or the isolation of the enemy's military forces. Also called **OAS**. (MCRP 5-12C).

offensive counterair (DOD) – Offensive operations to destroy, disrupt, or neutralize enemy aircraft, missiles, launch platforms, and their supporting structures and systems both before and after launch, but as close to their source as possible. Offensive counterair operations range throughout the enemy territory and are generally conducted at the initiative of friendly forces. These operations include attack operations, fighter sweep, escort, and suppression of enemy air defenses. Also called **OCA**. See also **counterair**; **defensive counterair**; **operation**. See FM 3-01/44-100.

offensive counterspace – Combat operations conducted against enemy systems (or their support systems) designed to operate in space (e.g., a directed-energy weapon operating from an aircraft or ground location that is used to destroy enemy satellites). Also called **OCS**. (FM 3-01/44-100).

offensive information operations (DOD) – The integrated use of assigned and supporting capabilities and activities, mutually supported by intelligence, to affect adversary decisionmakers to achieve or promote specific objectives. These capabilities and activities include, but are not limited to, operations security, military deception, psychological operations, electronic warfare, physical destruction, and special information operations, and could also include computer network attack. (Army) – The integrated use of assigned and supporting capabilities and activities, mutually supported by intelligence, to affect enemy decision makers or to influence others to achieve or promote specific objectives. See also **computer network attack**; **defensive information operations**; **electronic warfare**; **information operations**; **intelligence**; **military deception**; **operations security**; **psychological operations**. (FM 3-13).

offensive operations – Operations which aim at destroying or defeating an enemy. Their purpose is to impose US will on the enemy and achieve decisive victory. (FM 3-0).

on-call (DOD) – **1.** Term used to signify that a prearranged concentration, air strike, or final protective fire may be called for. **2.** Preplanned, identified force or materiel requirements without designated time-phased and destination information. Such requirements will be

called forward upon order of competent authority. See also **call for fire**. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

on-call resupply (DOD) – A resupply mission planned before insertion of a special operations team into the operations area but not executed until requested by the operating team. See also **emergency resupply**. See FM 3-05/100-25.

on-call target (NATO) – In artillery and naval fire support, a planned target other than a scheduled target on which fire is delivered when requested. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

one day's supply (DOD, NATO) – A unit or quantity of supplies adopted as a standard of measurement, used in estimating the average daily expenditure under stated conditions. It may also be expressed in terms of a factor, e.g., rounds of ammunition per weapon per day. Also called **day of supply**. See *FM 4-0/100-10*.

on-order mission – A mission to be executed at an unspecified time in the future. A unit with an on-order mission is a committed force. The commander envisions task execution in the concept of operations; however, he may not know the exact time or place of execution. Subordinate commanders develop plans and orders and allocate resources, task-organize and position forces for execution. See also **be-prepared mission**. (*FM 5-0*).

operating level of supply (DOD) – The quantities of materiel required to sustain operations in the interval between requisitions or the arrival of successive shipments. These quantities should be based on the established replenishment period (monthly, quarterly, etc.). See *FM 4-0/100-10*.

operation (DOD, NATO) – **1.** a military action or the carrying out of a strategic, operational, tactical, service, training, or administrative military mission. **2.** The process of carrying on combat, including movement, supply, attack, defense, and maneuvers needed to gain the objectives of any battle or campaign. See FM 3-0.

operational approach – The manner in which a commander attacks the enemy center of gravity. See also **direct approach**; **indirect approach**. (FM 3-0).

operational art (DOD) – The employment of military forces to attain strategic and/or operational objectives through the design, organization, integration, and conduct of strategies, campaigns, major operations, and battles. Operational art translates the joint force commander's strategy into operational design, and, ultimately, tactical action, by integrating the key activities at all levels of war. See also **strategic level of war**; **tactical level of war**. See FM 3-0.

operational command (NATO) – The authority granted to a commander to assign missions or tasks to subordinate commanders, to deploy units, to reassign forces, and to retain or delegate operational and/or tactical control as the commander deems necessary. Note: It does not of itself include responsibility for administration. [Note: this term is only used within the context of NATO]. Also called **OPCOM**. See also **operational control**. See FM 3-16.

operational control (DOD) – Command authority that may be exercised by commanders at any echelon at or below the level of combatant command. Operational control is inherent in combatant command (command authority) and may be delegated within the command.

When forces are transferred between combatant commands, the command relationship the gaining commander will exercise (and the losing commander will relinquish) over these forces must be specified by the Secretary of Defense. Operational control is the authority to perform those functions of command over subordinate forces involving organizing and employing commands and forces, assigning tasks, designating objectives, and giving authoritative direction necessary to accomplish the mission. Operational control includes authoritative direction over all aspects of military operations and joint training necessary to accomplish the missions assigned to the command. Operational control should be exercised through the commanders of subordinate organizations. Normally this authority is exercised through subordinate joint force commanders and Service and/or functional component commanders. Operational control normally provides full authority to organize commands and forces and to employ those forces as the commander in operational control considers necessary to accomplish assigned missions; it does not, in and of itself, include authoritative direction for logistics or matters of administration, discipline, internal organization, or unit training. Also called **OPCON**. See also **assign**; **combatant command**; **combatant command (command authority)**; **detachment**; **operational command**; **tactical control**. See FM 3-0.

operational decontamination (DOD, NATO) – Decontamination carried out by an individual and/or a unit, restricted to specific parts of operationally essential equipment, materiel, and/or working areas, in order to minimize contact and transfer hazards and to sustain operations. This may include decontamination of the individual beyond the scope of immediate decontamination, as well as decontamination of mission-essential spares and limited terrain decontamination. (Army) – Operational decontamination limits the spread of contamination, allows temporary relief from mission oriented protective posture (MOPP) 4, and facilitates additional decontamination requirements. By speeding up the weathering process, the need for a thorough decontamination may be eliminated. The process requires about a 120 square yard area and, depending on the number of contaminated vehicles, may not require a nearby water source. An operational decontamination consists of a military washdown and a MOPP gear exchange. The techniques that may be used to conduct an operational decontamination are decentralized company control, centralized battalion control, or centralized brigade control. See also **decontamination**; **immediate decontamination**; **thorough decontamination**. (FM 3-11.5/3-5).

operational environment (DOD) – A composite of the conditions, circumstances, and influences which affect the employment of military forces and bear on the decisions of the unit commander. Some examples are as follows: **a. permissive environment** – Operational environment in which host country military and law enforcement agencies have control as well as the intent and capability to assist operations that a unit intends to conduct. **b. uncertain environment** – Operational environment in which host government forces, whether opposed or receptive to operations that a unit intends to conduct, do not have totally effective control of the territory and population in the intended operational area. **c. hostile environment** – Operational environment in which hostile forces have control and the intent and capability to effectively oppose or react to the operations a unit intends to conduct. See FM 3-07.

operational fires – The operational-level commander's application of nonlethal and lethal weapons effects to accomplish objectives during the conduct of a campaign or major operation.

operational framework – The arrangement of friendly forces and resources in time, space, and purpose with respect to each other and the enemy or situation. It consists of the area of operations, battlespace, and battlefield organization. See also **area of operations**; **battlefield organization**; **battlespace**. (FM 3-0).

operational level of war (DOD) – The level of war at which campaigns and major operations are planned, conducted, and sustained to accomplish strategic objectives within theaters or operational areas. Activities at this level link tactics and strategy by establishing operational objectives needed to accomplish the strategic objectives, initiating actions, and applying resources to bring about and sustain these events. These activities imply a broader dimension of time or space than do tactics; they ensure the logistic and administrative support of tactical forces, and provide the means by which tactical successes are exploited to achieve strategic objectives. See also **strategic level of war**; **operational level of war**. See FM 3-0.

operationally ready (DOD) – **1.** A unit, ship, or weapon system capable of performing the missions or functions for which organized or designed. Incorporates both equipment readiness and personnel readiness. **2.** Personnel available and qualified to perform assigned missions or functions. See *FM 4-93.2/63-2*.

operational military deception (DOD) – Military deception planned and executed by and in support of operational-level commanders to result in adversary actions that are favorable to the originator's objectives and operations. Operational military deception is planned and conducted in a theater to support campaigns and major operations. See also **military deception**. See FM 3-13.

operational pause – A deliberate halt taken to extend operational reach or prevent culmination. (FM 3-0).

operational picture – A single display of relevant information within a commander's area of interest. (FM 3-0).

operational psychological activities – Psychological operations that are conducted prior to, during war or conflict, and at the conclusion of open hostilities in a defined geographic area to promote the effectiveness of the area command's campaigns and strategies. (FM 3-53/33-1).

operational reach – The distance over which military power can be employed decisively. (FM 3-0).

operational readiness float (Army) – A quantity of selected class II and VII items authorized for use by direct support maintenance units in exchange with supported units if a like item cannot be repaired in a timely manner. (*FM 4-93.2/63-2*). (Marine Corps) – A pool of mission-essential, maintenance significant end items which cannot be repaired in time to meet an operational commitment. Also called **ORF**. (MCRP 5-12C).

operational reserve (DOD) – An emergency reserve of men and/or materiel established for the support of a specific operation. See *FM 3-0*.

operational tempo – **1.** The pace of an operation or operations. The operational tempo (OPTEMPO) includes all of the activities the unit is conducting. OPTEMPO can be a

single activity or a series of operations. (*FM 5-0*). **2.** The mileage allowed to be put on a vehicle or aircraft during a fiscal year, based on budgetary guidance. Also called **OPTEMPO**.

operation annexes (DOD) – Those amplifying instructions that are of such a nature, or are so voluminous or technical, as to make their inclusion in the body of the plan or order undesirable. See *FM 5-0*.

operation exposure guide (DOD) – The maximum amount of nuclear radiation that the commander considers a unit may be permitted to receive while performing a particular mission or missions. [Note: Army calls this “operational exposure guidance”]. Also called **OEG**. See also **radiation status**. See *FM 3-11.33/3-3-1*.

operation map (DOD) – A map showing the location and strength of friendly forces involved in an operation. It may indicate predicted movement and location of enemy forces. See also **map**. See *FM 5-0*.

operation order (DOD, NATO) – A directive [Note: NATO adds here “usually formal”] issued by a commander to subordinate commanders for the purpose of effecting the coordinated execution of an operation. [Note: Army adds, “Also called the five paragraph field order, it contains as a minimum a description of the task organization, situation, mission, execution, administrative and logistics support, and command and signal for the specified operation.”]. Also called **OPORD**. See also **operation plan**. See *FM 5-0*.

operation overlay – Overlay showing the location, size, and scheme of maneuver and fires of friendly forces involved in an operation. As an exception, it may indicate predicted movements and locations of enemy forces. (*FM 5-0*).

operation plan (DOD) – Any plan, except for the Single Integrated Operation Plan, for the conduct of military operations. Plans are prepared by a combatant commanders in response to requirements established by the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff and by commanders of subordinate commands in response to requirements tasked by the establishing unified commander. Operation plans are prepared in either complete format (OPLAN) or as a concept plan (CONPLAN). The CONPLAN can be published with or without a time-phased force and deployment data (TPFDD) file. **a. OPLAN** – An operation plan for the conduct of joint operations that can be used as the basis for development of an operation order (OPORD). An OPLAN identifies the forces and supplies required to execute the CINC’s Strategic Concept and a movement schedule of these resources to the theater of operations. The force and supplies are identified in TPFDD files. OPLANs will include all phases of the tasked operation. The plan is prepared with the appropriate annexes, appendixes, and TPFDD files as described in the Joint Operations Planning and Execution System manuals containing planning policies, procedures, and formats. **b. CONPLAN** – An operation plan in an abbreviated format that would require considerable expansion or alteration to convert it into an OPLAN or OPORD. A CONPLAN contains the CINC’s Strategic Concept and those annexes and appendixes deemed necessary by the combatant commander to complete planning. Generally, detailed support requirements are not calculated and TPFDD files are not prepared. **c. CONPLAN with TPFDD** – A CONPLAN with TPFDD is the same as a CONPLAN except that it requires more detailed planning for phased deployment of forces. (Army) – Any plan a command uses to conduct military operations. Also called

OPLAN. See also **operation order**; **time-phased force and deployment data.** (FM 5-0).

operations process – Plan, prepare, and execute with continuous assessment. (FM 6-0).

operations security (DOD) – A process of identifying critical information and subsequently analyzing friendly actions attendant to military operations and other activities to: **a.** identify those actions that can be observed by adversary intelligence systems; **b.** determine indicators hostile intelligence systems might obtain that could be interpreted or pieced together to derive critical information in time to be useful to adversaries; and **c.** select and execute measures that eliminate or reduce to an acceptable level the vulnerabilities of friendly actions to adversary exploitation. [Note: Army uses the term “essential elements of friendly information (EEFI)” instead of “critical information”]. Also called **OPSEC**. See FM 3-13.

operations security measures – Methods and means to gain and maintain essential secrecy about essential elements of friendly information. Also called **OPSEC measures**. (FM 3-13).

operations security planning guidance – The blueprint for OPSEC planning. It defines the essential elements of friendly information, taking into account friendly and adversary goals, probable adversary knowledge, friendly deception objectives, and adversary collection capabilities. It should also outline provisional OPSEC measures. Also called **OPSEC security planning guidance**. (FM 3-13).

operations security (OPSEC) vulnerability – A condition in which friendly actions provide operations security indicators that may be obtained and accurately evaluated by an adversary in time to provide a basis for effective adversary decisionmaking. Also called **OPSEC vulnerability**. (FM 3-13).

operator’s spraydown – Decontamination of other mission-essential portions of one’s equipment before continuing the mission. Operator’s spraydown is most effective when done within 15 minutes of contamination. Those surfaces that must be touched on the exterior of the vehicle or equipment that must be used are decontaminated with on board portable decontamination apparatus (such as the M-11 or M-13). (FM 3-11.5/3-5).

opposed entry – A military operation to enter an area against opposition. See also **air assault operation**; **airborne operation**; **amphibious operation**; **assault echelon**. (FM 3-18.11/90-26).

opposing information – Intentional or unintentional truth-based information from any source that represents an opposing view. (FM 3-13).

order (DOD, NATO) – A communication, written, oral, or by signal, which conveys instructions from a superior to a subordinate. [Note: DOD only adds, “In a broad sense, the terms “order” and “command” are synonymous. However, an order implies discretion as to the details of execution whereas a command does not.”]. (Army) – A written or oral communication directing actions, Orders are based on plans or the receipt of a new mission. See also **fragmentary order**; **movement order**; **operation order**; **overlay order**; **warning order**. (FM 5-0).

order and shipping time (DOD) – The time elapsing between the initiation of stock replenishment action for a specific activity and the receipt by that activity of the materiel resulting from such action. Order and shipping time is applicable only to materiel within the supply system, and it is composed of the distinct elements order time, and shipping time.

order of battle (DOD, NATO) – The identification, strength, command structure, and *disposition* of the personnel, *units*, and equipment of any military force. Also called **OB**; **OOB**. See *FM 5-0*.

orders group – A group assembled to receive a commander's orders. The basic composition of this group is normally prescribed in the standing operating procedures of the unit or formation concerned. (*FM 5-0*).

organic (DOD) – Assigned to and forming an essential part of a military organization. Organic parts of a unit are those listed in its table of organization for the Army, Air Force, and Marine Corps, and are assigned to the administrative organizations of the operating forces for the Navy. See also **assign**; **attach**; **operational control**. See *FM 5-0*.

organization of the ground (DOD, NATO) – The development of a defensive position by strengthening the natural defenses of the terrain and by assignment of the occupying troops to special localities. See *FM 3-90*.

organophosphate – A phosphate-containing organic compound. Organophosphates inhibit cholinesterase enzymes. G-series and H-series nerve agents are organophosphates, as are certain common insecticides. (*FM 3-11.9/3-9*).

out – A procedure word meaning, "This is the end of my transmission to you and no answer is required or expected." (Since OVER and OUT have opposite meanings, they are never used together). See also **procedure word**. (*FM 6-02.19/24-19*).

over (NATO) – In artillery and naval fire support, a spotting, or an observation, used by a spotter or an observer, to indicate that a burst(s) occurred beyond the target in relation to the spotting line. See *FM 3-09.3/6-30*. (Army) – **1.** A procedure word meaning, "This is the end of my transmission to you and a response is necessary. Go ahead; transmit." See also **procedure word**. (*FM 6-02.19/24-19*). **2.** In direct fire, a sensing that a round or burst of rounds went above the intended target and landed beyond the target. (*FM 17-12*).

overlap tell (NATO) – The transfer of information to an adjacent facility concerning tracks detected in the adjacent facility's area of concern. See also **track telling**.

overlay (DOD) – A printing or drawing on a transparent or semitransparent medium at the same scale as a map, chart, etc., to show details not appearing or requiring special emphasis on the original. (Army) – On digital displays, a set of graphical data that can be placed or removed from another set of graphical data without causing distortion of or damage to either set of graphical data. (*FM 5-0*).

overlay order – A technique used to issue an order (normally a fragmentary order) that has abbreviated instructions written on the overlay itself. (*FM 5-0*).

overt operation (DOD) – An operation conducted openly, without concealment. See also **clandestine operation**; **covert operation**. See FM 3-05/100-25.

overwatch (Army) – A tactical task in which the commander positions one element (the overwatching element) to support by fire the movement of another element. The overwatch element observes known or suspected enemy locations and engages the enemy if he is visible or attempts to fire on the friendly element. (Marine Corps) – **1.** A tactical technique in which one element is positioned to support the movement of another element with immediate fire. **2.** The tactical role of an element positioned to support the movement of another element with immediate fire. See also **support by fire**. (MCRP 5-12C).

-- P --

packaged petroleum product (DOD) – A petroleum product (generally a lubricant, oil, grease, or specialty item) normally packaged by a manufacturer and procured, stored, transported, and issued in containers having a fill capacity of 55 United States gallons (or 45 Imperial gallons, or 205 liters) or less. See FM 4-03/10-67.

palletized unit load (DOD, NATO) – Quantity of any item, packaged or unpackaged, which is arranged on a pallet in a specified manner and securely strapped or fastened thereto so that the whole is handled as a unit. See FM 4-20/10-1.

parallel planning (Army) – Two or more echelons planning for a particular operation at the same time. (FM 5-0). (Marine Corps) – Planning by parallel chains of command refers to the planning procedures resulting from the close and continuous coordination necessary between corresponding naval and troop echelons. (MCRP 5-12C).

paramilitary forces (DOD) – Forces or groups distinct from the regular armed forces of any country, but resembling them in organization, equipment, training, or mission. See FM 3-07.

partial mobilization (DOD) – Expansion of the active Armed Forces resulting from action by Congress (up to full mobilization) or by the President (not more than 1,000,000 for more than 24 consecutive months) to mobilize Ready Reserve Component units, individual reservists, and the resources needed for their support to meet the requirements of a war or other national emergency involving an external threat to the national security. See also **mobilization**. See FM 3-35/100-17.

passage lane – A lane through an enemy or friendly obstacle that provides a safe passage for a passing force. (FM 3-90).

passage of command – The exchange of responsibility for an area of operations between the commanders of two units. The time when the command is to pass is determined by mutual agreement between the two unit commanders unless directed by higher headquarters. See also **battle handover**; **passage of lines**; **relief in place**. (FM 3-90).

passage of lines (DOD, NATO) – An operation in which a force moves forward or rearward through another force's combat positions with the intention of moving into or out of contact with the enemy. {Note: DOD only adds "A passage may be designated as a forward or rearward passage of lines."}. (Army) – A tactical enabling operation in which

one unit moves through another unit's positions with the intent of moving into or out of enemy contact. (FM 3-90).

***passage point** – A specifically designated place where the passing units will pass through the stationary unit. Also called **PP**. (FM 3-90).

passive air defense (DOD) – All measures, other than active air defense, taken to minimize the effectiveness of hostile air and missile threats against friendly forces and assets. These measures include camouflage, concealment, deception, dispersion, reconstitution, redundancy, detection and warning systems, and the use of protective construction. (NATO) – All measures, other than active air defense, taken to minimize the effectiveness of hostile air action. These measures include deception, dispersion, and the use of protective construction. See also **active air defense**; **air defense**; **concealment**; **deception**; **dispersion**. See FM 3-01/44-100.

passive defense (DOD) – Measures taken to reduce the probability of and to minimize the effects of damage caused by hostile action without the intention of taking the initiative. See also **active defense**.

passive defense measures – Measures taken to reduce the possibilities or effects of nuclear, biological, and chemical attack. (FM 3-11.3/3-3).

passive mine (DOD) – **1.** A mine whose anticountermining device has been operated preventing the firing mechanism from being actuated. The mine will usually remain passive for a comparatively short time. **2.** A mine which does not emit a signal to detect the presence of a target. See FM 3-24.32/20-32.

pass time (DOD) – In road transport, the time that elapses between the moment when the leading vehicle of a column passes a given point and the moment when the last vehicle pass the same point. See *FM 4-01/55-1*.

password (DOD, NATO) – A secret word or distinctive sound used to reply to a challenge. See also **challenge**. See FM 6-02.43/11-43.

pathfinders (DOD) – **1.** Experienced aircraft crews who lead a formation to the drop zone, release point, or target. See FM 3-18.11/90-26. **2.** Teams dropped or air landed at an objective to establish and operate navigational aids for the purpose of guiding aircraft to drop and landing zones. See FM 3-18.11/90-26. **3.** A radar device used for navigating or homing to an objective when visibility precludes accurate visual navigation. **4.** Teams air delivered into enemy territory for the purpose of determining the best approach and withdrawal lanes, landing zones, and sites for helicopterborne forces. See FM 3-18.11/90-26. See also **landing zone control party**.

patient decontamination – The process of decontaminating contaminated patients using nonmedical personnel as patient decontamination teams working under the supervision of medical personnel. The patient decontamination process is performed at a location adjacent to the supporting medical treatment facility. See also **patient decontamination team**. (FM 4-02.7/8-10-7).

patient decontamination team – A team composed of nonmedical personnel designated by the supported unit commander to perform patient decontamination under medical supervision. See also **patient decontamination**. (FM 4-02.7/8-10-7).

patrol (DOD, NATO) – A detachment of ground, sea, or air forces sent out for the purpose of gathering information or carrying out a destructive, harassing, mopping-up, or security mission. See FM 3-21.7/7-7.

patrol base – The point of origin of a patrol where all equipment not required for the patrol is left. All supplies necessary for resupplying the patrol and additional medical supplies and assistance are staged at this location. (FM 3-21.7/7-7).

pattern laying (DOD, NATO) – In land mine warfare, the laying of mines in a fixed relationship to each other. See FM 3-24.32/20-32.

payload (DOD, NATO) – **1.** The sum of the weight of passengers and cargo that an aircraft can carry. See *FM 4-01.20/55-30*. **2.** The warhead, its container, and activating devices in a military missile. See FM 3-01/44-100. **3.** The satellite or research vehicle of a space probe or research missile. See FM 6-02.54/11-54. **4.** The load (expressed in tons of cargo or equipment, gallons of liquid, or number of passengers) which the vehicle is designed to transport under specified conditions of operation, in addition to its unladen weight. See *FM 4-01.20/55-30*.

peace building (DOD) – Post-conflict actions, predominantly diplomatic and economic, that strengthen and rebuild governmental infrastructure and institutions in order to avoid a relapse into conflict. See also **peace enforcement**; **peacekeeping**; **peacemaking**; **peace operations**. See *FM 3-07*.

peace enforcement (DOD) – Application of military force, or the threat of its use, normally pursuant to international authorization, to compel compliance with resolutions or sanctions designed to maintain or restore peace and order. See also **peace building**; **peacekeeping**; **peacemaking**; **peace operations**. See *FM 3-07*.

peacekeeping (DOD) – Military operations undertaken with the consent of all major parties to a dispute, designed to monitor and facilitate implementation of an agreement (ceasefire, truce, or other such agreement) and support diplomatic efforts to reach a long-term political settlement. See also **peace building**; **peace enforcement**; **peacemaking**; **peace operations**. See *FM 3-07*.

peacemaking (DOD) – The process of diplomacy, mediation, negotiation, or other forms of peaceful settlements that arranges an end to a dispute and resolves issues that led to it. See also **peace building**; **peace enforcement**; **peacekeeping**; **peace operations**. See *FM 3-07*.

peace operations (DOD) – A broad term that encompasses peacekeeping operations and peace enforcement operations conducted in support of diplomatic efforts to establish and maintain peace. Also called **PO**. See also **peace building**; **peace enforcement**; **peacekeeping**; **peacemaking**. See *FM 3-07*.

peace support psychological activities – Planned psychological activities conducted as an integral part of peace support operations, designed to create a supportive atmosphere and

a willingness to cooperate among the parties in conflict and civilian population in the area of operations, to protect the force and assist in the achievement of mission objectives. Also called **PSPA**. (FM 3-05.30/33-1).

peacetime military engagement – All military activities that involve other nations and are intended to shape the security environment in peacetime. It includes programs and exercises that the US military conducts with other nations to shape the international environment, improve mutual understanding with other countries, and improve interoperability with treaty partners or potential coalition partners. Peacetime military engagement activities are designed to support a combatant commander's objectives as articulated in the theater engagement plan. Also called **PME**. (FM 3-0).

***penetration** (DOD, NATO) – In land operations, a form of offensive which seeks to break through the enemy's defense and disrupt the defensive system. (Army) – A form of maneuver in which an attacking force seeks to rupture enemy defenses on a narrow front to disrupt the defensive system. See FM 3-90.

perceptions – Mental images the commander wants the deception target to believe are real. See also **deception target**. (FM 3-13).

perimeter defense (DOD) – A defense without an exposed flank, consisting of forces deployed along the perimeter of the defended area. See also **strong point**. See FM 3-90.

periodic monitoring – The periodic check of the unit area for presence of beta or gamma radiation. It is performed when intelligence indicates threat use of nuclear weapons, nuclear warfare has been initiated, the dose rate falls below 1 centigray per hour, or when ordered by the unit commander. (FM 3-11.22/3-3-1).

permissive environment (DOD) – Operational environment in which host country military and law enforcement agencies have control as well as the intent and capability to assist operations that a unit intends to conduct. See also **operational environment**. See *FM 3-07*.

persistence (DOD, NATO) – In biological or chemical warfare, the characteristic of an agent which pertains to the duration of its effectiveness under determined conditions after its dispersal. See FM 3-11.9/3-9.

persistent agent (DOD) – A chemical agent that, when released, remains able to cause casualties for more than 24 hours to several days or weeks. See FM 3-11.9/3-9.

personal wipedown – Process of removing or neutralizing contamination from the individual's equipment including the protective mask, hood, gloves, weapon, and helmet. It is performed to stop the spread, transfer, and penetration of contamination. (FM 3-11.5/3-5).

***petroleum, oils, and lubricants** (DOD, NATO) – A broad term which includes all petroleum and associated products used by the Armed Forces. Also called **POL**. See *FM 4-0/100-10*.

phase (Army) – A specific part of an operation that is different from those that precede or follow. A change in phase usually involves a change of task. (FM 3-0). (Marine Corps) – A

planning and execution tool that is used to divide an operation in duration or activity. Phasing helps in planning and controlling and may be indicated by time, by distance, or by occurrence of an event. (MCRP 5-12C).

***phase line** (DOD) – A line utilized for control and coordination of military operations, usually an easily identified feature in the operational area. (NATO) – A line utilized for control and coordination of military operations, usually a terrain feature extending across the zone of action. Also called **PL**. See FM 3-90.

***phoney minefield** (DOD, NATO) – An area free of live mines used to simulate a minefield or section of a minefield, with the object of deceiving the enemy. See also **gap**; **minefield**. See FM 3-24.32/20-32.

physical destruction – The application of combat power to destroy or degrade adversary forces, sources of information, command and control systems, and installations. It includes direct and indirect forces from ground, sea, and air forces. Also included are direct actions by special operations forces. (FM 3-13).

physical security (DOD, NATO) – That part of security concerned with physical measures designed to safeguard personnel; to prevent unauthorized access to equipment, installations, material, and documents; and to safeguard them against espionage, sabotage, damage, and theft. See also **communications security**; **operations security**. See FM 3-19.30/19-30.

***pickup zone** – A geographic area used to pick up troops or equipment by helicopter. Also called **PZ**. (FM 3-97.4/90-4).

pickup zone control officer – The officer designated by the commander with the responsibility for establishing, organizing, setting up, and controlling the pickup zone during air assault pickup zone operations. Also called **PZCO**. (FM 3-97.4/90-4).

pickup zone control party – The personnel designated to assist the pickup zone control officer with the establishment, setting up, and controlling of the pickup zone. (FM 3-97.4/90-4).

piecemeal commitment – **1.** The immediate employment of units in combat as they become available instead of waiting for larger aggregations of units to ensure mass. **2.** The unsynchronized employment of available forces so that their combat power is not employed effectively. (FM 3-90).

pinpoint (DOD, NATO) – **1.** A precisely identified point, especially on the ground, that locates a very small target, a reference point for rendezvous or for other purposes; the coordinates that define this point. **2.** (DOD only) – The ground position of aircraft determined by direct observation of the ground. See FM 3-04.111/1-111.

plan – A proposal for executing a command decision. It represents the command's preparation for future or anticipated operations. (FM 5-0).

plan and direct – Part of the intelligence cycle: the development of intelligence requirements and the intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance plan. See also **intelligence cycle**. (FM 2-0/34-1).

planned target (DOD, NATO) – In artillery and naval gunfire support, a target on which fire is prearranged. [Note: Army includes mortars]. See also **on-call target**; **priority target**; **scheduled target**. See FM 3-09.4/6-40.

planning – (DOD) – In an amphibious operation, the period extending from issuance of the initiating directive to embarkation. (Army) – The means by which the commander envisions a desired outcome, lays out effective ways of achieving it, and communicates to his subordinates his vision, intent, and decisions, focusing on the results he expects to achieve. FM 3-0. See also **amphibious operation**.

planning and direction (DOD) – Determination of intelligence requirements, development of appropriate intelligence architecture, preparation of a collection plan and issuance of orders and requests to information collection agencies. See also **intelligence cycle**. See FM 2-0/34-1.

planning factor (DOD, NATO) – A multiplier used in planning to estimate the amount and type of effort involved in a contemplated operation. Planning factors are often expressed as rates, ratios, or lengths of time. See *FM 5-0*.

planning horizons – Points in time the commander uses to focus the organization's planning efforts to shape future events. (FM 5-0).

point defense (DOD) – The defense or protection of special vital elements and installations, e.g., command and control facilities or air bases. See FM 3-01/44-100.

***point obstacle** – Any obstruction designed or employed to deny ease of movement on a road, lane, or bridge that is normally part of or completes a larger manmade or natural obstacle that has a designed effect on the attacking enemy force. See also **abatis**; **cratering charge**; **log crib**; **log hurdle**; **log posts**; **road block**. (FM 3-34.1/90-7).

***point of departure** (Army) – The point where the unit crosses the line of departure and begins moving along a direction of attack. (FM 3-90). (Marine Corps) – A specific point where a unit will cross the line of departure. (MCRP 5-12C). Also called **PD**.

point of impact (NATO) – **1.** The point on the drop zone where the first parachutist or air dropped cargo item lands or is expected to land. **2.** The point at which a projectile, bomb, or re-entry vehicle impacts or is expected to impact. Also called **impact point**.

***point target** – **1.** A target of such small dimension that it requires the accurate placement of ordnance in order to neutralize or destroy it. (FM 3-09.4/6-20-40). **2.** Nuclear – A target in which the ratio of radius of damage to target radius is equal to or greater than 5. (FM 3-12).

police information – The products from the collection, analysis, and interpretation of all available information concerning known and potential enemy and criminal threats and vulnerabilities of support organizations. It involves intelligence preparation of the battlefield (IPB), criminal intelligence preparation of the battlefield, and the police information assessment process. (FM 3-19.1).

populace and resource control – Operations in populace and resource control (PRC) provide security for the populace, deny personnel and materiel to the enemy, mobilize population

and materiel resources, and detect and reduce the effectiveness of enemy agents. PRC includes curfews, movement restrictions, travel permits, registration cards, and resettlement of villagers. Resource control measures include licensing, regulations or guidelines, checkpoints (for example, roadblocks), ration controls, amnesty programs, and inspection of facilities. Most military operations employ some type of PRC measures. Also called **PRC**. (FM 3-05.40/41-10).

***pop-up point** – The location at which aircraft quickly gain altitude for target acquisition and engagement. Also called **PUP**. See also **target box**. (FM 3-01/44-100).

***port** – A place at which ships may discharge or receive their cargoes. It includes any port accessible to ships on the seacoast, navigable rivers, or inland waterways. The term “port” should not be used in conjunction with air facilities, which are designate as aerial ports, airports, etc. (FM 4-01.30/55-10).

***port of debarkation** (DOD) – The geographic point at which cargo or personnel are discharged. This may be a seaport or aerial port of debarkation; for unit requirements, it may or may not coincide with the destination. Also called **POD**. See also **port of embarkation**. See FM 4-01.30/55-10.

***port of embarkation** (DOD) – The geographic point in a routing scheme from which cargo and personnel depart. This may be a seaport or aerial port from which personnel and equipment flow to a port of debarkation; for unit and nonunit requirements, it may or may not coincide with the origin. Also called **POE**. See also **port of debarkation**. See FM 4-01.30/55-10.

***position** – **1.** A location or area occupied by a military unit. **2.** The location of a weapon, unit, or individual from which fire is delivered upon a target. Positions may be classified as primary, alternate, subsequent, and supplementary positions. See also **alternate position**; **battle position**; **primary position**; **subsequent position**; **supplementary position**. (FM 3-90).

***position area for artillery** – An area assigned to an artillery unit where individual artillery systems can maneuver to increase their survivability. A position area for artillery is not an area of operations for the artillery unit occupying it. Also called **PAA**. (FM 3-90).

positive control (DOD) – A method of airspace control that relies on positive identification, tracking, and direction of aircraft within an airspace, conducted with electronic means by an agency having the authority and responsibility therein. See FM 3-52. (Army) – Requires commanders and leaders to actively assess, decide, and direct forces within their areas of operation. (FM 6-0).

post-conflict activity – Those stability operations and support operations that are conducted in the period following conflict termination. (FM 3-07).

power projection (DOD) – The ability of a nation to apply all or some of its elements of national power – political, economic, informational, or military – to rapidly and effectively deploy and sustain forces in and from multiple dispersed locations to respond to crises, to contribute to deterrence, and to enhance regional stability. [Note: Army replaces “political” with “diplomatic” as one of the four elements of national power]. See FM 3-0. (Marine Corps) – The application of measured, precise offensive military force at a

chosen time and place, using maneuver and combined arms against enemy forces. (MCRP 5-12C).

precedence (DOD) – 1. communications – A designation assigned to a message by the originator to indicate to communications personnel the relative order of handling and to the addressee the order in which the message is to be noted. Examples of communications precedence from most immediate to least are flash, immediate, priority, and routine. See FM 6-02/24-1. **2. reconnaissance** – A letter designation assigned by a unit requesting several reconnaissance missions, to indicate the relative order of importance (within an established priority) of the mission request. **3. evacuation** – The assignment of a priority for medical evacuation that is based on a patient condition, advice of the senior medical person at the scene, and the tactical situation. See *FM 4-02.2/8-10-6*.

preclusion of damage – A nuclear planning restriction used in conjunction with least separation distance to avoid damage to important structures. If appropriate, it is included in the commander's guidance. See also **least separation distance**; **preclusion of obstacles**. (FM 3-12/100-30).

preclusion of obstacles – A nuclear planning restriction used in conjunction with least separation distance which, if appropriate, is included in the commander's guidance. It can include preclusion of fallout and tree blowdown. See also **least separation distance**; **preclusion of damage**. (FM 3-12/100-30).

preclusion-oriented method analysis – A method of analyzing nuclear targets used when detailed information about size, composition, disposition, location, and movement is not available. (FM 3-12/100-30).

preemptive attack (DOD) – An attack initiated on the basis of incontrovertible evidence that an enemy attack is imminent. See *FM 3-90*.

preparation – Activities by the unit before execution to improve its ability to conduct the operation, including, but not limited to, the following: plan refinement, rehearsals, reconnaissance, coordination, inspection, and movement. (FM 3-0).

preparation fire (DOD) – Fire delivered on a target preparatory to an assault. (NATO) – Fire delivered before an attack to weaken the enemy position. See also **fire**. See FM 3-09.4/6-20-40.

preplanned air support (DOD, NATO) – Air support in accordance with a program planned in advance of operations. See also **air support**. See FM 3-04.111/1-111.

preplanned mission request (DOD) – A request for an air strike on a target that can be anticipated sufficiently in advance to permit detailed mission coordination and planning. See FM 3-09/6-20.

pre-position (DOD, NATO) – To place military units, equipment, or supplies at or near the point of planned use or at a designated location to reduce reaction time, and to ensure timely support of a specific force during initial phases of an operation. See *FM 3-35.2/100-17-2*.

pre-positioned supplies – Supplies located at or near the point of planned use or at other designated locations to reduce reaction time and to ensure resupply. (FM 3-35.2/100-17-2).

prescribed load – The quantity of combat essential supplies and repair parts (other than ammunition) authorized by major commanders to be on hand in units and which is carried by individuals or on unit vehicles. The prescribed load is continuously reconstituted as used. (FM 4-0/100-10).

pre-stock point – Location where mines, explosives, and materials for use in preparation of a planned obstacle are stored. (FM 3-24.32/20-32).

preventive maintenance (DOD) – The care and servicing by personnel for the purpose of maintaining equipment and facilities in satisfactory operating condition by providing for systematic inspection, detection, and correction of incipient failures either before they occur or before they develop major defects. Also called **PM**. See also **preventive maintenance checks and services**. See FM 4-92.20/63-20.

preventive maintenance checks and services – Operator-level maintenance conducted before, during, and after equipment operations to identify actual and potential problems and to make repairs in a timely manner to minimize equipment downtime. Also called **PMCS**. (FM 4-92.20/63-20).

preventive medicine measures – Measures to counter the medical threat and prevent disease and injury. (FM 4-02.8-10).

primary position – The position that covers the enemy's most likely avenue of approach into the area of operations. See also **alternative position**; **battle position**; **subsequent position**; **successive positions**; **supplementary position**. (FM 3-90).

prime mover (DOD) – A vehicle, including heavy construction equipment, possessing military characteristics, designed primarily for towing heavy wheeled weapons and frequently providing facilities for the transportation of the crew of, and ammunition for, the weapon.

***principal direction of fire** – The direction of fire assigned or designated as the main direction in which a weapon will be oriented. It is selected based on the enemy, mission, terrain, and weapons capability. Also called **PDF**. (FM 3-09/6-20).

principles of war – Principles that provide general guidance for conducting war and military operations other than war at the strategic, operational, and tactical levels. The nine principles of war are: **objective** – direct every military operation toward a clearly defined, decisive, and attainable objective; **offensive** – seize, retain, and exploit the initiative; **mass** – concentrate the effects of combat power at the decisive place and time; **economy of force** – allocate minimum essential combat power to secondary efforts; **maneuver** – place the enemy in a disadvantageous position through the flexible application of combat power; **unity of command** – for every objective, ensure unity of effort under one responsible commander; **security** – never permit the enemy to acquire an unexpected advantage; **surprise** – strike the enemy at a time or place or in a manner for which he is unprepared; **simplicity** – prepare clear, uncomplicated plans and clear, concise orders to ensure thorough understanding. (FM 3-0).

priority – A procedure word meaning, “Precedence priority.” Reserved for important messages that must have precedence over routine traffic. This is the highest precedence that normally may be assigned to a message of administrative nature. See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

priority intelligence requirements (DOD, NATO) – Those intelligence requirements for which a commander has an anticipated and stated priority in his task of planning and decisionmaking. (FM 3-0). (Marine Corps) – In Marine Corps usage, an intelligence requirement associated with a decision that will critically affect the overall success of the command’s mission. (MCRP 5-12C). Also called **PIR**. See also **commander’s critical information requirements; information requirements; intelligence; intelligence cycle**.

priority message (DOD) – A category of precedence reserved for messages that require expeditious action by the addressee(s) and/or furnish essential information for the conduct of operations in progress when routine precedence will not suffice. See also **precedence**. See FM 6-02/24-1.

priority of fires (Army) – The organization and employment of fire support means according to the importance of the supported unit’s mission. (FM 3-09/6-20). (Marine Corps) – Guidance to a fire support planner to organize and employ fire support means in accordance with the relative importance of the maneuver unit’s missions. (MCRP 5-12C).

priority of support – Priorities set by the commander in his concept of operations and during execution to ensure combat support and combat service support are provided to subordinate elements in accordance with their relative importance to accomplishing the mission. (FM 4-0/100-10).

priority target – A target on which the delivery of fires takes precedence over all the fires for the designated firing unit or element. The firing unit or element will prepare, to the extent possible, for the engagement of such targets. A firing unit or element may be assigned only one priority target. The designation may be based on either time or importance. (FM 3-09.4/6-20-40).

prisoner of war (DOD) – A detained person as defined in Articles 4 and 5 of the Geneva Convention Relative to the Treatment of Prisoners of War of August 12, 1949. In particular, on who, while engaged in combat under orders of his or her government, is captured by the armed forces of the enemy. As such, he or she is entitled to the combatant’s privilege of immunity from the municipal law of the capturing state for warlike acts which do not amount to breaches of the law of armed conflict. For example, a prisoner of war may be, but is not limited to, any person belonging to one of the following categories who has fallen into the power of the enemy: a member of the armed forces, organized militia, or volunteer corps; a person who accompanies the armed forces without actually being a member thereof; a member of a merchant marine or civilian aircraft crew not qualifying for more favorable treatment; or individuals who, on the approach of the enemy, spontaneously take up arms to resist the invading forces. Also called **POW; PW**. See FM 3-19.40/19-40.

***probable line of deployment** (Army) – A phase line that a commander designates as the location where he intends to completely deploy his unit into assault formation before he begins the assault. (FM 3-90). (Marine Corps) – An easily recognized line selected on the

ground where attacking units deploy in line formation prior to beginning a night attack. (MCRP 5-12C). Also called **PLD**.

procedural control (DOD) – A method of airspace control which relies on a combination of previously agreed and promulgated orders and procedures. See FM 3-52. (Army) – Using a combination of previously agreed and promulgated orders, regulations, policies, doctrine, and tactics, techniques, and procedures to regulate forces and execute missions. (FM 6-0).

procedures (Army) – Standard and detailed courses of action that describe how to perform a task. (FM 3-90). (Marine Corps) – The particular courses or modes of action for performing certain functions. (MCRP 5-12C) See also **tactics, techniques, and procedures**.

procedure word (DOD) – A word or phrase limited to radio telephone procedure used to facilitate communication by conveying information in a condensed standard form. Also called **proword**. See FM 6-02.19/24-19.

process – **1.** Part of the intelligence cycle: converting raw data to a form that is usable by an analyst or for immediate action by a commander. (FM 2-0/34-1). **2.** Raise the meaning of information from data to understanding. (FM 6-0).

product program – A sequential, coordinated presentation of a series of products to achieve a specific psychological operations objective. See also **psychological operations program**. (FM 3-05.30/33-1).

program of targets (Army) – A number of planned targets of a similar nature. A program of targets identified by a code name may be initiated on call, at a specified time, or when a particular event occurs. Targets are fired in a predetermined sequence. (FM 3-09.4/6-20-40). (Marine Corps) – A number of individual targets or groups of targets, or both, planned on targets of similar nature and fired on schedule, listed in an artillery fire plan table. (MCRP 5-12C).

progress – Explicit or implicit evaluation about the significance to the success of the operation (or major activities) of variances from the plan in criteria of success and the progress of the operation. (FM 6-0).

proliferation (nuclear weapons) (DOD) – The process by which one nation after another comes into possession of, or into the right to determine the use of, nuclear weapons; each national potentially becomes able to launch a nuclear attack upon another nation. See FM 3-12/100-30.

***propaganda** (DOD, NATO) – Any form of communication in support of national objectives designed to influence the opinions, emotions, attitudes, or behavior of any group in order to benefit the sponsor, either directly or indirectly. See also **black propaganda**; **grey propaganda**; **white propaganda**. See FM 3-05.30/33-1.

prophylaxis – The use of material to prevent the development of an infection/disease, such as administration of antibiotics pre-exposure or immediately post-exposure to a disease causing the organism to prevent the development of the disease. (FM 4-02.284/8-284).

protect – **1.** A tactical task to prevent observation of or engagement or interference with a force or location. **2.** All actions taken to guard against espionage or capture of sensitive equipment and information. See also **guard**.

***protecting smoke** – Smoke produced to defeat or degrade target acquisition, guidance systems, or directed energy weapons. It includes the smoke blanket and smoke curtain. (FM 3-11.50/3-50).

protection – The preservation of the fighting potential of a force so the commander can apply maximum force at the decisive time and place. (FM 3-0).

protective minefield (DOD, NATO) – **1.** In land mine warfare, a minefield employed to assist a unit in its local, close-in protection. **2.** In naval mine warfare, a minefield laid in friendly territorial waters to protect ports, harbors, anchorages, coasts, and coastal routes. See also **minefield**. See FM 3-34.32/20-32.

protective obstacles – Obstacles employed to assist a unit in its local, close-in protection. (FM 3-34.1/90-7).

psychological consolidation activities (DOD) – Planned psychological activities across the range of military operations directed at the civilian population located in areas under friendly control in order to achieve a desired behavior that supports the military objectives and the operational freedom of the supported commanders. Also called **PCA**. See FM 3-05.30/33-1.

psychological media – The media – technical or non-technical – that establish any kind of communication with a target audience. (FM 3-05.30/33-1).

***psychological operations (DOD)** – Planned operations to convey selected information and indicators to foreign audiences to influence their emotions, motives, objective reasoning, and ultimately the behavior of foreign governments, organizations, groups, and individuals. The purpose of psychological operations is to induce or reinforce foreign attitudes and behavior favorable to the originator's objectives. Also called **PSYOP**. See FM 3-05.30/33-1.

psychological operations action – Action or activity planned primarily for its psychological impact. Also called **PSYACT**. (FM 3-05.30/33-1).

psychological operations approach (NATO) – The technique adopted to induce a desired reaction on the part of the target audience. Also called **PSYOP approach**. See FM 3-05.30/33-1.

psychological operations campaign – A series of psychological operations programs conducted at the theater level to achieve short- and mid-term objectives in support of a combatant commander's goals. Also called **PSYOP campaign**. (FM 3-05.30/33-1).

psychological operations enabling actions – Action required of non-psychological operations units or non-Department of Defense (DOD) agencies in order to facilitate or enable execution of a psychological operations plan developed to support a command, joint task force, a combatant commander, or other non-DOD agency. Also called **PSYOP enabling actions**. (FM 3-05.30/33-1).

psychological operations objective – A statement of a measurable response that reflects the desired attitude or behavior change of a selected foreign target audience as a result of psychological operations. Also called **PSYOP objective**. (FM 3-05.30/33-1).

psychological operations program – A sequential, coordinated presentation of a series of actions and/or products to achieve a specific psychological operations objective. **Action Program** – A sequential, coordinated presentation of a series of actions to achieve a specific psychological operation objective. **Product Program** – A sequential, coordinated presentation of a series of products to achieve a specific psychological operations objective. Also called **PSYOP program**. (FM 3-05.30/33-1).

psychological operations situation – That part of the overall operation situation in which psychological operations taken at the command and unit level, as well as the commitment of psychological operations units, are planned and executed. Also called **PSYOP situation**. (FM 3-05.30/33-1).

psychological situation (NATO) – The current emotional state, mental disposition or other behavioral motivation of a target audience, basically founded on its national, political, social, economic, and psychological peculiarities, but also subject to the influence of circumstances and events. See FM 3-05.30/33-1.

psychological theme (NATO) – An idea or topic on which a psychological operation is based. See FM 3-05.30/33-1.

psychological warfare (DOD) – The planned use of propaganda and other psychological actions having the primary purpose of influencing the opinions, emotions, attitudes, and behavior of hostile foreign groups in such a way as to support the achievement of national objectives. Also called **PSYWAR**. See FM 3-05.30/33-1.

***public affairs** (DOD) – Those public information, command information, and community relations activities directed toward both the external and internal publics with interest in the Department of Defense. Also called **PA**. See FM 3-61/46-1.

pursuit (DOD, NATO) – An offensive operation designed to catch or cut off a hostile forces attempting to escape, with the aim of destroying it. See also **offensive operations**. See FM 3-0.

push – **1.** In intelligence and communications, the broadcasting of information to multiple stations simultaneously without the need for them to request or interrogate the host system. (FM 6-02.53/11-53). **2.** In logistics, the delivery of a predetermined amount of supplies to a user on a scheduled basis without the user requesting them. (FM 4-0/100-10).

pyrotechnic (DOD) – A mixture of chemicals which, when ignited, is capable of reacting exothermically to produce light, heat, smoke, sound, or gas. [Note: Army adds, "...and may also be used to introduce a delay into an explosive train because of its known burning time. The term excludes propellants and explosives."]. See FM 3-32.214/5-250.

-- Q --

quadrant elevation (DOD, NATO) – The angle between the horizontal plane and the axis of the bore when the weapon is laid. [Note: DOD adds “It is the algebraic sum of the elevation, angle of site, and complementary angle of site.”]. See FM 3-09.4/6-20-40.

quartering party – A group of unit representatives dispatched to a probable new site of operations in advance of the main body to secure, reconnoiter, and organize an area prior to the main body’s arrival and occupation. See also **advance party**.

quay (DOD) – A structure of solid construction along a shore or bank that provides berthing and generally provides cargo-handling facilities. A similar facility of open construction is called a wharf. See FM 4-01.30/55-10.

-- R --

rad – See **centigray**

radar beacon (DOD) – A receiver-transmitter combination that sends out a coded signal when triggered by the proper type of pulse, enabling determination of range and bearing information by the interrogating station or aircraft. Also called **RB**. See FM 6-02.53/11-53.

radiac (NATO) – An acronym derived from the words “radioactivity, detection, indication, and computation” and used as an all-encompassing term to designate various types of radiological measuring instruments and equipment. (This word is normally used as an adjective). See FM 3-11.4/3-4.

radiation dose (DOD, NATO) – The total amount of ionizing radiation absorbed by material or tissues, expressed in centigray. [Note: DOD adds “The term radiation dose is often used in the sense of the exposure dose expressed in roentgens, which is a measure of the total amount of ionization that the quantity of radiation could produce in air. This could be distinguished from the absorbed dose also given in rads, which represents the energy absorbed from the radiation per gram of specified body tissue. Further, the biological dose, in rems, is a measure of the biological effectiveness on the radiation exposure.”]. See also **absorbed dose**; **exposure dose**; **radiation dose rate**. See FM 3-11.4/3-4.

radiation dose rate (DOD, NATO) – The radiation dose (dosage) absorbed per unit of time. [Note: DOD adds “A radiation dose rate can be set at some particular unit of time (e.g., H+1 hour) and would be called H+1 radiation dose rate.”]. See also **radiation dose**. See FM 3-11.33/3-3-1.

radiation exposure state (DOD, NATO) – The condition of a unit, or exceptionally an individual, deduced from the cumulative whole body radiation dose(s) received. It is expressed as a symbol which indicates the potential for future operations and the degree of risk if exposed to additional nuclear radiation. Also called **RES**. See FM 3-11.4/3-4.

radiation status – Criteria to assist the commander in measuring unit exposure to radiation based on total past cumulative dose in centigray (cGy). Categories are as follows: **a. radiation exposure status-0 (RES-0)** – No previous exposure history. **b. radiation exposure status-1 (RES-1)** – Negligible radiation exposure history (greater than 0 but less than 70 cGy). **c. radiation exposure status-2 (RES-2)** – Significant but not a dangerous dose of radiation (greater than 70, but less than 150 cGy). **d. radiation exposure status-3 (RES-**

3) – Unit has already received a dose of radiation which makes further exposure dangerous (greater than 150 cGy). Also called **RS**. See also **dose rate**; **operation exposure guide**; **radiation dose**. (FM 3-11.33/3-3-1).

radio fix (DOD, NATO) – The location of a ship or aircraft by determining the direction of radio signals coming to the ship or aircraft from two or more sending stations, the locations of two which are known. (NATO only) – The locating of a radio transmitter by bearings taken from two or more direction finding stations, the site of the transmitter being at the point of intersection. See FM 6-02.53/11-53.

radio listening silence – The situation where radios are on and continuously monitored with strict criteria when a station on the radio network is allowed to break silence. For example, “maintain radio listening silence until physical contact with the enemy is made.” See also **radio silence**. (FM 6-02/24-1).

radiological monitoring – See **monitoring**.

radiological survey (DOD, NATO) – The directed effort to determine the distribution and dose rates of radiation in the area. See also **nuclear, biological, and chemical survey**. See FM 3-11.19/3-19.

radio silence (DOD, NATO) – A condition in which all or certain radio equipment capable of radiation is kept inoperative. [Note: DOD adds “In combined or United States joint or intra-Service communications the frequency bands and/or types of equipment affected will be specified.”]. See FM 6-02/24-1.

radius of action (DOD, NATO) – The maximum distance a ship, aircraft, or vehicle can travel away from its base along a given course with normal combat load and return without refueling, allowing for all safety and operating factors. See *FM 4-01/55-1*.

radius of damage (DOD) – The distance from ground zero at which there is a 0.50 probability of achieving the desired damage. Also called **RD**. See also **collateral damage**. See FM 3-12/100-30.

radius of vulnerability (nuclear) – The radius of a circle about ground zero within which friendly personnel will be exposed to a risk equal to, or greater than, the emergency risk criterion, or within which materiel will be subjected to a 5-percent probability of the specified degree of damage. Also called **RV**. (FM 3-12/100-30).

raid (DOD, NATO) – An operation, usually small scale, involving a swift penetration of hostile territory to secure information, confuse the enemy, or to destroy installations. It ends with a planned withdrawal upon completion of the assigned mission. See FM 3-0.

***railhead** (DOD, NATO) – A point on a railway where loads are transferred between trains and other means of transport. See also **aerial port**; **seaport**. See *FM 4-01.41/55-20*.

***rally point** – **1.** An easily identifiable point on the ground at which units can reassemble and reorganize if they become dispersed. FM 3-90/MCRP 5-12C. **2.** An easily identifiable point on the ground at which aircrews and passengers can assemble and reorganize following an incident requiring a forced landing. FM 3-90. Also called **RP**.

random minelaying (DOD) – In land mine warfare, the laying of mines without regard to pattern. See FM 3-24.32/20-32.

range (DOD) – **1.** The distance between any given point and an object or target. See FM 3-09.3/6-30. **2.** Extent or distance limiting the operation or action of something, such as the range of an aircraft, ship, or gun. See FM 3-09.3/6-30. **3.** The distance that can be covered over a hard surface by a ground vehicle, with its rated payload, using the fuel in its tank, and its cans normally carried as part of the ground vehicle equipment. **4.** Area equipped for practice in shooting at targets. In this meaning, also called **target range**. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

range probable error – The range error caused by dispersion that will be exceeded as often as not in an infinite number of rounds fired at the same elevation and is one-eighth of the length of the dispersion pattern at its greatest length. The value is given in the firing tables. (FM 3-09.4/6-20-40).

range spread (DOD) – The technique used to place the mean point of impact of two or more units 100 meters apart on the gun-target line. See FM 3-09.4/6-20-40.

rapport – In intelligence usage, a condition established by a human intelligence (HUMINT) collector that is characterized by source confidence in the HUMINT collector and a willingness to cooperate with him. (FM 2-22.3/34-52).

rate of fire (DOD, NATO) – The number of rounds fired per weapon per minute. See *FM 3-21.91/7-91*.

rate of march (DOD, NATO) – The average number of miles or kilometers to be traveled in a given period of time, including all ordered halts. It is expressed in miles or kilometers per hour.

R-day (DOD) – Redeployment day. The day on which redeployment of major combat, combat support, and combat service support forces begins in an operation. See also **times**. See *FM 5-0*.

reach back (Marine Corps) – The ability to exploit resources, capabilities, expertise, etc., not physically located in the theater or joint operations area, when established. (MCRP 5-12C).

read back – A procedure word meaning, “Repeat this entire transmission back to me exactly as received.” See also **procedure word**. FM 6-02.19/24-19.

ready (NATO) – The term used to indicate that a weapon(s) is loaded, aimed, and prepared to fire.

real time (DOD) – Pertaining to the timeliness of data or information which has been delayed only by the time required for electronic communication. This implies that there are no noticeable delays. See also **near real time**. See FM 3-13.

rear area (DOD) – For any particular command, the area extending forward from its rear boundary to the rear of the area assigned to the next lower level of command. This area is provided primarily for the performance of support functions. [Note: Army adds, “... and

is where the majority of the echelon's sustaining functions occur."]. See also **brigade support area**; **division support area**. See FM 3-0.

rear area operations center/rear tactical operations center (DOD) – A command and control facility that serves as an area and/or subarea commander's planning, coordinating, monitoring, advising, and directing agency for area security operations.

rear area response forces – Forces responsible for rear area threats beyond the capability of base defenses. See also **security operations**. (FM 3-90).

rear area threat levels – Levels of response to threat activities. **a. Level I** – Threats that can be defeated by base or base cluster self-defense measures. **b. Level II** – Threats that are beyond base or base cluster self-defense capabilities but can be defeated by response forces, normally military police, with supporting fires. **c. Level III** – Threats that necessitate the command decision to commit a combined arms tactical combat force to defeat them.

***rear boundary** – Line that defines the rear area of operations assigned to a particular unit. The area behind the rear boundary belongs to the next higher commander and positioning of elements behind it must be coordinated with that commander. See also **boundary**.

***rear command post** – The rear echelon of a unit's headquarters, consisting of those staff activities concerned primarily with combat service support of the force, administrative support of the headquarters, and other activities not immediately concerned with decisive operations or operations within the close area. Typical representatives within the rear echelon are elements of the G-1 and G-4 sections, G-5, adjutant general, staff judge advocate, inspector general, surgeon, provost marshal, supporting military intelligence elements concerned with counterintelligence and prisoner of war interrogation activities, and the tactical airlift representative of the tactical air control party. See also **command post**. (FM 6-0.6).

***rear guard (DOD)** – **1.** The rearmost elements of an advancing or a withdrawing force. It has the following functions: to protect the rear of a column from hostile forces; during the withdrawal, to delay the enemy; during the advance, to keep supply routes open. **2.** Security detachment that a moving ground force details to the rear to keep it informed and covered. See also **guard**; **security operations**. See FM 3-90.

rearming (DOD) – **1.** An operation that replenishes the prescribed stores of ammunition, bombs, and other armament items for an aircraft, naval ship, tank, or armored vehicle (including replacement of defective ordnance equipment) in order to make it ready for combat service. **2.** Resetting the fuze on a bomb, or on an artillery, mortar, or rocket projectile, so that it will detonate at the desired time. See *FM 3-34/5-100*.

***rearm, refuel, and resupply point** – A designated point through which a unit passes where it receives fuel, ammunition, and other necessary supplies to continue operations. Also called **R³P**. (FM 3-09.5/6-50).

rearward passage of lines – When a unit passes through another unit's position while moving away from the enemy. (FM 3-90).

rebuild (DOD) – The restoration of an item to a standard as nearly as possible to its original condition in appearance, performance, and life expectancy. See *FM 4-01/100-10*.

reception (DOD) – **1.** All ground arrangements connected with the delivery and disposition of air or sea drops. Includes selection and preparation of site, signals for warning and approach, facilitation of secure departure of agents, speedy collection of delivered articles, and their prompt removal to storage places having maximum security. When a group is involved it may be called a reception committee. See *FM 4-01.8/100-17-3*. **2.** Arrangements to welcome and provide secure quarters or transportation for defectors, escapees, evaders, or incoming agents. **3.** The process of receiving, offloading, marshalling, and transporting of personnel, equipment, and materiel from the strategic and/or intratheater deployment phase to a sea, air, or surface transportation point of debarkation to the marshalling area. See *FM 3-35/100-17*.

receptivity (NATO) – The vulnerability of a target audience to particular psychological operations media. See *FM 3-05.30/33-1*.

recoilless rifle (heavy) – A weapon that expels the gases produced by the combustion of the projectile propellant to the rear in order to cause the weapon system and operator to remain relatively stationary. This creates a hazard to the rear of the weapon that must be planned for when the weapon is positioned.

***reconnaissance** (DOD, NATO) – A mission undertaken to obtain, by visual observation or other detection methods, information about the activities and resources of an enemy or potential enemy, or to secure data concerning the meteorological, hydrographic, or geographic characteristics of a particular area. Also called **recce**; **recon**. See *FM 3-0*.

reconnaissance and surveillance plan – A plan prepared by the G2 or S2, in close coordination with the G3 or S3, that assigns tasks to subordinates to develop information that satisfies the intelligence requirements the commander has established. It will focus assets on the targeted areas of interest and named areas of interest. (*FM 5-0*).

reconnaissance by fire (DOD, NATO) – A method of reconnaissance in which fire is placed on a suspected enemy position to cause the enemy to disclose a presence by movement or return of fire. See *FM 3-90*.

reconnaissance in force (DOD, NATO) – An offensive operation designed to discover and/or test the enemy's strength or to obtain other information. (Army) – A deliberate combat operation designed to discover or test the enemy's strength, dispositions, and reactions or to obtain other information. (*FM 3-90*).

reconnaissance-pull – Reconnaissance determines which routes are suitable for maneuver, where the enemy is strong and weak, and where gaps exist. Thus, reconnaissance should pull the main body toward and along the path of least resistance. This facilitates the division's initiative and agility. Reconnaissance-pull is also valid in defensive operations. Reconnaissance determines which routes the enemy is using, where the enemy is strong and weak, and where gaps exist. Thus, reconnaissance enhances agility by identifying opportunities and pulling the division along the path of least resistance to mass the division's combat power at the critical time and place. (*FM 3-90*).

reconstitution – Those actions that commanders plan and implement to restore units to a desired level of combat effectiveness commensurate with mission requirements and available resources. Reconstitution operations include regeneration and reorganization. (*FM 4-100.9/100-9*).

reconstitution site (DOD) – A location selected by the surviving command authority as the site at which a damaged or destroyed headquarters can be reformed from survivors of the attack and/or personnel from other sources, predesignated as replacements. See *FM 4-100.9/100-9*.

record as target (NATO) – In artillery and naval fire support, the order used to denote that the target is to be recorded for future engagement or reference. [Note: Army includes mortar fire].

recorded (NATO) – In artillery and naval fire support, the response used to indicate that the action to “record to target” has been completed.

recovery site (DOD) – In evasion and escape usage, an area from which an evader or an escapee can be evacuated. See also **evasion and escape**. See *FM 3-04.111/1-111*.

redeployment (DOD) – The transfer of forces and materiel to support another joint force commander’s operational requirements, or to return personnel, equipment, and materiel to the home and/or demobilization stations for reintegrating and/or out-processing. See *FM 3-35/100-17*.

reduce – **1.** A tactical mission task that involves the destruction of an encircled or bypassed enemy force. (*FM 3-90*). **2.** One of the five breaching fundamentals. The creation of a lane through, over, or around an obstacle. In the case of minefields, refers to destroying, neutralizing, removing, or bypassing mines. (*FM 3-34.2/90-13-1*). See also **assault**; **obscure**; **secure**; **suppress**.

reference box (NATO) – The identification box placed in the margin of a map or chart which contains the series designation, sheet number and edition number in a readily identifiable form. See *FM 3-25.26/21-26*.

***refuel on the move** – An operation to ensure fuel tanks on combat and fuel-servicing vehicles are full before they arrive in the unit’s tactical assembly area. Also called **ROM**. (*FM 3-91.123/71-123*).

***refugee (DOD)** – A person who, by reason of real or imagined danger, has left their home country or country of their nationality and is unwilling or unable to return. See also **dislocated civilian**; **displaced person**. See *FM 2-23.2/34-52*.

regeneration – Rebuilding of a unit through large-scale replacement of personnel, equipment, and supplies, including the reestablishment or replacement of essential command and control and the conduct of mission essential training for the newly rebuilt unit. (*FM 4-100.9/100-9*).

regimental landing team (DOD) – A task organization for landing comprised of an infantry regiment reinforced by those elements that are required for initiation of its combat function ashore.

registration fire (DOD, NATO) – Fire delivered to obtain accurate data for subsequent effective engagement of targets. See also **fire**. See FM 3-09.4/6-40.

registration point (DOD, NATO) – Terrain feature or other designated point on which fire is adjusted for the purpose of obtaining corrections to firing data. See FM 3-09.4/6-40.

regulated item (DOD, NATO) – Any item whose issuance to a user is subject to control by an appropriate authority for reasons that may include cost, scarcity, technical or hazardous nature, or operational significance. Also called **controlled item**. See FM 4-0/100-10.

rehearsal – (DOD) – In an amphibious operation, the period during which the prospective operation is rehearsed for the purpose of: (1) testing adequacy of plans, the timing of detailed operations, and the combat readiness of participating forces; (2) ensuring that all echelons are familiar with plans; and (3) testing communications. (Army) – Practice of actions to improve performance in execution. (FM 6-0).

reinforcing (DOD) – A support mission in which the supporting unit assists the supported unit's mission. Only like units (e.g., artillery to artillery, intelligence to intelligence, armor to armor, etc.) can be given a reinforcing/reinforced mission. See FM 5-0. (NATO) – In artillery usage, tactical mission in which one artillery unit augments the fire of another artillery unit. See FM 3-09/6-20. See also **direct support**; **general support-reinforcing**.

reinforcing obstacles (DOD) – Those obstacles specifically constructed, emplaced, or detonated through military effort and designed to strengthen existing terrain to disrupt, fix, turn, or block enemy movement. See also **obstacle**. See FM 3-34.1/90-7.

relateral tell (NATO) – the relay of information between facilities through a third facility. This type of telling is appropriate between automated facilities in a degraded communication environment. See also **track telling**.

relay to – A procedure word meaning, “Transmit this message to all addressees (or addressees immediately following this proword).” The address component is mandatory when this proword is used. See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

***release line** – Phase line used in river crossing operations that delineates a change in the headquarters controlling movement. Also called **RL**. (FM 3-97.13/90-13).

***release point (road)** (DOD) – A well-defined point on a route at which the elements composing a column return under the authority of their respective commanders, each one of these elements continuing its movement toward its own appropriate destination. (Army) – A location on a route where marching elements are released from centralized control. Also called **RP**. See also **lane**; **march column**; **march serial**; **march unit**; **route**; **start point**. (FM 3-90).

relevant information – All information of importance to commanders and staffs in the exercise of command and control. (FM 3-0).

***relief in place** (DOD, NATO) – An operation in which, by direction of higher authority, all or part of a unit is replaced in an area by the incoming unit. The responsibilities of the replaced elements for the mission and the assigned zone of operations are transferred to

the incoming unit. The incoming unit continues the operation as ordered. [Note: Army classifies relief in place as a “tactical enabling operation”]. Also called **RIP**. See FM 3-90.

religious ministry support (DOD) – The entire spectrum of professional duties to include providing for or facilitating essential religious needs and practices; pastoral care; family support programs; religious education; volunteer and community activities; and programs performed to enhance morale and moral, ethical, and personal well-being. Enlisted religious support personnel assist the chaplain in providing religious ministry support. See FM 1-05/16-1.

remote control – In barrier operations, the ability of a user to actuate a charge or change of state of a mine from a distance. For a mine, remote control is divided into: **a.** Remote Control Level 1 – Ability to react to a received remote control stimulus to change from standby state to armed. **b.** Remote Control Level 2 – As Level I, and the added ability to react to a received remote control stimulus to return from armed standby state. **c.** Remote interrogation Capability – The ability of a mine to respond to a remote interrogation on its state, either armed or standby. This capability may be superimposed in either Level I or Level 2, and may be indicated by the suffix (I). (FM 3-24.32/20-32).

remote delivery (DOD) – In mine warfare, the delivery of mines to a target area by any means other than direct emplacement. The exact position of mines so laid may not be known. See FM 3-24.32/20-32.

rendezvous (NATO) – **1.** A pre-arranged meeting at a given time and location from which to begin an action or phase of an operation. or to which to return after an operation. **2.** In land warfare, an easily found terrain location at which visitors to units, headquarters, or facilities are met by personnel from the element to be visited.

reorganization – Action taken to shift internal resources within a degraded unit to increase its level of combat effectiveness. (FM 4-100.9/100-9).

repeat (NATO) – In artillery and naval fire support, an order or request to fire again the same number of rounds with the same method of fire. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

required supply rate (ammunition) (DOD) – The amount of ammunition expressed in terms of rounds per weapon per day for ammunition items fired by weapons (and in terms of other units of measure per day for bulk allotment and other items) estimated to be required to sustain operations of any designated force without restriction for a specified period. Tactical commanders use this rate to state their requirements for ammunition to support planned tactical operations at specified intervals. The required supply rate is submitted through command channels. It is consolidated at each echelon and is considered by each commander in subsequently determining the controlled supply rate within the command. Also called **RSR**. See also **controlled supply rate**. See FM 4-0/100-10.

requirements management – In intelligence, the development, integration, and management of the intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance plan, which sets out how the information needed to meet priority intelligence requirements (PIR) and information requirements is to be collected and how and where it is to be processed into intelligence to answer PIR. (FM 2-33.4/34-2).

reserve (DOD) – **1.** Portion of a body of troops which is kept to the rear or withheld from action at the beginning of an engagement, in order to be available for a decisive moment. [Note: Army adds “Its primary purpose is to retain flexibility through offensive action.”]. **2.** Members of the Military Services who are not in active service but who are subject to call to active duty. **3.** Portion of an appropriation or contract authorization held or set aside for future operations or contingencies and, in respect to which, administrative authorization to incur commitments or obligations has been withheld.

reserved demolition target (DOD, NATO) – A target for demolition, the destruction of which must be controlled at a specific level of command because it plays a vital part in the tactical [DOD adds “operational” here] or strategic plan, or because of the importance of the structure itself, or because the demolition may be executed in the face of the enemy. See also **demolition target**; **reserved obstacles**. See FM 3-34.1/90-7.

reserved obstacles (DOD) – Those demolition obstacles that are deemed critical to the plan for which the authority to detonate is reserved by the designating commander. (Army) – Obstacles of any type, for which the commander restricts execution authority. See also **obstacle**. (FM 3-32.1/90-7).

reserved route (DOD, NATO) – In road traffic, a specific route allocated exclusively to an authority or formation. See also **route**. See FM 4-01.30/55-10.

residual radiation (DOD) – Nuclear radiation caused by fallout, artificial dispersion of radioactive material, or irradiation which results from a nuclear explosion and persists longer than one minute after burst. See also contamination; induced radiation; initial radiation. See FM 3-11.3/3-3-1.

residual radioactivity (DOD) – Nuclear radiation that results from radioactive sources and persists for longer than one minute. Sources of residual radioactivity created by nuclear explosions include fission fragments and radioactive matter created primarily by neutron activation, but may also be created by gamma and other radiation activation. Other possible sources of residual radioactivity include radioactive material created and dispersed by means other than nuclear explosion. See also **contamination**; **induced radiation**; **initial nuclear effects**. See FM 3-11.3/3-3-1.

residual risk – The level of risk remaining after controls have been identified and selected for hazards that may result in loss of combat power. Controls are identified and selected until residual risk is at an acceptable level or until it cannot be practically reduced further. (FM 3-100.14/100-14).

response force (DOD) – A mobile force with appropriate fire support designated, usually by the area commander, to deal with Level II threats in the rear area. Also called **RF**. See FM 3-71.100.

restoration – The systematic removal of pollution or contaminants from the environment, especially from the soil or ground water, by physical, chemical, or biological means. Also known as remediation or environmental cleanup. (FM 3-100.4/20-400).

restraint – Something which is prohibited that limits freedom of action. See also **constraint**. (MCRP 5-12A).

***restricted operations area** (DOD, NATO) – Airspace of defined dimensions, designated by the airspace control authority, in response to specific operational situations/requirements within which the operation of one or more airspace users is restricted. Also called **ROA**. Also called **restricted operations zone (ROZ)**. See FM 3-52.

restricted operations zone – See **restricted operations area**.

***restrictive fire area** (DOD) – An area in which specific restrictions are imposed and into which fires that exceed those restrictions will not be delivered without coordination with the establishing headquarters. See FM 3-09.4/6-20-40. (Marine Corps) – In Marine Corps usage, the purpose of the restrictive fire area is to regulate fires into an area according to the stated restrictions. (MCRP 5-12C). Also called **RFA**. See also **fires**.

***restrictive fire line** (DOD) – A line established between converging friendly surface forces that prohibits *fires* or their effects across that line. See FM 3-09.4/6-20-40. (Marine Corps) – In Marine Corps usage, the purpose of the restrictive fire line is to prevent interference between converging friendly forces without coordination with the affected force(s). (MCRP 5-12C). Also called **RFL**. See also **fires**.

resupply (DOD, NATO) – The act of replenishing stocks in order to maintain required levels of supply. See FM 4-0/100-10.

***retain** (DOD) – **1.** When used in the context of deliberate planning, the directed command will keep the referenced operation plan, operation plan in concept format, and any associated joint operation planning system of Joint Operation Planning and Execution System automated data processing files in an inactive library status. The plan and its associated files will not be maintained unless directed by follow-on guidance. **2.** A tactical task to occupy and hold a terrain feature to ensure that it is free of enemy occupation or use. (Army) – A tactical mission task in which the commander ensures that a terrain feature already controlled by a friendly force remains free of enemy occupation or use. (FM 3-90).

***retirement** (DOD, NATO) – An operation in which a force out of contact moves away from the enemy. [Note: Army classifies retirement as “a form of retrograde”]. See FM 3-0.

retrograde – A type of defensive operation that involves organized movement away from the enemy. (FM 3-0).

reverse slope – Any slope which descends away from the enemy.

riot control agent (DOD) – Any chemical that is not listed in the Chemical Weapons Convention which can produce rapidly in humans sensory irritate [Note: Marine Corps uses “irritation” here] or disabling physical effects which disappear within a short time following termination of exposure. (NATO) – A chemical that is not listed in the schedule of the 1993 Chemical Weapons Convention, which can rapidly produce irritant or disabling physical effects that disappear shortly after termination of exposure. (Army) – A substance that produces temporary irritating or disabling physical effects that disappear within minutes of removal from exposure. There is no significant risk of permanent injury, and medical treatment is rarely required. Also called **RCA**. See also **chemical warfare**. See FM 3-11.9/3-9.

risk (DOD) – Probability and severity of loss linked to hazards. See also **degree of risk; hazard; risk management**. See FM 3-100.14/100-14.

risk assessment (DOD) – The identification and assessment of hazards (first two steps of risk management process). See FM 3-100.14/100-14.

risk decision – The decision to accept or not accept the risk(s) associated with an action; made by the commander, leader, or individual responsible for performing that action. (FM 3-100.14/100-14).

risk management (DOD) – The process of identifying, assessing, and controlling risk arising from operational factors, and making informed decisions that balance risk cost with mission benefits. See FM 3-0. (Marine Corps) – The process of detecting, assessing, and controlling risk arising from operational factors and making decisions that balance risk cost with mission benefits. The five steps of risk management are identify the hazards, assess the hazards, develop controls and make risk decision, implement controls, and supervise and evaluate. (MCRP 5-12C). Also called **RM**. See also **hazard; residual risk; risk; risk assessment; risk decision**.

***river crossing** – An operation required before ground combat power can be projected and sustained across a water obstacle. It is a centrally planned and controlled offensive operation that requires the allocation of external crossing means and a force dedicated to the security of the bridgehead. See also **deliberate crossing; hasty crossing**. (FM 3-97.13/90-13).

riverine area (DOD) – An inland or coastal area comprising both land and water, characterized by limited land lines of communication, with extensive water surface and/or inland waterways that provide natural routes for surface transportation and communications.

riverine operations (DOD) – Operations conducted by forces organized to cope with and exploit the unique characteristics of a riverine area, to locate and destroy hostile forces, and/or to achieve or maintain control of the riverine area. Joint riverine operations combine land, naval, and air operations, as appropriate, and are suited to the nature of the specific riverine area in which operations are to be conducted.

***road block (DOD, NATO)** – A barrier or obstacle (usually covered by fire) used to block or limit the movement of hostile vehicles along a route. See FM 3-34.1/5-102.

road clearance time (DOD, NATO) – The total time a column requires to travel over and clear a section of the road. See *FM 4-01.30/55-10*.

roger – A procedure word meaning “I have received your last transmission satisfactorily.” See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

rounds complete (NATO) – In artillery and naval fire support, the procedural term used to indicate that the number of rounds ordered at “fire for effect” have been fired. See also **shot**. See FM 3-09.4/6-20-40.

route (DOD, NATO) – The prescribed course to be traveled from a specific point of origin to a specific destination. See also **lateral route; reserved route**. See *FM 4-01.30/55-10*.

route capacity (DOD, NATO) – **1.** The maximum traffic flow of vehicles in one direction at the most restricted point on the route. **2.** The maximum number of metric tons which can be moved in one direction over a particular route in one hour. It is the product of the maximum traffic flow and the average payload of the vehicles using the route. See *FM 4-01.30/55-10*.

route classification (DOD, NATO) – Classification assigned to a route using factors of minimum width and worst route type, least bridge, raft, or culvert military load classification, and obstructions to traffic flow. See also **military load classification**. See *FM 3-34/5-100*.

route reconnaissance (Army) – A form of reconnaissance that focuses along a specific line of communication, such as a road, railway, or cross-country mobility corridor. (*FM 3-90*). (Marine Corps) – A directed effort to obtain detailed information of a specified route and all terrain from which the enemy could influence movement along that route. (*MCRP 5-12C*).

route security operations – A specialized kind of area security operations conducted to protect lines of communication and friendly forces moving along them. (*FM 3-90*).

routine – A procedure word meaning, “Precedence routine.” Reserved for all types of messages that are not of sufficient urgency to justify a higher precedence, but must be delivered to the addressee without delay. See also **procedure word**. (*FM 6-02.19/24-19*).

rules of engagement (DOD) – Directives issued by competent military authority that delineate the circumstances and limitations under which United States forces will initiate and/or continue combat engagement with other forces encountered. Also called **ROE**. See also law of war. See *FM 3-07*.

running fix (NATO) – The intersection of two or more position lines, not obtained simultaneously, adjusted to a common time.

rupture – A task to create a gap in enemy defensive positions quickly. See also **breach**; **reduce**. (*FM 3-34.2/90-13-1*).

ruse (DOD) – In military deception, a trick of war designed to deceive the adversary, usually involving the deliberate exposure of false information to the adversary’s intelligence collection system. See also **deception**.

– S –

sabotage (DOD) – An act or acts with intent to injure, interfere with, or obstruct the national defense of a country by willfully injuring or destroying, or attempting to injure or destroy, any national defense or war materiel, premises, or utilities, to include human and natural resources. See also **terrorism**. See *FM 3-19.1/19-1*.

safe area (DOD) – A designated area in hostile territory that offers the evader or escapee a reasonable chance of avoiding capture and of surviving until he or she can be evacuated. See *FM 3-05/100-25*.

***safe house** (DOD) – An innocent-appearing house or premises established by an organization for the purpose of conducting clandestine or covert activity in relative security. See FM 3-05.201.31-20-2.

safe state (NATO) – The state in which a mine cannot function and in which it is safe to handle and transport. See FM 3-24.32/20-32.

safety and arming mechanism (DOD) – A dual function device which prevents the unintended activation of a main charge or propulsion unit prior to arming, but allows activation thereafter upon receipt of the appropriate stimuli. See FM 3-24.32/20-32.

safety angle – See **angle of safety**

***salvage** (DOD) – **1.** Property that has some value in excess of its basic material content but is in such condition that it has no reasonable prospect of use for any purpose as a unit and its repair or rehabilitation for use as a unit is clearly impractical. **2.** The saving or rescuing of condemned, discarded, or abandoned property, and of materials contained therein for reuse, refabrication, or scrapping.

sarin – A g-series nerve agent. Also called GB. (FM 3-11.9/3-9).

say again – A procedure word meaning, “Repeat all of your last transmission.” (Followed by identification data, means “Repeat _____ (portion indicated).”). See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

***scatterable mine** (DOD, NATO) – In land mine warfare, a mine laid without regard to classical pattern and which is designated to be delivered by aircraft, artillery, missile, ground dispenser, or by hand. Once laid, it normally has a limited life. See also **mine**. See FM 3-24.32/20-32.

scheduled fire (DOD, NATO) – A type of prearranged fire executed at a predetermined time. See FM 3-60/6-20-10.

scheduled supplies – Requirements that can be reasonably predicted. A schedule supply normally will not require a requisition to be submitted by the user for its replacement. Requirements are based on troop strength, equipment density, forecasts, and daily usage factors. Classes of supply I, III (bulk), V, and VI normally are treated as scheduled supplies. (FM 4-0/100-10).

scheduled target (DOD, NATO) – In artillery, mortar, and naval gunfire support, a planned target on which fire is to be delivered at a specific time. [Note: the NATO definition includes only artillery and naval fire support]. See also **on-call target**. See FM 3-09.4/6-20-40.

schedule of fire (DOD) – Groups of fires or series of fires fired in a definite sequence according to a definite program. The time of starting the schedule may be ON CALL. For identification purposes, schedules may be referred to by code name or other designation. See FM 3-09/6-20.

schedule of targets (DOD, NATO) – In artillery, mortar, and naval gunfire support, individual targets, groups, or series of targets to be fired on, in a definite sequence according to a

definite program. {Note: The NATO definition does not include mortar support}. See *FM 3-09.4/6-20-40*.

scheme of maneuver (DOD) – Description of how arrayed forces will accomplish the commander's intent. It is the central expression of the commander's concept for operations and governs the design of supporting plans or annexes. See *FM 5-0*.

science of control – Use of objectivity, facts, empirical methods, and analysis, with emphasis on anticipation in the form of forecasting to regulate forces and functions to accomplish the mission in accordance with the commander's intent. See *FM 6-0*.

science of tactics – The understanding of those military aspects of tactics – capabilities, techniques and procedures – that can be measured and codified. (*FM 3-90*).

scientific and technical intelligence (DOD) – The product resulting from the collection, evaluation, analysis, and interpretation of foreign scientific and technical information that covers: **a.** foreign developments in basic and applied research and in applied engineering techniques; and **b.** scientific and technical characteristics, capabilities, and limitations of all foreign military systems, weapons, weapon systems, and materiel; the research and development related thereto; and the production methods employed for their manufacture. Also called **S&TI**. See also **intelligence**; **technical intelligence**. See *FM 2-33.4/34-2*.

***screen** (DOD, NATO) – **1.** An arrangement of ships, aircraft, and/or submarines to protect a main body or convoy. See *FM 3-04.111/1-111*. **2.** In cartography, a sheet of transparent film, glass, or plastic carrying a “ruling” or other regularly repeated pattern which may be used in conjunction with a mask, either photographically or photomechanically, to produce areas of patterns. See *FM 3-25.26/21-26*. **3.** In surveillance, camouflage, and concealment, any natural or artificial material, opaque to surveillance sensors, interposed between the sensor(s) and the object to be camouflaged or concealed. **4.** A security element whose primary task is to observe, identify, and report information, and which only fights in self-protection. See *FM 3-90*. (DOD only) A task to maintain surveillance; provide early warning to the main body; or impede, destroy, and harass enemy reconnaissance within its capability without becoming decisively engaged. (Army) – A form of security operation that primarily provides early warning to the protected force. (*FM 3-90*). See also **concealment**; **flank guard**; **guard**; **security operations**.

screening – As it applies to human intelligence operations, the process of evaluating and selecting human and document sources based on pre-established criteria for the prioritized collection of information in support of command intelligence requirements. While screening is not in itself an information collection technique, it is vital to the rapid collection of information. (*FM 2-22.3/34-52*).

screen line – A control measure, usually named as a phase line, established forward of the main body during defensive operations. Once occupied it becomes the forward line of own troops and the limit of advance for all friendly forces, although permission can be obtained from the establishing headquarters to go beyond it. See also **screen**; **security**. (*FM 3-90*).

S-day (DOD) – The day the President authorizes Selective Reserve callup (not more than 200,000). See also **times**. See *FM 5-0*.

***sea port (DOD)** – A land facility for reception of personnel or materiel moved by sea, and that serves as an authorized port of entrance or departure from the country in which it is located. See also **aerial port**; **port of debarkation**; **port of embarkation**. See *FM 4-01.30/55-10*.

***sea port of debarkation** – A marine terminal for sustained port operations at which personnel and materiel are discharged from ships. Sea ports of debarkation normally act as ports of embarkation on return passenger and retrograde cargo shipments. Also called **SPOD**. (*FM 4-01.30/55-10*).

***sea port of embarkation** – A marine terminal for sustained port operations at which personnel board and materiel is loaded aboard ships. Sea ports of embarkation normally act as ports of debarkation on return passenger and retrograde cargo shipments. Also called **SPOE**. (*FM 4-01.30/55-10*).

search and attack – A technique of conducting a movement to contact that shares many of the characteristics of an area security mission. (*FM 3-0*).

sector of fire (DOD, NATO) – A defined area which is required to be covered by the fire of individual or crew-served weapons or the weapons of a unit. (Army) – That area assigned to a unit, crew-served weapon, or an individual weapon within which it will engage targets as they appear in accordance with established engagement priorities. (*FM 3-90*).

***secure (DOD, NATO)** – In an operational context, to gain possession of a position or terrain feature with or without force, and to make such disposition as will prevent, as far as possible, its destruction or loss by enemy action. [Note: Army classifies this as a tactical mission task]. See *FM 3-90*. (Army) – One of the five breaching fundamentals. Those actions which eliminate the enemy's ability to interfere with the reduction and passage of combat power through a lane. Secure may be accomplished by maneuver or by fires. (*FM 3-34.2/90-13-1*). See also **assault**; **breach**; **denial measure**; **reduce**; **suppress**.

***security (DOD)** – **1.** Measures taken by a military unit, an activity or installation to protect itself against all acts designed to, or which may, impair its effectiveness. **2.** A condition that results from the establishment and maintenance of protective measures that ensure a state of inviolability from hostile acts or influences. **3.** With respect to classified matter, the condition that prevents unauthorized persons from having access to official information that is safeguarded in the interests of national security. (NATO) – The condition achieved when designated information, materiel, personnel, activities, and installations are protected against espionage, sabotage, subversion, and terrorism, as well as against loss or unauthorized disclosure. (Army) – One of the nine principles of war: Never permit the enemy to acquire an unexpected advantage. See also **principles of war**. (*FM 3-0*).

security area (zone) (Army) – Area that begins at the forward area of the battlefield and extends as far to the front and flanks as security forces are deployed. Forces in the security area furnish information on the enemy and delay, deceive, and disrupt the enemy and conduct counterreconnaissance. (*FM 3-90*). (Marine Corps) – The forward of the three echelons of a defensive sector. It is the area forward of the forward edge of the battle area out to the forward positions initially assigned to the security forces. The ground combat element commander may extend the lateral boundaries of subordinate units forward of the

forward edge of the battle area, giving them responsibility for the security area within sector to the forward limit of their boundaries, or he may assign a security force to operate across the entire ground combat element frontage. (MCRP 5-12C).

security assistance (DOD) – Group of programs authorized by the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the Arms Export Control Act of 1976, as amended, or other related statutes by which the United States provides defense articles, military training, and other defense-related services, by grant, loan, credit, or cash sales in furtherance of national policies and objectives. Also called **SA**. See FM 3-0.

***security operations** – Those operations undertaken by a commander to provide early and accurate warning of enemy operations, to provide the force being protected with time and maneuver space within which to react to the enemy, and to develop the situation to allow the commander to effectively use the protected force. See also **cover**; **guard**; **rear area response forces**; **screen**. (FM 3-90).

***seize** (DOD) – To employ combat forces to occupy physically and control a designated area. (Army) – A tactical mission task that involves taking possession of a designated area using overwhelming force. (FM 3-90). (Marine Corps) – To clear a designated area and obtain control of it. (MCRP 5-12C). See also **contain**.

selective identification feature (DOD) – A capability that, when added to the basic identification friend or foe system, provides the means to transmit, receive, and display selected coded replies. Also called **SIF**. See also **identification friend or foe**; **identification friend or foe on/off line**. See FM 3-04.111/1-111.

selective mobilization (DOD) – Expansion of the active Armed Forces resulting from action by Congress and/or the President to mobilize Reserve Component units, Individual Read Reservists, and the resources needed for their support to meet the requirements of a domestic emergency that is not the result of an enemy attack. See also **mobilization**. See FM 3-35/100-17.

semi-fixed ammunition (NATO) – Ammunition in which the cartridge case is not permanently attached to the projectile.

***sensor** – Equipment which detects, and may indicate and/or record, objects and activities by means of energy or particles emitted, reflected, or modified by objects. (FM 2-0/34-1).

separate loading ammunition (NATO) – Ammunition in which the projectile and charge are loaded into a gun separately.

separation zone (DOD, NATO) – An area between two adjacent horizontal or vertical areas into which units are not to proceed unless certain safety measures can be fulfilled. See FM 3-07.

sequel(s) (Army) – An operation that follows the current operation. It is a future operation that anticipates the possible outcome – success or failure, or stalemate – of the current operation. (FM 3-0). (Marine Corps) – Major operations that follow the current major operations. Plans for these are based on the possible outcomes (success, stalemate, or defeat) associated with the current operations. (MCRP 5-12C).

serial (DOD, NATO) – An element or a group of elements within a series which is given a numerical or alphabetical designation for convenience in planning, scheduling, and control. [Note: DOD adds: “A serial can be a group of people, vehicles, equipment, or supplies and is used in airborne, air assault, and amphibious operations and convoys.”]. See *FM 3-18.11/90-26*.

serial assignment table (DOD) – A table that is used in amphibious operations [Note: Army includes airborne, air assault, and noncombatant evacuation operations] and shows the serial number, the title of the unit, the approximate number of personnel; the material, vehicles, or equipment in the serial; the number and type of landing craft and/or amphibious vehicles required to boat the serial; and the ship on which the serial is embarked. See *FM 3-18.11/90-26*.

***series of targets** (NATO) – In artillery and naval fire support, a number of targets and/or group(s) of targets planned to support a maneuver phase. A series of targets is indicated by a nickname. See *FM 3-09.4/6-20-40*. (Marine Corps) – A number of targets and/or groups of targets fired in a predetermined sequence in support of a scheme of maneuver. (MCRP 5-12C).

service – A procedure word meaning, “The message that follows is a service message.” See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

service ammunition (DOD) – Ammunition intended for combat, rather than for training purposes. See *FM 3-21.91/7-91*.

***Service component command** (DOD) – A command consisting of the Service component commander and all those Service forces, such as individuals, units, detachments, organizations, and installations under that command, including the support forces that have been assigned to a combatant command or further assigned to a subordinate unified command or joint task force. See also **functional component command**. See FM 3-0.

Service military deception (DOD) – Military deception planned and executed by the Services that pertains to Service support to joint operations. Service military deception is designed to protect and enhance capabilities of Service forces and systems. See also **military deception**. See FM 3-13.

shallow fording (DOD) – The ability of a self-propelled gun or ground vehicle equipped with built-in waterproofing, with its wheels or tracks in contact with the ground, to negotiate a water obstacle without the use of a special waterproofing kit. See also **ford**. See FM 3-34/5-100.

shaped charge (DOD, NATO) – A charge shaped so as to concentrate its explosive force in a particular direction. See FM 3-34.214/5-250.

shaping (Marine Corps) – The use of lethal and nonlethal activities to influence events in a manner which changes the general condition of war to an advantage. (MCRP 5-12C).

shaping operations – Operations at any echelon that create and preserve conditions for the success of decisive operations. (FM 3-0).

sheaf – In artillery, mortar and naval gunfire support, planned planes (lines) of fire that produce a desired pattern of bursts with rounds fired in two or more weapons. (FM 3-09.3/6-30).

shelling report (NATO) – Any report of enemy shelling containing information on caliber, direction, time, density and area shelled.

shift fire – The command to move the cone of fire in a direction away from a friendly maneuvering force so that enemy forces continue to be struck by the beaten zone at the same time the friendly unit moves. (FM 3-09.4/6-20-40).

shore party (DOD, NATO) – A task organization of the landing force, formed for the purpose of facilitating the landing and movement off the beaches of troops, equipment, and supplies; for the evacuation from the beaches of casualties and enemy prisoners of war; and for facilitating the beaching, retraction, and salvaging of landing ships and craft. It comprises elements of both the naval and landing forces. Also called **beach group**.

short (NATO) – In artillery and naval fire support, a spotting, or an observation, used by an observer to indicate that a burst(s) occurred short of the target in relation to the spotting line. (Army) – In direct fire, a sensing of a round hitting below the target or between the target and the firing system. (FM 3-09.3/6-30).

short-range air defense engagement zone (DOD) – In air defense, that airspace of defined dimensions within which the responsibility for engagement of air threats normally rests with short-range air defense weapons. It may be established within a low- or high-altitude mission engagement zone. Also called **SHORADEZ**. See FM 3-01/44-100.

short round – **1.** The unintentional or inadvertent delivery of ordnance on friendly troops, installations, or civilians by a friendly weapon system. **2.** A defective cartridge in which the projectile has been seated too deeply.

shot (NATO) – In artillery and naval fire support, a report that indicates a gun or guns have been fired. (Army) – A message sent to the observer to alert him that rounds for his call for fire are in the air and prepared to provide a sensing of the relation of their impact to the target. See also **rounds complete**. (FM 3-09.3/6-30).

show of force (DOD) – An operation designed to demonstrate US resolve that involves increased visibility of US deployed forces in an attempt to defuse a specific situation that, if allowed to continue, may be detrimental to US interests or national objectives. See also **deception**. See FM 3-0.

signal operation instruction (DOD) – A series of orders issued for technical control and coordination of the signal communication activities of a command. In Marine Corps usage, these instructions are designated communication operation instructions. [Note: Army term is “signal operating instruction”]. Also called **SOI**. See FM 6-02.53/11-53.

signal security (DOD) – A generic term that includes both communications security and electronics security. (Army) – Measures intended to deny or counter hostile exploitation of electronic missions. Signal security includes communications security and electronic security. Also called **SIGSEC**. See also **security**. (FM 6-02.53/11-53).

signals intelligence (DOD) – **1.** A category of intelligence comprising either individually or in combination all communications intelligence, electronic intelligence, and foreign instrumentation signals intelligence, however transmitted. **2.** Intelligence derived from communications, electronics, and foreign instrumentation signals. Also called **SIGINT**. See also **communications intelligence**; **electronic intelligence**; **intelligence**. See FM 2-33.4/34-2.

silence – A procedure word meaning, “Cease transmission immediately.” Silence will be maintained until lifted. (Transmissions imposing silence must be authenticated). See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

silence lifted – A procedure word meaning, “Silence is lifted”. (When an authentication system is in force, the transmission lifting silence is to be authenticated). See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

simplicity – One of the nine principles of war: Prepare clear, uncomplicated plans, and clear, concise orders to ensure thorough understanding. (FM 3-0).

simulative electromagnetic deception (DOD) – Actions to simulate friendly, notional, or actual capabilities to mislead *hostile* forces. See also **electromagnetic deception**; **imitative electromagnetic deception**; **manipulative electromagnetic deception**. See FM 3-13.

situational obstacle – An obstacle that a unit plans and possibly prepares prior to starting an operation, but does not execute unless specific criteria are met. It provides the commander flexibility for emplacing tactical obstacles based on battlefield development. (FM 3-34.1/90-7).

situational understanding – The product of applying analysis and judgment to the common operational picture to determine the relationship among the factors of METT-TC. [Note: the Marine Corps uses METT-T]. (FM 3-0).

situation development – A continuous process involving the development of information on the environment and threat during the execution of operations, the evaluation of the impact of this information on friendly operations, and the integration of the information with other current operational information. Situation development is used to confirm threat actions, assess those actions in relation to the threat courses of action that were developed during intelligence preparation of the battlefield (and drove the rest of the military decisionmaking process), and to adjust intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance operations. The staff uses this integration of intelligence into other information in order to provide an accurate current operational situation to the commander and staff. (FM 2-0/34-1).

situation map (DOD, NATO) – A map showing the tactical or the administrative situation at a particular time. Also called **SITMAP**. See also **map**; **overlay**. See FM 5-0.

situation oriented minefield – A minefield laid to block, defect, or delay the enemy once his actual or intended approaches have been identified. (FM 3-24.32/20-32).

situation template (DOD) – A depiction of assumed adversary dispositions, based on adversary doctrine and the effects of the battlespace if the adversary should adopt a particular course of action. In effect, the situation templates are the doctrinal templates depicting a

particular operation modified to account for the effects of the battlespace environment and the adversary's current situation (training and experience levels, logistic status, losses, dispositions). Normally, the situation template depicts adversary units two levels of command below the friendly force, as well as the expected locations of high-value targets. Situation templates use time-phase lines to indicate movement of forces and the expected flow of the operation. Usually the situation template depicts a critical point in the course of action. Situation templates are one part of an adversary course of action model. Models may contain more than one situation template. See also **course of action**; **doctrinal template**. See FM 2-01.3/34-130.

skin decontamination technique – Process of removing or neutralizing contamination on the skin within one minute of exposure to prevent it from penetrating into the skin. Immediate decontamination techniques are skin decontamination, personal wipedown, and operator's spraydown. (FM 3-11.5/3-5).

slice (DOD) – An average logistic panning factor used to obtain estimates of requirements for personnel and materiel (e.g., a personnel slice generally consists of the total strength of the stated basic combatant elements, plus its appropriate share of all supporting and higher headquarters personnel). (Army) – The normal apportionment of combat support and combat service support elements allocated to support a maneuver unit. (FM 4-0/100-10).

small-scale map (DOD) – A map having a scale smaller than 1:600,000. See also **map**. See FM 3-25.26/21-26.

smoke blanket – A dense horizontal concentration of smoke covering an area of ground with visibility inside the concentration less than 50 meters. The blanket is established over and around friendly areas to protect them from air visual observation and visual precision bombing attacks, or established over enemy areas to protect attacking friendly aircraft from enemy air defense. (FM 3-11.50/3-50).

***smoke curtain** – A vertical smoke screen. See also **smoke screen**. (FM 3-11.50/3-50).

***smoke screen** (DOD) – A cloud of smoke used to conceal ground maneuver, obstacle breaching, recovery operations, and amphibious assault operations as well as key assembly areas, supply routes, and logistics facilities. (NATO) – Cloud of smoke used to mask either friendly or enemy installations or maneuvers. See FM 3-11.50/3-50.

soman – A g-series nerve agent. Also called GD. (FM 3-11.9/3-9).

sortie (DOD, NATO) – In air operations, and operational flight by one aircraft. See FM 3-04.111/1-111.

sorting – See **triage**.

source (DOD) – **1.** A person, thing, or activity from which information is obtained. **2.** In clandestine activities, a person (agent), normally a foreign national, in the employ of an intelligence activity for intelligence purposes. **3.** In interrogation activities, any person who furnishes information, either with or without the knowledge that the information is being used for intelligence purposes. In this context, a controlled source is in the employment or under the control of the intelligence activity and knows that the

information is to be used for intelligence purposes. An uncontrolled source is a voluntary contributor of information and may or may not know that the information is to be used for intelligence purposes. See FM 2-0/34-1.

source management – Processes and administrative procedures used to control, orchestrate, and deconflict all actions pertaining to individuals utilized by human intelligence collectors and counterintelligence special agents to obtain information requirements. (FM 2-22.3/34-52).

space defense (DOD) – All defensive measures designed to destroy attacking enemy vehicles (including missiles) while in space, or to nullify or reduce the effectiveness of such attack. See also **aerospace defense**. See *FM 3-14/100-18*.

space operations – The employment of space system capabilities that provide the means to enhance command and control, facilitate the maneuver of forces, reduce the commander's uncertainty, and improve fire support, air defense, intelligence collection, and combat service support operations which will support strategic, operational, and tactical missions across the operational continuum in the near, mid, and far term. (*FM 3-14/100-18*).

speak slower – A procedure word meaning, "Your transmission is a too fast a speed. Reduce speed of transmission." See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

special activities (DOD) – Activities conducted in support of national foreign policy objectives that are planned and executed so that the role of the US government is not apparent or acknowledged publicly. They are also functions in support of such activities but are not intended to influence US political processes, public opinion, policies, or media and do not include diplomatic activities or the collection and production of intelligence or related support functions. See FM 3-05/100-25.

special air operation (DOD) – An air operation conducted in support of special operations and other clandestine, covert, and psychological activities. See FM 3-05/100-25.

special forces operations base (DOD) – A command, control, and support base established and operated by a special forces group or battalion from organic and attached resources. The base commander and his staff coordinate and synchronize the activities of subordinate and forward-deployed forces. A special forces operations base is normally established for an extended period of time to support a series of operations. [Note: Army special forces designate this term "special forces operational base"]. See FM 3-05/100-25.

***special operations (DOD)** – Operations conducted by specially organized, trained, and equipped military and paramilitary forces to achieve military, political, economic, or informational objectives by unconventional military means in hostile, denied, or politically sensitive areas. These operations are conducted across the full range of military operations, independently or in coordination with operations of conventional, non-special operations forces. Political-military considerations frequently shape special operations, requiring clandestine, covert, or low visibility techniques and oversight at the national level. Special operations differ from conventional operations in degree of physical and political risk, operational techniques, mode of employment, independence from friendly support, and dependence on detailed operational intelligence and indigenous assets. Also called **SO**. See FM 3-05/100-25.

***special operations forces (DOD)** – Those Active and Reserve Component forces of the Military Services designated by the Secretary of Defense and specifically organized, trained, and equipped to conduct and support special operations. Also called **SOF**. See also **Army special operations forces**. See FM 3-05/100-25.

special operations-peculiar (DOD) – Equipment, material, supplies, and services required for special operations mission support for which there is no broad conventional force requirement. This includes standard items used by other Department of Defense (DOD) forces but modified for special operations forces (SOF); items initially designed for, or used by, SOF until adapted for use as Service-common by other DOD forces; and items approved by the Commander in Chief, US Special Forces Operations Command (USCINCSOC) as critically urgent for the immediate accomplishment of a special operations *mission* but not normally procured by USCINCSOC. Also called **SO-peculiar**. See also **special operations**. See FM 3-05.100-25.

special purpose Marine air-ground task force (DOD) – A Marine air-ground task force organized, trained, and equipped with narrowly focused capabilities. It is designed to accomplish a specific mission, often of limited scope and duration. It may be any size, but normally it is a relatively small force--the size of a Marine expeditionary unit or smaller. Also called **SPMAGTF**. See MCRP 5-12C.

special reconnaissance (DOD) – Reconnaissance and surveillance actions conducted by special operations forces to obtain or verify, by visual observation or other collection methods, information concerning the capabilities, intentions, and activities of an actual or potential enemy or to secure data concerning the meteorological, hydrographic, or geographic characteristics of a particular area. It includes target acquisition, area assessment, and post-strike reconnaissance. (Army) – Complementing national and theater intelligence collection assets and systems by obtaining specific, well-defined, and time-sensitive information of strategic or operational significance. It may complement other collection methods where there are constraints of weather, terrain-masking, hostile countermeasures, and/or other systems availability. Special reconnaissance is a human intelligence function that places US or US-controlled “eyes on target” in hostile, denied, or politically sensitive territory when authorized. Special operations forces may conduct these missions unilaterally or in support of conventional operations. Also called **SR**. (FM 3-05/100-25).

special staff (DOD) – All staff officers having duties at headquarters and not included in the general (coordinating) staff group or in the personal staff group. The special staff includes certain technical specialists and heads of services, e.g., quartermaster officer, antiaircraft officer, transportation officer, etc. See *FM 6-0*.

specified combatant command – See **specified command**.

specified command (DOD) – A command that has abroad, continuing mission, normally functional, and is established and so designated by the President through the Secretary of Defense with the advice and assistance of the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff. It normally is composed of forces from a single Military Department. Also called **specified combatant command**.

splash (NATO) – **1.** In artillery and naval fire support, word transmitted to an observer or spotter five seconds before the estimated time of the impact of a salvo or round. See *FM 3-09.3/6-30*. **2.** In air interception, target destruction verified by visual or radar means. See *FM 3-01/44-100*.

split-based operation – The dividing of logistics, staff, and management and command functions so that only those functions absolutely necessary are deployed, allowing some logistics, staff, and management and command functions to be accomplished from the continental United States (CONUS) or another theater. (*FM 4-0/100-10*).

spoiling attack (DOD) – A tactical maneuver employed to seriously impair a hostile attack while the enemy is in the process of forming or assembling for an attack. Usually employed by armored units in defense by an attack on enemy assembly positions in front of the main line of resistance or battle position. (Army) – A form of attack that preempts or seriously impairs an enemy attack while the enemy is in the process of planning or preparing to attack. See also **attack**. (*FM 3-0*).

spot jamming (DOD, NATO) – The jamming of a specific channel or frequency. See also **barrage jamming; electronic warfare; jamming**. See *FM 2-33.4/34-2*.

spotting (NATO) – A process of determining by visual or electronic observation deviations of artillery or naval fire from the target in relation to a spotting line for the purpose of supplying necessary information for the adjustment of analysis of fire.

stability operations – Operations that promote and protect US national interests by influencing the threat, political, and information dimensions of the operational environment through a combination of peacetime developmental, cooperative activities and coercive actions in response to crisis. (*FM 3-0*).

staff estimates (DOD) – Assessments of courses of action by the various staff elements of a command that serve as the foundation of the commander's estimate. See *FM 5-0*.

staging area (SA) (DOD) – **1. Amphibious or airborne** – A general locality between the mounting area and the objective of an amphibious or airborne expedition, through which the expedition or parts thereof pass after mounting, for refueling, regrouping of ships, and/or exercise, inspection, and redistribution of troops. See *FM 3-18.11/90-26*. **2. Other movements** – A general locality established for the concentration of troop units and transient personnel between movements over the lines of communication. (NATO) – **1.** An area located between the mounting area and the objective area through which all or part of the forces pass after mounting, for the purpose of refueling, regrouping, training, inspection and distribution of troops and materiel. **2.** A general locality established for the concentration of troop units and transient personnel between movements over lines of communications. See *FM 4-01.30/55-10*. Also called **SA**. See also **airborne; marshalling**.

staging base (DOD) – **1.** An advanced naval base for the anchoring, fueling, and refitting of transports and cargo ships as well as replenishment of mobile service squadrons. **2.** A landing and take-off area with minimum servicing, supply, and shelter provided for the temporary occupancy of military aircraft during the course of movement from one location to another. See *FM 3-04.111/1-111*.

staging field – A predetermined area where aircraft assemble prior to conducting an air assault operation. (*FM 3-97.4/90-4*).

staging plan – An air assault operation plan that is based on the loading plan and prescribes the arrival time of the ground units (troops, equipment, and supplies) at the pickup zone in the proper order for movement. (*FM 3-97.4/90-4*).

standard pattern (DOD, NATO) – In land mine warfare, the agreed pattern to which mines are normally laid. See *FM 3-24.32/20-32*.

standard precautions – Hand washing after patient contact. Using gloves when touching blood, body fluids, secretions, excretions, and contaminated items. Using mask, eye protection, and gown during procedures likely to generate splashes or sprays of blood, body fluids, secretions, or excretions. Handling contaminated patient-care equipment and linens in a manner that prevents the transfer of microorganisms to people or equipment. Practicing care when handling sharps and using a mouthpiece or other ventilation device as an alternative to mouth-to-mouth resuscitation, when practical. Placing the patient in a private room if they contaminate the environment, when feasible. (*FM 4-02.284/8-284*).

***standard use Army aircraft flight route** (DOD) – Routes established below the coordinating altitude to facilitate the movement of Army aviation assets. Routes are normally located in the corps through brigade rear areas of operation, and do not require approval by the airspace control authority. Also called **SAAFR**. See *FM 3-52*.

standing operating procedure (DOD, NATO) – A set of instructions covering those features of operations which lend themselves to a definite or standardized procedure without loss of effectiveness. The procedure is applicable unless ordered otherwise. Also called **SOP**. See *FM 3-0*.

***start point** (NATO) – A well defined point on a route at which a movement of vehicles begins to be under the control of the commander of this movement. It is at this point that the column is formed by the successive passing, at an appointed time, of each of the elements composing the column. In addition to the principal start point of a column there may be secondary start points for its different elements. A location on the route where the marching element falls under the control of a designated march commander. Also called **SP**. See *FM 4-01.40/55-30*.

state of readiness – state 1 (safe) (DOD) – The state of a demolition target upon or within which the demolition charge has been placed and secured. The firing or initiating circuits have been installed, but not connected to the demolition charge. Detonators or initiators have not been connected or installed. (NATO) – The state of a demolition target in which charges are in place. The firing circuit may be in place, but the detonators are not installed and the means of firing are not connected. See *FM 3-34.21/5-250*.

state of readiness – state 2 (armed) (DOD/NATO) – The state of a demolition target in which the demolition charges are in place, the firing and priming circuits are installed and complete, [Note: DOD adds here “and the charge is”] ready for immediate firing. See *FM 3-34.21/5-250*.

status-of-forces agreement (DOD) – An agreement that defines the legal position of a visiting military force deployed in the territory of a friendly state. Agreements delineating the

status of visiting military forces may be bilateral or multilateral. Provisions pertaining to the status of visiting forces may be set forth in a separate agreement, or they may form a part of a more comprehensive agreement. These provisions describe how the authorities of a visiting force may control members of that force and the amenability of the force or its members to the local law or to the authority of local officials. To the extent that agreements delineate matters affecting the relations between a military force and civilian authorities and population, they may be considered as civil affairs agreements. Also called **SOFA**. See also **stability operations**; **support operations**. See *FM 3-07*.

stay behind force (DOD, NATO) – A force which is left in position to conduct a specified mission when the remainder of the force withdraws or retires from the area. See *FM 3-90*.

stay behind operation – An operation in which the commander leaves a unit in position to conduct a specified mission while the remainder of his forces withdraw or retire from the area. (*FM 3-90*).

sterilizer (DOD, NATO) – In mine warfare, a device included in mines to render the mine permanently inoperative on expiration of a predetermined time after laying. See *FM 3-24.32/20-32*.

stick (air transport) (DOD) – A number of paratroopers who jump from one aperture or door of an aircraft during one run over a drop zone. See *FM 3-18.11/90-26*.

store – To retain relevant information in any form, usually for orderly, timely retrieval and documentation until it is needed for exercising command and control. (*FM 6-0*).

stowage plan (DOD) – A completed stowage diagram showing what materiel has been loaded and its stowage location in each hold, between-deck compartment, or other space in a ship, including deck space. Each port of discharge is indicated by colors or other appropriate means. Deck and between-deck cargo normally is shown in perspective, while cargo stowed in the lower hold is shown in profile, except that vehicles usually are shown in perspective regardless of stowage.

straggler (DOD, NATO) – **1.** Any personnel, vehicles, ships, or aircraft which, without apparent purpose or assigned mission, become separated from their unit, column or formation. **2.** A ship separated from its convoy by more than 5 nautical miles, through inability to keep up, and unable to rejoin before dark, or over 10 nautical miles from its convoy whether or not it can rejoin before dark. See *FM 3-19.4*.

straggler control – Operations conducted to regulate friendly forces who have become separated from their commands by events on the battlefield. (*FM 3-19.4*).

strategic level of war (DOD) – The level of war at which a nation, often as a member of a group of nations, determines national or multinational (alliance or coalition) strategic security objectives and guidance, and develops and uses national resources to accomplish these objectives. Activities at this level establish national and multinational military objectives; sequence initiatives; define limits and assess risks for the use of military and other instruments of national power; develop global plans or theater war plans to achieve these objectives; and provide military forces and other capabilities in accordance with strategic plans. See also **operational level of war**; **tactical level of war**. See *FM 3-0*.

strategic military deception (DOD) – Military deception planned and executed by and in support of senior military commanders to result in adversary military policies and actions that support the originator's strategic military objectives, policies, and operations. See also **military deception**. See FM 3-13.

strategic mobility (DOD) – The capability to deploy and sustain military forces worldwide in support of national strategy. See also **mobility**. See *FM 3-35/100-17*.

strategic psychological activities (DOD, NATO) – Planned psychological activities in peace, crisis, and war which pursue objectives to gain the support and cooperation of friendly and neutral countries and to reduce the will and the capability of hostile or potentially hostile countries to wage war. See FM 3-05.30/33-1.

strategy (DOD) – The art and science of developing and employing instruments of national power in a synchronized and integrated fashion to achieve theater, national and/or multinational objectives. See FM 3-0.

strike warning – Warning given in advance of a friendly nuclear attack to ensure that friendly forces are able to protect themselves from its effects. Also called **STRIKWARN**. (FM 3-12/100-30).

striking force – A committed force organized to conduct the decisive attack in a mobile defense. It normally comprises the maximum combat power available to the commander at the time of the attack. (FM 3-0).

***strong point** (DOD, NATO) – A key point in a defensive position, usually strongly fortified and heavily armed with automatic weapons, around which other positions are grouped for its protection. (Army) – A heavily fortified battle position tied to a natural or reinforcing obstacle to create an anchor for the defense or to deny the enemy decisive or key terrain. Also called **SP**. See also **battle position**; **mobile defense**. (FM 3-90).

subordinates' initiative – The assumption of responsibility to decide and initiate independent actions when the commander's concept of operations or order no longer applies or when an unanticipated opportunity leading to the accomplishment of the commander's intent presents itself. It is contrasted with tactical initiative, which involves seizing and dictating the terms of action throughout the battle or operation. (*FM 6-0*).

subsequent position – A position that a unit expects to move to during the course of battle. (FM 3-90).

subversion (DOD) – Action designed to undermine the military, economic, psychological, or political strength or morale of a regime. See also **unconventional warfare**. See *FM 3-07*.

successive positions – Defensive fighting positions located one after another on the battlefield. A force can conduct a delaying action or defense from successive positions. See also **delay**.

supervised route (DOD, NATO) – In road traffic, a roadway over which limited control is exercised by means of traffic control posts, traffic patrols, or both. Movement credit is required for its use by a column of vehicles or a vehicle of exceptional size and weight. See also **route**. See *FM 4-01.20/55-10*.

supplementary position – A defensive position located within a unit's assigned area of operation that provides the best sectors of fire and defensive terrain along an avenue of approach that is not the primary avenue along where the enemy is expected to attack. See also **alternation position; battle position; successive positions**. (FM 3-90).

supply control (DOD) – The process by which an item of supply is controlled within the supply system, including requisitioning, receipt, storage, stock control, shipment, disposition, identification, and accounting. See *FM 4-0/100-10*.

supply discipline – Command responsibility to identify and redistribute excess materials, observe senior commander's priorities, and ensure subordinates operate within the legal boundaries of the logistics system. See *FM 4-0/100-10*.

***supply point** (NATO) – Any point where supplies are issued in detail. (Army/Marine Corps) – A location where supplies, services, and materials are located and issued. These locations are temporary and mobile, normally being occupied for up to 72 hours. See *FM 4-0/100-10*.

supply point distribution – A method of distributing supplies to the receiving unit at a supply point, railhead, or truckhead. The unit then moves the supplies to its own area using its own transportation. (*FM 4-0/100-10*).

supply site – A location where supplies, services, and materials are located or stored in a permanent or semipermanent facility. (*FM 4-0/100-10*).

support (DOD) – **1.** The action of a force that aids, protects, complements, or sustains another force in accordance with a directive requiring such action. **2.** A unit which helps another unit in battle. **3.** An element of a command which assists, protects, or supplies other forces in combat. See also **common servicing; direct support; general support; mutual support**. See *FM 5-0*.

***support area** – A designated area in which combat service support elements and some staff elements locate to support a unit. (*FM 4-0/100-10*).

***support by fire** – A tactical mission task in which a maneuver force moves to a position where it can engage the enemy by direct fire in support of another maneuvering force. See also **attack by fire; overwatch**. (FM 3-90).

support force – That force in a breaching operation whose mission is to eliminate enemy interference with the breach through suppressive, direct, and indirect fires. The support force is one of the three breach organizations used in breaching operations. See also **breach force**. (FM 3-34.2/90-13-1).

supporting arms (DOD) – Weapons and weapons systems of all types employed to support forces by indirect or direct fire.

supporting distance – The distance between two units that can be traveled in time for one to come to the aid of the other. For small units, it is the distance between two units that can be covered effectively by their fires. (FM 3-0).

supporting forces (DOD) – Forces stationed in, or to be deployed to, an operational area to provide support for the execution of an operation order. Combatant command (command authority) of supporting forces is not passed to the supported commander. See *FM 5-0*.

supporting perceptions – Mental images that enhance the likelihood that the deception target will form the desired perceptions and accept them as true. See also **deception target**. (FM 3-13).

supporting range – The distance one unit may be geographically separated from a second unit, yet remain within the maximum range of the second unit's indirect fire weapon systems. (FM 3-0).

support operations – Operations that employ Army forces to assist civil authorities, foreign or domestic, as they prepare for or respond to crises and relieve suffering. (FM 3-0).

suppress – **1.** A tactical mission task that results in temporary degradation of the performance of a force or weapons system below the level needed to accomplish the mission. (FM 3-90). **2.** One of the five breaching fundamentals. The focus of all fires on enemy personnel, weapons, or equipment to prevent effective fires on friendly forces. The purpose of suppression is to protect forces reducing and maneuvering through the obstacle and to soften the initial foothold. (FM 3-34.2/90-13-1). See also **breaching fundamentals**.

suppression (DOD) – Temporary or transient degradation by an opposing force of the performance of a weapons system below the level needed to fulfill its mission objectives. See FM 3-90.

suppression of enemy air defenses (SEAD) (DOD) – That activity which neutralizes, destroys, or temporarily surface-based enemy air defenses by destructive and/or disruptive means. [Note: the Army definition adds the following types of suppression of enemy air defenses (SEAD): **a. “campaign SEAD** – SEAD operations that are preplanned, theaterwide efforts conducted concurrently over an extended period against air defense systems normally well behind enemy lines. **b. complementary SEAD** – SEAD operations that involve continuously seeking enemy air defense system targets to destroy them. **c. localized SEAD** – SEAD operations that support tactical air operations, Army aviation operations, reconnaissance, and the establishment of corridors for Air Force and Army assets.”]. Also called **SEAD**. See FM 3-09.60/6-20-60.

surprise – One of the nine principles of war. Strike the enemy at a time or place or in a manner for which he is unprepared. See also **principles of war**. (FM 3-0).

surveillance (DOD, NATO) – The systematic observation of aerospace, surface or subsurface areas, places, persons, or things by visual, aural, electronic photographic, or other means. See also **sensor**. See FM 2-0/34-1.

survey (DOD) – The directed effort to determine the location and the nature of chemical, biological, and radiological hazard within an area. See FM 3-11.19/3-19. (Army) – The act of determining a precise location with various instruments. (FM 3-34.230/5-105).

survivability (DOD) – Concept which includes all aspects of protecting personnel, weapons, and supplies while simultaneously deceiving the enemy. Survivability tactics include building a good defense; employing frequent movement; using concealment, deception, and

camouflage; and constructing fighting and protective positions for both individuals and equipment. [Note: The Army definition adds, “Encompasses planning and locating position sites, designing adequate overhead cover, analyzing terrain conditions and construction materials, selecting excavation methods, and countering the effects of direct and indirect fire weapons.”]. See FM 3-34.112/5-103. (Marine Corps) – The degree to which a system is able to avoid or withstand a manmade hostile environment without suffering an abortive impairment of its ability to accomplish its designated mission. (MCRP 5-12C).

survivability operations – The development and construction of protective positions, such as earth berms, dug-in positions, overhead protection, and countersurveillance means, to reduce the effectiveness of enemy weapon systems. (FM 3-34.112/5-103).

survival, evasion, resistance, and escape – Training and actions taken by military members to assist them in surviving in hostile environments, resisting enemy activities, escaping enemy forces, and evading enemy forces until the individual or unit can be reunited with friendly forces. Also called **SERE**. (FM 3-04.111/1-111).

susceptibility (DOD, NATO) – The vulnerability of a target audience to particular forms of psychological operations approach. See FM 3-05.30/33-1.

***suspect** (DOD) – **1.** In counterdrug operations, a track of interest where correlating information actually ties the track of interest to alleged illegal drug operations. **2.** An identity applied to a track that is potentially hostile because of its characteristics, behavior, origin, or nationality. See also **counterdrug; hostile; neutral**.

sustained rate of fire (DOD, NATO) – Actual rate of fire that a weapon can continue to deliver for an indefinite length of time without seriously overheating. [Note: The Army adds, “... or without doing other mechanical damage to the weapon or weapon system.”]. See *FM 3-21.91/7-91*.

sustaining operations – Operations at any echelon that enable shaping and decisive operations by providing combat service support, rear area and base security, movement control, terrain management, and infrastructure development. (FM 3-0).

sustainment (DOD) – The provision of personnel, logistic, and other support required to maintain and prolong operations or combat until successful accomplishment or revision of the mission or of the national objective. See FM 3-0.

sweep jamming – (DOD, NATO) – A narrow band of jamming that is swept back and forth over a relatively wide operating band of frequencies. See FM 2-0/34-1.

sympathetic detonation (DOD, NATO) – Detonation of a charge by exploding another charge adjacent to it. See FM 3-34.214/5-250.

synchronization (DOD) – **1.** The arrangement of military actions in time, space, and purpose to produce maximum relative combat power at a decisive place and time. See FM 3-0. **2.** In the intelligence context, application of intelligence sources and methods in concert with the operational plan. See FM 2-33.4/34-2.

synchronization matrix – A format for the staff to record the results of wargaming and synchronize the course of action (COA) across time, space, and purpose in relation to the enemy's COA. The staff can readily translate a synchronization matrix into a graphic decisionmaking product, such as a decision support matrix. Each battlefield operating system can develop its own synchronization matrix for more detail on specific tasks. (FM 5-0).

-- T --

tabun – A g-series nerve agent. Also called GA. (FM 3-11.9/3-9).

tactical air control party (NATO) – A subordinate operational component of a tactical air control system designed to provide air liaison to land forces and for the control of aircraft. See FM 3-52. (Marine Corps) – In the Marine Corps, tactical air control parties are organic to infantry divisions, regiments, and battalions. Tactical air control parties establish and maintain facilities for liaison and communications between parent units and airspace control agencies, inform and advise the ground unit commander on the employment of supporting aircraft, and request and control air support. (MCRP 5-12C). Also called **TACP**.

tactical air liaison officer – An Air Force officer who works at the division or higher rear command post G-4 section and facilitates the coordination of cargo aircraft. He maintains information on runway availability, cargo handling capability, and the location of brigade medical treatment facilities and landing areas. Also called **TALO**. (FM 6-0).

tactical air operation (DOD) – An air operation involving the employment of air power in coordination with ground or naval forces to: **a.** gain and maintain air superiority; **b.** prevent movement of enemy forces into and within the objective area and to seek out and destroy these forces and their supporting installations; **c.** join with ground or naval forces in operations within the objective area in order to assist directly in attainment of their immediate objective. See also **air interdiction**; **allocation**; **apportionment**; **close air support**; **counterair**. See FM 3-04.111/1-111.

tactical air reconnaissance (DOD) – The use of air vehicles to obtain information concerning terrain, weather, and the disposition, composition, movement, installations, lines of communications, electronic, and communication emissions of enemy forces. Also included are artillery and naval gunfire adjustment, and systematic and random observation of ground battle areas, targets, and/or sectors of airspace. See also **air reconnaissance**. See FM 2-0/34-1.

tactical air support (NATO) – Air operations carried out in coordination with surface force and which directly assist land or maritime operations. See also **air support**.

tactical ballistic missile predicted ground impact point – An elliptical area that indicates where a TBM most likely will strike the ground. This area varies in size based on the known or suspected accuracy of the TBM if it functions normally. Also called **TBMGP**. See also **theater missile defense**. (FM 3-01/44-100).

tactical combat force (DOD) – A combat unit with appropriate combat support and combat service support assets, that is assigned the mission of defeating Level III threats. Also called **TCF**. See also **rear area response force**. See FM 3-90.

tactical command (NATO) – The authority delegated to a commander to assign tasks to forces under his command for the accomplishment of the mission assigned by higher authority. Also called **TACOM**. See FM 3-16.

***tactical command post** – The forward echelon of a headquarters. The TAC CP consists of representatives from G/S2 and G/S3, fire support, tactical air control party, air defense artillery engineers, and combat service support liaison (G/S1, G/S4) elements. It is located well forward on the battlefield so that the commander has a command post near subordinate commanders and can directly influence operations. Also called **TAC CP**. See also **command post**. (FM 6-0.6).

tactical control (DOD) – Command authority over assigned or attached forces or commands, or military capability or forces made available for tasking, that is limited to the detailed direction and control of movements or maneuvers within the operational area necessary to accomplish missions or tasks assigned. Tactical control is inherent in operational control. Tactical control may be delegated to, and exercised at any level at or below the level of combatant command. When forces are transferred between combatant commands, the command relationship the gaining command will exercise (and the losing commander will relinquish) over these forces must be specified by the Secretary of Defense. Tactical control provides sufficient authority for controlling and directing the application of force or tactical use of combat support assets within the assigned mission or task. Also called **TACON**. See FM 3-0.

tactical level of war (DOD) – The level of war at which battles and engagements are planned and executed to accomplish military objectives assigned to tactical units or task forces. Activities at this level focus on the ordered arrangement and maneuver of combat elements in relation to each other and to the enemy to achieve combat objectives. See also **operational level of war**; **strategic level of war**. See FM 3-0.

tactical military deception (DOD) – Military deception planned and executed by and in support of tactical commanders to result in adversary actions that are favorable to the originator's objectives and operations. Tactical military deception is planned and conducted to support battles and engagements. See also **military deception**. See FM 3-13.

***tactical minefield** (DOD) – A minefield that is employed to directly attack enemy maneuver as part of a formation obstacle plan and is laid to delay, channel, or break up an enemy advance, giving the defending element a positional advantage over the attacker. (NATO) – A minefield which is part of a formation obstacle plan and is laid to delay, channel, or break up an enemy advance. See FM 3-24.32/20-32.

tactical mission task – The specific activity to be performed by the unit while conducting a form of tactical operation or form of maneuver. It is the minimum essential effects to accomplish the purpose. See also **mission statement**; **operation order**. (FM 3-90).

tactical mobility – The ability to move rapidly from one part of the battlefield to another, relative to the enemy. (FM 3-90).

tactical obstacles (DOD) – Those obstacles employed to disrupt enemy formations, to turn them into a desired area, to fix them in position under direct and indirect fires and to block enemy penetrations. See also **obstacle**. See FM 3-34.1/90-7.

***tactical operations center (DOD)** – A physical groupment of those elements of general and special staff concerned with the current tactical operations and the tactical support thereof. Also called **TOC**. See also **command post**. See FM 6-0.6.

tactical psychological activities – Psychological operations that are conducted in the area assigned a tactical commander during conflict and war to support the tactical mission against opposing forces. (FM 3-05.30/33-1).

tactical questioning – The expedient initial questioning of a human intelligence source directed toward the collection of priority tactical information. (FM 2-22.3/34-52).

tactical road march – A rapid movement used to relocate units with an area of operations in order to prepare for combat operations. (FM 3-0).

tactics (DOD) – **1.** The employment of units in combat. **2.** The ordered arrangement and maneuver of units in relation to each other and/or to the enemy in order to use their full potentialities. (Army) – The employment of units in combat. It includes the ordered arrangement and maneuver of units in relation to each other, the terrain, and the enemy in order to translate potential combat power into victorious battles and engagements. (FM 3-0).

tactics, techniques, and procedures (TTP) – See individual definitions for **tactics**; **techniques**; **procedures**.

tanker airlift control element (DOD) – A mobile command and control organization deployed to support strategic and theater air mobility operations at fixed, en route, and deployed locations where air mobility operational support is nonexistent or insufficient. The tanker airlift control element (TALCE) provides on-site management of air mobility air field operations, to include command and control, communications, aerial port services, maintenance, security, transportation, weather, intelligence, and other support functions, as necessary. The TALCE is composed of mission support elements from various units and deploys in support of peacetime, contingency, and emergency relief operations on both planned and “no notice” basis. Also called **TALCE**. See *FM 4-01.20/55-10*.

***target (DOD, NATO)** – **1.** A geographical area, complex, or installation planned for capture or destruction by military forces. **2.** In intelligence usage, a country, area, installation, agency, or person against which intelligence operations are directed. See FM 2-0/34-1. **3.** An area designated and numbered for future firing. **4.** In gunfire support usage, an impact burst which hits the target. See *FM 3-09.6/6-20-60*. (Army) – An object, vehicle, individual, and so forth, which is the aiming point of any weapon system. (FM 3-60/6-20-10). See also **objective area**.

target acquisition (DOD, NATO) – The detection, identification, and location of a target in sufficient detail to permit the effective employment of weapons. Also called **TA**. See also **target analysis**. See FM 3-60/6-20-10.

target analysis (DOD, NATO) – An examination of potential targets to determine military importance, priority of attack, and weapons required to obtain a desired level of damage or casualties. See also **target acquisition**. See FM 3-60/6-20-10.

target array (DOD) – A graphic representation of enemy forces, personnel, and facilities in a specific situation, accompanied by a target analysis. See FM 3-60/6-20-10.

target audience (DOD) – An individual or group selected for influence or attack by means of psychological operations. See FM 3-05.30/33-1.

target audience analysis – The process by which potential target audiences are identified and analyzed for effectiveness, accessibility, and susceptibility. (FM 3-05.30/33-1).

target box – Areas designated on identifiable terrain in which enemy targets are expected to appear and against which air support will be employed. (FM 3-60/6-20-10).

target concentration (DOD, NATO) – A grouping of geographically proximate targets. (See also **target**; **group of targets**. See FM 3-60/6-20-10.

target description – See **description of target**.

***targeted area of interest** – The geographical area or point along a mobility corridor where successful interdiction will cause the enemy to abandon a particular course of action or require him to use specialized engineer support to continue. It is where he can be acquired and engaged by friendly forces. (FM 3-90). [Note: Marine Corps adds: “Not all targeted areas of interest will form part of the friendly course of action; only targeted areas of interest associated with high-payoff targets are of interest to the staff. These are identified during staff planning and wargaming. Targeted areas of interest differ from engagement areas in degree. Engagement areas plan for the use of all available weapons. Targeted areas of interest might be engaged by a single weapon. (MCRP 5-12C)]. Also called **TAI**.

targeting (DOD, NATO) – The process of selecting targets and matching the appropriate response to them, taking account of operational requirements and capabilities. (DOD only) – The analysis of enemy situations relative to the commander’s mission, objectives, and capabilities at the commander’s disposal, to identify and nominate specific vulnerabilities that, if exploited, will accomplish the commander’s purpose through delaying, disrupting, disabling or destroying enemy forces or resources critical to the enemy. See FM 3-60/6-20-10.

target list (DOD) – The listing of targets maintained and promulgated by the senior echelon of command; it contains those targets that are to be engaged by supporting arms, as distinguished from a “list of targets” that may be maintained by any echelon as confirmed, suspected, or possible targets for informational and planning purposes. See also **list of targets**. See FM 3-09.4/6-20-40.

target of opportunity – **1.** A target visible to a surface or air sensor or observer that is within range of available weapons and against which fire has not been scheduled or requested. **2.** A nuclear target observed or detected after an operation begins that not been previously considered, analyzed, or planned for a nuclear strike. Generally fleeting in nature, it should be attacked as soon as possible within the time limitations imposed for coordination and warning of friendly troops and aircraft. (FM 3-09.4/6-20-40).

target-oriented method – A method of nuclear analysis used when detailed target information is available. It gives the best estimate of the effects that the weapon will probably have on the target. (FM 3-12/100-30).

target overlay (DOD, NATO) – A transparent sheet which, when superimposed on a particular chart, map, drawing, tracing, or other representation, depicts target locations and designations. The target overlay may also show boundaries between maneuver elements, objectives, and friendly forward dispositions. See FM 3-09.4/6-20-40.

target range – See **range**.

***target reference point** – An easily recognizable point on the ground (either natural or man-made) used to initiate, distribute, and control fires. Target reference points (TRPs) can also designate the center of an area where the commander plans to distribute or converge the fires of all his weapons rapidly. They are used by task force and below, and can further delineate sectors of fire within an engagement area. TRPs are designated using the standard target symbol and numbers issued by the fire support officer. Once designated, TRPs also constitute indirect fire targets. Also called **TRP**.

target signature (DOD, NATO) – **1.** The characteristic pattern of a target displayed by detection and identification equipment. See FM 2-0/34-1. **2.** In naval mine warfare, the variation in the influence field produced by the passage of a ship or sweep.

***task force** (DOD, NATO) – **1.** A temporary grouping of units, under one commander, formed for the purpose of carrying out a specific operation or mission. **2.** A semi-permanent organization of units, under one commander, formed for the purpose of carrying out a continuing specific task. **3.** A component of a fleet organized by the commander of a task fleet or higher authority for the accomplishment of a specific task or tasks. Also called **TF**. See also **task organization**. See FM 3-0.

task organization (DOD) – **1.** In the Navy, an organization which assigns to responsible commanders the means with which to accomplish their assigned tasks in any planned action. **2.** An organization table pertaining to a specific naval directive. (Army) – A temporary grouping of forces designed to accomplish a particular mission. (FM 3-0). (Marine Corps) – In the Marine Corps, a temporary grouping of forces designed to accomplish a particular mission. Task organization involves the distribution of available assets to subordinate control headquarters by attachment or by placing assets in direct support or under the operational control of the subordinate. (MCRP 5-12C).

task organizing (DOD) – The act of designing an operating force, support staff, or logistics package of specific size and composition to meet a unique task or mission. Characteristics to examine when task-organizing the force include, but are not limited to: training, experience, equipage, sustainability, operating environment, enemy threat, and mobility. (Army) – The process of allocating available assets to subordinate commanders and establishing their command and support relationships. (FM 3-0).

T-day (DOD) – The effective day coincident with Presidential declaration of National Emergency and authorization of partial mobilization (not more than 1,000,000 personnel exclusive of the 200,000 callup). See also **times**. See *FM 5-0*.

technical control – The authority a controlling element has to control all technical aspects of other unit operations. Also called **TECHCON**. (FM 5-0).

technical intelligence (DOD) – Intelligence derived from exploitation of foreign material, produced for strategic, operational, and tactical level commanders. Technical intelligence begins when an individual service member finds something new on the battlefield and takes proper steps to report it. The item is then exploited at succeeding higher levels until a countermeasure is produced to neutralize the adversary's technological advantage. Also called **TECHINT**. See also **exploitation**; **intelligence**; **scientific and technical intelligence**. See FM 2-0/34-1.

techniques – The general and detailed methods used by troops and {Note: Marine Corps uses “and/or” here] commanders to perform assigned missions and functions, specifically, the methods of using equipment and personnel. (FM 3-90/MCRP 5-12C).

tempo – The rate of military action. (FM 3-0).

terrain analysis (DOD, NATO) – The collection, analysis, evaluation, and interpretation of geographic information on the natural and manmade features of the terrain, combined with other relevant factors, to predict the effect of the terrain on military operations. See FM 2-01.3/34-130.

terrain flight (DOD, NATO) – Flight close to the Earth's surface during which airspeed, height, and/or altitude are adapted to the contours and cover of the ground in order to avoid enemy detection and fire. Also called **TERF**. See FM 3-04.111/1-111.

terrain following – Terrain flying that includes low-level, contour, and nap-of-the-earth flight techniques. (FM 3-04.111/1-111).

terrain management – **1.** The process of allocating terrain by establishing areas of operation, designating assembly areas, and specifying locations for units and activities to deconflict activities that might interfere with each other, for example, ensuring artillery firing units are not placed within air corridors. **2.** In sustaining operations the process includes grouping units together to form bases, and designating a base cluster as necessary. (FM 3-0).

terrain reinforcement – The development of terrain using obstacles to degrade enemy mobility or to enhance friendly survivability through the construction of fighting positions and cover. See also **countermobility operations**; **survivability operations**. (FM 3-34/5-100).

terrorism (DOD) – The calculated use of unlawful violence or threat of unlawful violence to inculcate fear; intended to coerce or to intimidate governments or societies in the pursuit of goals that are generally political, religious, or ideological. See also **antiterrorism**; **counterterrorism**. See FM 3-07.

terrorist (DOD) – An individual who uses violence, terror, and intimidation to achieve a result. See also **terrorism**. See FM 3-07.

terrorist threat condition (DOD) – A Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff-approved program standardizing the Military Services' identification of and recommended responses to

terrorist threats against US personnel and facilities. This program facilitates inter-Service coordination and support for antiterrorism activities. There are four THREATCONs above normal: **a. THREATCON ALPHA** – This condition applies when there is a general threat of possible terrorist activity against personnel and facilities, the nature and extent of which are unpredictable, and circumstances do not justify full implementation of THREATCON BRAVO measures. However, it may be necessary to implement certain measures from higher THREATCONs resulting from intelligence received as a deterrent. The measures in this THREATCON must be capable of being maintained indefinitely. **b. THREATCON BRAVO** – This condition applies when an increased and more predictable threat of terrorist activity exists. The measures in this THREATCON must be capable of being maintained for weeks without causing undue hardship, affecting operational capability, and aggravating relations with local authorities. **c. THREATCON CHARLIE** – This condition applies when an incident occurs or intelligence is received indicating some form of terrorist action against personnel and facilities is imminent. Implementation of measures in this THREATCON for more than a short period probably will create hardship and affect the peacetime activities of the unit and its personnel. **d. THREATCON DELTA** – This condition applies in the immediate area where a terrorist attack has occurred or when intelligence has been received that terrorist action against a specific location or person is likely. Normally this THREATCON is declared as a localized condition. Also called **THREATCON**. See also **antiterrorism**. See *FM 3-07*.

theater (DOD) – The geographical area outside the continental United States for which a commander of a combatant command has been assigned responsibility. See *FM 3-0*.

theater airlift (intratheater airlift) (DOD) – That airlift assigned or attached to a combatant commander other than the Commander in Chief US Transportation Command, that provides air movement and delivery of personnel and equipment directly into objective areas through air landing, airdrop, extraction or other delivery techniques; and the air logistic support of all theater forces, including those engaged in combat operations, to meet specific theater objectives and requirements. See *FM 3-35/100-17*.

***theater missile** (DOD) – A missile, which may be a ballistic missile, a cruise missile, or an air-to-surface missile (not including short-range, non-nuclear, direct-fire missiles, bombs, or rockets such as Maverick or wire-guided missiles), whose target is within a given theater of operation. Also called **TM**. See *FM 3-01/44-100*.

***theater missile defense** – Applies to the identification, integration, and employment of forces, supported by other theater and national capabilities, to detect, identify, locate, track, minimize the effects of, or destroy enemy theater missiles (TM). This includes the destruction of TMs on the ground and in flight, their ground-based launchers and supporting infrastructure; TM-capable ships and vessels in port or at sea; and enemy aircraft armed with air-to-surface missiles. TMD comprises four pillars necessary for a complete TM defense: passive defense, active defense, attack operations, and command, control, communications, computers and intelligence (C⁴I) measures. Also called **TMD**. (*FM 3-01.44-100*).

theater missile defense system – Applies to a system or systems with applicable capabilities that may be used to support passive defense measures, active defense measures, attack operations capabilities, and the command, control, communications, computers and

intelligence and countermeasures required to counter the missile threat. (FM 3-01/44-100).

theme – A subject, topic, or line of persuasion used to achieve a psychological objective. (FM 3-05.30/33-1).

thermal crossover (DOD) – The natural phenomenon that normally occurs twice daily when temperature conditions are such that there is a loss of contrast between two adjacent objects on infrared imagery.

thermal radiation (DOD, NATO) – **1.** The heat and light produced by nuclear explosion. **2.** (DOD only) Electromagnetic radiations emitted from a heat or light source as a consequence of its temperature; it consists essentially of ultraviolet, visible, and infrared radiations. See FM 3-12/100-30.

this is – A procedure word meaning, “This transmission is from the station whose designator immediately follows.” See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

thorough decontamination (DOD) – Decontamination carried out by a unit, with or without external support, to reduce contamination on personnel, equipment, materiel, and/or working areas equal to natural background or to the lowest possible levels, to permit the partial or total removal of individual protective equipment, and to maintain operations with minimum degradation. This may include terrain decontamination beyond the scope of operational decontamination. See also **decontamination**; **immediate decontamination**; **operational decontamination**. See FM 3-11.5/3-5.

throughput (DOD) – The average quantity of cargo and passengers that can pass through a port on a daily basis from arrival at the port to loading onto a ship or plane, or from the discharge from a ship or plane to the exit (clearance) from the port complex. Throughput is usually expressed in measurement tons, short tons, or passengers. Reception and storage limitation may affect final throughput. See *FM 4-0/100-10*. (Marine Corps) – In logistics, the flow of sustainability assets in support of military operations, at all levels of war, from point of origin to point of use. It involves the movement of personnel and materiel over lines of communications using established pipelines and distribution systems. (MCRP 5-12C).

throughout distribution – The bypassing of one or more intermediate supply echelons in the supply system to avoid multiple handling. (*FM 4-0/100-10*).

tie down (NATO) – The fastening or securing of a load to its carrier by use of ropes, cables or other means to prevent shifting during transport. Also used (as a noun) to describe the material employed to secure a load. Also called lashing.

time – A procedure word meaning, “That which immediately follows is the time or date/time group of the message.” See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

time of attack (DOD) – The hour at which the attack is to be launched. If a line of departure is prescribed, it is the hour at which the line is to be crossed by the leading elements of the attack. (Army) – The moment the leading elements of the main body cross the line of departure or, in a night attack, the point of departure. See also **H-hour**. (FM 3-90).

time of flight (DOD, NATO) – In artillery, mortar, and naval gunfire support [Note: NATO does not include mortar support], the time in seconds from the instant a weapon is fired, launched, or released from the delivery vehicle or weapons system to the instant it strikes or detonates. See FM 3-09.3/6-30.

time on target (DOD) – **1.** Time at which aircraft are scheduled to attack/photograph the target. See FM 3-04.111/1-111. **2.** The actual time at which aircraft attack/photograph the target. See FM 3-04.111/1-111. **3.** The time at which a nuclear detonation is planned at a specific desired ground zero. See FM 3-12/100-30. (Marine Corps) – The local time, expressed in minutes after the hour, when the forward air controller desires ordnance impact on target. (MCRP 5-12C). Also called **TOT**.

time-phased force and deployment data (DOD) – The Joint Operations Planning and Execution System database portion of an operation plan; it contains time-phased force data, non-unit-related cargo and personnel data, and movement data for the operation plan, including the following: **a.** In-place units; **b.** Units to be deployed to support the operation plan with a priority indicating the desired sequence for their arrival at the port of debarkation; **c.** Routing of forces to be deployed; **d.** Movement data associated with deploying forces; **e.** Estimates of non-unit related cargo and personnel movements to be conducted concurrently with the deployment of forces; and **f.** Estimate of transportation requirements that must be fulfilled by common-user lift resources as well as those requirements that can be fulfilled by assigned or attached transportation resources. Also called **TPFDD**. See also **time-phased force and deployment list**. See *FM 5-0*.

time-phased force and deployment list (DOD) – A Joint Operations Planning and Execution System database located at Appendix 1 to Appendix A of deliberate plans. It identifies types and/or actual units required to support the operation plan and indicates origin and ports of debarkation or ocean area. This listing is to include both **a.** In-place units; and **b.** Units to be deployed to support the deliberate plan. Also called **TPFDL**. (See also **time-phased force and deployment data**. See *FM 5-0*).

times (DOD) – (C-, D-, M-days end at 2400 hours Universal Time (Zulu time) and are assumed to be 24 hours long for planning.) The Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff normally coordinates the proposed date with the commanders of the appropriate unified and specified commands, as well as any recommended changes to C-day. L-hour will be established per plan, crisis, or theater of operations and will apply to both air and surface movements. Normally, L-hour will be established to allow C-day to be a 24-hour day. **a. C-day.** The unnamed day on which a deployment operation commences or is to commence. The deployment may be movement of troops, cargo, weapon systems, or a combination of these elements using any or all types of transport. The letter "C" will be the only one used to denote the above. The highest command or headquarters responsible for coordinating the planning will specify the exact meaning of C-day within the aforementioned definition. The command or headquarters directly responsible for the execution of the operation, if other than the one coordinating the planning, will do so in light of the meaning specified by the highest command or headquarters coordinating the planning. **b. D-day.** The unnamed day on which a particular operation commences or is to commence. **c. F-hour.** The effective time of announcement by the Secretary of Defense to the Military Departments of a decision to mobilize Reserve units. **d. H-hour.** The specific hour on D-day at which a particular operation commences. **e. H-hour (amphibious operations).** For amphibious operations, the time the first assault elements

are scheduled to touch down on the beach, or a landing zone, and in some cases the commencement of countermine breaching operations. f. **L-hour**. The specific hour on C-day at which a deployment operation commences or is to commence. g. **L-hour (amphibious operations)**. In amphibious operations, the time at which the first helicopter of the helicopter-borne assault wave touches down in the landing zone. h. **M-day**. The term used to designate the unnamed day on which full mobilization commences or is due to commence. i. **N-day**. The unnamed day an active duty unit is notified for deployment or redeployment. j. **R-day**. Redeployment day. The day on which redeployment of major combat, combat support, and combat service support forces begins in an operation. k. **S-day**. The day the President authorizes Selective Reserve callup (not more than 200,000). l. **T-day**. The effective day coincident with Presidential declaration of National Emergency and authorization of partial mobilization (not more than 1,000,000 personnel exclusive of the 200,000 callup). m. **W-day**. Declared by the President and the Secretary of Defense or their duly deputized alternates or successors, W-day is associated with an adversary decision to prepare for war (unambiguous strategic warning).

to – A procedure word meaning, “The addressee(s) immediately following is (are) addressed for action.” See also procedure word. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

tolerance dose (DOD) – The amount of radiation that may be received by an individual within a specified period with negligible results. See FM 3-11.3/3-3-1.

topographical crest – Highest point on a hill, ridge, or mountain. See also **military crest**. (FM 3-25.26/21-26).

topographic map (DOD) – A map that presents the vertical position of features in measurable form, as well as their horizontal position. See also **map**. See FM 3-25.26/21-26.

total asset visibility (DOD) – The capability to provide users with timely and accurate information on the location, movement, status, and identity of units, personnel, equipment, materiel, and supplies. It also includes the capability to act upon that information and to improve overall performance of the Department of Defense logistic practices. See FM 55-12. (Marine Corps) – The ability to access on demand the status and location of any required materiel. (MCRP 5-12C). Also called **TAV**. See also **in-transit visibility**.

total mobilization (DOD) – Expansion of the Active Armed Forces resulting from action by Congress and the President to organize and/or generate additional units or personnel beyond the existing force structure, and the resources needed for their support, to meet the total requirements for war or other national emergency involving an external threat to the national security. See also **mobilization**. See FM 3-35/100-17.

toxic industrial hazard – The hazards resulting from the release, by any means, of toxic industrial materials, resulting in contamination or irradiation of personnel or the environment area or any particular object. Also called **TIH**. (FM 3-100.4/20-400).

toxic industrial material – A generic term for toxic radioactive compounds in solid, liquid, aerosolized or gaseous form. These may be used, or stored for use, for industrial, commercial, medical, military or domestic purposes. Toxic industrial materials may be chemical, biological, or radioactive and described as toxic industrial chemical (TIC), toxic industrial biological (TIB) or toxic industrial radiological (TIR). Also called **TIM**. (FM 3-11.19/3-19).

toxin agent (DOD) – A poison formed as a specific secretion product in the metabolism of a vegetable or animal organism as distinguished from inorganic poisons. Such poisons can also be manufactured by synthetic processes. (FM 4-02.284/8-284).

track (DOD) – **1.** A series of related contacts displayed on a data display console or other display devices. See FM 3-01/44-100. **2.** To display or record the successive positions of a moving object. See FM 3-01/44-100. **3.** To lock onto a point of radiation and obtain guidance therefrom. See FM 3-01/44-100. **4.** To keep a gun properly aimed, or to point continuously a target-locating instrument at a moving target. **5.** The actual path of an aircraft above, or a ship on, the surface of the Earth. The course is the path that is planned; the track is the path that is actually taken. See FM 3-04.111/1-111. **6.** One of two endless belts on which a full-track or half-track vehicle runs. **7.** A metal part forming a path for a moving object, e.g., the track around the inside of a vehicle for moving a mounted machine gun.

tracking (NATO) – Precise and continuous position-finding of *targets* by radar, optical, and other means. See FM 3-01/44-100.

track telling (DOD, NATO) – The process of communicating air surveillance and tactical data information between command and control systems or between facilities within the systems. Telling may be classified into the following types [Note: the joint definition does not define the various types of telling]: **a. back tell** – the transfer of information from a higher to a lower echelon of command; **b. cross tell** – the transfer of information between facilities at the same operational level. Also called **lateral tell**; **c. forward tell** – the transfer of information to a higher level of command; **d. overlap tell** – the transfer of information to an adjacent facility concerning tracks detected in the adjacent facility's area of responsibility; **e. relateral tell** – the relay of information between facilities through a third facility. This type of telling is appropriate between automated facilities in a degraded communication environment.

trafficability (DOD, NATO) – Capability of terrain to bear traffic. It refers to the extent to which the terrain will permit continued movement of any or all types of traffic. See FM 2-01.34-130.

***traffic control post** – A place where traffic is controlled either by military police or by mechanical means. Also called **TCP**. (FM 3-19.4/19-4).

***trailer transfer point** – A location where trailers are transferred from one carrier to another while en route. See also **logistics release point**. See *FM 4-01.20/55-30*.

trail party – The last march unit in a march serial, usually consisting of priority maintenance and recovery vehicles. See also **unit maintenance collection point**. (*FM 4-93.2/63-2*).

train (DOD) – **1.** A service force or group of service elements that provides logistic support, e.g., an organization of naval auxiliary ships or merchant ships attached to a fleet for this purpose; similarly, the vehicles and operating personnel which furnish supply, evacuation and maintenance services to a land unit. See *FM 4-0/100-10*. **2.** Bombs dropped in short interval or sequence. See also **combat trains**; **field trains**; **unit trains**. See FM 3-04.111/1-111.

transmission security (DOD) – The component of communications security that results from all measures designed to protect transmissions from interception and exploitation by means other than cryptanalysis. See also **communications security**. See FM 2-0/34-1.

traveling – A movement technique used when speed is necessary and contact with enemy forces is not likely. All elements of the unit move simultaneously with the unit leader located where he can best control his unit. (FM 3-90).

traveling overwatch – A movement technique used when contact with enemy forces is possible. The lead element and trailing element are separated by a short distance which varies with the terrain. The trailing element moves at variable speeds and may pause for short periods to overwatch the lead element. It keys its movement to terrain and the lead element. The trailing element overwatches at such a distance that should the enemy engage the lead element, it will not prevent the trailing element from firing or moving to support the lead element. (FM 3-90/MCRP 5-12C).

triage (NATO) – **1.** The evaluation and classification of wounded for purposes of treatment and evacuation. It consists of the immediate sorting of patients according to type and seriousness of injury, and likelihood of survival, and the establishment of priority for treatment and evacuation to assure medical care of the greatest benefit to the largest number. See FM 4-02/8-10 **2.** In battlefield maintenance, the classification of equipment by a maintenance unit for further action. Also called **sorting**.

trigger – **1.** Event or time-oriented criteria used to initiate planned actions directed toward achieving surprise and inflicting maximum destruction on the enemy. **2.** A designated point or points (selected along identifiable terrain) in an engagement area used to mass fires at a predetermined range. (FM 3-09.30/6-30).

trigger line – A phase line–located on identifiable terrain that crosses the engagement area–used to initiate and mass *fires* into an engagement area at a predetermined range for all or like weapon systems. (FM 3-90).

trim size (NATO) – The size of a map or chart sheet when the excess paper outside the margin has been trimmed off after printing.

troop movement – The movement of troops from one place to another by any available means. (FM 3-90).

true azimuth – Direction measured as an angle to the east of the north star (Polaris). See also **azimuth**. (FM 3-25.26/21-26).

true north (DOD, NATO) – The direction from an observer's position to the geographic North Pole. The north direction of any geographic meridian. See FM 3-25.26/21-26.

***turn** – **1.** A tactical mission task that involves forcing an enemy force from one avenue of approach or movement corridor to another. **2.** A tactical obstacle effect that integrates fire planning and obstacle effort to drive an enemy formation from one avenue of approach to an adjacent avenue of approach or into an engagement area. (FM 3-90).

turnaround (DOD, NATO) – The length of time between arriving at a point and being ready to depart from that point. It is used in this sense for the loading, unloading, refueling, and rearming, where appropriate, of vehicles, aircraft, and ships. See *FM 4-01.40/55-30*.

turning movement (DOD, NATO) – A variation of the envelopment in which the attacking force passes around or over the enemy's principal defensive positions to secure objectives deep in the enemy's rear to force the enemy to abandon his position or divert major forces to meet the threat. (Army) – A form of maneuver in which the attacking force seeks to avoid the enemy's principal defensive positions by seizing objectives to the enemy rear and causing the enemy to move out of his current positions or divert major forces to meet the threat. See also **forms of maneuver**. (FM 3-0).

turning point (DOD, NATO) – In land mine warfare, a point on the centerline of a mine strip or row where it changes direction. See FM 3-24.32/20-32.

turret down – Fighting position in which the entire vehicle is behind cover, but the commander can still observe to the front from the turret hatch or cupola. See also **hide**; **hull down**. (FM 3-20.15/17-15).

twilight – The period of incomplete darkness following sunset and preceding sunrise. Twilight is designated as civil, nautical, or astronomical, as the darker limit occurs when the center of the sun is 6, 12, or 18 degrees, respectively, below the celestial horizon. See also **begin morning civil twilight**; **begin morning nautical twilight**; **end evening civil twilight**; **end of evening nautical twilight**. (FM 2-01.3/34-130).

-- U --

uncertain environment (DOD) – Operational environment in which host government forces, whether opposed or receptive to operations that a unit intends to conduct, do not have totally effective control of the territory and population in the intended operational area. See also **operational environment**. See *FM 3-07*.

uncommitted force – A force that is not in contact with an enemy and is not already assigned a specific mission or course of action which would preclude its use elsewhere. (*FM 5-0*).

unconventional warfare (UW) (DOD) – A broad spectrum of military and paramilitary operations, normally of long duration, predominantly conducted by indigenous or surrogate forces who are organized, trained, equipped, supported, and directed in varying degrees by an external source. It includes guerrilla warfare and other direct offensive, low visibility, covert, or clandestine operations, as well as the indirect activities of subversion, sabotage, intelligence activities, and evasion and escape. Also called **UW**. See also **military operations other than war**.

underground – A covert unconventional warfare organization established to operate in areas denied to the guerrilla forces or conduct operations not suitable for guerrilla forces.

***unexploded explosive ordnance** (DOD, NATO) – Explosive ordnance which has been primed, fused, armed, or otherwise prepared for action, and which has been fired, dropped, launched, projected, or placed in such a manner as to constitute a hazard to operations, installations, personnel, or material, and remains unexploded either by malfunction or design or for any other cause. Also called **UXO**. See *FM 4-30.11/21-16*.

unified action (DOD) – A broad generic term that describes the wide scope of actions (including the synchronization of activities with governmental and non-governmental agencies) taking place within unified commands, subordinate unified commands, or joint task forces under the overall direction of the commanders of those commands. See FM 3-0.

unified command (DOD) – A command with a broad continuing mission under a single commander and composed of significant assigned components of two or more Military Departments, that is established and so designated by the President through the Secretary of Defense with the advice and assistance of the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff. Also called unified combatant command. [Note: Army uses the term “combatant command” instead of “unified command”]. See also **combatant command**. See FM 3-0.

***unit** (DOD, NATO) – **1.** Any military element whose structure is prescribed by competent authority. [Note: DOD adds: “such as a table of organization and equipment; specifically, part of an organization.”] **2.** A standard or basic quantity into which an item of supply is divided, issued, and used. [Note: DOD adds “In this meaning, also called *unit of issue*.”]. (DOD only) **1.** An organization title of a subdivision of a group in a task force. **2.** With regard to Reserve Components of the Armed Forces, denotes a Selected Reserve unit organized, equipped, and trained for mobilization to serve on active duty as a unit or to augment or be augmented by another unit. Headquarters and support functions without wartime missions are not considered units.

unit distribution – A method of distributing supplies by which the receiving unit is issued supplies in its own area, with transportation furnished by the issuing agency. (FM 4-20/10-1).

***unit maintenance collection point** – A location or series of locations, operated by a battalion maintenance platoons, that is the nearest point to the combat unit to which equipment can be recovered, and where limited parts are available, and some repairs can be performed. Also called **UMCP**.

***unit trains** – Combat service support personnel and equipment organic or attached to a force that provides support such as supply, evacuation, and maintenance services. Unit trains, whether or not echeloned, are under unit control and no portion of them is released to the control of a higher headquarters. Trains are normally echeloned into combat and field trains. See also **combat trains**; **field trains**. (FM 4-0/100-10).

unity of command – One of the nine principles of war: For every objective, ensure unity of effort under one responsible commander. See also **principles of war**. (FM 3-0).

unity of effort – Coordination and cooperation among all forces toward a commonly recognized objective, even if the forces are not necessarily part of the same command structure. (FM 6-0).

Universal Time (DOD) – A measure of time that conforms, within a close approximation, to the mean diurnal rotation of the Earth and serves as the basis of civil timekeeping. Universal Time (UT) is determined from observations of the stars, radio sources, and also from ranging observations of the Moon and artificial Earth satellites. The scale determined directly from such observations is designated Universal Time Observed (UTO); it is slightly dependent on the place of observation. When UTO is corrected for the shift in

longitude of the observing station caused by polar motion, the time scale UTI is obtained. When an accuracy better than one second is not required, Universal Time can be used to mean Coordinated Universal Time (UTC). Formerly called Greenwich Mean Time. Also called **ZULU time**. See *FM 5-0*.

universal transverse mercator grid (DOD, NATO) – A grid coordinate system based on the transverse mercator projection, applied to maps of the Earth's surface extending to 84 degrees N and 80 degrees S latitudes. Also called **UTM grid**. See *FM 3-25.26/21-26*.

***unknown** (DOD) – **1.** A code meaning “information not available”. **2.** An unidentified target. An aircraft or ship that has not been determined to be hostile, friendly, or neutral using identification friend or foe and other techniques, but that must be tracked by air defense or naval engagement systems. See *FM 3-01/44-100*. **3.** An identity applied to an evaluated track that has not been identified. See also **friendly**; **hostile**; **neutral**; **suspect**. See *FM 3-01/44-100*.

unknown station – A procedure word meaning, “The identity of the station with whom I am attempting to establish communications is unknown.” See also **procedure word**. (*FM 6-02.19/24-19*).

unobserved fire (NATO) – Fire for which the points of impact or burst are not observed. See *FM 3-09.3/6-30*.

unwarned exposed (DOD, NATO) – The vulnerability of friendly forces to nuclear weapon effects. In this condition, personnel are assumed to be standing in the open at burst time, but have dropped to prone position by the time the blast wave arrives. They are expected to have areas of bare skin exposed to direct thermal radiation, and some personnel may suffer dazzle. See also **warned exposed**; **warned protected**. See *FM 3-12/100-30*.

unwitting actor – An individual participating in the conduct of military deception operations without personal knowledge of the facts of the deception. (*FM 3-13*).

up (NATO) – In artillery and naval fire support: **a.** A term used in a call for fire to indicate that the target is higher in altitude than the point which has been used as a reference point for the target location. **b.** A correction used by an observer or a spotter in time fire to indicate that an increase in height of burst is desired. (Army) – Indirect fire, a term used to move the point of aim higher than the previous point of aim, usually expressed in mils. (*FM 3-09.3/6-30*).

urban area – A topographical complex where manmade construction or high population density is the dominant feature. (*FM 3-06*).

urban environment – Includes the physical urban area and the complex and dynamic interaction among its key components – the terrain (natural and manmade), the population, and the supporting infrastructure – as an overlapping and interdependent system of systems. Effects of this interaction may extend well into surrounding rural areas, as well as significantly influence smaller neighboring urban areas. Critical elements of the infrastructure may well lie outside the area's physical confines. (*FM 3-06*).

urban operations – Offense, defense, stability, and support operations conducted in a topographical complex and adjacent natural terrain where manmade construction and high population density are the dominant features. (FM 3-0).

-- V --

V-agents – Persistent, highly toxic nerve agents absorbed primarily through the skin. (FM 3-11.9/3-9).

variances – Visual and numerical information displayed on a unit's information systems in which the current situation is displayed, highlighting the difference between the planned situation at that time in the operation and the current situation.

vee formation – A unit formation with subordinate elements arranged in a V formation with the point facing away from the templated enemy. This formation is hard to reorient and difficult to control in heavily wooded areas but provides good firepower to the front and flanks. See also **formation**; **movement formation**; **wedge formation**. (FM 3-90).

***vehicle** (NATO) – A self-propelled, boosted, or towed conveyance for transporting a burden on land, sea or through air or space.

vehicle distance (DOD, NATO) – The clearance between vehicles in a column which is measured from the rear of one vehicle to the front of the following vehicle. See also **march column**; **march serial**; **march unit**. See *FM 4-01.40/55-30*.

vehicle washdown – Technique used for flushing contamination off equipment surfaces to limit the spreading and transferring of contamination. Along with mission-oriented protective posture gear exchange, it is part of decontamination operations. (FM 3-11.5/3-5).

verify – A procedure word meaning, "Verify entire message (or portion indicated) with the originator and send correct version." (To be used only at the discretion of the addressee to which question message was directed). See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

versatility – The ability of Army forces to meet the global, diverse mission requirements of full spectrum operations. (FM 3-0).

vertical envelopment (DOD) – A tactical maneuver in which troops, either air-dropped or air-landed, attack the rear and flanks of a force, in effect cutting off or encircling the force. See also **air assault**; **forms of maneuver**. See *FM 3-97.4/90-4*.

vesicant agent – See **blister agent**

viral agents – A group of viruses that have been selected as biological warfare agents because of their ability to produce disease, illness, and death in susceptible individuals. (FM 4-02.284/8-284).

visual flight rules – A meteorological condition that allows pilots to control aircraft orientation and attitude using visual references (the ground and natural horizon). When weather conditions are good enough to allow pilots to safely operate their aircraft without the control requirements of instrument flight rules flight procedures, and weather minimum

conditions are above the regulatory requirements for visual flight rules (VFR) flight, pilots may operate under VFR procedures. Also called **VFR**. (FM 3-04.111/1-111).

visualizing – Creating and thinking in mental images. (*FM 6-0*).

vulnerability – Manifestation of an unsatisfied or perceived need in an individual or a target audience. (FM 3-05.30.33-1).

vulnerability analysis (DOD) – In information operations, a systematic examination of an information system or product to determine the adequacy of security measures, identify security deficiencies, provide data from which to predict the effectiveness of proposed security measures, and confirm the adequacy of such measures after implementation. See FM 3-13. (Army) – A process to determine which friendly elements are within the radius of vulnerability for a proposed friendly weapon of mass destruction target and whether they will be exposed to a radiation risk greater than emergency risk. See also **emergency risk**; **information operations**; **information system**; **radius of vulnerability**; **security**; **troop safety**; **vulnerability**. (FM 3-11.3/3-3-1).

-- W --

wait – A procedure word meaning, “I must pause for a few seconds.” See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

waiting area – A location adjacent to the route or axis that may be used for the concealment of vehicles, troops, and equipment while an element is waiting to resume movement. Waiting areas are normally located on both banks close to crossing areas. (FM 3-97.13/90-13).

wait out – A procedure word meaning, “I must wait for longer than a few seconds.” See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

walking patient (DOD) – A patient whose injuries and/or illness are relatively minor, permitting the patient to walk and not require a litter. (NATO) – A patient not requiring litter while in transit. See also **casualty**; **patient**. See FM 4-02/8-10.

war game (DOD) – A simulation, by whatever means, of a military operation involving two or more opposing forces, using rules, data, and procedures designed to depict an actual or assumed real life situation. (NATO) – A simulation of a military operation, by whatever means, using specific rules, data, methods, and procedures. See *FM 5-0*.

wargaming – A step-by-step process of action, reaction, and counteraction for visualizing the execution of each friendly course of action (COA) in relation to enemy COAs and reactions. It explores the possible branches and sequels to the primary plan resulting in a final plan and decision points for critical actions. See also **commander's visualization**. (*FM 5-0*).

warned exposed (DOD, NATO) – The vulnerability of friendly forces to nuclear weapon effects. In this condition, personnel are assumed to be prone with all skin covered and with thermal protection, at least that provided by a two-layer summer uniform. See also **unwarned exposed**; **warned protected**. See FM 3-12/100-30.

warned protected (DOD, NATO) – The vulnerability of friendly forces to nuclear weapon effects. In this condition, personnel are assumed to have some protection against heat, blast, and radiation such as that afforded in enclosed armored vehicles or couched in fox holes with improvised overhead shielding. See also **unwarned exposed**; **warned exposed**. See FM 3-12/100-30.

warning order (DOD, NATO) – A preliminary notice of an order or action which is to follow. (DOD only) – **1.** A crisis action planning directive issued by the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff that initiates the development and evaluation of courses of action by a supported commander and requests that a commander's estimate be submitted. **2.** A planning directive that describes the situation, allocates forces and resources, establishes command relationships, provides other initial planning guidance, and initiates subordinate unit mission planning. (Army) – A preliminary notice of an order or action which is to follow. Also called **WARNO**. (FM 5-0).

wave (DOD, NATO) – A formation of forces, landing ships, craft, amphibious vehicles, or aircraft required to beach or land about the same time. [Note: the NATO definition begins "In amphibious operations"] Can be classified as to type, function, or order as shown: **a.** assault wave; **b.** boat wave; **c.** helicopter wave; **d.** numbered wave; **e.** on-call wave; **f.** scheduled wave. (DOD only) – An undulation of water caused by the progressive movement of energy from point to point along the surface of the water.

***way point** (DOD) – **1.** In air operations, a point or a series of points in space to which an aircraft, ship, or cruise missile may be vectored. See FM 3-04.111/1-111. **2.** A designated point or series of points loaded and stored in a global positioning system or other electronic navigational aid system to facilitate movement.

W-day (DOD) – Declared by the President and the Secretary of Defense or their duly deputized alternates or successors, W-day is associated with an adversary decision to prepare for war (unambiguous strategic warning). See also **times**. See *FM 5-0*.

weapon control status – The degree of fire control imposed upon Army units having assigned, attached, or organic air defense weapons. (FM 3-01/44-100).

***weapon engagement zone** (DOD) – In air defense, airspace of defined dimensions within which the responsibility for engagement of air threats normally rests with a particular weapon system. Also called **WEZ**. **a. fighter engagement zone**. In air defense, that airspace of defined dimensions within which the responsibility for engagement of air threats normally rests with fighter aircraft. Also called **FEZ**. **b. high-altitude missile engagement zone**. In air defense, that airspace of defined dimensions within which the responsibility for engagement of air threats normally rests with high-altitude surface-to-air missiles. Also called **HIMEZ**. **c. low-altitude missile engagement zone**. In air defense, that airspace of defined dimensions within which the responsibility for engagement of air threats normally rests with low- to medium-altitude surface-to-air missiles. Also called **LOMEZ**. **d. short-range air defense engagement zone**. In air defense, that airspace of defined dimensions within which the responsibility for engagement of air threats normally rests with short-range air defense weapons. It may be established within a low- or high-altitude missile engagement zone. Also called **SHORADEZ**. **e. Joint engagement zone**. In air defense, that airspace of defined dimensions within which multiple air defense systems (surface-to-air missiles and

aircraft) are simultaneously employed to engage air threats. Also called **JEZ**. See FM 3-01/44-100.

weapons free (NATO) – In air defense, a weapon control order imposing a status whereby weapons systems may be fired at any target not positively recognized as friendly. See also **air defense weapon control status**; **weapons hold**; **weapons tight**. See FM 3-01/44-100.

***weapons free zone** (DOD) – An air defense zone established for the protection of key assets or facilities, other than air bases, where weapon systems may be fired at any target not positively recognized as friendly. See also **air defense weapon control status**; **weapons free**. See FM 3-01/44-100.

weapons hold (NATO) – In air defense, a weapon control order imposing a status whereby weapons systems may only be fired in self-defense or in response to a formal order. See also **air defense weapon control status**; **weapons free**; **weapons tight**. See FM 3-01/44-100.

weapons of mass destruction (DOD) – Weapons that are capable of a high order of destruction and/or of being used in such a manner as to destroy large numbers of people. Weapons of mass destruction can be high explosives or nuclear, biological, chemical, and radiological weapons, but exclude the means of transporting or propelling the weapon where such means is a separable and divisible part of the weapon. Also called **WMD**. See FM 3-11.21/3-21.

weapons tight (NATO) – In air defense, a weapon control order imposing a status whereby weapons systems may be fired only at targets recognized as hostile. See also **air defense weapon control status**; **weapons free**; **weapons hold**. See FM 3-01/44-100.

wedge formation – A unit formation with subordinate elements in a vee formation with the point toward the suspected or templated enemy positions. This facilitates control and transition to the assault (line formation). The wedge provides maximum firepower forward and good firepower to the flanks. See also **formation**; **vee formation**. (FM 3-90).

white propaganda (DOD, NATO) – Propaganda disseminated and acknowledged by the sponsor or by an accredited agency thereof. See also **black propaganda**; **grey propaganda**; **propaganda**. See FM 3-05.30/33-1.

wilco – A procedure word meaning, “I have received your signal, understand it, and will comply.” (To be used only by addressee. Since the meaning of ROGER is included in that of WILCO, the two procedure words are never used together). See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

***withdrawal operation** (DOD, NATO) – A planned retrograde operation in which a force in contact disengages from an enemy force [Note: DOD adds “and moves in a direction away from the enemy.”] See also **retrograde**. See FM 3-0.

witting actor – An individual participating in the conduct of a military deception operation who is fully aware of the facts of the deception. (FM 3-13).

word after – A procedure word meaning, “The word of the message to which I have reference is that which follows _____.” See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

word before – A procedure word meaning, “The word of the message to which I have reference is that which precedes _____.” See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

words twice – A procedure word meaning, “Communication is difficult. Transmit (ring) each phrase (or each code group) twice.” This procedure word may be used as an order, request, or as information. See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

world geographic reference system – See **georef**

wounded in action (DOD) – A casualty category applicable to a hostile casualty, other than the victim of a terrorist activity, who has incurred an injury due to an external agent or cause. The term encompasses all kinds of wounds and other injuries incurred in action, whether there is a piercing of the body, as in a penetration or perforated wound, or non, as in the contused wound. These include fractures, burns, blast concussions, all effects of biological and chemical warfare agents, and the effects of an exposure to ionizing radiation or any other destructive weapon or agent. The hostile casualty’s status may be categorized as “very seriously ill or injured,” “seriously ill or injured,” “incapacitating illness or injury,” or “not seriously injured.” Also called **WIA**. See FM 4-02/8-10.

wrong – A procedure word meaning, “Your last transmission was incorrect, the correct version is _____.” See also **procedure word**. (FM 6-02.19/24-19).

-- X --

X-Hour – The unspecified time that commences unit notification for planning and deployment preparation in support of potential contingency operations that do not involve rapid, no-notice deployment. (FM 5-0).

X-hour sequence – Extended sequence of events initiated by X-hour that allows a unit to focus on planning for a potential contingency operation, to include preparation for deployment. (FM 5-0).

-- Z --

zone of action (DOD, NATO) – A tactical subdivision of a larger area, the responsibility for which is assigned to a tactical unit; generally applied to offensive action. See FM 3-90.

zone of fire (DOD) – An area into which a designated ground unit or fire support ship delivers, or is prepared to deliver, fire support. Fire may or may not be observed. (Army) – Usually utilized during amphibious operations. The zone of fire is used to coordinate the efforts of the fire support ships and units with each other and with the ground scheme of maneuver. The size and location of a zone of fire is based on the ground force boundaries; the area in which the supporting ships and units can provide effective fire; visibility; range of the ship’s guns; and the height of intervening terrain. See also **fire support area**; **fire support station**; **naval gunfire support**. (FM 3-09.4/60-20-40).

zone reconnaissance – A form of reconnaissance that involves a directed effort to obtain detailed information on all routes, obstacles, terrain, and enemy forces within a zone defined by

boundaries. [Note: Marine Corps adds: “A zone reconnaissance normally is assigned when the enemy situation is vague or when information concerning cross-country trafficability is desired.”]. See also **reconnaissance**. (FM 3-90/MCRP 5-12C).

ZULU time – See **Universal time**.

Chapter 2

Operational Acronyms, Abbreviations and Country Codes

Part 1: Acronyms and Abbreviations

A

A²C²	Army airspace command and control
A/A	air-to-air
AA	assembly area; avenue of approach
AAA	antiaircraft artillery
AADC	area air defense commander
AAP	Allied Administrative Publication
AASLT	air assault
AATF	air assault task force
AATFC	air assault task force commander
AAW	antiair warfare
ABCA	America, Britain, Canada and Australia
ABCCC	airborne battlefield command and control center
ABCS	Army Battle Command System
abn	airborne
AC	active component
ACA	airspace control area; airspace control authority; airspace coordination area
ACE	air combat element (NATO); analysis and control element; aviation combat element (USMC)
ACERT	Army Computer Emergency Response Team
ACERT/CC	Army Computer Emergency Response Team/Coordination Center
acft	aircraft
ACL	allowable cabin load; allowable combat load
ACM	airspace control measures
ACO	airspace control order
ACOUSINT	acoustic intelligence
ACP	air control point;
acq	acquisition
ACR	armored cavalry regiment
AC/RC	active component/reserve component
ACT	analysis and control team
AD	air defense; armored division
ADA	air defense artillery
ADC	area damage control; assistant division commander
ADC(M)	assistant division commander (maneuver)
ADC(S)	assistant division commander (support)
ADCON	administrative control
ADL	armistice demarcation line
ADM	atomic demolition munitions
admin	administrative
ADOA	air defense operations area
ADP	automated data process(ing)
ADSO	assistant division signal officer
ADT	active duty for training

ADW	air defense warning
AE	aeromedical evacuation
AEW&C	airborne early warning and control
AF	amphibious force
AFATDS	advanced field artillery tactical data system
AFSOC	Air Force special operations component
A/G	air to ground
AG	adjutant general
AGL	above ground level
AGM	advanced guided munitions; air to ground missile system
AGS	Armored Gun System (light tank)
AI	air interdiction
AIM	air intercept missile
AIS	Army Information Systems
ALCE	airlift control element
ALO	air liaison officer; artillery liaison officer
alt	alternate; altitude
AM	amplitude modulation
AMB	air mission brief; air mobility branch
AMC	air mission commander
ammo	ammunition
ANGLICO	air/naval gunfire liaison company
ANZAC	Australia and New Zealand Corps
AO	area of operations
AOA	amphibious objective area
AOB	advanced operations/operational base
AOC	air operations center
AOI	area of interest
AOIR	area of intelligence responsibility
AOR	area of responsibility
AP	antipersonnel
APC	armored personnel carrier
APO	Army Post Office
APOD	aerial port of debarkation
APOE	aerial port of embarkation
APORT	aerial port
APP	Allied Procedural Publication
AR	armor; Army regulation
ARAT-TA	Army Reprogramming Analysis Team-Threat Analysis
ARFOR	Army forces
ARG	amphibious ready group
armd	armored
ARNG	Army National Guard
ARSOA	Army special operations aviation
ARSOF	Army special operations forces
ARSOTF	Army special operations task force
ARSPACE	Army Space
arty	artillery
AS	area security; Australia
ASAS	all-source analysis system
ASCC	Army service component commander
ASF	aeromedical staging facility
ASG	area support group
ASL	authorized stockage list; allowable supply list

aslt	assault
ASLT PSN	assault position (graphics)
ASM	antiship missile
ASOC	air support operations center
ASP	ammunition supply point
ASR	alternate supply route; ammunition supply rate
ASW	antisubmarine warfare
AT	antitank; antiterrorism;
ATACMS	Army Tactical Missile System
ATC	air traffic control
ATCCS	Army Tactical Command and Control System
ATF	amphibious task force
atk	attack
ATK PSN	attack position (graphics)
ATLS	advance trauma life support
ATM	air tasking message
ATO	air tasking order
ATP	Allied Tactical Publication; ammunition transfer point
ATS	air traffic service
ATSS	Army Target Sensing System
AVIM	aviation intermediate maintenance
AVLB	armored vehicle-launched bridge
AVLM	armored vehicle-launched mine clearing
AVLO	aviation liaison officer
avn	aviation
AWACS	Airborne Warning and Control System
AWE	advanced warfighting experiment
AXP	ambulance exchange point

B

B	biological (graphics)
BAS	battalion aid station
BC	battle command
BCD	battlefield coordination detachment
BCOC	base cluster operations center
BCTP	Battle Command Training Program
BDA	battle damage assessment
bde	brigade
BDOC	base defense operations center
BDR	battle damage repair
BDU	battle dress uniform
BDZ	base defense zone
BF	beginning of radioactive fallout
BFV	Bradley fighting vehicle
BG	brigadier general
BHL	battle handover line
BICC	battlefield information coordination center
biol	biological
BMCT	begin morning civil twilight
BMNT	begin morning nautical twilight
bn	battalion
BOS	battlefield operating systems
BP	battle position

BPAD	broadcast public affairs detachment
B/P	be-prepared mission
BPSE	brigade PSYOP support element
BRAA	bearing, range, altitude, aspect
BSA	brigade support area
btry	battery
BUB	battle update briefing
BZ	buffer zone

C

C	chemical (graphics); cover
C2	command and control
C3	command, control, and communications
C3CM	command, control, and communications countermeasures
C3I	command, control, communications, and intelligence
C4I	command, control, communications, computers, and intelligence
C4ISR	command, control, communications, computers, intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance
CA	civil affairs; combat assessment
CAA	combined arms army
CA administration	civil administration
CAC	Combined Arms Center
cal	caliber
CALFEX	combined arms live fire exercise
CAP	combat air patrol; crisis action planning
CARP	computed air release point
CARS	combat arms regimental system
cas	casualty
CAS	close air support
CASEVAC	casualty evacuation.
CATF	commander, amphibious task force
CATK	counterattack (graphics)
cav	cavalry
CBRNE	chemical, biological, radiological, nuclear, and enhanced high explosive (weapons)
cbt	combat
CBT	combatting terrorism
CCD	cover, concealment, and decoys
CCIR	commander's critical information requirements
CCL	combat-configured load
CCP	casualty collection point; communications checkpoint
CCT	combat control team
CD	cavalry division; chemical defense; counterdrug
CDAP	computer defense assessment program
CDM	chemical downwind message
CDS	container delivery system
CE	command element
CENTCOM	United States Central Command
CEOI	communications-electronics operating instructions
CEP	circular error probable
CERT	Computer Emergency Response Team
CEWI	combat electronic warfare and intelligence
CFA	call forward area; covering force area

CFL	coordinated fire line
CFZ	critical friendly zone
CG	commanding general
cGy	centigray
CH	chaplain
chem	chemical
CHEMO	chemical officer
CHS	combat health support
C-HUMINT	counter-human intelligence
CI	combat intelligence; counterintelligence
CICA	counterintelligence coordinating authority
C-IMINT	counter-image intelligence
CINC	commander-in-chief; commander of a combatant command
CJCS	Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff
CJTF	commander, joint task force
CLF	commander, landing force
CLR STA	clearing station (graphics)
cmd	command
CMISE	corps military intelligence support element
CMO	civil-military operations
CMOC	civil-military operations center
CMT	company maintenance team
CNA	computer network attack
CND	computer network defense
CNN	Cable Network News
CNR	combat net radio
co	company
CO	commanding officer
COA	course of action
COCOM	combatant command (command authority)
COFM	correlation of forces and means
CofS	chief of staff
COGs	centers of gravity
COLT	combat observation and lasing team
COMINT	communications intelligence
comm	communications
COMMZ	communications zone
COMPUSEC	computer security
COMSEC	communications security
CONOPS	concept of operations
CONPLAN	concept plan
const	construction
CONUS	continental United States
COP	common operational picture
COSCOM	corps support command
CP	checkpoint; command post; contact point
CPSE	corps PSYOP support element
CPU	chemical protective undergarment
CPX	command post exercise
CQB	close quarters battle
CRC	component repair company
CRT	combat repair team
CS	civil support; combat support
CSA	Chief of Staff, United States Army; corps sustainment area
CSAR	combat search and rescue
CSC	combat stress control
CSG	corps support group
CSH	corps surgical hospital
C-SIGINT	counter-signal intelligence
CSR	controlled supply rate

CSS	combat service support
CSSC	combat service support control
CSSE	combat service support element
CT	counterterrorism
CTCP	combat trains command post
CTIL	commander's track item list
CUWTF	Combined Unconventional Weapons Task Force
CW	chemical warfare
CZ	combat zone

D

D	dental (graphics)
D3A	decide, detect, deliver, and assess
DA	Department of the Army; direct action
DAG	division artillery group
DAO	division ammunition officer
DASB	division area support battalion
DC	dislocated civilian
DCA	Defense Communications Agency; defensive counterair
DCM	deputy chief of mission
DCS	Defense Communications System; defensive counterspace
DCSINT	Deputy Chief of Staff for Intelligence
DCSOPS	Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations
DD	Double Double (Bailey Bridge)
DE	directed energy
DEFCON	defense readiness condition
demo	demolitions
det	detachment
det cord	detonation cord
DEW	directed-energy warfare
DF	direction finding
DFSCOORD	deputy fire support coordinator
DGZ	desired ground zero
DIA	Defense Intelligence Agency
DID	defense in depth
DIMHRS	Defense Integrated Military Human Resource System
DISCOM	division support command
DISE	division intelligence support element
DISN	Defense Information Systems Network
DISUM	daily intelligence summary
div	division
DIVARTY	division artillery
DLIC	detachment left in contact
DMG	degrees magnetic north
DMZ	demilitarized zone
DOA	direction of attack
DOCC	deep operations coordination cell
DOCEX	document exploitation
DOD	Department of Defense
DODIPP	Department of Defense Intelligence Production Program
DOS	day of supply; Department of State
DOW	died of wounds
DP	decision point
DPPDB	Digital Point Positioning Database

DPSE	division PSYOP support element
DPU	data processing unit
DRB	division ready brigade
DS	direct support, Double Single (Bailey Bridge)
DSA	division support area
DSM	decision support matrix
DSO	deception staff officer
DSS	decisive, shaping, and sustaining
DST	decision support template
DSU	direct support unit
DT	Double Triple (Bailey Bridge)
DTG	date-time group
DTLOMS	doctrine, training, leader development, organization, materiel, and soldiers
DTN	degrees true north
DTSS	Digital Topographic Support System
DWG	deception working group
DWRIA	died of wounds received in action
DX	direct exchange
DZ	drop zone

E

EA	electronic attack; emergency action; engagement area
EAC	echelons above corps
EAD	echelons above division
EATL	electronic attack target list
ECM	electronic countermeasures
ECR	environmental conditions report
E&E	evasion and escape
EECT	end evening civil twilight
EEFI	essential elements of friendly information
EEI	essential elements of information
EENT	end evening nautical twilight
EF	end of radioactive fallout
eff	effective
EI	Ireland
ELINT	electronic intelligence
ELSEC	electronics security
EMCON	emission control
EMI	electromagnetic interference
EMP	electromagnetic pulse
EN	engineer (unit designations; graphics)
ENCOORD	engineer coordinator
eng	engineer
ENY	enemy (graphics)
EOD	explosive ordnance disposal
EP	electronic protection
EPB	electronic preparation of the battlefield
EPW	enemy prisoner of war
equip	equipment
ERP	engineer regulating point
ES	electronic warfare support
ESB	enhanced separate brigade

ESM	electronic surveillance measures; electronic warfare support measures
EUCOM	European Command
EVAC	evacuation
EW	early warning; electronic warfare
EZ	extraction zone

F

FA	field artillery; functional area
FAA	forward assembly area
FAAD	forward area air defense
FAADEZ	forward area air defense engagement zone
FAAWC	force antiair warfare commander
FAC	forward air controller
FAC(A)	forward air controller (airborne)
FARP	forward arming and refueling point
FASCAM	family of scatterable mines
fax	facsimile
FB	fire base
FCC	flight coordination center
FCL	final coordination line
FDC	fire direction center
FDO	flexible deterrent option; fire direction officer
FDRP	first destination reporting point
FEBA	forward edge of the battle area
FES	forced entry system
FEZ	fighter engagement zone
FFA	free-fire area
FFCC	force fires coordination center; friendly forces coordination center
FFE	fire for effect
FFIR	friendly forces information requirements
FH	field hospital
FHA	foreign humanitarian assistance
FID	foreign internal defense
FISINT	foreign instrumentation signals intelligence
FIST	fire support team
FLB	forward logistics base
fld	field
FLE	forward logistics element
FLO	fighter liaison officer
FLOT	forward line of own troops
FM	field manual; frequency modulated/modulation
FMC	full mission-capable
FMF	Fleet Marine Force
FO	forward observer
FOB	forward operating base; forward operations/operational base
FOC	flight operations center
FP	force protection
FPP	final protective fire
FPL	final protective line
FRAGO, FRAG order	fragmentary order
FS	fire support
FSA	fire support area; forward support area (NGFS)
FSB	forward support battalion

FSC	fire support coordinator
FSCC	fire support coordination center (USMC)
FSCL	fire support coordination line
FSCM	fire support coordinating measure
FSCOORD	fire support coordinator
FSE	fire support element
FSO	fire support officer
FSS	fire support station (NGFS)
FSSG	force service support group
FST	field support team
FTCP	field trains command post
fwd	forward

G

G	guard
G1	Assistant Chief of Staff, Personnel
G2	Assistant Chief of Staff, Intelligence
G3	Assistant Chief of Staff, Operations and Plans
G4	Assistant Chief of Staff, Logistics
G5	Assistant Chief of Staff, Civil Affairs
G6	Assistant Chief of Staff, Communications
GA	tabun (nerve agent)
GB	sarin (nerve agent)
GCC	Gulf Cooperation Council
GCE	ground combat element
GD	soman (nerve agent)
GEN	general
GEOREF	geographic reference
GI	geospatial information
GIF	Graphics Interchange Format
GII	global information infrastructure
GIS	geographic information system
GI&S	geospatial information and services
GMI	general military intelligence
GMT	Greenwich Mean Time
GNC	global navigation chart
gp	group
GPS	global positioning system
GR/CS	guardrail/common sensor
GS	general support
GSA	general support artillery
GSM	ground station module
GSR	general support-reinforcing; ground surveillance radar
GTL	gun-target line
GW	guerrilla warfare
GZ	ground zero

H

H	mustard gas
HA	holding area
HACC	humanitarian assistance coordination center
HAHO	high-altitude high-opening (parachute technique)

HALO	high-altitude low-opening (parachute technique)
HARM	high-speed antiradiation missile
HCA	humanitarian and civic assistance; host civil affairs
HD	distilled mustard (blister agent); heavy drop
HE	high explosive
hel	helicopter
HEMMS	hand-emplaced minefield marking set
HEP	high explosive plastic
HET	heavy equipment transporter
HE WAM	high explosive wide area mine
HF	high frequency
HHB	headquarters and headquarters battery (FA and ADA)
HHC	headquarters and headquarters company
HHT	headquarters and headquarters troop (cavalry units)
HIDACZ	high-density airspace control zone
HIMAD	high-to-medium altitude missile air defense
HIMEZ	high-altitude missile engagement zone
HL	mustard-lewisite mixture (blister agent)
HLD	homeland defense
HLS	homeland security
HLZ	hot landing zone
HMMWV	high-mobility multipurpose wheeled vehicle
HN	host nation; nitrogen mustard (blister agent)
HNS	host nation support
HOB	height (depth) of burst
hos	hostile
HPRF	high pulse repetition frequency
HPT	high-payoff target
HPTL	high payoff target list
HQ	headquarters
HQDA	Headquarters, Department of the Army
HRS	human resources support
H&S	headquarters and service
HT	mustard T-mixture (blister agent)
HUMINT	human intelligence
HVT	high-value target
HVTL	high value target list

I

I&W	indications and warnings
IA	information assurance
ICAC²	integrated combat airspace command and control
ID	identification; infantry division
IDAD	internal defense and development
IDC	Information Dominance Center
IDP	initial delay position
IED	imitative electromagnetic deception; improvised explosive device
IEW	intelligence and electronic warfare
IFF	identification, friend or foe
IFF on/off line	identification, friend or foe on/off line
IFV	infantry fighting vehicle
IG	inspector general
IHL	intelligence handover line

IID	improvised incendiary device
IM	information management
IMINT	imagery intelligence
IN	infantry
inf	infantry
INFOSEC	information security
INFOSYS	information systems
INSCOM	United States Army Intelligence and Security Command
INTERNET	interoperable network
INTSUM	intelligence summary
IO	information operations
IOCOORD	information operations coordinator
IOVAP	information operations vulnerability assessment program
IOVAT	information operations vulnerability assessment team
IP	initial point
IPB	intelligence preparation of the battlefield; intelligence preparation of the battlespace
IPW	prisoner of war interrogation
IR	information requirements; infrared, thermal
IS	information support
ISB	intermediate staging base
ISCOORD	information support coordinator
ISE	intelligence support element
ISR	intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance
ITV	in-transit visibility
IV	intravenous

J

JAAT	joint air attack team
JAG	Judge Advocate General
JAOC	joint air operations center
JC2WC	Joint Command and Control Warfare Center
JCMOTF	joint civil-military operations task force
JCS	Joint Chiefs of Staff
JCSE	joint communications support element
JDISS	Joint Deployable Intelligence Support System
JEZ	joint engagement zone
JFACC	joint force air component commander
JFC	joint force commander
JFLCC	joint force land component commander
JFMCC	joint force maritime component commander
JFSOCC	joint force special operations component commander
JIB	Joint Information Bureau
JIC	joint intelligence center
JLOTS	joint logistics over-the-shore
JMC	joint movement center
JMISE	oint military intelligence support element
JOA	joint operations area
JOC	joint operations center
JOPES	Joint Operation Planning and Execution System
JP	joint publication
JPAV	joint personnel asset visibility
JPOTF	joint psychological operations task force

JRA	joint rear area
JRC	joint reception center
JRFL	joint restricted frequency list
J-SEAD	joint suppression of enemy air defenses
JSOA	joint special operations area
JSOACC	joint special operations air component commander
JSOLE	joint special operations liaison element
JSOTF	joint special operations task force
JSTARS	Joint Surveillance Target Attack Radar System
JTB	joint target board
JTF	joint task force
JTF-CND	joint task force – computer network defense
JUWC	Joint Unconventional Warfare Command
JWICS	Joint Worldwide Intelligence Communications System
JWRAC	joint web risk assessment cell

K

KIA	killed in action
------------	------------------

L

L	light (graphics)
LAB	logistics assault base
LADW	air defense warning (local)
LAN	local area network
LANTCOM	United States Atlantic Command
LAPES	low-altitude parachute extraction system
LAV	light armored vehicle
LC	line of contact
LCC	land component commander
LD	line of departure
LD/LC	line of departure is line of contact
LEN	large extension node
LF	landing force
LIWA	land information warfare activity
LL	latent lethality; light line
LLTR	low-level transit route
LNO	liaison officer
LO	law and order; lubrication order
LOA	limit of advance
LOB	line of bearing
LOC	line of communications
LOGCAP	logistics, civil augmentation package
LOGPAC	logistics package
LOMEZ	low altitude missile engagement zone
LOS	line of sight
LOTS	logistics over-the-shore
LP/OP	listening post/observation post (USMC)
LRAS	long-range acquisition system
LRP	logistics release point
LRS	long-range surveillance
LRSD	long-range surveillance detachment
LRSU	long-range surveillance unit
LSD	least separation distance
LTD	laser target designator

LU	linkup
LZ	landing zone

M

m	mechanized (graphics)
MACCS	Marine air command and control system
MACG	Marine air control group
MACOM	major Army command
MACOO	modified combined obstacles overlay
MACS	Marine air control squadron
MAG	Marine aircraft group
MAGTF	Marine air-ground task force
MAIN	primary command post (graphics)
maint	maintenance
MALS	Marine aviation logistics squadron
MarDiv	Marine division
MASINT	measurement and signature intelligence
MASS	Marine air support squadron
max	maximum
MBA	main battle area
MC	mobility corridor
MCAP	mine clearing/armor protection kit
MCB	mine clearing blade
MCC	movement control center
MCM	mine countermeasures
M/C-M/S	mobility/countermobility/survivability
MCOO	modified combined obstacle overlay
MCP	maintenance collection point
MCR	mine clearing roller
MCRP	Marine Corps reference publication
MCS	maneuver control system
MD	medium division
MDI	modernized demolition initiation
MDIC	multidisciplinary counterintelligence
MDMP	military decision making process
MDV	mine detection vehicle
MEB	Marine expeditionary brigade
mech	mechanized
med	medical
MED	manipulative electromagnetic deception
MEDEVAC	medical evacuation
MEDINT	medical intelligence
MEF	Marine expeditionary force
MEF(FWD)	Marine expeditionary force (forward)
met	meteorological
METL	mission essential task list
METT-TC:	mission, enemy, terrain and weather, troops and support available, time available, civil considerations
MEU	Marine expeditionary unit
MEU(SOC)	Marine expeditionary unit (special operations capable)
MEZ	missile engagement zone
MFF	military free fall
MG	machine gun; major general

MGI	military geographic information
MGRS	military grid reference system
MHE	materials handling equipment
MI	military intelligence
MIA	missing in action
MICLIC	mine clearing line charge
MIE	military information environment
MIJI	meaconing, interference, jamming, and intrusion
MILSTD	military standard
min	minimum
MIST	military information support team
MIW	mine warfare
MLC	military load classification
MLRS	multiple launch rocket system
mm	millimeter
MMC	materiel management center
MMS	maneuver and mobility support
mob	mobilization
MOBA	military operations in a built-up area
MOE	method of evaluation
MOG	maximum on ground
MOOTW	military operations other than war
MOPMS	modular pack mine system
MOPP	mission-oriented protective posture
MORT	mortar
MOUT	military operations on urban terrain
MP	military police
MPA	maritime patrol aircraft; mission planning agent; manpower authorization
MPAD	mobile public affairs detachment
MPC	military pay certificate
MPF	maritime prepositioning force
MPRF	medium pulse repetition frequency
MRB	motorized rifle battalion
MRC	major regional conflict/contingency
MRE	meal, ready to eat
MRL	multiple rocket launcher
MRR	minimum-risk route
M&S	modeling and simulation
MSB	main support battalion
MSC	major subordinate command; Military Sealift Command
MSD	minimum safe distance
MSDS	mission-specific data system
MSE	mobile subscriber equipment
MSI	multi-spectral imagery
MSL	mean sea level
MSR	main supply route
MSL	mean sea level
mt	megaton
MST	maintenance support team
MTF	medical treatment facility
MTG	meeting
MTT	mobile training team
MWR	morale, welfare, and recreation

N

NAI	named area of interest
NATO	North Atlantic Treaty Organization
NAVSO	naval special operations forces
NBI	non-battle injury
NBC	nuclear, biological, and chemical
NBCWRS	nuclear, biological, and chemical warning and reporting system
NCC	Navy Component Command
NCO	non-commissioned officer
NCS	net control station
NCTR	noncooperative target recognition
NEO	noncombatant evacuation operations
NFA	no-fire area
NFL	no-fire line
NGFS	naval gunfire support
NGIC	National Ground Intelligence Center
NGLO	naval gunfire liaison officer
NGO	nongovernmental organization
NIDS	network intrusion detection system
NIPRNET	Nonintelligence Protected Network
NIST	national intelligence support team
NLT	not later than
NMCM	not mission capable, maintenance
NMCS	not mission capable, supply
NOTAM	notice to airman
NOK	next of kin
NPG	network participating group
NRT	near real time
NSFS	naval surface fire support
NSWG	naval special warfare group
NSWU	naval special warfare unit
NURC	nonunit-related cargo
NVD	night vision device

O

OA	objective area
OAKOC	observation and fields of fire, avenues of approach, key terrain, obstacles and movement and cover and concealment
OAS	offensive air support
OB	order of battle
obj	objective
OCA	offensive counterair
OCS	offensive counterspace
ODCSOPS	Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations and Plans
ODSS	offense, defense, stability, and support
OEG	operation exposure guide
O/O	on order
OOB	order of battle
OOTW	operations other than war
OP	observation post
OPCOM	operational command (NATO only)
OPCON	operational control
OPFOR	opposition force
OPLAN	operation plan
opns	operations

OPORD	operation order
OPSEC	operations security
OPTEMPO	operational tempo
ORA	obstacle restricted area
ORF	operational readiness float
ORP	objective rally point
OSINT	open source intelligence
OT	observer-target

P

PA	public affairs
PAA	position area for artillery
PACOM	United States Pacific Command
PAD	public affairs department
PAG	public affairs group
PAOC	public affairs operations center
PAV	personnel asset visibility
PB	panel bridge
PC	personal computer
PCA	psychological consolidation activities
PD	point of departure
PDB	PSYOP dissemination battalion
PDF	principal direction of fire
PERINTSUM	periodic intelligence summary
pers	personnel
PGIP	predicted ground impact point
PGM	precision guided munitions
PIO	public information officer
PIR	priority intelligence requirements
PIREP	pilot report
PL	phase line
PLD	probable line of deployment
PLGR	precise lightweight Global Positioning System (GPS) receiver
plt	platoon
PM	preventive maintenance; project manager; provost marshal
PMCS	preventive maintenance checks and services
PME	peacetime military engagement
PNL	prescribed nuclear load
PO	peace operations
POD	port of debarkation
POE	port of embarkation
POG	psychological operations group
POL	petroleum, oils, and lubricants
POS/NAV	position/navigation
POTF	PSYOP task force
POW	prisoner of war
PP	passage point
PRC	populace and resource control
PRF	pulse repetition frequency
PROWORD	procedure word
PSE	PSYOP support element
psn	position
pspa	peace support psychological activities
PSYACT	psychological action

PSYOP	psychological operations
PSYWAR	psychological warfare
PTAD	planning terrain-analysis database
pub	publication
PUP	pop-up point
PVNTMED	preventive medicine
PVO	private voluntary organization
PW	prisoner of war
PWRS	prepositioned war reserve stock
PZ	pickup zone
PZCO	pickup zone control officer

Q

QSTAG	Quadrapartite Standardization Agreement (ABCA)
--------------	--

R

R	reinforcing
R³P	rearm, refuel, and resupply point
RAA	rear assembly area
RAAM	remote antiarmor mine
RAAMS	remote antiarmor mine system
RAD	radiation absorbed dose
radiac	radioactivity, detection, indication, and computation
RAS	rear area security
RAU	remote access unit
RB	radar beacon; ribbon bridge
RC	reserve component
RCA	riot control agent
RCERT	regional computer emergency response team
RCU	remote control unit
RD	radius of damage; rifle division
REAR	rear command post (graphics)
REC	radio-electronic combat
recce	reconnaissance
recon	reconnaissance
regt	regiment
REMS	remotely employed sensor
RES	radiation exposure status
retrans	retransmission
RF	response force
RFA	restrictive fire area
RFI	request for intelligence/information
RFID	radio frequency identification
RFL	restrictive fire line
RGR	ranger (graphics)
RI	relevant information
RIP	relief in place
RL	release line
RM	risk management
ROA	restricted operations area
ROE	rules of engagement
ROI	rules of interaction

ROM	refuel on the move
ROTA	releases other than attack (related nuclear, biological, and chemical)
ROZ	restricted operations zone
RP	rally point; reference point; release point
RPB	regional PSYOP battalion
RPV	remotely piloted vehicle
RS	radiation status; religious support
RSI	reconnaissance, surveillance, and intelligence
RSO&I	reception, staging, onward movement, and integration
RSR	required supply rate
RSTA	reconnaissance, surveillance, and target acquisition (Marine Corps only)
RTE	route
RV	radius of vulnerability
RWR	radar warning receiver

S

S&TI	scientific and technical intelligence
S	scatterable mines (graphics); screen
S-1	manpower or personnel staff officer
S-2	intelligence staff officer
S-3	operations staff officer
S-4	logistics staff officer
S/A	surface to air
SA	security assistance; staging area
SAAFR	standard use Army aircraft flight route
SAB	separate armored brigade
SAR	search and rescue
SAEDA	subversion and espionage directed against the Army
SALUTE	size, activity, location, unit, time, and equipment
SAM	surface-to-air missile
SASP	special ammunition supply point
SAT	security assistance team
SATCOM	satellite communications
SBF	support by fire
SBU	special boat unit
SCAME	source, content, audience, media, effects
SCATMINE	scatterable mine
SCG	security classification guide
SCI	sensitive compartmented information
SEAD	suppression of enemy air defenses
SEAL	sea-air-land team
SECDEF	Secretary of Defense
SED	simulative electronic deception
SEE	small emplacement excavator
SEN	small extension node
SEP	separate
SERE	survival, evasion, resistance, and escape
SF	special forces
SFC	special forces command
SFOB	special forces operations/operational base
SFOD-ABC	special forces operational detachment Alpha/Bravo/Charlie
SHAPE	Supreme Headquarters Allied Powers Europe
SHELREP	shelling report

SHF	super-high frequency
SHORAD	short-range air defense
SHORADEZ	short-range air defense engagement zone
SIB	separate infantry brigade
SIF	selective identification feature
sig	signal
SIGINT	signals intelligence
SIGSEC	signals security
SIO	special information operations
SIPNET	secured intelligence protected network
SITMAP	situation map
SITREP	situation report
SJA	staff judge advocate
SO	special operations
SOA	special operations aviation
SOCCE	special operations cell coordination element
SOCORD	special operations coordinator
SOF	special operations forces
SOFA	status-of-forces agreement
SOI	signal operating/operation instructions
SOLL	special operations low-level
SOP	standing operating procedure
SOSB	special operations support battalion
SOSCOM	special operations support command
SOSR	suppress, obscure, secure, and reduce
SOSRA	suppress, obscure, secure, reduce, and assault (breaching fundamentals)
SOT-A/B	special operations team Alpha/Bravo
SOUTHCOM	United States Southern Command
S&P	stake and platform
SP	self-propelled; start point; strongpoint
SPECAT	special category
SPF	special purpose forces
SPOD	sea port of debarkation
SPOE	sea port of embarkation
SPOTREP	spot report
spt	support
sqd	squad
sqdn	squadron
SR	special reconnaissance
SRD	secret restrictive data
ST	SEAL team
STANAG	standardization agreement (NATO)
STO	special technical operations
STRIKWARN	strike warning
SUPCOM	support command
SURFREP	surf report
surveil	surveillance
svc	service

T

TA	target analysis; target acquisition
TAACOM	Theater Army Area Command

TAB	target acquisition battery
tac	tactical
TAC	tactical (artillery, naval gunfire, and close air support) (graphics)
TACAIR	tactical air
TACAN	tactical air navigation
TACC	tactical air command center (USMC); tactical air control center (USN)
TACCP	tactical command post
TACDAM	tactical dam analysis
TACLAN	tactical local area network
TACOM	tactical command (NATO only)
TACON	tactical control
TACP	tactical air control party
TACSAT	tactical satellite
TADIL	tactical digital information link
TAF	tactical air force
TAI	targeted area of interest
TALCE	tanker airlift control element
TALO	tactical air liaison officer; theater airlift liaison officer
TAV	total asset visibility
TBDM	tactical ballistic missile defense
TBM	tactical ballistic missile; theater ballistic missile
TBMGP	tactical ballistic missile projected ground impact point
TCF	tactical combat force
TCP	traffic control post
TDA	table of distribution and allowances
TDP	turret down position
TEB	tactical exploitation brigade
TECHCON	technical control
TECHINT	technical intelligence
TEL	Tracker Erector Launcher
TERF	terrain flight
TF	task force
TFCICA	Task Force Counterintelligence Coordinating Authority
tgt	target
THREATCON	threat condition
TIB	toxic industrial biological
TIC	toxic industrial chemical
TIH	toxic industrial hazard
TIM	toxic industrial material
TIR	toxic industrial radiological
TIRS	terrain index reference system
TLP	troop leading procedures
TLM	tactical line map
tm	team
TM	theater missile
TMD	theater missile defense
T/MVD	towing/mine-detection vehicle
TOC	tactical operations center
TOE	table of organization and equipment
TOR	terms of reference
TOT	time on target (naval gunfire, mortar, and close air support)
TOW	tube-launched, optically tracked, wire-guided
TPC	tactical pilot chart
TPFDD	time-phased force and deployment data

TPFDL	time-phased force and deployment list
TPT	tactical PSYOP team
TRADOC	United States Army Training and Doctrine Command
trans	transportation
TRANSEC	transportation security
TROJAN-SPIRIT	TROJAN special purpose integrated remote intelligence terminal
TRP	target reference point; troop
TS	top secret
TSM	target synchronization matrix
TSS	target selection standard
TTP	tactics, techniques, and procedures

U

UAV	unmanned aerial vehicle
UGS	unattended ground sensors
UHF	ultrahigh frequency
UMCP	unit maintenance collection point
UMT	unit ministry team
UNAAF	Unified Action Armed Forces
USACAC	United States Army Combined Arms Center
USAF	United States Air Force
USAID	United States Agency for International Development
USASOC	United States Army Special Operations Command
USASPACECOM	United States Space Command
USCG	United States Coast Guard
USFK	United States Forces Korea
USMC	United States Marine Corps
USN	United States Navy
UTC	Coordinated Universal Time
UTI	Universal Time
UTM grid	universal transverse mercator grid
UTO	Universal Time Observed
UW	unconventional warfare
UXO	unexploded explosive ordnance
UY	Uruguay
UZ	Uzbekistan

V

V	veterinary (graphics)
VA	vulnerability assessment
VE	Venezuela
VFR	visual flight rules
VHF	very high frequency
VITD	vector interim terrain data

W

WARNO	warning order
WCS	weapons control status
WEZ	weapon engagement zone
WFZ	weapons free zone
WGS	world geodetic system

WIA	wounded in action
WMD	weapons of mass destruction

Z

Z	Zulu Time
ZOS	zone of separation
ZULU	Universal Time

Part II: Two-Letter Country Codes

TWO-LETTER COUNTRY CODES

The following list has been taken from NATO STANAG 1059, *Distinguishing Letters for Geographical Entities for Use in NATO*

A

AA	Aruba
AC	Antigua and Barbuda
AF	Afghanistan
AG	Algeria
AJ	Azerbaijan
AL	Albania
AM	Armenia
AN	Andorra
AO	Angola
AR	Argentina
AS	Australia
AT	Ashmore and Cartier Islands
AU	Austria
AV	Anguilla
AY	Antarctica

B

BA	Bahrain
BB	Barbados
BD	Bermuda
BE	Belgium
BF	Bahamas
BG	Bangladesh
BH	Belize
BJ	Bjoernoeya (Bear Island)
BK	Bosnia and Herzegovina
BL	Bolivia
BN	Benin
BO	Belarus
BR	Brazil
BS	Bassas da India

BT	Bhutan
BU	Bulgaria
BV	Bouvet Island
BX	Brunei
BY	Burundi

C

CA	Canada
CB	Cambodia
CD	Chad
CF	Congo
CG	Congo, Democratic Republic Of (Zaire)
CH	China
CI	Chile
CJ	Cayman Islands
CK	Cocos (Keelig) Islands
CM	Cameroon
CN	Comoros
CO	Colombia
CR	Coral Sea Islands
CS	Costa Rica
CT	Central African Republic
CU	Cuba
CV	Cape Verde
CW	Cook Islands
CY	Cyprus
CZ	Czech Republic

D

CA	Denmark
DJ	Djibouti
DO	Domenica
DR	Dominican Republic

E

EC	Ecuador
EG	Egypt
EK	Equatorial Guinea
EN	Estonia
ER	Eritrea
ES	El Salvador
ET	Ethiopia
EU	Europa Islands

F

FG	French Guiana
FI	Finland

FJ	Fiji
FK	Falkland Islands
FM	Federated States of Micronesia
FO	Faeroe Islands
FP	French Polynesia (including Tahiti)
FQ	Kingman Reef
FR	France
FS	French southern and Antarctic Lands (excluding Terre Adelie)
FY	Republic of Macedonia (Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia)

G

GA	Gambia
GB	Gabon
GE	Germany
GG	Georgia
GH	Ghana
GI	Gibraltar
GJ	Grenada
GL	Greenland
GO	Glorioso Islands
GP	Guadelope
GQ	Guam
GR	Greece
GT	Guatemala
GU	Guernsey
GV	Guinea
GY	Guyana

H

HA	Haiti
HK	Hong Kong
HM	Heard and McDonald Islands
HO	Honduras
HQ	Howland Island
HR	Croatia
HU	Hungary

I

IC	Iceland
ID	Indonesia
IM	Isle of Man
IN	India
IO	British Indian Ocean Territory
IP	Clipperton
IR	Iran
IS	Israel
IT	Italy
IV	Ivory Coast

IZ

Iraq

J

JA

Japan

JE

Jersey

JM

Jamaica

JN

Jan Mayen

JO

Jordan

JQ

Johnston Atoll

JU

Juan de Nova Island

K

KE

Kenya

KG

Kyrgyzstan

KN

North Korea

KQ

Baker Island

KR

Kiribati

KS

South Korea

KT

Christmas Island

KU

Kuwait

KZ

Kazakhstan

L

LA

Laos

LE

Lebanon

LG

Latvia

LH

Lithuania

LI

Liberia

LO

Slovakia

LQ

Palmyra Atoll

LS

Liechtenstein

LT

Lesotho

LU

Luxembourg

LY

Libya

M

MA

Madagascar (Malagasy Republic)

MB

Martinique

MC

Macao

MD

Moldova

ME

Mayotte

MG

Mongolia

MH

Montserrat

MI

Malawi

ML

Mali

MN

Monaco

MO

Morocco

MP	Mauritius
MQ	Midway Islands
MR	Mauritania
MT	Malta
MU	Oman
MV	Maldives
MY	Malaysia
MX	Mexico
MZ	Mozambique

N

NA	Netherlands Antilles
NC	New Calendonia
NE	Niue
NF	Norfolk Island
NG	Niger
NH	Vanuatu
NI	Nigeria
NL	Netherlands
NO	Norway
NP	Nepal
NR	Nauru
NS	Surinam
NU	Nicaragua
NZ	New Zealand

P

PA	Panama
PC	Pitcairn Islands
PE	Peru
PF	Parcel Islands
PG	Spratly Islands
PK	Pakistan
PL	Poland
PM	Panama
PO	Portugal
PP	Papua New Guinea
PS	Paulau
PU	Guinea Bissau

Q

QA	Qatar
----	-------

R

RE	Reunion
RM	Marshall Islands

RO	Romania
RP	Philippines
RQ	Puerto Rico
RS	Russia
RW	Rwanda

S

SA	Saudi Arabia
SB	St. Pierre and Miquelon
SC	St. Kitts and Newvis
SE	Seychelles
SF	South Africa
SG	Senegal
SH	St. Helena
SI	Slovenia
SL	Sierra Leone
SM	San Marino
SN	Singapore
SO	Somalia
SP	Spain
SS	Samoa
ST	St. Lucia
SX	South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands
SU	Sudan
SV	Svalbard
SW	Sweden
SY	Syria
SZ	Switzerland

T

TC	United Arab Emirates
TD	Trinidad & Tobago
TE	Tromelin Island
TH	Thailand
TI	Tajikistan
TK	Turks and Caicos Islands
TL	Tokelau Islands
TM	East Timor
TN	Tonga
TO	Togo
TP	Sao Tome and Principe
TS	Tunesia
TU	Turkey
TV	Tuvalu
TX	Turkmenistan
TW	Taiwan
TZ	Tanzania

U

UG	Uganda
UK	United Kingdom
UP	Ukraine
US	United States
UV	Burkina
UY	Uruguay
UZ	Uzbekistan

V

VC	St. Vincent
VE	Venezuala
VI	Virgin Islands
VM	Vietnam
VT	Vatican City

W

WA	Namibia
WF	Wallis and Futuna
WQ	Wake Island
WS	Western Samoa
WZ	Swaziland

X

XA	Bophuthatswana
----	----------------

Y

YE	Yemen
YU	Yugoslavia Federal Republic (Serbia and Montenegro)

Z

ZA	Zambia
ZI	Zimbabwe

Chapter 3

Procedure Words and Multiservice Brevity Codes

Part I: Procedure Words (PROWORDS).

To keep voice transmissions as short and clear as possible, radio operators use procedure words (PROWORDS), a word or phrase limited to radio telephone procedure, used to facilitate communication by conveying information in a condensed standard form.

all after	The portion of the message to which I have reference is all that which follows _____.
all before	The portion of the message to which I have reference is all that which precedes _____.
authenticate	The station called is to reply to the challenge which follows _____.
authentication is	The transmission authentication of this message is _____.
break	I hereby indicate the separation of the text from other portions of the message.
correct	You are correct, or what you have transmitted is correct.
correction	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. An error has been made in this transmission. Transmission will continue with the last word correctly transmitted.2. An error has been made in this transmission (or message indicated). The correct version is _____.3. That which follows is a corrected version in answer to your request for verification.
disregard this transmission - out	This transmission is in error. Disregard it. (This PROWORD will not be used to cancel any message that has been completely transmitted and for which receipt or acknowledgment has been received).
do not answer	Stations called are not to answer this call, receipt for this message, or otherwise transmit in connection with this transmission. (When this PROWORD is used the transmission will be ended with the proword OUT).
exempt	The addressees immediately following are exempted from the collective call.
figures	Numerals or numbers follow.
flash	Precedence FLASH. (Reserved for initial enemy contact reports on special emergency operational combat traffic originated by

specifically designated high commanders of units directly affected. This traffic is to be short reports of emergency situations of vital proportion. Handling is as fast as is humanly possible with an objective time of 10 minutes or less.

from	The originator of this message is indicated by the address designation immediately following.
groups	The message contains the number of groups indicated.
immediate	Precedence immediate. (The precedence reserved for messages relating to situations which gravely affect the security of national/allied forces or populace, and which require immediate delivery).
info	The addressees immediately following are addressed for information.
I authenticate	The group that follows is the reply to your challenge to authenticate.
I read back	The following is my response to your instructions to read back.
I say again	I am repeating transmission or portion indicated.
I spell	I shall spell the next word phonetically.
I verify	That which follows has been verified at your request and is repeated.
message	A message which requires recording is about to follow.
more to follow	Transmitting station has additional traffic for the receiving station.
out	This is the end of my transmission to you and no answer is required or expected. (Since OVER and OUT have opposite meanings, they are never used together).
over	This is the end of my transmission to you and response is necessary. Go ahead and transmit. (Since OVER and OUT have opposite meanings, they are never used together).
priority	Precedence priority. (Reserved for important messages that must have precedence over routine traffic. This is the highest precedence that normally may be assigned to a message of administrative nature.
read back	Repeat this entire transmission back to me exactly as received.
relay to	Transmit this message to all addressees or addressees

immediately following this PROWORD. (The address component is mandatory when this PROWORD is used).

roger	I have received your last transmission satisfactorily.
routine	Precedence routine. (Reserved for all types of messages that are not of sufficient urgency to justify a higher precedence, but must be delivered to the addressee without delay).
say again	Repeat all of your last transmission. (If followed by identification data, means "Repeat _____ [portion indicated]").
service	The message that follows is a service message.
silence	Cease transmission immediately. (Silence will be maintained until lifted. Transmissions imposing silence must be authenticated).
silence lifted	Silence is lifted. (When an authentication system is in force, the transmission lifting silence is to be authenticated).
speak slower	Your transmission is too fast. Reduce speed of transmission.
this is	The transmission is from the station whose designator immediately follows.
time	That which immediately follows is the time or date/time group of the message.
to	The addressee(s) immediately following is/are addressed for action.
unknown station	The identity of the station with whom I am attempting to establish communications is unknown.
verify	Verify entire message (or portion indicated) with the originator and send correct version. (To be used only at the discretion of the addressee to which the question message was directed).
wait	I must pause for a few seconds.
wait out	I must wait for longer than a few seconds.
wilco	I have received your signal, understand it, and will comply. (To be used only by addressee. Since the meaning of ROGER is included in that of WILCO, the two PROWORDS are never used together).
word after	The word of the message to which I have reference is that which follows _____.

word before	The word of the message to which I have reference is that which precedes _____.
words twice	Communication is difficult. Transmit (ring) each phrase (or each code group twice. (This PROWORD may be used as an order, request, or as information).
wrong	Your last transmission was incorrect, the correct version is _____.

Part II: Brevity Codes

A brevity code is a code which provides no security but which has as its sole purpose the shortening of messages rather than the concealment of their content. It is the shortened form of a frequently used unclassified phrase, sentence, or group of sentences. Approved brevity codes may be used when preparing military records, publications, correspondence, messages, operations plans, orders, and reports.

ABORT(ING)(ED)	Directive/Informative to cease action/attack/event/mission.
ACTION	Directive to initiate a briefed attack sequence or maneuver.
ACTIVE	An emitter is radiating.
ADD()	Directive call to add a specific (system) or (EOB category) to search responsibility.
ALARM	Directive/Informative indicating the termination of EMCON procedures.
ALLIGATOR	Link-11/TADIL A.
ALPHA CHECK point	Request for/Confirmation of bearing and range to described
ANCHOR(ED)	1. Orbit about a specific point; refueling track flown by tanker. 2. Informative to indicate a turning engagement about a specific location.
ANGELS	Height of friendly aircraft in thousands of feet.
ARIZONA	No ARM ordnance remaining.
AS FRAGGED	Unit or element will be performing exactly as stated by the air tasking order.
AUTHENTICATE	To request or provide a response for a coded challenge.
AUTOCAT	Any communications relay using automatic retransmissions.

AZIMUTH	Two or more groups primarily separated in bearing.
BANDIT	An aircraft identified as enemy, in accordance with theater ID criteria. The term does not necessarily imply direction or authority to engage.
BANZAI	Informative or directive to execute launch and decide tactics.
BASE (Number)	Reference number used to indicate such information as headings, altitude, fuels, etc.
BEAD WINDOW	Last transmission potentially disclosed unauthorized information.
BEAM(ING) (Direction)	Target stabilized within 70 to 110 degrees aspect; generally given with cardinal directions: east, west, north, south.
BENT	System indicated is inoperative.
BINGO	1. Fuel state needed for recovery. 2. Proceed/am proceeding to specified base (field) or carrier.
BIRD	Friendly surface-to-air missile (SAM).
BIRD(S) AFFIRM	S/A informative indicating unit is able and prepared to engage a specified target with SAMS (presumes target is within or will enter the SAM engagement envelope).
BIRD(S) AWAY	Friendly SAM has been fired at a designated target.
BIRD(S) NEGAT	S/A informative indicating unit is unable to engage a specified target with SAMs. Opposite of BIRD(S) AFFIRM.
BITTERSWEET	Notification of possible BLUE ON BLUE situation relative to a designated track or friendly aircraft.
BLANK	A SEAD aircraft does not detect any emitters of interest.
BLIND	No visual contact with friendly aircraft/ground position. Opposite of VISUAL
BLOW THROUGH	Directive/Informative call that indicates aircraft will continue straight ahead at the merge and not turn with target/targets.
BOGEY	A radar or visual air contact whose identity is unknown.
BOGEY DOPE	Request for target information as briefed/available.
BOX	Groups/Contacts/Formations in a square or offset square.

BRAA	Tactical control format providing target bearing, range, altitude, and aspect, relative to a friendly aircraft.
BRACKET	Indicates geometry where friendly aircraft will maneuver to a position on opposing sides, either laterally or vertically from the target.
BREAK (Direction)	Directive to perform an immediate maximum performance turn in the direction indicated. Assumes a defensive situation.
BREAKAWAY	Tanker or receiver directive call indicating immediate vertical and nose/tail separation between tanker and receiver is required.
BREVITY	Radio frequency is becoming saturated/degraded or jammed and briefer transmissions must follow.
BROADCAST	Request/Directive to switch to broadcast control.
BROKE LOCK	Loss of radar/IR lock-on (advisory).
BRUISER	Friendly air launched anti-ship missile (ASM) (e.g., HARPOON, EXOCET, PENGUIN).
BUDDY LOCK	Locked to a known friendly aircraft. Normally a response to a "SPIKED" or "BUDDY SPIKE" call and accompanied with position/heading/altitude.
BUDDY SPIKE	Friendly aircraft air-to-air indication on RWR. To be followed by position/heading/altitude
BUGOUT (Direction)	Separation from that particular engagement/attack/operation; no intent to reengage/return.
BULLDOG	Friendly surface/submarine launched anti-ship missile (ASM) (e.g., HARPOON, EXOCET, OTOMAT).
BULLSEYE	An established point from which the position of an object can be referenced. Made by cardinal/range or digital format.
BUMP/BUMP-UP	A fly-up to acquire LOS to the target or laser designation.
BURN	GLINT used to provide illumination.
BUSTER	Directive call to fly at max continuous speed (military power).
BUZZER	Electronic communications jamming.
CANDYGRAM	Informative call to alert that EW targeting information is available on a briefed secure net.

CAP/CAPPING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Directive call to establish an (Location) orbit at a specified location. 2. An orbit at a specified location.
CAPTURED	Aircrew has identified and is able to track a specified A/G target with an on-board sensor.
CEASE	In air defense, break the ENGAGEMENT engagement on the target specified. Missiles in flight will continue to intercept.
CEASE FIRE	Do not open fire, or discontinue firing; complete intercept if weapons are in flight; continue to track.
CHAMPAGNE	An attack of three distinct groups with two in front and one behind.
CHATTERMARK	Begin using brief radio procedures to counter communications jamming.
CHEAPSHOT	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. (USAF) Active missile supported to high PRF but not medium PRF. 2. (Naval) Active missile not supported to active range.
CHECK	Turn () degrees left or right and maintain new heading. (LEFT/RIGHT).
CHERUBS	Height of a friendly aircraft in hundreds of feet.
CHICKS	Friendly aircraft.
CLEAN	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No radar contacts on aircraft of interest. 2. No visible battle damage. 3. Aircraft not carrying external stores.
CLEARED	Requested action is authorized (no engaged/support roles are assumed).
CLEARED HOT	Ordnance release is authorized.
CLOAK	Directive/Informative switch from normal external lighting to covert NVD only compatible lighting.
CLOSING	Decreasing in range.
COLD	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Attack geometry will result in pass or roll out behind the target.

	2. On a leg of the CAP pointed away from the anticipated threats.
	3. Group(s) heading away from friendly aircraft.
COLOR (System/Position)	Request for information on a (system) at stated location; usually a request for ambiguity resolution. May be used with IDM data message – COLOR, DATA
COMEOFF (Left/Right/Low/Dry)	Directive to maneuver as indicated to either regain mutual support or to deconflict flight paths for an exchange of engaged and supporting roles. Implies both VISUAL and TALLY.
COMMIT(TED)	Fighter intent to engage/intercept, controller continues to provide information.
CONFETTI:	Chaff lane or corridor.
CONS/CONNING	Threat/Bogey aircraft leaving contrails.
CONTACT	1. Sensor contact at the stated position. 2. Acknowledges sighting of a specified reference point.
CONTINUE	Continue present maneuver; does not imply clearance to engage or expend ordnance
CONTINUE DRY	Ordnance release not authorized.
COVER(ING)	Directive/Informative to take S/A action or establish an A/A posture that will allow engagement of a specified target or threat.
CRANK (Direction)	F-Pole maneuver; implies illuminating target at radar gimbal limits.
CUTOFF	Request for, or directive to, intercept using cutoff geometry.
CYCLOPS	Any UAV.
DASH (#)	Aircraft position within a flight. Use if specific callsign is unknown.
DATA	Standby for IDM data message (Object/Position) concerning at (object) stated location.
DEADEYE	Informative call by an airborne laser designator indicating the laser/IR system is inoperative.
DECLARE	Inquiry as to the identification of a specified track(s), target(s), or correlated group.

DEFENSIVE (Spike/ Missile/SAM/Mud/AAA)	Aircraft is in a defensive position and maneuvering with reference to the stated condition.
DE-LOUSE	Directive to detect and identify unknown aircraft trailing friendly aircraft.
DEPLOY	Directive to maneuver to briefed positioning.
DIVERT	Proceed to alternate mission/base.
DOLLY	Link-4A/TADIL C
DRAG(GING) (Direction)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. (AF) Target stabilized at 0-60 degrees aspect. 2. (Naval) – Target stabilized at 120-180 degrees aspect.
DROP(PING)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Directive/Informative to stop monitoring a specified emitter/target and resume search responsibilities. 2. Remove the emitter/target from tactical picture/track stores.
DUCK	Tactical Air Launched Decoy (TALD)
ECHELON	Groups/Contacts/Formation with wingman displaced approximately 45 degrees behind the leader's 3/9 line.
ECHO	Positive SEESAW/EWWS/SystemM/Mode X reply.
ENGAGED	Maneuvering with the intent to kill. Implies visual/radar acquisition of target.
ESTIMATE	Provides estimate of the size, range, height, or other parameters of a specified contact; implies degradation.
EXTEND (Direction)	Short term maneuver to gain energy, distance, or separation; normally with the intent of re-engaging.
EYEBALL ()	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fighter with primary visual identification responsibility. 2. EO/IR/NVD acquisition of an aircraft. Normally followed by () number of aircraft observed.
FADED	Radar contact is lost. (Termination of trackplotting is not warranted.)
FAST	Target speed is estimated to be 600 knots ground speed/mach 1 or greater.
FATHER	TACAN station.
FEET WET/DRY	Flying over water/land.

FENCE (In/Out)	Set cockpit switches as appropriate prior to entering/exiting the combat area.
FLANK(ING)	1. (USAF) Target with a stable aspect of 120 to 150 degrees. 2. (Naval) Target with stable aspect of 30 to 60 degrees.
FLASH (System)	Temporarily turn on prebriefed IFF mode or system.
FLOAT	Directive/Informative to expand the formation laterally within visual limits to maintain a radar contact or prepare for a defensive response.
FOX (Number)	Simulated/Actual launch of air-to-air weapons. ONE – semi-active radar-guided missile. TWO – infrared-guided missile. THREE – active radar-guided missile.
FOX MIKE	VHF/FM radio.
FRIENDLY	A positive identified friendly contact.
FURBALL	A turning fight involving multiple aircraft with known BANDITS and FRIENDLIES mixed.
GADGET	Radar or emitter equipment.
GATE	Directive/Informative to fly as quickly as possible, using afterburner/max power.
GIMBAL (Direction)	Radar target is approaching azimuth or elevation limits.
GO ACTIVE	Go to briefed Have Quick net.
GO CLEAR	Use unencrypted voice communications.
GOGGLE	Directive/Informative to put DEGOGGLE on/take off NVDs.
GORILLA	Large force of indeterminate numbers and formation.
GO SECURE	Use encrypted voice communications.
GRANDSLAM	All HOSTILE aircraft of a designated track (or against which a mission was tasked) are shot down.
GREEN (Direction)	Direction determined to be clearest of enemy air-to-air activity.
GREYHOUND	Friendly ground attack cruise missile (e.g., TLAM, CALCM).
GROUP	Radar targets within approximately 3 NM of each other.

HARD (Direction)	High-G energy sustaining turn.
HEAD/HEAD ON	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. (USAF) Target with an aspect of 160 to 180 degrees. 2. (Naval) Target with an aspect of 0 to 20 degrees.
HEADS UP	Alert of an activity of interest.
HEAVY	A group or package known to contain three or more entities.
HIGH	Between 25,000 and 40,000 ft MSL.
HIT(S)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. (A/A) Momentary radar return(s) in search. (Indicates approximate altitude information from fighter). 2. (A/G) Weapons impact within lethal distance.
HOLD DOWN	Directive to key transmitter for DF steer.
HOLDING HANDS	Aircraft in visual formation.
HOLD FIRE	An emergency fire control used to stop firing on a designated target, to include destruction of any missiles in flight.
HOME PLATE	Home airfield or carrier.
HOOK (Left/Right)	Directive to perform an in-place 180 degree turn.
HOSTILE	A contract identified as enemy upon which clearance to fire is authorized in accordance with theater rules of engagement.
HOT	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Attack geometry will result in roll out in front of the target. 2. On a leg of the CAAP pointing toward the anticipated threats. 3. Group heading towards friendly aircraft. Opposite of COLD. 4. Ordnance employment intended or completed.
HOTDOG	Informative/Directive call that an aircraft is approaching or at a specified stand-off distance from the sovereign airspace of a nation (as defined by national boundaries or territorial sea and airspace). (COLOR may indicate additional stand-off distance). Follow briefed procedures.
HOTEL FOX	HF radio.
HUSKY	(Naval) AIM-120 supported to HPRF active. Same as USAF CHEAPSHOT.

ID	1. Directive to identify the target. 2. ID accomplished, followed by type.
IN (Direction)	Informative indicating a turn to a hot aspect relative to a threat/target.
INDIA	Mode IV.
INTERROGATE	Interrogate the designated contact of the IFF mode indicated.
JACKAL	Surveillance network participating group (NPG) of Link 16/TADIL J.
JUDY	Aircrew has radar/visual contact on the correct target, has taken control of the intercept and only requires situational awareness information/ Controller will minimize radio transmissions.
KILL	1. Clearance to fire. 2. In training, a fighter call to indicate kill criteria have been fulfilled.
KNOCK IT OFF	Directive to cease air combat maneuvers/attacks/activities.
LADDER	Three or more groups/contacts in range.
LASER ON	Directive to start laser designation.
LEAD-TRAIL	Tactical formation of two contacts within a group separated in range or following one another.
LEAKER(S)	Airborne threat has passed through a defensive layer. Call should include amplifying information.
LINE ABREAST	Two contacts within a group side-by-side
LIGHTS ON/OFF	Directive to turn on/off exterior lights.
LOCKED (BRAA/Direction)	Final radar lock-on; sort is not assumed.
LOST CONTACT	Radar contact lost/ (DROP track is recommended).
LOST LOCK	Loss of radar/IR lock-on (advisory).
LOW	Target altitude below 10,000 ft AGL.
MAGNUM	Launch of friendly antiradiation missile.
MAPPING	Multi-function radar in an A/G mode.

MARKING	Friendly aircraft leaving contrails.
MARSHAL(ING)	Establish(ed) at a specific point.
MEDIUM	Target altitude between 10,000 ft AGL and 25,000 ft MSL.
MERGE(D)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Information that friendlies and targets have arrived in the same visual arena. 2. Call indicating radar returns have come together.
MICKEY	Have Quick Time-of-Day (TOD) signal.
MIDNIGHT	Informative advising that C2 functions are no longer available. Opposite of SUNRISE.
MONITOR	Maintain radar awareness on or assume responsibility for specified group.
MOTHER	Parent ship.
MUD (Type/Direction)	Indicates RWR ground threat displayed followed by clock position and type.
MUSIC	Electronic radar jamming (On AI radar, electronic deceptive jamming).
NAILS	RWR indication of AI radar in search. Add clock position/azimuth, if known.
NAKED	No RWR indications.
NEW PICTURE	Used by controller or aircrew when tactical picture has changed. Supersedes all previous calls and re-establishes picture for all players.
NO FACTOR	Not a threat.
NO JOY	Aircrew does not have visual contact with the target/bandit/landmark. Opposite of TALLY.
NOTCH (Direction)	All-aspect missile defensive maneuver to place threat radar/missile on the beam.
OFF (Direction)	Informative call indicating attack is terminated and maneuvering to the indicated direction.
OFFSET (Direction)	Informative call indicating maneuver in a specified direction with reference to the target.
ON STATION	Informative unit/aircraft has reached assigned station.

OPENING	Increasing in range.
OUT (Direction)	Informative indicating a turn to a cold aspect relative to the threat. Opposite of IN.
OUTLAW	Informative call that a bogey has met point of origin criteria.
PACKAGE	Geographically isolated collection of groups/contacts/formations.
PADLOCKED	Informative call indicating aircrew cannot take eyes off an aircraft or surface position with risk of losing TALLY/VISUAL.
PAINT(S)	Interrogated group/radar contact that is responding with any of the specified IFF modes and correct codes established for the ID criteria.
PARROT	IFF transponder.
PICTURE	Provide tactical situation status pertinent to mission.
PIGEONS (Location)	Magnetic bearing and range to HOMEPLATE (or specified destination).
PINCE/PINCER	Threat maneuvering for a bracket attack.
PITBULL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Informative AIM-120 is at MPRF active range. 2. AIM-54at active range.
PLAYMATE	Cooperative aircraft.
PLAYTIME	Amount of time aircraft can remain on station.
POGO	Switch to communication channel number preceding POGO. If unable to establish communications, switch to channel number following POGO. If no channel number follows POGO, return to this channel.
POP	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Start climb for air-to-surface attack. 2. Max performance climb out of low altitude structure.
POPEYE	Flying in clouds or area of reduced visibility.
POPUP	Informative call of a contact that has suddenly appeared inside of meld/CCR/briefed range.
POSIT	Request for position; response in terms of geographic landmark, or off a common reference point.

POST ATTACK (Direction)	Directive transmission to indicate desired direction after completion of intercept/engagement.
POST HOLE	Rapid descending spiral.
PRESS	Directive to continue attack; mutual support will be maintained. Supportive role will be assumed.
PRINT (Type)	Unambiguous NCTR reply.
PUMP	A briefed maneuver to low aspect to stop closure on the threat or geographical boundary with the intent to re-engage.
PURE	Informative indicating pure pursuit is being used or directive to go pure pursuit.
PUSH (Channel)	Go to designated frequency. No acknowledgment required.
PUSHING	Departing designated point.
PUSHING (Group description)	Informative that said group(s) have turned cold and will continue to be monitored.
RANGE	Two or more groups primarily separated in distance along the same bearing.
RAYGUN (Position/Heading/Altitude)	Indicates a radar lock-on to unknown aircraft. A request for a "BUDDY SPIKE" reply from friendly aircraft meeting these parameters (to prevent fratricide).
REFERENCE (Direction)	Directive to assume stated heading.
REPORTED (Type)	Identification of an object or a contact by an intelligence system.
RESET	Proceed to a prebriefed position or area of operation.
RESUME	Resume last formation/station/mission ordered.
RETROGRADE	Directive to withdraw from present position or area of operation in response to a threat.
RIDER	A bogey that is conforming with safe passage routing/airspeed/altitude procedures.
RIFLE	AGM-65 MAVERICK launch.
RIPPLE	Two or more munitions released or fired in close succession.
ROLEX (+/- Time)	Timeline adjustment in minutes from planned mission execution time (Plus means later; Minus means earlier).

ROPE	Illumination of an aircraft with an IT pointer.
SADDLED	Informative from wingman/element indicating the return to briefed formation position.
SAM (Direction)	Visual acquisition of a SAM or SAM launch; should include position.
SANDWICHED	A situation where an aircraft/element is positioned between opposing aircraft/element.
SAUNTER	Fly at best endurance.
SCRAM (Direction)	Emergency directive to egress for defensive or survival reasons.
SCRAMBLE	Takeoff as quickly as possible.
SCUD	Any threat TBM.
SEPARATE	Leave s specific engagement; may or may not reenter.
SHACKLE	One WEAVE, a single crossing of flight paths; maneuver to adjust/regain formation parameters.
SHADOW	Follow indicated target.
SHIFT	Directive to shift laser illumination.
SHOOTER	Aircraft/unit designated to employ ordnance.
SHOTGUN	Prebriefed weapons state at which separation/bugout should begin.
SKATE	Informative/directive to execute launch and leave tactics.
SKIP IT	Veto of fighter commit, usually followed with further directions.
SKOSH	Aircraft is out of or unable to employ active radar missiles.
SKUNK	A radar or visual maritime surface contact whose identity is unknown.
SLAPSHOT (Type/Bearing)	Directive for an aircraft to employ a range unknown HARM against a specified threat at the specified bearing.
SLIDE	Directive call to HVAA to continue present mission while extending range from target in response to perceived threat.
SLOW	Target with a ground speed of 300 knots or less.

SMASH	Directive to turn on/off anti-collision lights.
SMOKE	Smoke marker used to mark a position.
SNAKE	Directive to oscillate an IR pointer about a target.
SNAP (Direction)	An immediate vector to the group described.
SNIPER	Directive for an aircraft to employ a range-known HARM against a specified threat at the specified location.
SNOOZE	Directive/Informative indicating initiation of EMCON procedures.
SORT	Directive to assign responsibility within a group; criteria can be met visually, electronically (radar) or both.
SORTED	Set responsibility has been met.
SOUR	1. Equipment indicated is operating inefficiently. 2. Invalid response to an administrative IFF check. (Opposite of SWEET)
SPADES	An interrogated group/radar contact which lacks the ATO (or equivalent) IFF modes and codes required for the ID criteria.
SPARKLE	Target marking by IR pointer. Target marking by gunship or FAC-A using incendiary rounds.
SPIKE	RWR indication of an AI threat in track, launch, or unknown ode. Include bearing/clock position and threat type, if known.
SPIN	Directive/Informative to execute a prebriefed timing/space maneuver.
SPITTER (Direction)	An aircraft that has departed from the engagement or is departing the engaged fighters' targeting responsibility.
SPLASH	1. (A/A) Target destroyed. 2. (A/G) Weapons impact.
SPLIT	An informative call that a flight member is leaving formation to engage a threat; visual may not be maintained.
SPOOFING	Informative that voice deception is being employed.
SPOT	Acquisition of laser designation.
SQUAWK ()	Operate IFF as indicated or IFF is operating as indicated.

SQUAWKING (Mode #)	An informative call denoting a bogey is responding with an IFF mode.
STACK	Two or more groups/contacts/formations with a high/low altitude separation in relation to each other.
STATUS	Request for tactical situation.
STEADY	Directive to stop oscillation of IR pointer.
STEER	Set magnetic heading indicated.
STERN	Request for, or directive to, intercept using stern geometry.
STINGER	Within a group, a formation of three or more aircraft with a single aircraft in trail.
STOP	STOP IR illumination of a target.
STRANGER	Unidentified traffic that is not associated with the action in progress
STRANGLE ()	Turn off equipment indicated.
STRIP	Individual fighter/section is leaving the formation to pursue separate attacks.
STRIPPED	Informative call from wingman/element indicating out of briefed formation/position.
STROBE	Radar indications of noise jamming.
SUNSHINE	Directive or informative indicating illumination of target is being conducted with artificial illumination.
SUNRISE	Informative C2 functions are available (opposite of MIDNIGHT).
SWEET	1. Equipment is operating efficiently. 2. Valid response to an administrative IFF check. (Opposite of SOUR).
SWITCH(ED)	Indicates an attacker is changing from one aircraft to another.
TACTICAL	Request/Directive to switch to tactical control.
TAG (System, W/Position)	Known identification of a specific (system) at the stated location. May be used with IDM data message, e.g., "TAG DATA".

TALLY	Sighting of a target, bandit, bogey, or enemy position; opposite of NO JOY.
TARGET ()	Directive to assign group responsibility to aircraft in flight.
TARGETED ()	Group responsibility has been met.
TEN SECONDS	Directive to terminal controller to standby for LASER ON call in approximately ten seconds.
TERMINATE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Stop laser illumination of target. 2. Cease local engagement without affecting the overall exercise.
THREAT (Direction)	Untargeted HOSTILE/BANDIT/BOGEY within prebriefed range/aspect of a friendly.
THROTTLES	Reduction in power to decrease IR signature.
TIED	Positive radar contact with element/aircraft.
TIGER	Enough fuel and ordnance to accept a commit.
TIMBER	Air control NPG of Link 16/TADIL J.
TRACKING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Stabilized gun solution. 2. Continuous illumination of a target. 3. Contact heading.
TRAILER	The last aircraft within a group.
TRASHED	Informative call that missile has been defeated.
TRESPASS (Position)	The addressed flight is entering a S/A threat ring of a specific system at the stated location.
TUMBLEWEED	Indicates limited situational awareness; NO JOY; BLIND; a request for information.
UNABLE	Cannot comply as requested/directed.
UNIFORM	UHF radio.
VAMPIRE	Hostile antiship missile (ASM).
VERY HIGH	Above 40,000 ft MSL.
VIC	Three groups, contacts, or formations with the single closest in range and two contacts, azimuth split, in trail.

VICTOR	VHF/AM radio.
VISUAL	Sighting of a Friendly aircraft/ground position; opposite of BLIND.
WALL	Three or more groups or contacts primarily split in azimuth.
WARNING (Color)	Hostile attack is –
RED	imminent or in progress.
YELLOW	probable.
WHITE	improbable (all clear).
WEAPONS ()	Fire only –
FREE	at targets not identified as friendly in accordance with current ROE.
TIGHT	at targets positively identified as hostile in accordance with current ROE.
HOLD (USA, USMC) SAFE (USN)	in self-defense or in response to a formal order (NOTE: USN and NATO use WEAPONS SAFE to avoid confusion with the phrase HOLD FIRE.
WEEDS	Indicates that aircraft are operating close to the surface.
WHAT LUCK	Request for results of missions or tasks.
WHAT STATE	Report amount of fuel and missiles remaining. Ammunition and oxygen are reported only when specifically requested or critical. () Active = number of active radar missiles remaining. () Radar = number of semi-active radar missiles remaining. () Hear = number of IR missiles remaining. () Fuel = pounds of fuel or time remaining.
WINCHESTER	No ordnance remaining.
WORDS	Directive or interrogative regarding further information or directives pertinent to mission.
WORKING	1. A SEAD aircraft is gathering EOB on a designated emitter. Generally followed by a signal type (SAM/AAA/group), bearing, and range, if able.

2. Aircraft executing EID on a specific aircraft/group to obtain identification necessary for BVR employment.

CHAPTER 4

MILITARY SYMBOLS

A military symbol is a graphic representation of units, equipment, installations, control measures, and other elements relevant to military operations. As a part of doctrine, it provides a common visual language for all its users. The main purpose of military symbology is to allow commanders and staffs to display certain elements of the operational picture. It provides a rapid and easily understood means through situation maps, overlays, and annotated aerial photographs to express an operation plan, concept, or friendly or hostile (enemy) situation. The combination of unit and equipment symbols and control measures, as well as other military symbols, creates an indispensable tool for quickly portraying military operations. The importance of a commonly accepted method of developing and displaying military symbols, which are readily identifiable by military personnel, both, U.S and multinational, cannot be overemphasized. Standardization of military symbols is essential if operational information is to be passed among military units without misunderstanding. Where applicable, links are provided between symbols and terms for greater understanding. The terms are linked to other Army field manuals, which provide the explanation of their use.

This manual is in compliance with Military Standard - 2525, *Common Warfighting Symbols*. This manual implements STANAG 2019/APP-6A, *Military Symbols for Land Based Systems* and QSTAG 509, *Military Symbols*. This manual implements the evaluation ratings from Annex A of STANAG 2022/QSTAG 511, *Intelligence Reports*. This manual also provides details from STANAG 2961, *Classes of Supply of NATO Land Forces*, for reference and comparison with U.S. classes of supply (Chapter 5).

This manual provides a single standard for developing and depicting hand-drawn and computer-generated military symbols for situation maps, overlays, and annotated aerial photographs for all types of military operations. The military symbology chapters are Chapter 5, Unit Symbols; Chapter 6, Equipment Symbols; Chapter 7, Graphic Control Measures; Chapter 8, Installation Symbols; and Chapter 9; Support Operations and Stability Operations Symbols. Those chapters provide the detailed requirements for the composition and construction of their symbols and control measures. Each chapter provide rules for building a specific set of military symbols. These rules provide details of construction, but allow enough flexibility for the user to be able to build symbols to meet operational needs. This manual primarily focuses on land military symbols.

COMPOSITION OF MILITARY SYMBOLS

A military symbol is composed of a frame, color (fill), icon(s), and may include text or graphic modifiers that provide additional information (see Figure 4-1.) The composition of graphical control measures varies from that of unit, equipment, installation, and support operations and stability operations symbols. Included in military symbols are graphic control measures, which are composed of boundaries, lines, areas, points, targets and nuclear, biological or chemical attacks/events. Graphic control measures have the same attributes as other military symbols, but utilize different rules

for building. The details for building graphical control measures are provided in Chapter 6 of this manual.

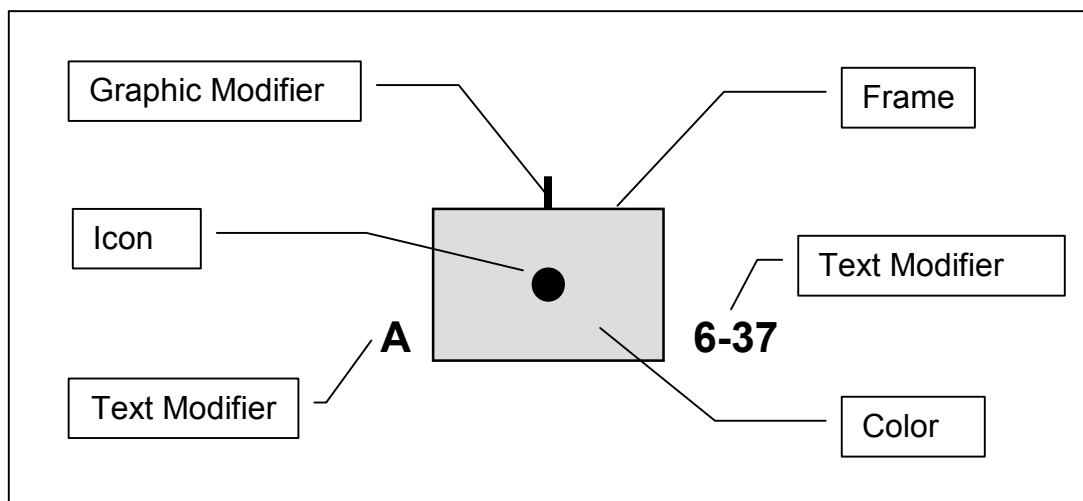


Figure 4-1. Components of a military symbol.

FRAME. The frame is the geometric border of a military symbol. It represents affiliation, dimension, and status. The frame serves as the base to which the other components of the symbol are added. A frame can be black or colored depending on the system being used for representation (See COLOR below.). The frame may include modifiers (U or ?) that are placed inside or outside of the frame that help determine affiliation. These modifiers are considered to be an integral part of the frame

- **Affiliation.** Affiliation refers to the relationship of the symbol being represented to friendly forces. The affiliation categories are friendly, hostile, neutral, and unknown. (The frame shapes for affiliation are shown in Table 4-1.)
- **Dimension.** Dimension refers to the primary mission area for the symbol being represented. There are five dimensions which can be represented: Air/Space, Land, Sea Surface, and Sea Subsurface. This manual focuses on the land dimension. (see Table 4-1)
- **Status.** Status refers to whether a unit is known to be present at the location identified or whether it is a planned or suspected location. Regardless of affiliation, present status is indicated by a solid line and planned or suspected status is indicated by a dashed line. (see Table 4-2)

FINAL DRAFT

Table 4-1. Frame Shapes for All Affiliations and Dimensions


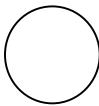

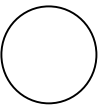



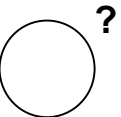

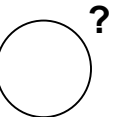
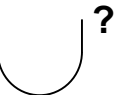
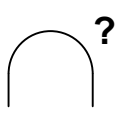


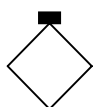



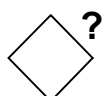
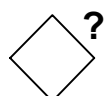
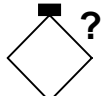
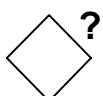
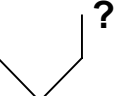
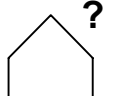






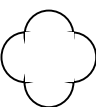
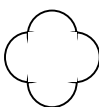
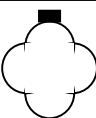
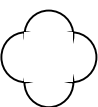










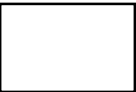
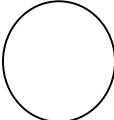

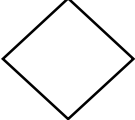

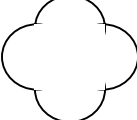






DIMENSION → AFFILIATION ↓	LAND	EQUIP- MENT	INSTAL- LATION	SEA SURFACE	SUB- SURFACE	AIR & SPACE	UNKNOWN
FRIEND							N/A
ASSUMED FRIEND							N/A
HOSTILE							N/A
SUSPECT							N/A
NEUTRAL							N/A
UNKNOWN							
PENDING							

Table 4-2. Status of Symbols

Status		Friendly		Hostile	Neutral	Unknown
	Unit	Equipment	Installation			
Present						
Planned						
Suspected						

COLOR (FILL) Color indicates affiliation. Color is the color of the line marking the geometric border or the fill of the interior area of the frame. Table 4-3 depicts the default colors that are used to designate colored symbols for either hand-drawn or computer-generated displays. The use of any colors other than those in Table 4-3 for military symbols must be explained in an accompanying legend.

Table 4-3. Color Defaults

Affiliation	Hand-Drawn	Computer-Generated
Friend, Assumed Friend	Blue	Cyan
Unknown	Yellow	Yellow
Neutral	Green	Green
Hostile, Suspect	Red	Red

ICON The icon is the innermost part of the military symbol providing an abstract pictorial or alphanumeric representation of the function or role of the military symbol. Within the frame and as an integral part of a basic icon, there may also be additional graphic or text modifiers that further define the function or role of the military symbol being displayed. See chapters 4, 5, 7 and 8 for application and examples.

TEXT OR GRAPHIC MODIFIERS A text and graphic modifier provides additional information about a symbol. This information is displayed on the outside of the frame.

The default placement of modifiers in fields around the frame is shown in Figure 4-2. The placement of these modifiers is the same regardless of frame shape.

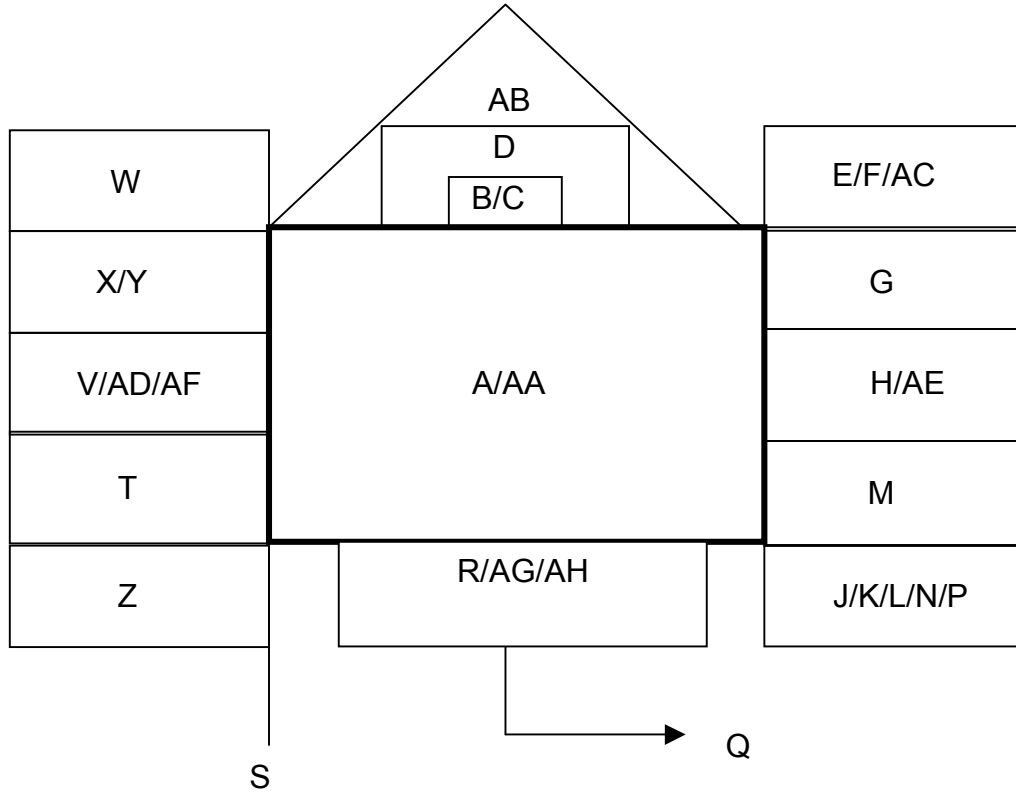


Figure 4-2. Field positions for text or graphic modifiers.

Shown below and on the next three pages is Table 4-4. Descriptions of Fields for Text or Graphic Modifiers for Military Symbols. These field entries correspond with the field positions in Figure 4-2. This table provides for all entries for military symbols. Selected portions of this table are reproduced in Chapters 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9 for easy reference in building symbols. For many of the fields in Table 4-4, specific entries are found in Chapters 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9.

Table 4-4. Descriptions of Fields for Text or Graphic Modifiers for Symbols

Field	Field Title	Description	Application	Text/ Graphic
A	Symbol Indicator	Icon or icons that represent the basic functions of the symbol. (The innermost part of a symbol.)	All	Both

FINAL DRAFT

Field	Field Title	Description	Application	Text/ Graphic
B	Echelon	A symbol modifier that denotes the size of a unit (see Table 4-6).	Unit, control measures	Both
C	Quantity	A modifier that identifies the number of items present.	Equipment	Text
D	Task Force	A symbol placed over the echelon indicator to denote a task organized unit. (see Figure 4-3)	Unit	Graphic
E	Frame Shape Modifier	Helps determine affiliation or battle dimension of symbol. "U" represents unknown battle dimension. Question mark '?' represents suspect or assumed friend.	Unit, equipment, installation, SO/SO	Text
F	Reinforced or Detached	Indicates whether a unit is reinforced (+), reduced (-), or reinforced and reduced (\pm). (see Chapter 4)	Unit	Text
G	Staff Comments	Free text.	Unit, equipment, installation, SO/SO	Text
H	Additional Information	Free text. Additional information not covered by other fields.	All	Text
J	Evaluation Rating	Degree of confidence that may be placed on the information represented by the symbol. It is shown as one letter and one number (STANAG 2022). ¹	Unit, SO/SO, equipment, installation	Text
K	Combat Effectiveness	Effectiveness of unit or equipment displayed. 1 FULLY OPERATIONAL 2 SUBSTANTIALLY OPERATIONAL 3 MARGINALLY OPERATIONAL 4 NOT OPERATIONAL	Unit, equipment, installation	Text
	Capacity of Installation	Capacity of installation displayed.		
L	Signature Equipment	Identifies a detectable electronic signature "!" for hostile equipment.	Equipment	Text
M	Higher Formation	Number or title of higher echelon command of unit being displayed.	Unit, SO/SO, equipment, installation	Text
N	Hostile (Enemy)	Denotes hostile symbol. The letters "ENY" are used when the color red is not used. Can also be used for neutral or unknown when required. The letters "NEU" or "UNK" are used.	Control measures	Text
P	Identification Friend or Foe(IFF)/ Selective Identification Feature (SIF)	IFF/SIF identification modes and codes.	Unit, equipment	Text

FINAL DRAFT

Field	Field Title	Description	Application	Text/ Graphic
Q	Direction of Movement Arrow	With arrow, it denotes the direction symbol is moving or will move or for nuclear, biological, or chemical release events indicates downwind direction.	All	Text/ Graphic
	Offset Location Indicator	Without arrow it is used to denote precise location of units or to declutter mutiple unit locations (see Chapter 5), except for headquarters (see Field S).		
R	Mobility Indicator	Pictorial representation of the mobility of the symbol.	Equipment	Graphic
S	Headquarters Staff Indicator	Identifies symbol as a headquarters.	Unit, installation, SO/SO	Graphic
	Offset Location Indicator	Used to indicate precise location of headquarters or to declutter multiple headquarters locations (see Chapter 5).		
T	Unique Designation Need examples of unit designations.	An alphanumeric designator that uniquely identifies a particular unit (designation); equipment (number); installation (name).	All	Text
		For friendly nuclear strikes this designates the friendly delivery system (missile, satellite, aircraft, etc.).		
V	Type of Equipment	Identifies unique designation.	Unit, equipment, SO/SO	Text
		Nuclear: Friendly weapons type.		
W	Date-Time Group	An alphanumeric designator for displaying a date/time group (DDHHMMSSZMONYY) or "o/o" for on order.	All	Text
X	Altitude/Depth	Altitude portion of global positioning system (GPS).	All	Text
		Flight level for aircraft.		
		Depth for submerged objects.		
		Height in feet of equipment or structure on the ground.		
		Nuclear: Height of burst.		
Y	Location	Latitude and longitude or grid coordinates.	All	Text
Z	Speed	Displays speed in nautical miles per hour or kilometers per hour.	Units, equipment, SO/SO	Text
AA	Named C2 Headquarters or	This field applies to named commands such as SHAPE, SACLAN, EUCOM,	Unit, SO/SO,	Text

FINAL DRAFT

Field	Field Title	Description	Application	Text/ Graphic
	SO/SO nonmilitary organizations	USARPAC, etc. or joint, multinational, or coalition commands such as CJTF, JTF, etc. Can be used to indicate international organizations "UN" or "ICRC/RC", nongovernment organizations "NGO", national governmental agencies "USAID", or regional intragovernmental organizations "WEU", etc.	Installation	
AB	Feint or Dummy Indicator	Indicates that it is a dummy or a feint for deception purposes.	All	Graphic
AC	Country Indicator	For countries a two letter code that indicates the country of origin of the unit. (See Chapter 2.) This field can be used also for factions, groups, etc. in support operations and stability operations. (Factions, groups, etc. names must be spelled out)	All	Text
AD	Platform Type	Electronic Intelligence Notation (ELNOT) or Communications Intelligence Notation (CENOT)	Equipment	Text
AE	Equipment Teardown Time	Equipment teardown time in minutes.	Equipment	Text
AF	Common Identifier	Example Paladin for M109A6 howitzer or Abrams for the M-1 tank.	Unit, equipment	Text
AG	Auxiliary Equipment indicator	Indicates the presence of a towed sonar array. Used with surface and subsurface equipment.	Equipment	Text
AH	Headquarters Elements	Indicates what type of element of a headquarters is being represented, such as TOC, MAIN, etc. (See Table 5-8.)	Unit	Text

1 Evaluation Rating is made up of Reliability of Source and Credibility of Information as described in Annex A to STANAG 2022, *Intelligence Reports*.

Reliability of Source:

A. Completely reliable; B. Usually reliable; C. Fairly reliable; D. Not usually reliable; E. Unreliable; and F. Reliability cannot be judged.

Credibility of Information:

1. Confirmed by other sources; 2. Probably true; 3. Possibly true; 4. Doubtful; 5. Improbable; and 6. Truth cannot be judged.

For information on building air, sea surface, sea subsurface, and space military symbols, refer to Military Standard - 2525, *Common Warfighting Symbols*. The rules for the construction of these military symbols are identical to those for land symbols. Shown on the next page is Table 4-1. Frame Shapes For All Affiliations and Battle Dimensions, which is provided for reference to user of this manual to understand how land symbology fits into joint symbology. It provides all the frame shapes that are used with each of the domains: air, land, sea surface, sea subsurface, space and special

operation forces. Selected parts of the land portions of this table are reproduced in Chapters 4, 5, 7, and 8, as necessary to the construction of those symbols and the understanding of whoever is building symbols.

BASIC RULES FOR BUILDING SYMBOLS

There are seven basic rules when building symbols. They are:

1. Use existing symbols or modifiers whenever possible as building blocks for new symbols.
2. Symbols must be usable in both hand drawn and computer-generated automated modes.
3. Symbols must be easily distinguishable so as not to be confused with other symbols.
4. Friendly symbols must not use attributes that could be confused with enemy symbols.
5. Symbols must be distinguishable without color. (Monochrome display.)
6. Composite symbols will generally have the primary symbol centered on or below the modifying symbols.
7. All symbols will be drawn or portrayed with the top of the symbol facing the top of the overlay (normally North is at the top). Orientation of the symbol will be accomplished by using the "Q" field for moving symbols or another graphic such as a battle position or support by fire position.

CHAPTER 5

UNIT SYMBOLS

This chapter establishes a single standard system for the development of land unit symbols. A unit is a military element whose structure is prescribed by a competent authority.

This chapter includes a wide variety of unit symbols as well as modifiers for building new or unique symbols. However, no attempt to depict all unit symbols has been made. Rather a standard method for constructing unit symbols is presented. Once the user is familiar with the prescribed system, any desired unit can be developed using the logical sequence provided in this chapter. The symbols shown in this chapter are adequate for depicting hostile units. When representing unorthodox units, select the most appropriate symbol contained herein. Users should avoid using any symbols, or combinations and modifications of symbols that differ from those in this manual. If the user, after searching doctrinal symbols and modifiers, must create a new symbol, it must be explained in an accompanying legend. Computer-generated systems may have difficulty in passing nonstandard symbols.

COMPOSITION OF UNIT SYMBOLS

A unit symbol is composed of a frame, color (fill), branch (an arm of service of the Army) or functional symbols (icon) and text and/or other symbol modifiers (Figure 3-1).

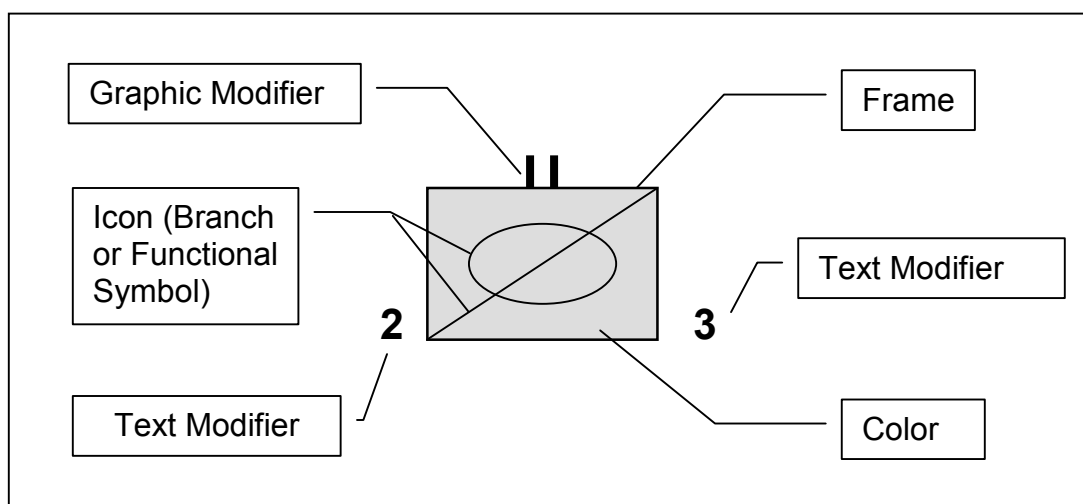
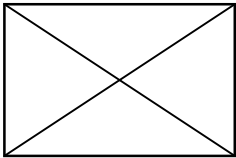


Figure 5-1. Unit Symbol Components


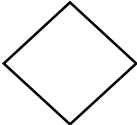

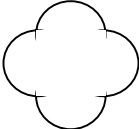


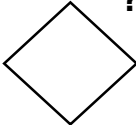
BUILDING UNIT SYMBOLS

STEP 1. First choose the frame that matches the affiliation of the unit (friendly, hostile, neutral, etc.). Then choose branch or functional symbol for field "A" (see Figure 5-2 and Table 5-2 and Table 5-3). In this example, the affiliation is friendly and the branch is Infantry. (see Table 5-1 for land unit frame shapes and affiliations)

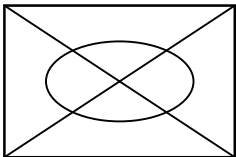


Friendly Infantry Unit

Table 5-1. Land Unit Frame Shapes and Affiliation

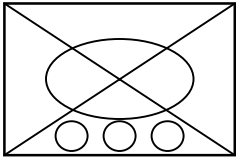
AFFILIATION	FRIENDLY	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN	PENDING	ASSUMED FRIEND	SUSPECT
FRAME							

STEP 2. If required , choose the second (additional) branch symbol modifier that further explains the capability of that unit, modifying field "A". In this example, the branch symbol modifier is "mechanized" or "armored". (see Table 5-3)



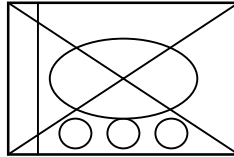
Friendly Mechanized Infantry Unit

STEP 3. Again if required, choose third branch symbol modifier for the next capability, for field "A". In this example, the third function or capability is "wheeled" or more appropriately "wheeled armored vehicle". This is a mobility modifier. It describes the capability of the unit to move personnel and equipment. (see Table 5-4)



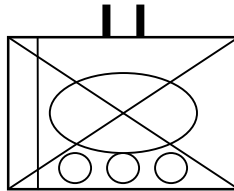
Friendly Wheeled Armored Infantry Unit

STEP 4. Choose a fourth branch symbol modifier for any other capability, for field "A". In this example, the fourth function or capability is "gun system equipped". It is possible to have additional symbol modifiers, however for this example no further functional or capability modifiers are provided. (see Table 5-4)



Friendly Infantry Unit in Armored Wheeled Vehicles with Gun Systems

STEP 5. Choose the text or graphic modifiers, as necessary to provide further amplifying information. In this example, the graphic modifier is the echelon symbol or field "B" for a battalion. (see Table 5-5)



Friendly Infantry Battalion in Armored Wheeled Vehicles with Gun Systems

UNIT SYMBOL MODIFIER FIELDS

Figure 5-2 below shows the placement of unit labeling fields around the friendly land unit symbol frame. The placement of unit symbol modifier fields is the same regardless of frame shape or affiliation.

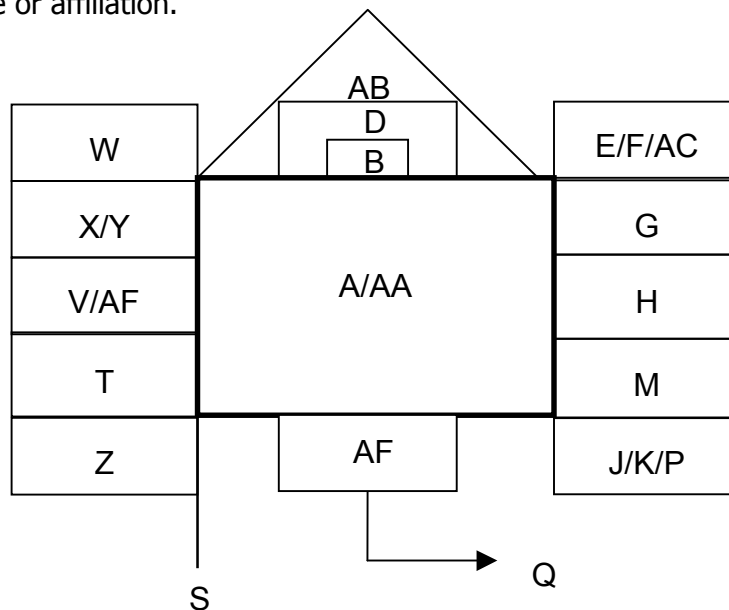


Figure 5-2. Unit Symbol Modifier Fields.

FINAL DRAFT

Table 5-2 below provides a description of each of the unit symbol modifier fields as shown in Figure 5-2. See Appendix X for examples of unit symbols with multiple fields that are filled in.

Table 5-2. Descriptions of Fields for Text or Graphic Modifiers for Unit Symbols

Field	Field Title	Description	Text/Graphic
A	Symbol	Basic branch or functional symbol that can include capability modifiers. (see Table 5-3 and Table 5-4) (see Table 5-5 for Special Operations Forces)	Both
B	Echelon	A symbol modifier that denotes the size of a unit (see Table 5-6).	Both
D	Task Force	A symbol placed over the echelon indicator to denote a task organized unit. (see Figure 5-3).	Graphic
E	Frame Shape Modifier	Helps determine affiliation or battle dimension of symbol. "U" represents unknown battle dimension. Question mark '?' represents suspect or assumed friend.	Text
F	Reinforced or Detached	Indicates whether a unit is reinforced (+), reduced (-), or reinforced and reduced (\pm).	Text
G	Staff Comments	Free text.	Text
H	Additional Information	Free text.	Text
J	Evaluation Rating	Degree of confidence that may be placed on the information represented by the symbol. It is shown as one letter and one number (STANAG 2022). (see Appendix A)	Text
K	Combat Effectiveness	Effectiveness of unit displayed. (see Table 5-6)	Text
M	Higher Formation	Number or title of higher echelon command of unit being displayed. ¹	Text
P	Identification Friend or Foe(IFF)/ Selective Identification Feature (SIF)	Identification modes and codes.	Text
Q	Direction of Movement Arrow/Offset Location Indicator	With arrow, it denotes the direction symbol is moving or will move. Without arrow it is used to denote precise location or to declutter, except headquarters (see Field S). (see Figure 5-3.)	Graphic
S	Headquarters Staff Indicator/Offset Locating Indicator	Identifies unit symbol as a headquarters or used to indicate precise location or to declutter. (see	Graphic

FINAL DRAFT





































FINAL DRAFT

Field	Field Title	Description	Text/Graphic
		Figure 5-4.)	
T	Unique Designation	An alphanumeric designator that uniquely identifies a particular unit (designation).	Text
V	Type of Equipment	Identifies unique designation (such as M-2 for infantry fighting vehicle).	Text
W	Date-Time Group	An alphanumeric designator for displaying a date/time group (DDHHMMSSZMONYY) or "o/o" for on order.	Text
X	Altitude/Depth	Altitude portion of GPS	Text
Y	Location	Latitude and longitude ; grid coordinates.	Text
Z	Speed	Displays speed in nautical miles per hour or kilometers per hour.	Text
AA	Named C2 Headquarters	This field applies to named commands such as SHAPE, SACLAN, EUCOM, USARPAC, etc. or joint, multinational, or coalition commands such as CJTF, JTF, MJTF etc.	Text
AB	Feint or Dummy Indicator	Indicates that it is a dummy or a feint for deception purposes.	Graphic
AC	Country Indicator	For countries a two letter code that indicates the country of origin of the unit. (See Appendix X)	Text
AF	Common Identifier	Example Paladin for M109A6 howitzer or Abrams for the M-1 tank.	Text
AH	Headquarters Element	Indicates what type of element of a headquarters is being represented. (see Table 5-7.)	Text
AH	Headquarters Element	Indicates what type of element of a headquarters is being represented, such as TOC, MAIN, etc. (See Table 5-8.)	Text





1. For those units designated under the Combat Arms Regimental System (CARS), both the battalion (or squadron) and traditional regimental numbers are shown. To avoid confusion with different levels of command, both numerical designations of the CARS units are always written together and separated by a dash (-) rather than a slash (/). AR 600-82, *The U.S. Army Regimental System* provides a listing of CARS units.

FINAL DRAFT









































Table 5-3. Field A: Branch and Functional Symbols

DESCRIPTION	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
COMBAT				
COMBAT SYMBOL: ABBREVIATION FOR COMBAT				
AIR DEFENSE				
AIR DEFENSE (AD) SYMBOL: RADAR DOME				
GUN				
MISSILE				
HIGH-ALTITUDE MISSILE				
COMPOSITE (GUN/MISSILE)				
TARGETING UNIT				
THEATER MISSILE DEFENSE				
ANTIARMOR/ANTITANK				
ANTI ARMOR/ANTITANK SYMBOL: UPSIDE DOWN V				





































FINAL DRAFT

DESCRIPTION	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
ARMOR				
ARMOR SYMBOL: TANK TRACK				
ARMOR/ARMORED/TRACK				
AMPHIBIOUS				
AMPHIBIOUS RECOVERY				
TRACK RECOVERY				
WHEELED ARMORED				
RECOVERY				
AMPHIBIOUS				
AMPHIBIOUS RECOVERY				
AVIATION				
AVIATION SYMBOL: ROTARY WING				
FIXED WING				









































FINAL DRAFT

DESCRIPTION	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
FIXED WING SYMBOL: SHADED PROPELLOR				
UTILITY				
ATTACK				
RECONNAISSANCE (SCOUT)				
ROTARY WING				
ROTARY WING SYMBOL: SHADED ROTAR SYSTEM				
ATTACK				
RECONNAISSANCE /SCOUT				
AIR CAVALRY				
ANTISUBMARINE WARFARE				
UTILITY				





































FINAL DRAFT

DESCRIPTION	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
LIGHT				
MEDIUM				
HEAVY				
COMMAND AND CONTROL (C2)				
MEDEVAC				
MINE COUNTERMEASURE				
SEARCH & RESCUE				
COMPOSITE				
VERTICAL/SHORT TAKEOFF AND LANDING (V/STOL)				
VERTICAL/SHORT TAKEOFF AND LANDING (V/STOL) SYMBOL: ABBREVIATION VSTOL FOR VERTICAL/SHORT TAKEOFF AND LANDING				
UNMANNED AERIAL VEHICLE				





































FINAL DRAFT

DESCRIPTION	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
UNMANNED AERIAL VEHICLE SYMBOL: UAV WING				
FIXED WING				
ROTARY WING				
INFANTRY				
INFANTRY SYMBOL: CROSSED STRAPS				
LIGHT				
MOTORIZED				
MOUNTAIN				
AIRBORNE				
AIR ASSAULT				
MECHANIZED OR ARMORED				





































FINAL DRAFT

DESCRIPTION	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
NAVAL				
INFANTRY FIGHTING VEHICLE (MECHANIZED/ARMoured INFANTRY WITH GUN SYSTEM)				
ARCTIC				
ENGINEER				
ENGINEER SYMBOL: BRIDGE				
COMBAT				
CONSTRUCTION				
NAVAL				
FIELD ARTILLERY				
FIELD ARTILLERY SYMBOL: CANNONBALL				
HOWITZER/GUN				
HOWITZER/GUN				





































FINAL DRAFT

DESCRIPTION	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
SELF-PROPELLED				
AMPHIBIOUS				
ROCKET LAUNCHER				
SINGLE ROCKET LAUNCHER				
SINGLE ROCKET LAUNCHER				
SELF-PROPELLED SINGLE ROCKET LAUNCHER				
TRUCK MOUNTED SINGLE ROCKET LAUNCHER				
TOWED SINGLE ROCKET LAUNCHER				
MULTIPLE ROCKET LAUNCHER				
MULTIPLE ROCKET LAUNCHER				
SELF- PROPELLED MULTIPLE ROCKET LAUNCHER				
TRUCK MOUNTED MULTIPLE ROCKET LAUNCHER				





































FINAL DRAFT

DESCRIPTION	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
TOWED MULTIPLE ROCKET LAUNCHER				
SURVEY				
SURVEY SYMBOL: SURVEY CONTROL POINT				
METEOROLOGICAL				
METEOROLOGICAL				
TARGET ACQUISITION				
TARGET ACQUISITION				
SOUND				
FLASH (OPTICAL)				
RADAR				
COLT/FIST				
TRACKED COLT/FIST				





































FINAL DRAFT

DESCRIPTION	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
ANGLICO				
MORTAR				
MORTAR SYMBOL: MORTAR EQUIPMENT SYMBOL				
SELF-POPELLED/TRACKED				
TOWED				
AMPHIBIOUS				
RECONNAISSANCE, CAVALRY, OR SCOUTS				
RECONNAISSANCE, CAVALRY, OR SCOUTS SYMBOL: CAVALRY BANDOLEER				
ARMORED CAVALRY (ARMORED RECONNAISSANCE OR SCOUTS)				
MARINE RECONNAISSANCE (AMPHIBIOUS RECONNAISSANCE)				
DIVISION				





































FINAL DRAFT

DESCRIPTION	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
FORCE				
WHEELED ARMORED RECONNAISSANCE OR LIGHT ARMORED RECONNAISSANCE (LAR)				
LONG RANGE SURVEILLANCE (LRS)				
SURFACE-TO-SURFACE MISSILE				
SURFACE-TO-SURFACE MISSILE SYMBOL: SURFACE-TO-SURFACE MISSILE EQUIPMENT SYMBOL				
TACTICAL				
STRATEGIC				
INTERNAL SECURITY FORCES				
INTERNAL SECURITY FORCES SYMBOL: ABBREVIATION FOR INTERNAL SECURITY FORCES				
RIVERINE				
RAILROAD				





































FINAL DRAFT

DESCRIPTION	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
AVIATION				
COMBAT SUPPORT UNIT				
COMBAT SUPPORT UNIT SYMBOL ABBREVIATION FOR COMBAT SUPPORT				
NUCLEAR BIOLOGICAL CHEMICAL				
NBC SYMBOL: CROSSED RETORTS				
DECONTAMINATION				
CHEMICAL				
CHEMICAL SYMBOL: CROSSED RETORTS				
SMOKE/DECON				
SMOKE				
RECON				
WHEELED ARMORED VEHICLE RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE				





































FINAL DRAFT

DESCRIPTION	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
NUCLEAR				
NUCLEAR				
BIOLOGICAL				
BIOLOGICAL				
BIOLOGICAL RECONNAISSANCE EQUIPPED				
MILITARY INTELLIGENCE				
MILITARY INTELLIGENCE SYMBOL: ABBREVIATION FOR MILITARY INTELLIGENCE				
AERIAL EXPLOITATION				
SIGNALS INTELLIGENCE (SIGINT)				
COUNTER INTELLIGENCE				
GROUND SURVEILLANCE RADAR				
SENSOR				

FINAL DRAFT

DESCRIPTION	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
SENSOR CONTROL MODULE (SCM)				
GROUND STATION MODULE (GSM)				
METEOROLOGICAL (MET)				
MILITARY INTELLIGENCE OPERATIONS (OPS)				
TACTICAL EXPLOITATION (TE)				
JOINT INTELLIGENCE CENTER				
ELECTRONIC WARFARE				
ELECTRONIC WARFARE SYMBOL: ABBREVIATION FOR ELECTRONIC WARFARE				
ARMORED WHEELED VEHICLE				
DIRECTION FINDING				





































FINAL DRAFT

DESCRIPTION	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
INTERCEPT				
JAMMING				
THEATER EW SUPPORT (see page 5-22)				
CORPS EW SUPPORT (see page 5-22)				
LAW ENFORCEMENT				
MILITARY POLICE SYMBOL: ABBREVIATION FOR MILITARY POLICE				
CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION DIVISION (CID)				
SHORE PATROL SYMBOL: ABBREVIATION FOR SHORE PATROL				
CIVILIAN LAW ENFORCEMENT				
SECURITY POLICE (AIR)				
SIGNAL				





































FINAL DRAFT

DESCRIPTION	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
SIGNAL SYMBOL: LIGHTNING FLASH				
AREA				
COMMUNICATION CONFIGURED PACKAGE				
LARGE COMMUNICATION CONFIGURED PACKAGE (LCCP)				
COMMAND OPERATIONS				
FORWARD COMMUNICATIONS				
MULTIPLE SUBSCRIBER ELEMENT (MSE)				
MULTIPLE SUBSCRIBER ELEMENT SMALL EXTENSION NODE (SEN)				
MULTIPLE SUBSCRIBER ELEMENT LARGE EXTENSION NODE (LEN)				
MULTIPLE SUBSCRIBER ELEMENT NODE CENTER (NC)				









































FINAL DRAFT

DESCRIPTION	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
RADIO UNIT				
RADIO UNIT TACTICAL SATELLITE				
RADIO UNIT TELETYPE CENTER				
RADIO UNIT RELAY				
SIGNAL SUPPORT				
TELEPHONE SWITCH				
ELECTRONIC RANGING				
INFORMATION OPERATIONS				
INFORMATION OPERATIONS (IO) SYMBOL: ABBREVIATION FOR INFORMATION OPERATIONS				
LANDING SUPPORT				
LANDING SUPPORT				
EXPLOSIVE ORDNANCE DISPOSAL				





































FINAL DRAFT

DESCRIPTION	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
EXPLOSIVE ORDNANCE DISPOSAL (EOD) SYMBOL: ABBREVIATION FOR EXPLOSIVE ORDNANCE DISPOSAL				
COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT				
COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT (CSS) SYMBOL: ABBREVIATION FOR COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT				
HIGHER ECHELON SUPPORT				
THEATER/ECHELONS ABOVE CORPS				
CORPS				
ADMINISTRATIVE				
ADMINISTRATIVE (ADM) SYMBOL: ABBREVIATION FOR ADMINISTRATION				
THEATER				
CORPS				
JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL (JAG) SYMBOL: ABBREVIATION FOR JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL				
POSTAL SYMBOL: HORN				









































FINAL DRAFT

DESCRIPTION	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
FINANCE SYMBOL: STRONG BOX				
PERSONNEL SERVICES (PS) SYMBOL: ABBREVIATION FOR PERSONNEL SERVICES				
MORTUARY/GRAVES REGISTRY				
RELIGIOUS SUPPORT (CHAPLAIN) SYMBOL: ABBREVIATION FOR RELIGIOUS SUPPORT				
BAND SYMBOL: BAND				
PUBLIC AFFAIRS (PA) SYMBOL: ABBREVIATION FOR PUBLIC AFFAIRS				
BROADCAST PUBLIC AFFAIRS				
JOINT INFORMATION BUREAU (JIB)				
REPLACEMENT HOLDING UNIT (RHU) SYMBOL: ABBREVIATION FOR REPLACEMENT HOLDING UNIT				
LABOR SYMBOL: SHOVEL				





































FINAL DRAFT

DESCRIPTION	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
MORALE, WELFARE, RECREATION (MWR) SYMBOL: ABBREVIATION FOR MORALE, WELFARE, RECREATION				
MEDICAL				
MEDICAL SYMBOL: GENEVA CROSS				
MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITY				
VETERINARY				
DENTAL				
PSYCHOLOGICAL				
SUPPLY				
SUPPLY				
SUPPLY TRAINS				
QUARTERMASTER (SUPPLY) SYMBOL: KEY TO STORES				

FINAL DRAFT

DESCRIPTION	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
CLASS I NATO CLASS I				
CLASS II NATO CLASS II				
CLASS III NATO CLASS III				
CLASS III AVIATION				
CLASS IV NATO CLASS IV				
CLASS V NATO CLASS V				
CLASS VI NATO CLASS I				
CLASS VII NATO CLASS II				
CLASS VIII NATO CLASS II				
CLASS IX NATO CLASS II				

FINAL DRAFT

DESCRIPTION	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
CLASS X NATO CLASS IV				
LAUNDRY/BATH SYMBOL: SHOWER HEAD				
WATER SYMBOL: FAUCET				
WATER PURIFICATION				
TRANSPORTATION				
TRANSPORTATION SYMBOL: WHEEL				
MOVEMENT CONTROL CENTER (MCC)				
RAILHEAD				
SPOD/SPOE				
APOD/APOE (*)				
MAINTENANCE				

FINAL DRAFT

























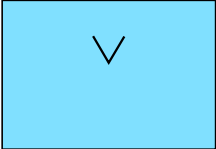
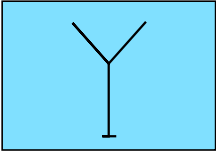
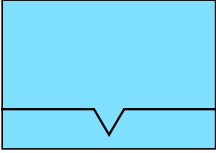
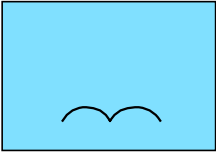
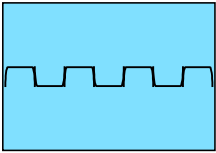
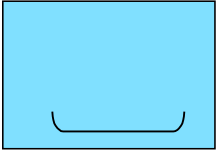
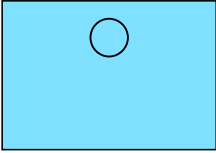

DESCRIPTION	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
MAINTENANCE SYMBOL: DOUBLE WRENCH				
HEAVY				
ELECTRO-OPTICAL				
RECOVERY				
ORDNANCE				
MISSILE ORDNANCE				



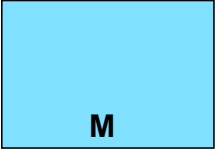
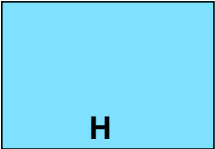
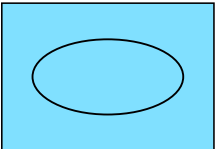
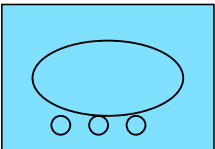
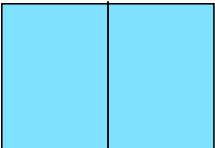
Table 5-4. Field A: Mobility and Capability Modifiers

AIR ASSAULT SYMBOL: ELONGATED V	
------------------------------------	--

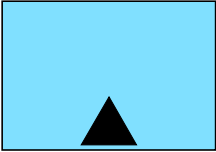
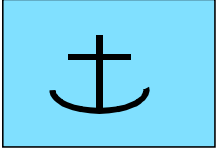
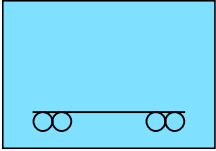
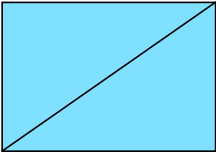
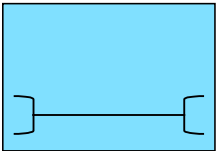
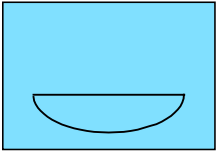
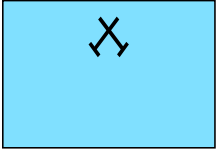
FINAL DRAFT

AIR ASSAULT WITH ORGANIC LIFT SYMBOL: ELONGATED V WITH STEM	
AIR ASSAULT WITH ORGANIC LIFT (NATO)	
AIRBORNE SYMBOL: GULL'S WINGS	
AMPHIBIOUS SYMBOL: WAVES	
ARCTIC SYMBOL: SKI/RUNNER	
BICYCLE EQUIPPED	
GUN SYSTEM	

FINAL DRAFT

HORSE, CAMEL, OR PACK ANIMAL EQUIPPED	
LIGHT/LOW ALTITUDE SYMBOL: ABBREVIATION FOR LIGHT OR LOW	
MEDIUM/MEDIUM ALTITUDE SYMBOL: ABBREVIATION FOR MEDIUM	
HEAVY/HIGH ALTITUDE SYMBOL: ABBREVIATION FOR HEAVY OR HIGH	
MECHANIZED, ARMORED, OR SELF- PROPELLED (TRACKED) SYMBOL: TANK TRACK	
ARMORED (WHEELED) SYMBOL: ARMORED WITH WHEELS	
MOTORIZED	

FINAL DRAFT

MOUNTAIN SYMBOL: SHADED MOUNTAIN	
NAVAL SYMBOL: ANCHOR	
RAILWAY	
RECONNAISSANCE SYMBOL: CAVALRY BANDOLEER	
RECOVERY SYMBOL: DOUBLE END WRENCH	
RIVERINE OR FLOATING	
SKI SYMBOL: CROSSED SKI POLES	

FINAL DRAFT






























































TOWED	
-------	--

Table 5-5. Field A: Special Operations Forces

SPECIAL OPERATIONS FORCES (SOF) UNIT SYMBOLS	UNKNOWN	FRIEND	NEUTRAL	HOSTILE
SPECIAL OPERATIONS FORCES (SOF) SYMBOL: ABBREVIATION FOR SPECIAL OPERATIONS FORCES				
AVIATION				
FIXED WING				
ATTACK				
REFUEL				
UTILITY				

FINAL DRAFT

SPECIAL OPERATIONS FORCES (SOF) UNIT SYMBOLS	UNKNOWN	FRIEND	NEUTRAL	HOSTILE
V/STOL				
ROTARY WING				
COMBAT SEARCH AND RESCUE				
ATTACK				
UTILITY				
NAVAL				
SEA-AIR-LAND TEAM (SEAL) SYMBOL: ABBREVIATION FOR SEA-AIR-LAND				
UNDERWATER DEMOLITION TEAM (UDT) SYMBOL: ABBREVIATION FOR UNDERWATER DEMOLITION TEAM				
SPECIAL BOAT				

FINAL DRAFT





























SPECIAL OPERATIONS FORCES (SOF) UNIT SYMBOLS	UNKNOWN	FRIEND	NEUTRAL	HOSTILE
SPECIAL SSNR				
ARMY SPECIAL FORCES SYMBOL: ABBREVIATION FOR SPECIAL FORCES				
RANGER				
PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS (PSYOP)				
FIXED WING AVIATION PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS				
CIVIL AFFAIRS				
SUPPORT				

Table 5-6. Field B: Echelon

An echelon is a separate level of command. As compared to a regiment, a division is a higher echelon, a battalion is a lower echelon. (NATO)

Echelon	Symbol
Team ¹ /Crew	Ø
Squad ²	•
Section ³	••
Platoon ⁴ /Detachment	•••
Company ⁵ /Battery ⁶ /Troop ⁷	I

FINAL DRAFT

Battalion ⁸ /Squadron	II
Regiment ⁹ /Group	III
Brigade ¹⁰	X
Division ¹¹	XX
Corps ¹²	XXX
Army ¹³	XXXX
Army Group ¹⁴	XXXXX
Region ¹⁵	XXXXXX

Notes:

1. Team: The smallest formation.
2. Squad: A formation larger than a team, but smaller than a section.
3. Section: A formation larger than a squad, but smaller than a platoon.
4. Platoon: A formation larger than a section, but smaller than a company.
5. Company: A formation larger than a platoon, but smaller than a battalion. A unit consisting of two or more platoons, usually of the same type, with a headquarters and a limited capacity for self-support.
6. Battery: Tactical and administrative artillery unit or subunit corresponding to a company or similar unit in other branches of the Army. (NATO)
7. Troop: Tactical and administrative cavalry unit or subunit corresponding to a company or similar unit in other branches of the Army.
8. Battalion: A formation larger than a company, but smaller than a regiment. A unit consisting of two or more company- battery- or troop-sized units and a headquarters.
9. Regiment: A formation larger than a battalion, but smaller than a brigade. (Army) – A single or a group of like-type combat arms or training units authorized a regimental color.
10. Group: A flexible administrative and tactical unit composed of either two or more battalions or two or more squadrons. The term also applies to combat support or combat service support units.
11. Brigade: A formation larger than a regiment, but smaller than a division. (Joint) - A unit usually smaller than a division to which are attached groups and/or battalions and smaller units tailored to meet anticipated requirements. (Army) - A unit consisting of two or more battalions and a headquarters.
12. Division: A major administrative and tactical unit/formation which combines in itself the necessary arms and services required for sustained combat, larger than a regiment/brigade and smaller than a corps. (NATO) (Army) - The largest fixed organization in the Army that trains and fights as a tactical team and is organized with varying numbers and types of combat, *combat support*, and *combat service support* units.
13. *Army Corps*: A formation larger than a division but smaller than an army or army group. It usually consists of two or more divisions together with supporting arms and services. (NATO) The Army's largest tactical unit and the instrument by which higher *echelons* of command conduct *maneuver* at the *operational level*.
14. Army: A formation larger than an army corps, but smaller than an army group. It usually consists of two or more army corps. (NATO)
15. Army Group: The largest formation of land forces, normally comprising two or more armies or army corps under a designated commander. (NATO)
16. Region: This refers to the area of a geographical combatant commander, such as JFCOM, EUCOM, PACOM, SOUTHCOM, NORTHCOM, and CENTCOM.

Field D: Task Force

A task force is a temporary grouping of units, under one commander, formed for the purpose of carrying out a specific operation or mission or a semi-permanent organization of units, under one commander, formed for the purpose of carrying out a continuing specified task.

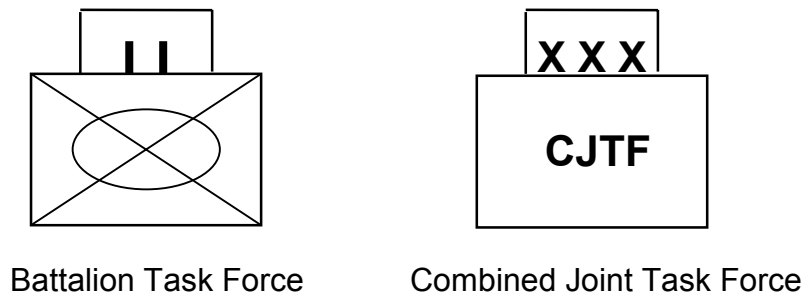
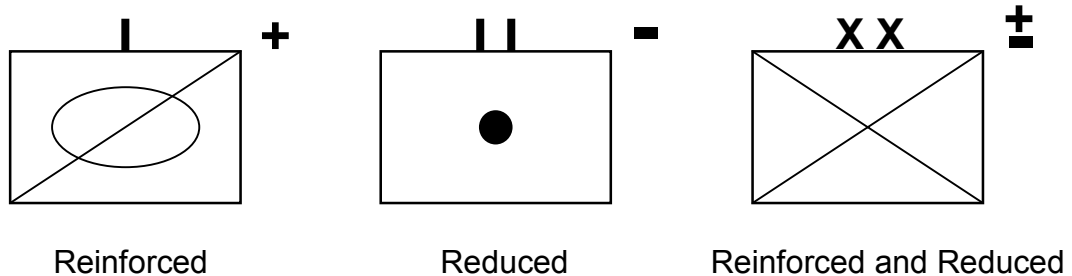


Figure 5-3. Examples of Task Forces

Field F: Reinforced or Detached

These symbols are used at division and below levels. The reinforced symbol + indicates that the capability of one unit has been augmented by another similar type unit. The reduced symbol – indicates that the capability of a unit has been reduced by the detachment of one or more of its units. If a unit has been both reinforced and reduced then ± symbol is used.



Examples of Reinforced, Reduced, and Reinforced and Reduced

FINAL DRAFT

Table 5-7. Field AA: Named Command and Control Headquarters

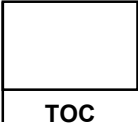



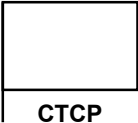
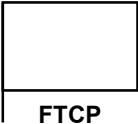



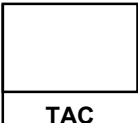
Army Service Component Commands ASCC	
United States Army Europe USAREUR	XXXX USAREUR
United States Army Forces Command FORSCOM	XXXX FORSCOM
United States Army Pacific USARPAC	XXXX USARPAC
United States Army South USARSO	XXXX USARSO
Third United States Army TUSA	XXXX TUSA
Eighth United States Army EUSA	XXXX EUSA
Combatant Commands	
United States Central Command CENTCOM	XXXXXX CENTCOM
United States European Command EUCOM	XXXXXX EUCOM
United States Joint Forces Command JFCOM	XXXXXX JFCOM

FINAL DRAFT

United States Pacific Command PACOM	XXXXXX PACOM
United States Northern Command NORTHCOM	XXXXXX NORTHCOM
United States Southern Command SOUTHCOM	XXXXXX SOUTHCOM
Alliance Commands	
Supreme Headquarters Allied Powers Europe SHAPE	XXXXXX SHAPE
Supreme Allied Command Atlantic SACLANT	XXXXXX SACLANT
Generic Joint/Multinational/Coalition Commands	
Joint Land Force Component Command JFLCC	JFLCC
Joint Task Force JTF	JTF
Coalition Joint Task Force CJTF	CJTF

Table 5-8. Field AJ: Headquarters Element

FINAL DRAFT

Tactical Operations Center TOC	 TOC
Assault Command Post ASLT	 ASLT
Base Defense Operations Center BDOC	 BDOC
Command Group CMD	 CMD
Combat Trains Command Post CTCP	 CTCP
Forward Trains Command Post FTCP	 FTCP
Forward Command Post FWD	 FWD
Main Command Post MAIN	 MAIN
Rear Command Post REAR	 REAR
Tactical Command Post TAC	 TAC

LOCATING UNIT SYMBOLS

The center of mass of the unit symbol indicates the general vicinity of the center of mass of the unit. To indicate precise location or reduce clutter in an area with multiple units, a line (without an arrow) extends from the center of the bottom of the frame to the unit location displayed as field "Q". The line may be extended or bent as required. If a group of units (or installations) other than a headquarters is at one location, the grouping of the symbols may be enclosed with a bracket and the exact location indicated by a line from the center of the bracket.

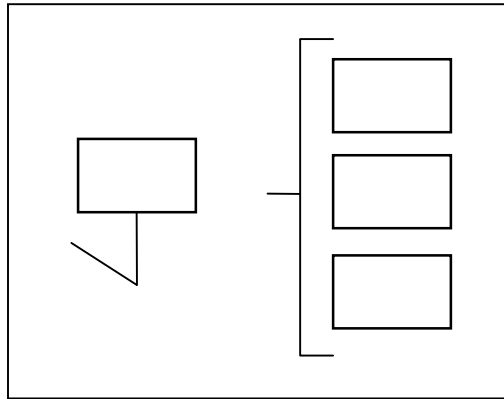


Figure 5-3. Offset and Multiple Unit Locations

Headquarters unit symbols include a staff or line drawn from the bottom left hand corner displayed as field "S". This staff may be bent or extended as required to indicate unit location. If several headquarters are at one location, more than one headquarters can be on a single staff. The highest echelon headquarters is placed on top followed by the next levels in descending order.

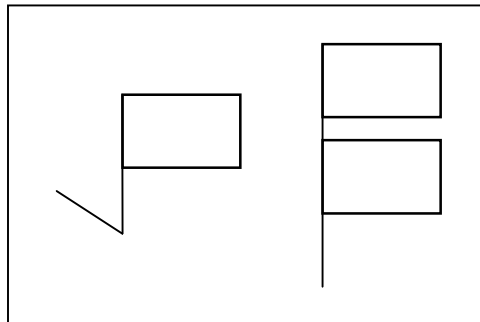


Figure 5-4. Offset Headquarters and Multiple Headquarters Locations

FINAL DRAFT
CHAPTER 6
EQUIPMENT SYMBOLS

This chapter establishes a single standard for the development of equipment symbols. It describes procedures for creating composite weapon system symbols and the procedures for text labeling to provide necessary details. The use of the symbol frames shown in Table 6-1. is optional for equipment and recommended only for ships, aircraft, and aerial vehicles.

Orientation of the symbols shown in this chapter is extremely important. All manual and automated displays and overlays should show the symbol oriented the same as the actual equipment. The "Q" field will show the orientation of moving equipment symbols. Blue or black will represent friendly equipment on color displays and red will represent hostile equipment. Monochrome displays will use the color available.

COMPOSITION OF EQUIPMENT SYMBOLS

An equipment symbol is composed of a frame, color (fill), equipment symbol (icon), and text or graphic modifiers (Figure 6-1).

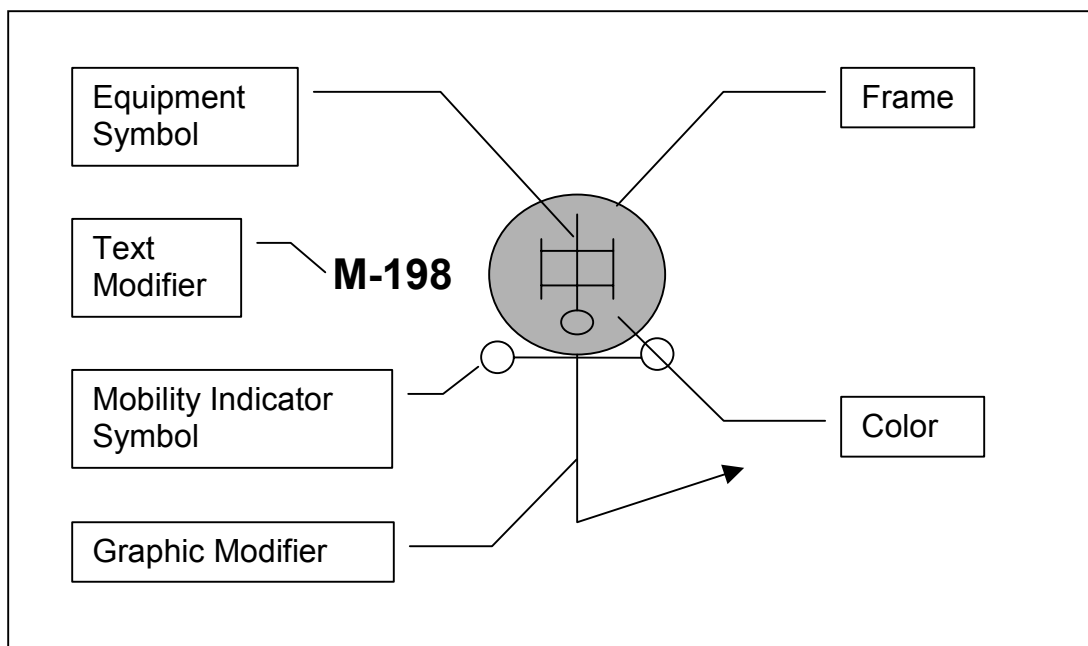
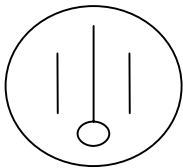


Figure 6-1. Equipment Symbol Components

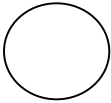
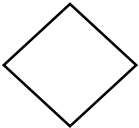

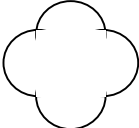

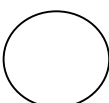
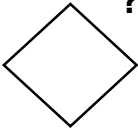
FINAL DRAFT **BUILDING EQUIPMENT SYMBOLS**

STEP 1. First choose the frame that matches the affiliation of the equipment (friendly, hostile, neutral, etc.). Then choose the basic equipment symbol for field "A". In this example, the affiliation is friendly and the equipment is a howitzer. (see Table 6-1 for land equipment frame shapes and affiliations) (see Figure 6-2 and Table 6-2 and Table 6-3)

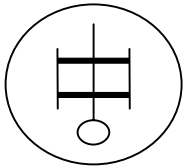


Friendly Howitzer

Table 6-1. Land Equipment Frame Shapes and Affiliation

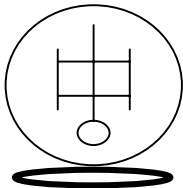
AFFILIATION	FRIENDLY	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN	PENDING	ASSUMED FRIEND	SUSPECT
FRAME							

STEP 2. Choose the size/range equipment symbol modifier that further explains the capability of that equipment, modifying field "A". In this example, the equipment symbol modifier is medium (**bolded**). (see Table 6-3 and Table 6-5)



Friendly Medium Howitzer

STEP 3. Choose the mobility indicator modifier for the next capability, for field "R." In this example, the mobility indicator is self-propelled or tracked (**bolded**). (see Table 6-4)

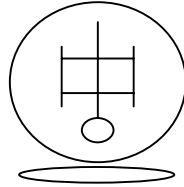


Friendly Medium Self-Propelled Howitzer-

FINAL DRAFT

STEP 4. Choose text modifiers as necessary to provide further amplifying information. In this example, the text modifier is the type of equipment (Field "V") or M109A6 and the common identifier (Field "AF") or Paladin. (see Table 6-2)

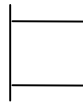
M109A6/Paladin



Friendly M109A6 Medium Self-Propelled Howitzer

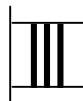
BUILDING EQUIPMENT SYMBOLS WITHOUT FRAMES

STEP 1. First choose the basic equipment symbol for field "A". In this example, the affiliation is friendly and the equipment is a tank. (see Table 6-3)



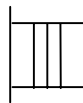
Tank

STEP 2. Choose the size/range equipment symbol modifier that further explains the capability of that equipment, modifying field "A". In this example, the equipment symbol modifier is heavy. (see Table 6-3 and Table 6-5)



Heavy Tank

STEP 3. If required, choose the mobility indicator modifier for the next capability, for field "R." In this example, there is no requirement for a mobility indicator.

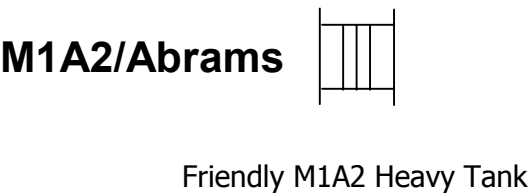


Heavy Tank

FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

STEP 4. Choose text modifiers as necessary to provide further amplifying information. In this example, the text modifier is the type of equipment (Field "V") or M1A2 and the common identifier (Field "AF") or Abrams. (see Table 6-2)



EQUIPMENT SYMBOL MODIFIER FIELDS

Figure 6-2 below shows the placement of equipment labeling fields around the friendly land equipment symbol frame. The placement of equipment symbol modifier fields is the same regardless of frame shape or affiliation.

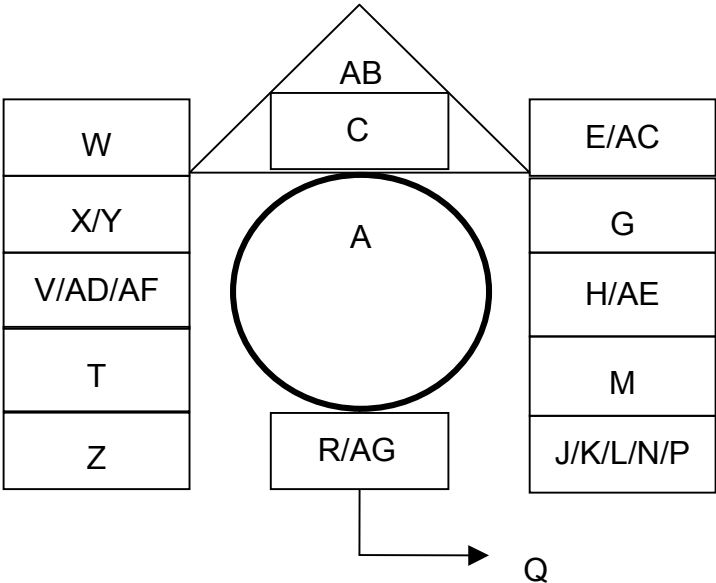


Figure 6-2. Equipment Symbol Modifier Fields

Table 6-2 below provides a description of each of the equipment symbol modifier fields as shown in Figure 6-2. See Appendix X for examples of equipment symbols with multiple fields that are filled in.

FINAL DRAFT

Table 6-2. Descriptions of Fields for Text or Graphic Modifiers for Equipment Symbols





Field	Field Title	Description	Text/Graphic
A	Symbol	Basic equipment symbol that can include size or capacity modifiers. (see Table 6-3 and Table 6-4)	Both
C	Quantity	Identifies the number of items present.	Text
E	Frame Shape Modifier	Helps determine affiliation or battle dimension of symbol. "U" represents unknown battle dimension. Question mark '?' represents suspect or assumed friend.	Text
G	Staff Comments	Free text.	Text
H	Additional Information	Free text.	Text
J	Evaluation Rating	Degree of confidence that may be placed on the information represented by the symbol. It is shown as one letter and one number (STANAG 2022). (see Appendix A)	Text
K	Combat Effectiveness	Effectiveness of equipment displayed.	Text
L	Signature Equipment	Identifies a detectable electronic signature "!" for hostile equipment.	Text
M	Higher Formation	Number or title of higher echelon command of equipment being displayed.	Text
P	Identification Friend or Foe(IFF)/ Selective Identification Feature (SIF)	IFF/SIF identification modes and codes.	Text
Q	Direction of Movement Arrow/Offset Location Indicator	With arrow, it denotes the direction symbol is moving or will move. Without arrow it is used to denote precise location or to declutter.	Graphic
R	Mobility Indicator	Pictorial representation of the mobility of the symbol.	Graphic
T	Unique Designation	An alphanumeric designator that uniquely identifies a particular model of equipment (number).	Text
V	Type of Equipment	Identifies unique designation (such as AH-64 for attack helicopter).	Text

FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT









































Field	Field Title	Description	Text/Graphic
W	Date-Time Group	Alphanumeric designator for displaying a date/time group (DDHHMMSSZMONYY).	Text
X	Altitude/Depth	Altitude portion of GPS. Flight level for aircraft. Depth for submerged objects. Height in feet of equipment or structure on the ground.	Text
Y	Location	Latitude and longitude ; grid coordinates.	Text
Z	Speed	Displays speed in Nautical miles per hour or kilometers per hour.	Text
AB	Dummy Indicator	Indicates that the equipment is a dummy.	Graphic
AC	Country Indicator	For countries a two letter code that indicates the country of origin of the unit. This field can be used also for factions, groups, etc. in crisis response operations. (Factions, groups, etc. names must be spelled out)	Text
AD	Platform Type	ELNOT or CENOT	Text
AE	Equipment Teardown Time	Equipment teardown time in minutes.	Text
AF	Common Identifier	Example Patriot for air defense missile launcher.	Text
AG	Auxiliary Equipment indicator	Indicates the presence of a towed sonar array.	

Table 6-3. Field A: Equipment Types

EQUIPMENT TYPES	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
<p>EQUIPMENT</p> <p>The use of frame shapes is optional for equipment and recommended only for ships, aircraft, and aerial vehicles.</p>				









































FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

EQUIPMENT TYPES	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
WEAPONS SYSTEMS The use of a shaft indicates a weapons system.				
				
MISSILE LAUNCHER The use of a dome covering the entire shaft indicates a missile launcher.				
				
AIR DEFENSE (AD) MISSILE LAUNCHER SURFACE-TO-AIR (SAM))				
				
AIR DEFENSE MISSILE LAUNCHER SHORT RANGE				
				
AIR DEFENSE MISSILE LAUNCHER INTERMEDIATE/MEDIUM RANGE				
				









































FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

EQUIPMENT TYPES	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
AIR DEFENSE MISSILE LAUNCHER LONG RANGE				
				
AIR DEFENSE MISSILE LAUNCHER THEATRE				
				
MISSILE LAUNCHER SURFACE-TO-SURFACE (SSM)				
				
SURFACE-TO-SURFACE MISSILE LAUNCHER SHORT RANGE				
				
SURFACE-TO-SURFACE MISSILE LAUNCHER INTERMEDIATE/MEDIUM RANGE				
				


FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

EQUIPMENT TYPES	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
SURFACE-TO-SURFACE MISSILE LAUNCHER LONG RANGE				
				
MISSILE LAUNCHER ANTITANK (AT)				
				
ANTITANK MISSILE LAUNCHER LIGHT				
				
ANTITANK MISSILE LAUNCHER MEDIUM				
				
ANTITANK MISSILE LAUNCHER HEAVY				
				
ROCKET LAUNCHERS				









































FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

EQUIPMENT TYPES	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
SINGLE ROCKET LAUNCHER The double arrowheads at the top of the shaft indicates a rocket launcher.				
				
SINGLE ROCKET LAUNCHER LIGHT				
				
SINGLE ROCKET LAUNCHER MEDIUM				
				
SINGLE ROCKET LAUNCHER HEAVY				
				
MULTIPLE ROCKET LAUNCHER				
				









































FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

EQUIPMENT TYPES	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
MULTIPLE ROCKET LAUNCHER LIGHT				
				
MULTIPLE ROCKET LAUNCHER MEDIUM				
				
MULTIPLE ROCKET LAUNCHER HEAVY				
				
ANTITANK ROCKET LAUNCHER				
				
ANTITANK ROCKET LAUNCHER LIGHT				
				









































FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

EQUIPMENT TYPES	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
ANTITANK ROCKET LAUNCHER MEDIUM				
				
ANTITANK ROCKET LAUNCHER HEAVY				
				
RIFLE/AUTOMATIC WEAPON				
				
RIFLE/AUTOMATIC WEAPON RIFLE				
				
RIFLE/AUTOMATIC WEAPON LIGHT MACHINE GUN				
				









































FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

EQUIPMENT TYPES	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
RIFLE/AUTOMATIC WEAPON HEAVY MACHINE GUN				
				
GRENADE LAUNCHER The circle in the center of the shaft indicates a grenade launcher.				
				
GRENADE LAUNCHER LIGHT				
				
GRENADE LAUNCHER MEDIUM				
				
GRENADE LAUNCHER HEAVY				
				









































FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

EQUIPMENT TYPES	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
MORTAR The circle at the base of the shaft indicates an indirect fire weapons system.				
				
MORTAR LIGHT				
				
MORTAR MEDIUM				
				
MORTAR HEAVY				
				
HOWITZER				
				









































FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

EQUIPMENT TYPES	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
HOWITZER LIGHT				
				
HOWITZER LIGHT SELF-PROPELLED				
				
HOWITZER MEDIUM				
				
HOWITZER MEDIUM SELF-PROPELLED				
				
HOWITZER HEAVY				
				









































FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

EQUIPMENT TYPES	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
HOWITZER HEAVY SELF-PROPELLED				
				
GUN SYSTEMS				
AIR DEFENSE GUN The horizontal half circle at the base of the shaft indicates a the weapon system is primarily for air defense.				
				
AIR DEFENSE GUN LIGHT				
				
AIR DEFENSE GUN MEDIUM				
				
AIR DEFENSE GUN HEAVY				
				









































FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

EQUIPMENT TYPES	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
ANTITANK GUN The arrowhead at the base of the shaft indicates an antitank weapons system.				
				
ANTITANK GUN LIGHT				
				
ANTITANK GUN MEDIUM				
				
ANTITANK GUN HEAVY				
				
ANTITANK GUN RECOILESS				
				









































FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

EQUIPMENT TYPES	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
DIRECT FIRE GUN				
				
DIRECT FIRE GUN LIGHT				
				
DIRECT FIRE GUN LIGHT SELF-PROPELLED				
				
DIRECT FIRE GUN MEDIUM				
				
DIRECT FIRE GUN MEDIUM SELF-PROPELLED				
				









































FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

EQUIPMENT TYPES	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
DIRECT FIRE GUN HEAVY				
				
DIRECT FIRE GUN HEAVY SELF-PROPELLED				
				
ARMORED PROTECTED GROUND VEHICLE				
				
ARMORED TANK				
				
TANK LIGHT				
				









































FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

EQUIPMENT TYPES	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
TANK LIGHT RECOVERY				
				
TANK MEDIUM				
				
TANK MEDIUM RECOVERY				
				
TANK HEAVY				
				
TANK HEAVY RECOVERY				
				









































FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

EQUIPMENT TYPES	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
ARMORED PERSONNEL CARRIER				
				
ARMORED PERSONNEL CARRIER RECOVERY				
				
ARMORED COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT (CSS) VEHICLE				
				
ARMORED FIGHTING VEHICLE (INFANTRY FIGHTING VEHICLE)				
				
ARMORED FIGHTING VEHICLE COMMAND AND CONTROL (C2)				
				









































FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

EQUIPMENT TYPES	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
ARMORED WHEELED FIGHTING VEHICLE				
				
UTILITY VEHICLE CARGO OR PERSONNEL CARRIER				
				
UTILITY VEHICLE BUS				
				
UTILITY VEHICLE SEMI (TRACTOR TRAILER)				
				
UTILITY VEHICLE LIMITED CROSS-COUNTRY TRUCK				
				









































FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

EQUIPMENT TYPES	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
UTILITY VEHICLE CROSS-COUNTRY TRUCK				
				
UTILITY VEHICLE LIMITED CROSS-COUNTRY TRUCK/WATERCRAFT				
				
ENGINEER VEHICLE				
				
ENGINEER VEHICLE BRIDGE				
				
ENGINEER VEHICLE EARTHMOVER				
				









































FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT





































EQUIPMENT TYPES	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
ENGINEER VEHICLE CONSTRUCTION VEHICLE				
				
ENGINEER VEHICLE MINE LAYING VEHICLE				
				
ENGINEER VEHICLE ARMORED CARRIER MINE LAYING VEHICLE				
				
ENGINEER VEHICLE TRUCK MOUNTED MINE LAYING VEHICLE				
				
ENGINEER VEHICLE MINE CLEARING VEHICLE ARMORED VEHICLE MOUNTED				
				

FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT





































EQUIPMENT TYPES	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
ENGINEER VEHICLE MINE CLEARING VEHICLE TRAILER MOUNTED				
				
ENGINEER VEHICLE DOZER				
				
TRAIN LOCOMOTIVE				
				
RAILCAR				
CIVILIAN VEHICLE				
				
SENSOR				
<div>FINAL DRAFT</div> <div>6-25</div>				

FINAL DRAFT

EQUIPMENT TYPES	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
				
SENSOR EMPLACED				
				
RADAR				
				
HELICOPTERS				
UTILITY HELICOPTER				
CARGO HELICOPTER				
RECONNAISSANCE HELICOPTER				
ATTACK/ARMED HELICOPTER				

FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

EQUIPMENT TYPES	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
SPECIAL				
LASER				
				
NBC EQUIPMENT				
				
SMOKE GENERATOR				
FLAME THROWER				
				
LAND MINES				
				

FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT



















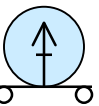
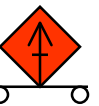
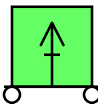



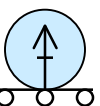
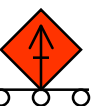
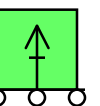
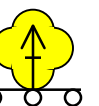


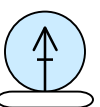

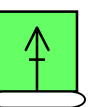



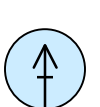

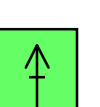



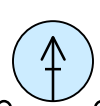

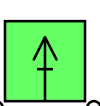



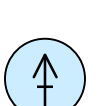

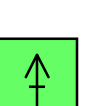



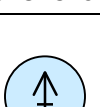
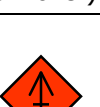
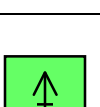
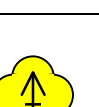
EQUIPMENT TYPES	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
LAND MINES CLAYMORE				
				
LAND MINES LESS THAN LETHAL				
				

Table 6-4. Field R: Mobility Indicator

DESCRIPTION					
MOBILITY SYMBOL	UN- FRAMED	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
Wheeled (limited cross-country)					
					
Wheeled (cross-country)					



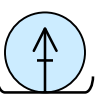
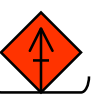
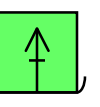





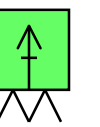



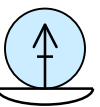

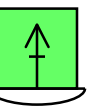


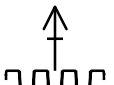
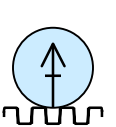

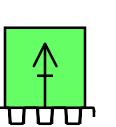

FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

DESCRIPTION					
MOBILITY SYMBOL	UN-FRAMED	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
					
Tracked					
					
Wheeled and Tracked					
					
Towed					
					
Railway					
					
Over-snow (prime mover)					
					
Sled					

FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

DESCRIPTION					
MOBILITY SYMBOL	UN-FRAMED	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN
					
Pack Animals					
					
Barge					
					
Amphibious					
					

FINAL DRAFT

INITIAL DRAFT

SIZE AND RANGE INDICATORS

Size and range indicators are used to specify In building equipment symbols, horizontal or vertical lines are added for size and range indicators. If an equipment symbol has no lines, it indicate that it is a basic equipment symbol. Adding one line designates it as light or short range. Adding two lines designates it as medium or medium range. Finally, adding three lines designates it as heavy or long range. If a system is designated greater than heavy or long range, heavy or long range will be used.

Table 6-5. Standards for Size and Range Indicators by Equipment Systems

SYSTEM	STANDARD WEIGHT/RANGE /CALIBER	LIGHT/SHORT	MEDIUM /MEDIUM (INTERMEDIATE)	HEAVY/LONG
AIR DEFENSE MISSILE LAUNCHER	RANGE			
AIR DEFENSE GUN				
ANTITANK GUN				
ANTITANK MISSILE LAUNCHER				
ANTITANK ROCKET LAUNCHER				
CANNON ARTILLERY	CALIBER AND MAXIMUM RANGE ¹	120mm or less.	Greater than 120mm but not greater than 160mm.	Greater than 160mm but not greater than 210mm.
GRENADE LAUNCHERS				
MORTAR	CALIBER	60mm or less	Greater than 60mm but less than 107 mm	107mm or larger
ROCKET LAUNCHERS				
SEMI-TRAILERS	CARGO CAPACITY	Less than 12 tons	Between 12 tons and 40 tons	Greater than 40 tons.
SURFACE-TO-SURFACE MISSILE LAUNCHER				
UTILITY HELICOPTERS	WEIGHT	Less than 4,000 lbs.	Between 4,000 lbs and 10,000 lbs.	Greater than 10,000 lbs.
	RANGE	Less than 240 nautical miles.	Between 240 and 320 nautical miles.	Greater than 320 nautical miles.

INITIAL DRAFT

INITIAL DRAFT

WATERCRAFT (ARMY)	CAPACITY	Less than 300 tons	Between 300 tons and 1700 tons.	Greater than 1700 tons.
----------------------	----------	-----------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------

1. Cannon Artillery has a very heavy category: Greater than 210mm.

CHAPTER 7

GRAPHIC CONTROL MEASURES

This chapter establishes a standard system for the development and use of graphic control measures. These graphic control measures are also the standard for all simulations, to include those used in live, virtual, and constructive environments.

Graphic control measures are graphic directives given by a commander to subordinate commanders to assign responsibilities, coordinate fire and maneuver, and control combat operations. Graphic control measures include boundaries, lines, areas, points, targets or nuclear, biological or chemical attacks/events. Land graphic control measures are classified as maneuver, fire support, command and control, mobility/countermobility/survivability, and combat service support.

For most graphic control measure, there is a corresponding definition in the terminology section of this manual. The corresponding definition is indicated by a page number shown in a box in the control measure name column. Included with the definition is its proponent manual, which provides further information on the use of the graphic control measure.

OVERLAYS

Overlays are graphics drawn on top of a map, sketch, or photograph. To ensure accurate alignment, the overlay must have at least two reference marks at opposite locations. (See Appendix C for examples of Operations Overlays.) On automated displays, overlays are graphical information that is joined electronically so that it can be "turned on or off" over or in front of the primary digital display, such as a map, sketch, or photograph.

COLORS

All friendly graphic control measures will be shown in black when drawn manually or on a color computer-generated display. Hostile graphic control measures will be shown in red. If red is not available, they will be drawn in black with the abbreviation "ENY" placed on the graphic in at least two places. If other colors are used to show friendly or hostile factions, then the colors used will be shown in a legend on the overlay describing what each color means. If a requirement arises to show neutral or unknown graphic control measures and green and yellow are not available, then they will be drawn in black and the abbreviations of "NEU" for neutral or "UNK" for unknown will be used. All obstacles, friendly, hostile, neutral, unknown or factional, will be drawn using the color green and if green is not available obstacles should be drawn using black. Obstacle graphics are shown in the mobility and survivability section.

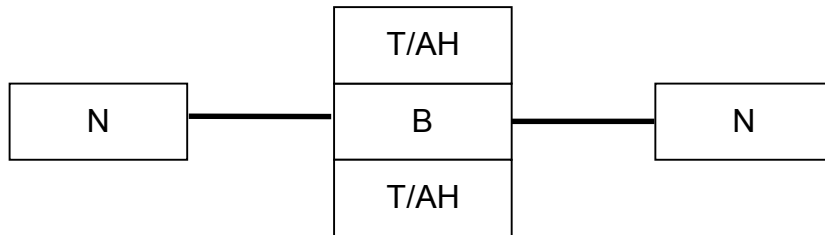
BUILDING GRAPHIC CONTROL MEASURES

LABELING

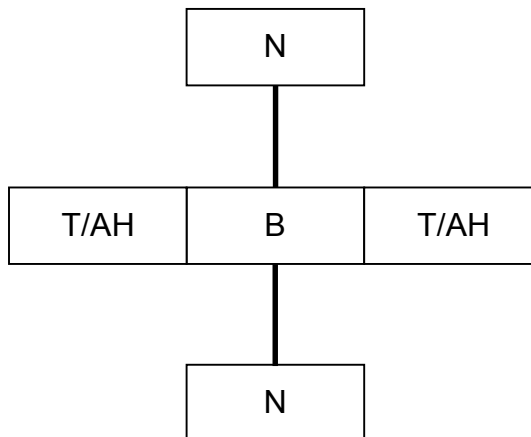
All text labeling should use upper case letters. All text labeling of modifier fields for graphic control measures should be drawn so that it can be read when the bottom of the overlay is closest to the reader. Labeling written on an angle should be readable when the overlay is turned a quarter of a turn (90 degrees) clockwise (to the left). For boundaries, abbreviations of unit designations can be used when the abbreviation will not cause confusion. A list of abbreviations for unit designations is provided in Table 7-2 on Page 7-5.

BOUNDARIES

For boundaries, size markings should be perpendicular to the boundary line. For all boundaries use Arabic numerals to show the numbers of units, except for a corps boundary, use Roman numerals to show the number of the corps. Figure 7-1. Below provides the orientation of boundary modifier fields for horizontal (east/west) and vertical (north/south) boundaries.



Horizontal Boundary Line



Vertical Boundary Line

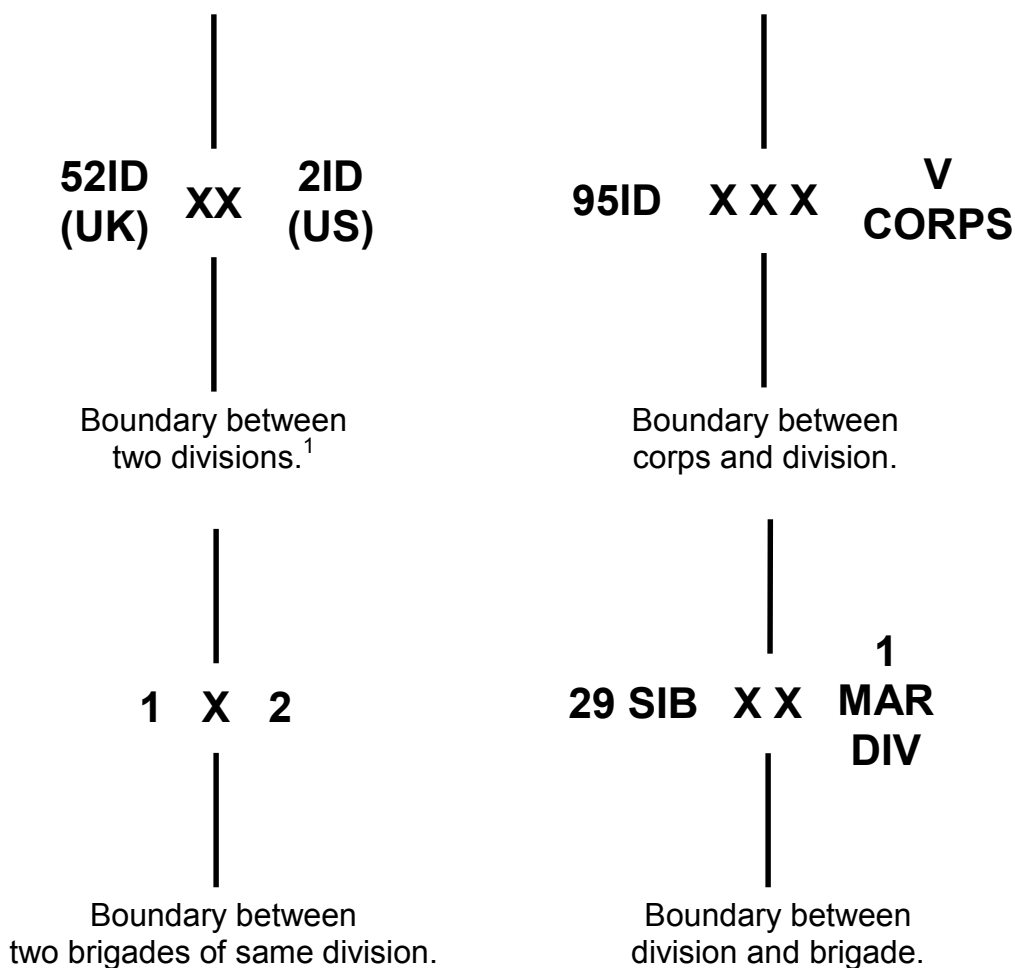
Figure 7-1. Boundary Modifier Fields

FINAL DRAFT

Table 7-1. Description of Fields for Text or Graphic Modifiers for Boundaries.

Field	Field Type	Description	Text/Graphic
B	Echelon	A symbol modifier that denotes the size of a unit (see Chapter 4, Table 4-6). ¹	Both
N	Hostile (Enemy)	Denotes hostile symbol. The letters "ENY" are used when color red is not used. See Paragraph 7-4, "Colors".	Text
T	Unique Designation	An alphanumeric designator that uniquely identifies a particular unit (designation).	Text
AH	Country Indicator	For countries a two letter code that indicates the country of origin of the unit. (See Chapter 2.)	Text

1. The symbol for the highest echelon unit on lateral boundary is used for the boundary line. The symbol for the lower echelon unit on a rear or forward boundary is used for the boundary line.



FINAL DRAFT

Figure 7-2. Example of a Friendly Lateral Boundaries¹

1. When boundary is between units of different countries, the two-letter country code is shown in parenthesis behind or below the unit designation.

3 ACR
III
101AASLTD

Figure 7-3. Example of a Friendly Rear Boundary

EUSA
XXX
CORPS

Figure 7-4. Example of a Friendly Forward Boundary

Diagram illustrating the cross between two **ENY** individuals, resulting in 100% **ENY** offspring.

Left side (Red or separate color is not used):

```

  ENY
  |
1  X  2
  |
  ENY

```

Right side (Red or separate color is used):

```

  ENY
  |
1  X  2
  |
  ENY

```

Red or separate color is used.

Figure 7-5. Example of Hostile Lateral Boundaries

FINAL DRAFT

Table 7-2. Unit Abbreviations

Unit Designation	Abbreviation
Army	ARMY
• Third United States Army	TUSA
• Eighth United States Army	EUSA
Corps	CORPS
Marine Expeditionary Force	MEF
Marine Air-Ground Task Force	MAGTF
Division	DIV
• Airborne Division	• AASLT DIV
• Air Assault Division	• ABN DIV
• Armored Division	• AD
• Cavalry Division	• CD
• Infantry Division	• ID
• Infantry Division (Light)	• ID(L)
• Infantry Division (Mechanized)	• ID(M)
• Marine Division	• MAR DIV
• Mountain Division	•
Brigade	BDE
• Marine Expeditionary Brigade	• MEB
• Separate Armored Brigade	• SAB
• Separate Infantry Brigade	• SIB
Regiment	REGT
Marine Expeditionary Unit	MEU
Battalion	BN
Squadron	SQDN
Company	CO
Troop	TRP
Battery	BTRY
Platoon	PLT
Squad	SQD

LINES

Most lines should also be named as a phase line for easy reference during orders and radio transmissions. A phase line should be marked as PL "NAME". Other lines that have a specific purpose and are also named as phase lines should have the primary purpose such as no fire line "NFL" labeled on top of the line at both ends of the line inside the lateral boundaries or as often as necessary for clarity.

FINAL DRAFT

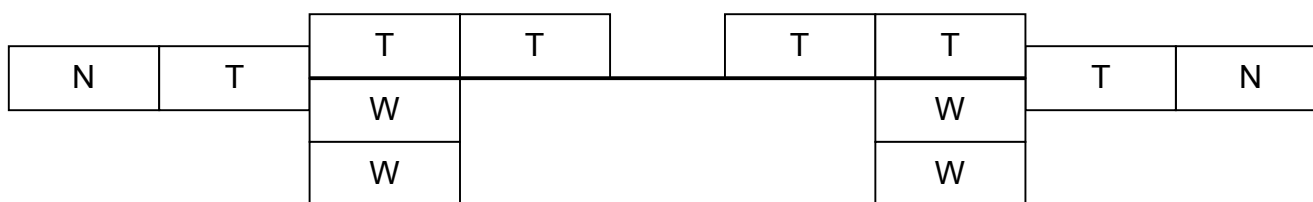


Figure 7-6. Line Modifier Fields

Table 7-3. Description of Fields for Text or Graphic Modifiers for Lines

Field	Field Type	Description	Text/Graphic
N	Hostile (Enemy)	Denotes hostile symbol. The letters "ENY" are used.	Text
T	Unique Designation	An alphanumeric title that uniquely identifies a particular control measure line (FSCL, NFL, PL, RFL, etc.) with a unit (designation) or name.	Text
W	Date-Time Group	An alphanumeric designator for displaying a date/time group (DDHHMMSSZMONYY) or "o/o" for on order. For graphic control measures, two "W" fields can be used to indicate the effective time of that graphic control measure.	Text

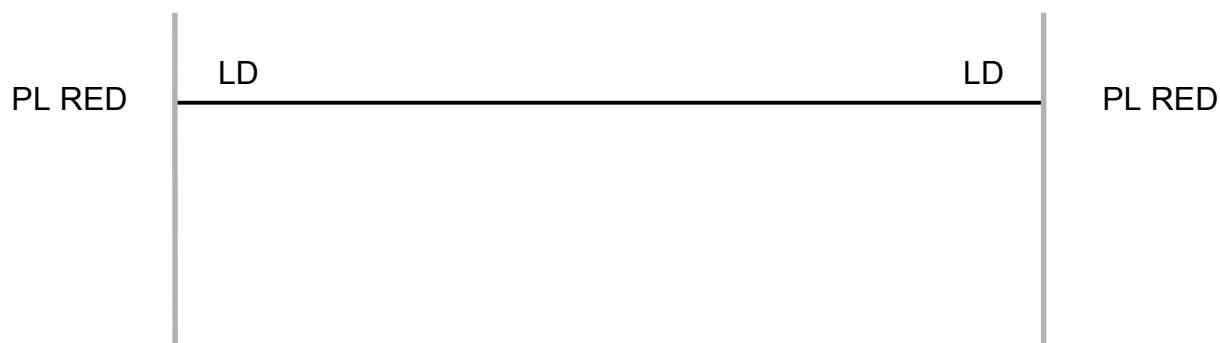


Figure 7-7. Example of a Friendly Line of Departure on a Phase Line

AREAS

Areas will normally be marked with the abbreviation for the type of area followed by a name. This labeling should be in the center of the area unless the area is too small or

FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

the labeling would interfere with the locating of units. Not all fields are required for each area, some areas may use only one field, while other will use several.

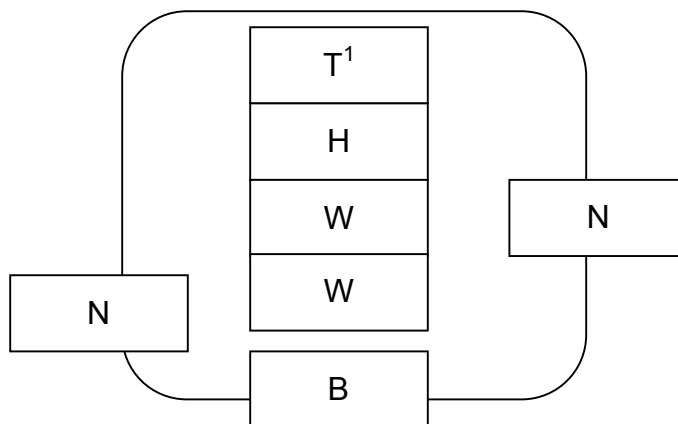


Figure 7-8. Area Modifier Fields

1. This field begins with the abbreviation describing what type of area is being represented, such as "AA" for assembly area. Abbreviations for this field are found in Table 7-6.

Table 7-3. Description of Fields for Text or Graphic Modifiers for Areas

Field	Field Type	Description	Text/Graphic
B	Echelon	A symbol modifier that denotes the size of a unit (see Table 4-5).	Both
H	Additional Information	Free Text	Text
N	Hostile (Enemy)	Denotes hostile symbol. The letters "ENY" are used.	Text
T	Unique Designation	An alphanumeric title that uniquely identifies a particular symbol (AA, NFA, FFA, OBJ, etc.) with a particular unit (designation) or name.	Text
W	Date-Time Group	An alphanumeric designator for displaying a date/time group (DDHHMMSSZMONYY) or "o/o" for on order. For graphic control measures, the two "W" fields can be used to indicate the effective time of that graphic control measure.	Text

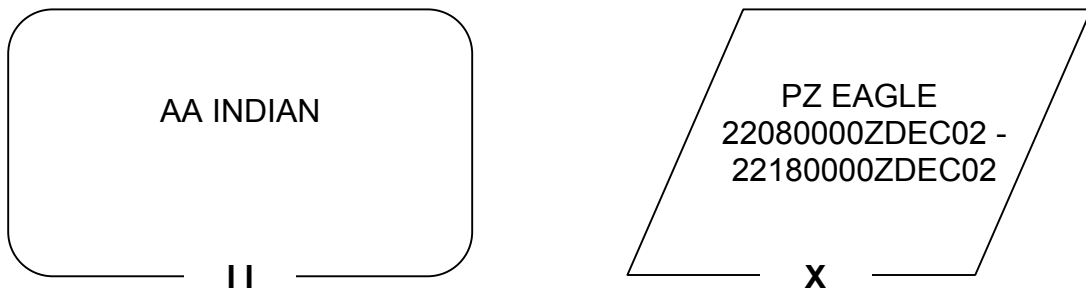


Figure 7-9. Examples of Friendly Assembly Area and Pickup Zone

POINTS

Most graphic control measure points are depicted as shown in Figure 7-7 below. Supply points follow this format with a modification to the symbol. As with the symbol for supply units, there is an additional line placed toward the bottom of the box. (See figure figure 7-8.) However there are other points (contact, coordination, decision, targets, etc.) that are depicted differently. The convention for depicting and labeling those points is shown in Table 7-6.

In building points, the name/type of the point is abbreviated and positioned inside the top part of the point symbol in field "A". For supply symbols this may be a graphic depiction. In addition, below the abbreviation of the point name, the designation of the unit servicing that point can be included in field T. To differentiate points, the point is numbered, lettered, or a combination. The number, letter or combination is placed on the outside of the symbol on the right side at the top in field "T". On the outside of the point on the left side at the top and middle, date-time groups can be associated with the point. On the outside of the point at the top, additional information can be provided in field "H".

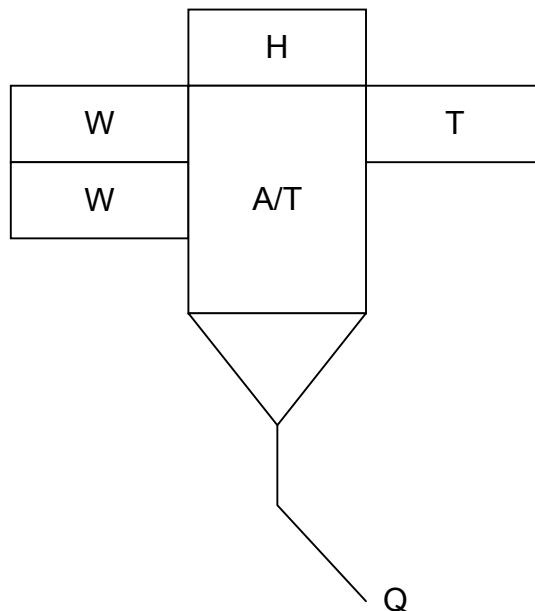


Figure 7-10. Point Modifier Fields

FINAL DRAFT

Table 7-4. Description of Fields for Text or Graphic Modifiers for Points

Field	Field Type	Description	Text/Graphic
A	Symbol	Icon or icons that represent the basic functions of the symbol. (The innermost part of a symbol.)	Both
H	Additional Information	Free Text	Text
T	Unique Designation	An alphanumeric title that uniquely identifies a particular symbol (such as AXP, DCN, EPW, MCP, etc.).	Text
W	Date-Time Group	An alphanumeric designator for displaying a date/time group (DDHHMMSSZMONYY) or "o/o" for on order. For graphic control measures, the two "W" fields can be used to indicate the effective time of that graphic control measure.	Text

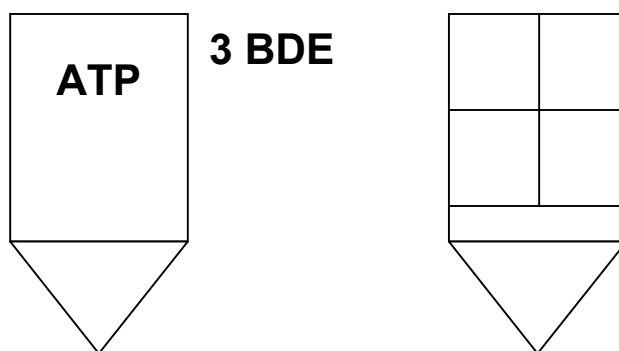


Figure 7-11. Examples of Friendly Ammunition Transfer Point and Class VIII Supply Point

FIRE SUPPORT CONTROL MEASURES

Fire support control measures should be labeled with the effective times, the controlling headquarters, and the abbreviation of the control measure. This labeling should be on both ends of the line and repeated as often as necessary for clarity along any line that passes through many boundaries.

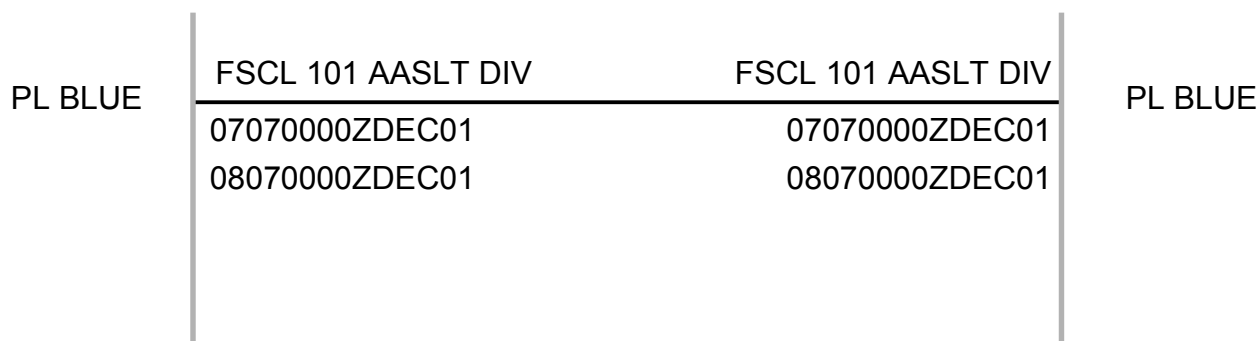


Figure 7-12. Example of a Friendly FSCL on a Phase Line

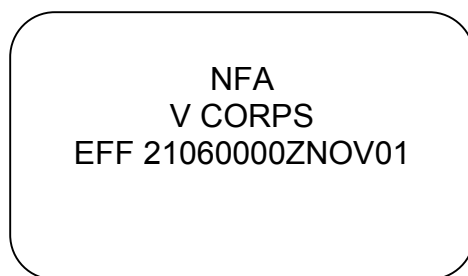


Figure 7-13. Example of a Friendly No Fire Area

TARGETS

Targets are labeled with target designator, target altitude and target description as shown below in Figure 7-X. Target designators are determined by



Figure 7-14. Target Labeling Fields

NUCLEAR, BIOLOGICAL, AND CHEMICAL ATTACKS/EVENTS

Nuclear, biological, and chemical attacks/events are depicted as shown below and succeeding pages.

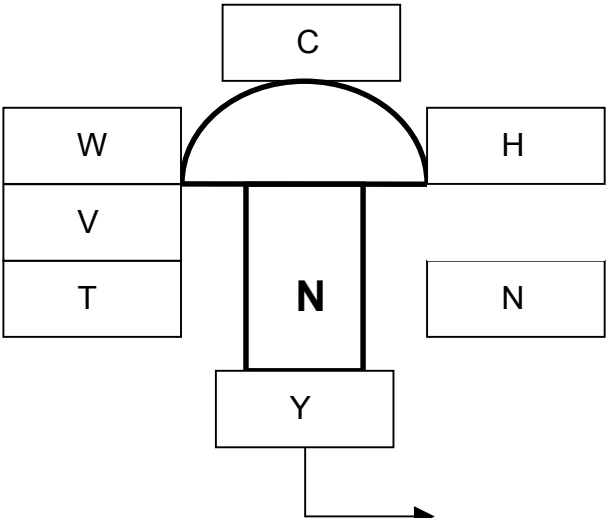


Figure 7-15. Nuclear Attack/Event

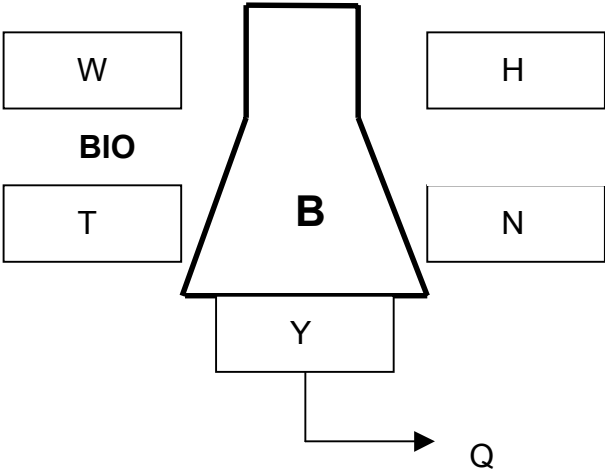


Figure 7-16. Biological Event

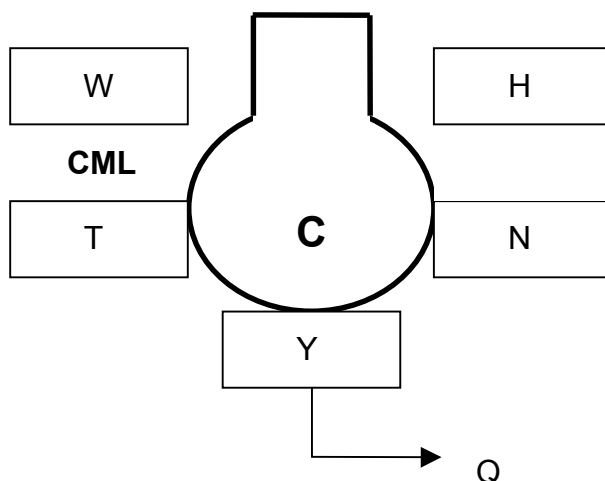


Figure 7-17. Chemical Event

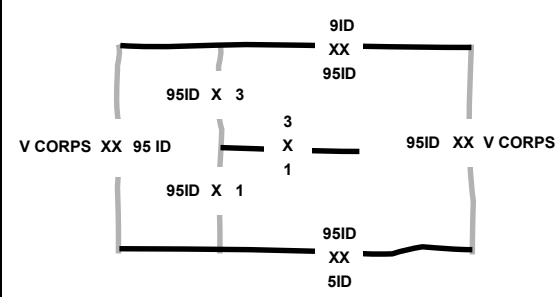
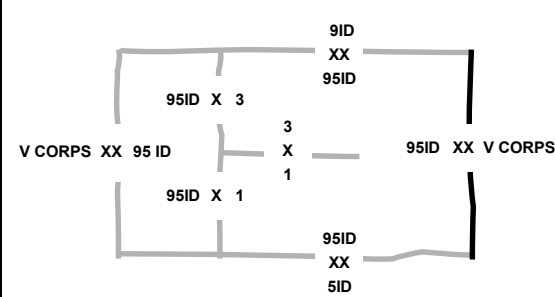
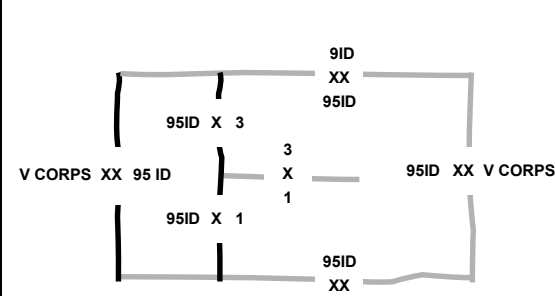

Table 7-5. Description of Fields for Text or Graphic Modifiers for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Attacks/Events

Field	Field Type	Description	Text/Graphic
C	Quantity	A modifier that identifies the number of items present.	Text
H	Additional Information	Free Text	Text
N	Hostile (Enemy)	Denotes hostile symbol. The letters "ENY" are used.	Text
Q	Direction of Movement Arrow/Offset Location Indicator	With arrow, for nuclear, biological, or chemical release events indicates downwind direction. Without arrow it is used to denote precise location or to declutter.	Graphic
T	Unique Designation	For friendly nuclear strikes this designates the friendly delivery system (missile, satellite, aircraft, etc.).	Text
V	Type of Equipment	Nuclear: Friendly weapons type.	Text
W	Date-Time Group	An alphanumeric designator for displaying a date/time group (DDHHMMSSZMONYY) or "o/o" for on order	Text
Y	Location	Latitude and longitude or grid coordinates.	Text




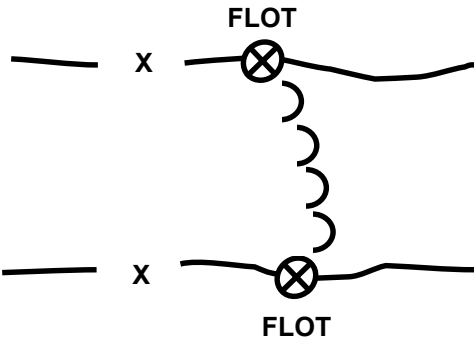
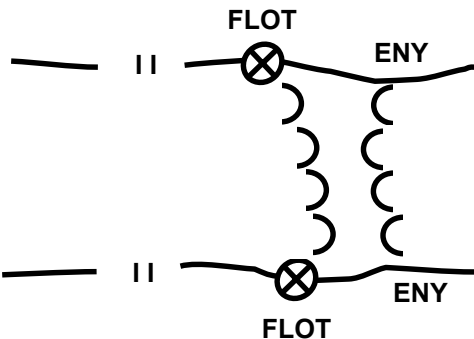
Table 7-6. Graphic Control Measures

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
MANEUVER CONTROL MEASURE GRAPHICS	
Boundaries	
Friendly Present Boundary	<p align="center">—— XX ——</p>
Friendly Planned or On Order Boundary	<p align="center">- - - XX - - -</p>
Enemy Known Boundary	<p align="center">ENY —— XX —— ENY</p>
Enemy Suspected Boundary	<p align="center">ENY - - - XX - - - ENY</p>

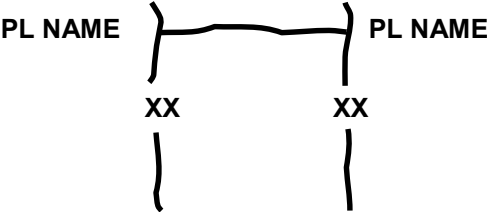
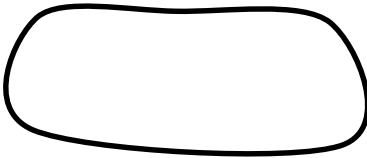
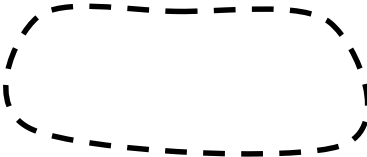
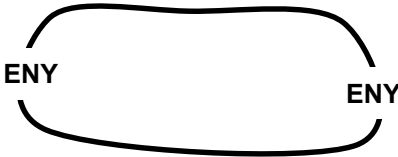
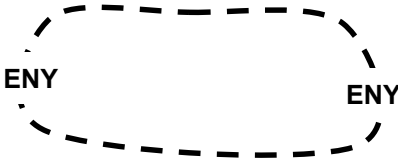
FINAL DRAFT

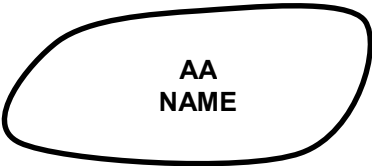
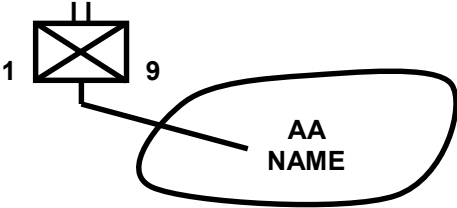
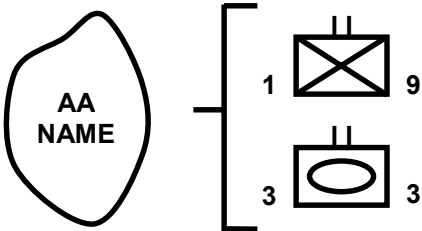
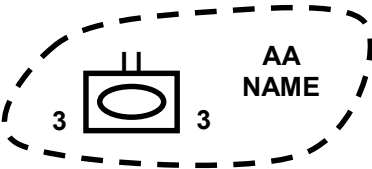

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Lateral Boundary	
Forward Boundary	
Rear Boundary	
Lines	
Forward Line of Troops (FLOT) Friendly Present	

FINAL DRAFT



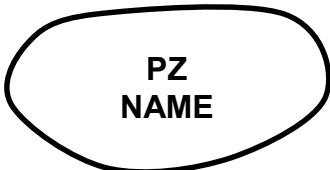
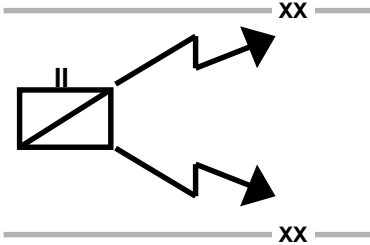

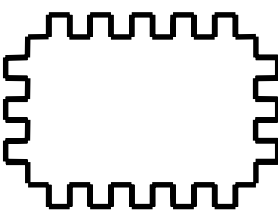
CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Forward Line of Troops (FLOT) Friendly Planned or On Order	
Forward Line of Troops (FLOT) Enemy Known or Confirmed	ENY  ENY
Forward Line of Troops (FLOT) Enemy Suspected	ENY  ENY
Example of a Friendly Forward Line of Troops (FLOT)	
Line of Contact (*)	

FINAL DRAFT

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Phase Line	
Areas	
Friendly Area	
Friendly Planned/On Order Area	
Enemy Known/Confirmed Area	
Enemy Suspected Area	


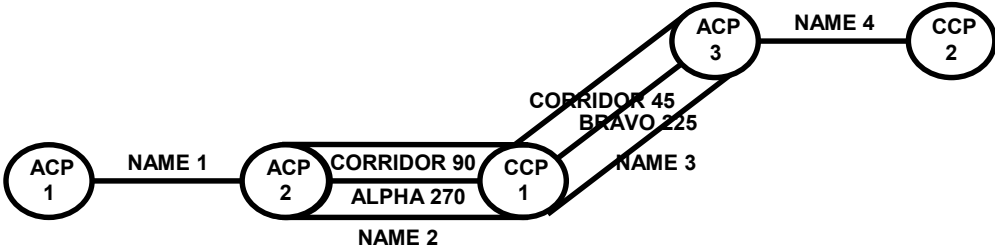

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Assembly Area	
Occupied Assembly Area	
Assembly Area Occupied by Multiple Units	
Proposed/ On Order Assembly Area	
Specified Area	
Drop Zone (DZ)	

FINAL DRAFT

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Extraction Zone (EZ)	
Landing Zone (LZ)	
Pickup Zone (PZ)	
Search Area/Reconnaissance Area	
Engagement Area	
Fortified Area	

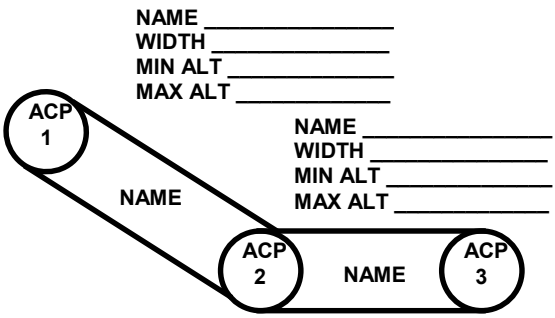
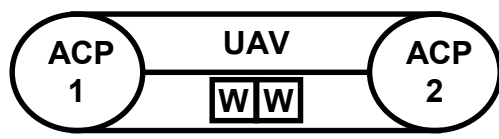
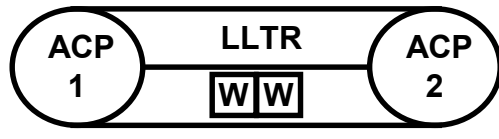
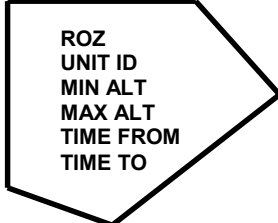

FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Points	
Point of Interest	
Airspace Control Measures (ACM) Graphics (*)	
ACM Lines	
<p>Air Corridor: The Air Corridor is punctuated with Air Control Points (ACPs) at the appropriate places.</p> 	
Example of an Air Corridor	
<p>Minimum Risk Route (MRR)</p> <p>Make note in front on rectangular entry.</p>	





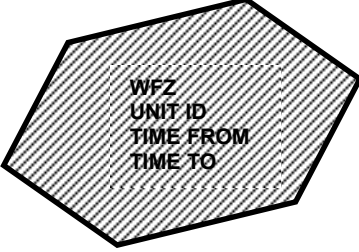
FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT



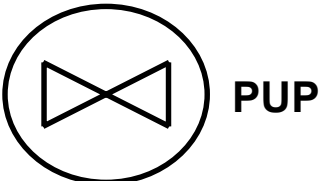

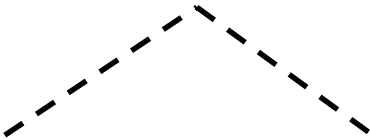

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Standard-Use Army Aircraft Flight Route (SAAFR)	 <p>NAME _____ WIDTH _____ MIN ALT _____ MAX ALT _____</p> <p>NAME _____ WIDTH _____ MIN ALT _____ MAX ALT _____</p> <p>NAME _____</p>
Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV) Route	
Low Level Transit Route (LLTR)	
ACM Areas	
Restricted Operations Zone (ROZ)	
Forward Area Air Defense Zone (FAADEZ)	

FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT


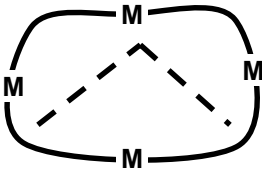
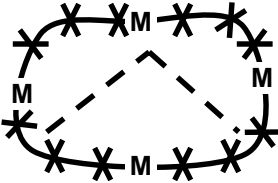
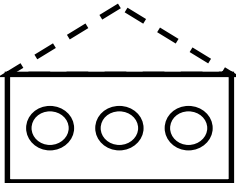
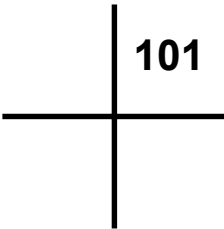
CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
High Density Airspace Control Zone (HIDACZ)	
Missile Engagement Zone (MEZ) (*)	
Low Altitude MEZ	
High Altitude MEZ	
Weapons Free Zone	
ACM Points	

FINAL DRAFT

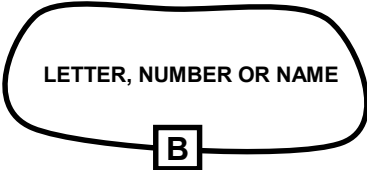
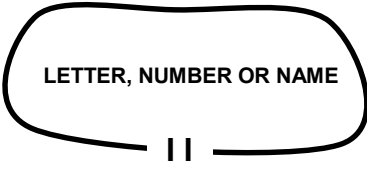
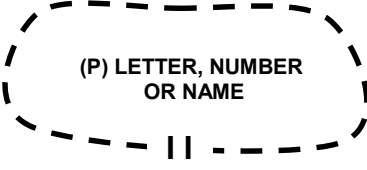
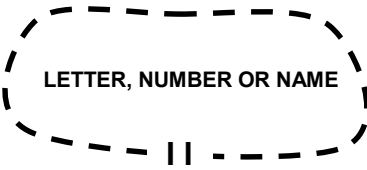
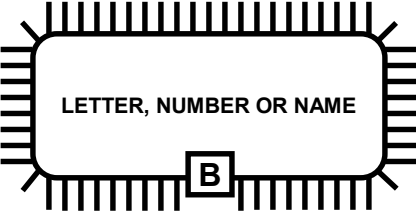
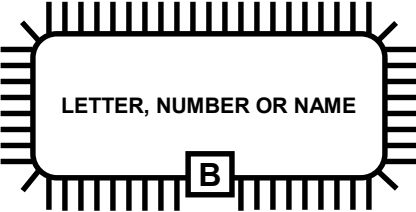
CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Air Control Point (ACP)	
Communications Checkpoint (CCP)	
Pop-Up Point (PUP)	
Downed Aircrew Pickup Point	
Deception Control Measure Graphics	
Dummy (Deception) (Decoy)	
Axis of Advance for Feint	

FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

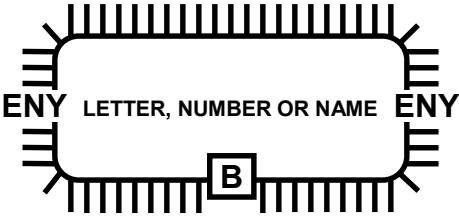
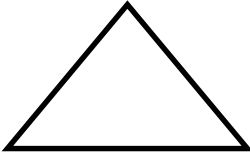
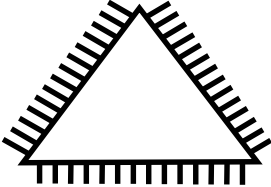
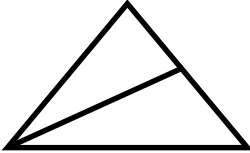
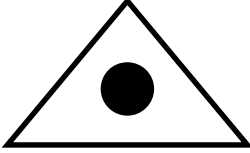
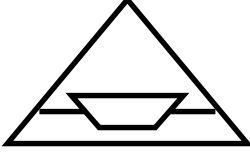
CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Direction of Attack for Feint	<div>NAME</div>
Decoy Mined Area	
Decoy Mined Area, Fenced	
Dummy Minefield	
Defense Control Measure Graphics	
Defense Point Graphic	
Target Reference Point (TRP)	
Battle Position	

FINAL DRAFT

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Occupied Note: The side opposite Field B (Echelon) faces toward the hostile force.	
Occupied (Battalion sized unit)	
Prepared "(P)" but not occupied	
Planned	
Strong Point (SP)	
Friendly	

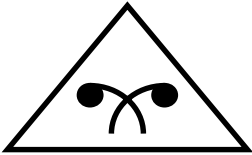


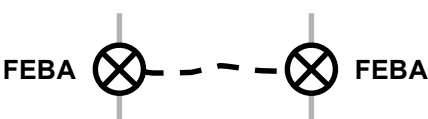
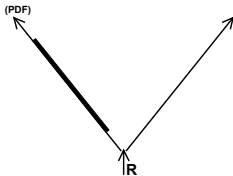
FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Enemy Known and Confirmed	
Observation Post/Outpost	
Combat Outpost	
Observation Post Occupied by Reconnaissance (Dismounted Scouts)	
Forward Observer Position	
Sensor Outpost/Listening Post (OP/LP)	


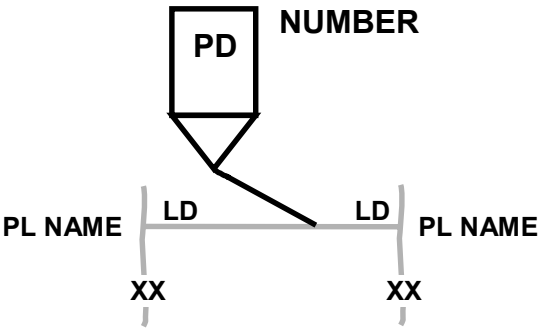
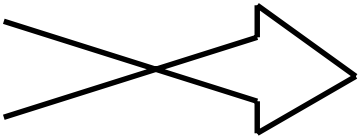
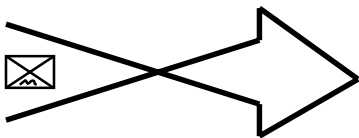
FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
NBC Observation Post (Dismounted)	
Defense Control Measure Line Graphic	
Forward Edge of the Battle Area (FEBA)	
Actual Trace of the FEBA	
Proposed or On Order Trace of the FEBA	
Principal Direction of Fire (PDF)	
Defense Area Graphic	

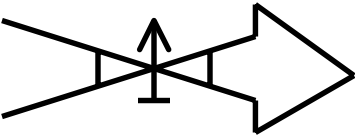
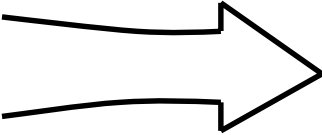
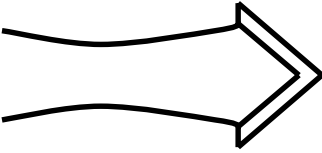
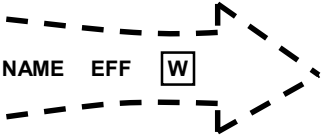
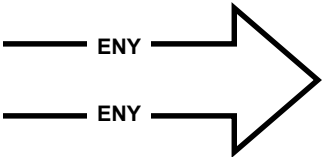
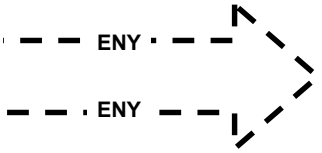
FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Engagement Area (EA) <i>This should include fields of fire for units.</i>	
Offense Control Measure Maneuver Graphics	
Offensive Point Graphic	
Point of Departure (with "Q" entry designating the exact location)	
Offense Line Graphic	
Axis of Advance	
Friendly Aviation Axis of Advance	
Friendly Airborne Axis of Advance	





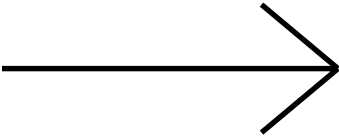
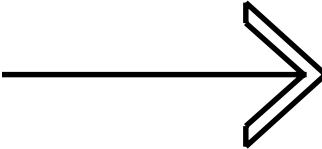
FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT




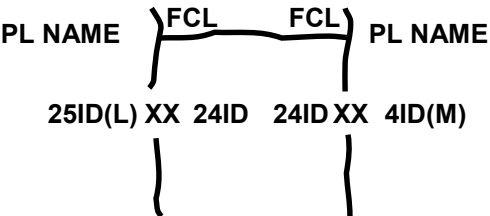
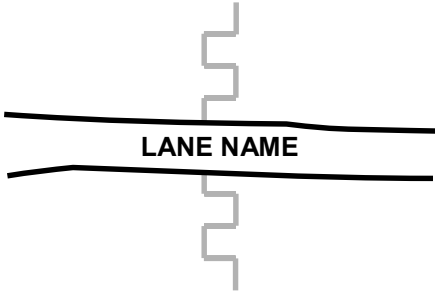
CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Friendly Attack Helicopter Axis of Advance	
Friendly Ground Axis of Shaping Operations Friendly Ground Axis of Supporting Attack	
Friendly Ground Axis of Decisive Operations Friendly Ground Axis of Main Attack	
Friendly Ground Axis On Order with Date and Time (if known) Effective	
Enemy Confirmed	
Enemy Templated or Suspected	
Direction of Attack	

FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Friendly Aviation	
Friendly Aviation Planned or On Order	
Enemy Aviation Known/Confirmed	
Enemy Aviation Templated or Suspected	
Friendly Direction of Shaping Operations Friendly Direction of Supporting Attack	
Friendly Direction of Decisive Operations Friendly Effort of Main Attack	

FINAL DRAFT


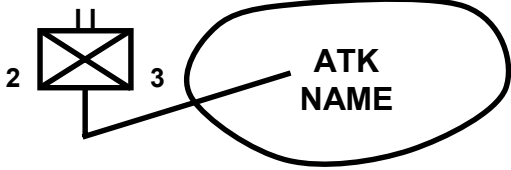

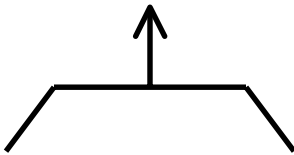
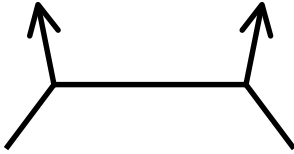
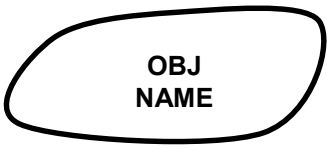
CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Friendly Direction of ttack Planned or On Order	
Enemy Ground Known/Confirmed	
Enemy Ground Templated or Suspected	
Final Coordination Line (FCL)	
Infiltration Lane	

FINAL DRAFT

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Limit of Advance (LOA)	<p>PL NAME } LOA } PL NAME 6ID(L) XX 7ID 7ID XX 10 MTN DIV</p>
Line of Departure (LD)	<p>PL NAME } LD } PL NAME 3AD XX 1CD 1CD XX 82 ABN DIV</p>
Line of Departure/Line of Contact (LD/LC)	<p>PL NAME } LD/LC } PL NAME 101 AASLT XX 2AD 2AD XX 2 MAR DIV</p>
Probable Line of Deployment (PLD)	<p>PL NAME } PLD } PL NAME 1AD XX 9ID 9ID XX 5ID(M)</p>
Offense Area Graphic	
Assault Position	<p>ASLT PSN NAME</p>
Attack Position	

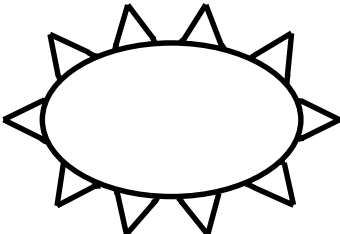
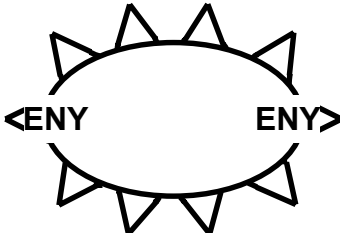
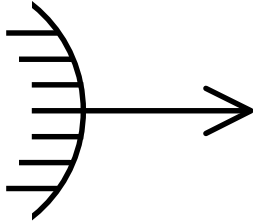
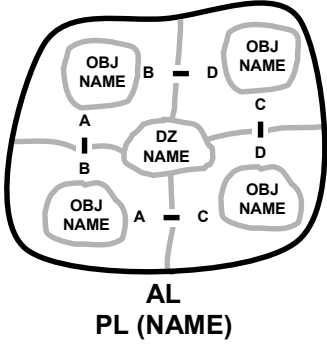
FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Friendly Attack (ATK) Position	
Friendly Occupied (only if a unit must stop in the attack position)	
Friendly Planned, Proposed, or On Order	
Attack By Fire Position	
Support By Fire Position	
Objective	
Special Control Measure Maneuver Graphic	

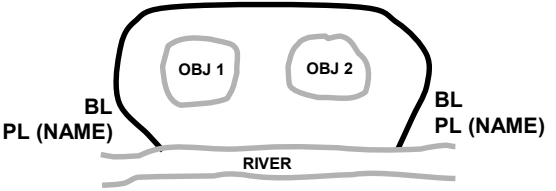
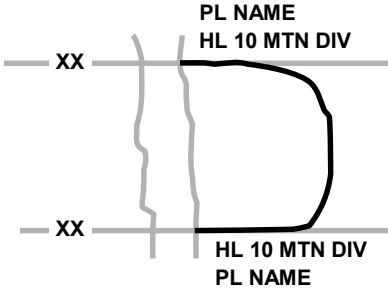
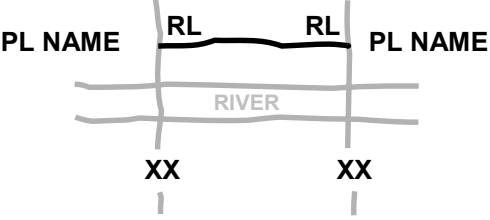
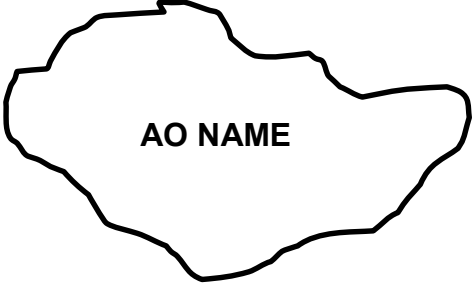
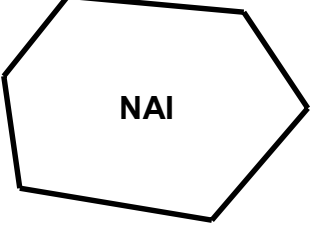
FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
General	
Encirclement	
Friendly Forces Encircled	
Hostile Forces Encircled	
Ambush (The base of the arrow shaft is the center of mass of the ambush and the arrow points in the direction of fire.)	
Line	
Airhead/ Airhead Line (AL) The airhead is bounded by the airhead line.	

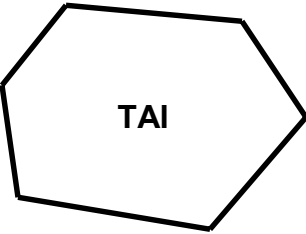
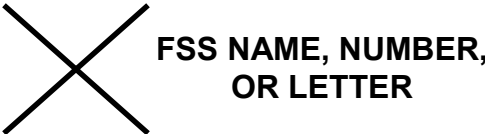
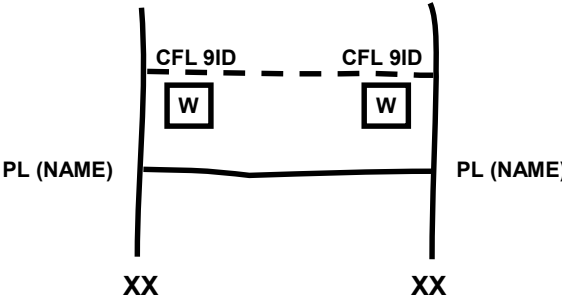
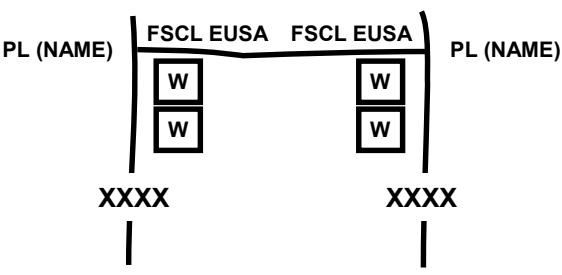
FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Bridgehead Line (BL) (*)	 <p>The diagram shows a cross-section of a river. On the upper bank, there are two circular objects labeled 'OBJ 1' and 'OBJ 2'. A thick black line, representing the Bridgehead Line (BL), runs along the top of the bank, enclosing the objects. Below the bank is a wavy line representing the 'RIVER'. On the left and right sides of the BL, there are labels 'BL PL (NAME)'.</p>
Holding Line (HL)	 <p>The diagram shows a cross-section of a river. On the upper bank, there are two vertical lines representing the Holding Line (HL). The top line is labeled 'PL NAME' and 'HL 10 MTN DIV'. The bottom line is labeled 'HL 10 MTN DIV' and 'PL NAME'. On the left side of the HL, there are two horizontal lines labeled 'XX'.</p>
Release Line (RL)	 <p>The diagram shows a cross-section of a river. On the upper bank, there are two vertical lines representing the Release Line (RL). The top line is labeled 'PL NAME' and 'RL'. The bottom line is labeled 'RL' and 'PL NAME'. The river is labeled 'RIVER'. On the left and right sides of the RL, there are two horizontal lines labeled 'XX'.</p>
Area	
Area of Operations (AO) (*)	 <p>The diagram shows a cross-section of a river. On the upper bank, there is a large, irregular shape representing the Area of Operations (AO). The shape is labeled 'AO NAME'.</p>
Named Area of Interest (NAI)	 <p>The diagram shows a cross-section of a river. On the upper bank, there is a large, irregular shape representing the Named Area of Interest (NAI). The shape is labeled 'NAI'.</p>

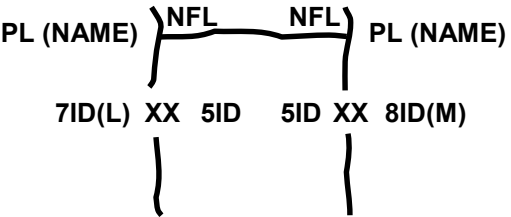
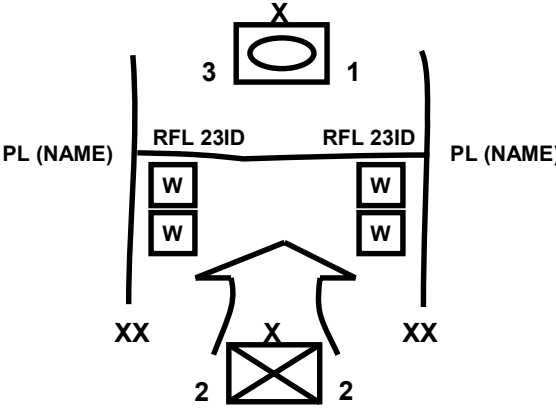
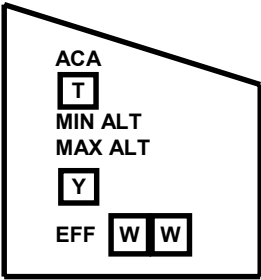
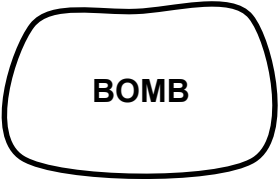
FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Targeted Area of Interest (TAI)	
FIRE SUPPORT CONTROL MEASURE GRAPHICS	
FIRE SUPPORT POINTS	
Fire Support Station (FSS)	
FIRE SUPPORT LINES	
Coordinated Fire Line (CFL) Check against FA FM for fire support.	
Fire Support Coordination Line (FSCL)	

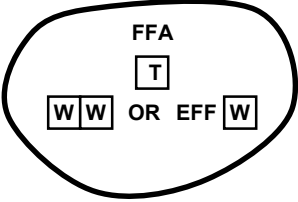
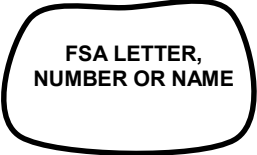
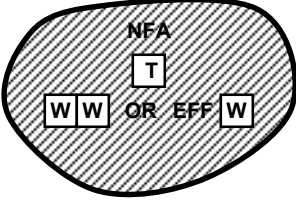
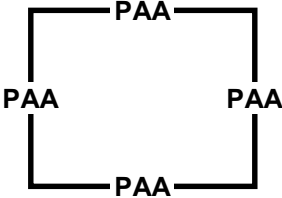
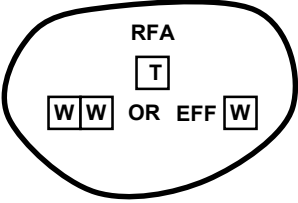
FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

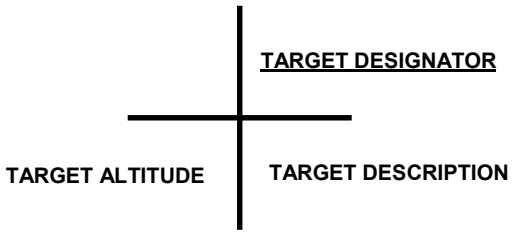
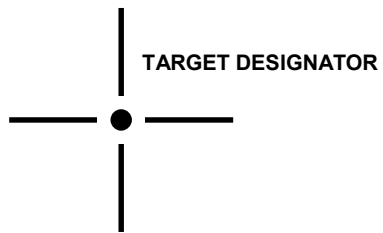
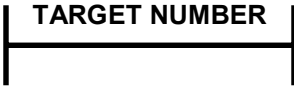
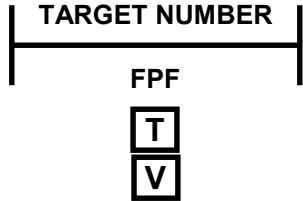

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
No Fire Line	
Restrictive Fire Line (RFL)	
FIRE SUPPORT AREAS	
Airspace Coordination Area The airspace coordination area is represented by the general ACA symbol outlined by a rectangle. (*)	
Bomb Area	

FINAL DRAFT



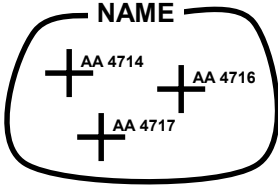
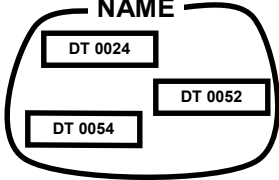
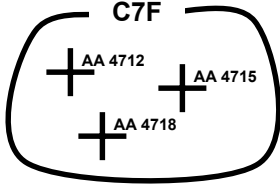
FINAL DRAFT

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Free Fire Area (FFA)	
Fire Support Area	
No Fire Area	
Position Area for Artillery (PAA)	
Restricted Fire Area (RFA) (*)	
TARGETS	
Point Targets	

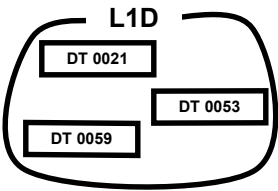
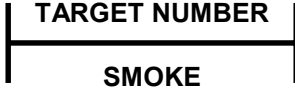


FINAL DRAFT

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Point/Single Target Target numbers are assigned by unit. Need to reference the FA manual that talks about target numbers.	
Nuclear Target (The point at the center of the target represents the desired ground zero.)	
Linear Targets	
Linear Target	
Final Protective Fire	
Area Targets	
Circular Target	

FINAL DRAFT

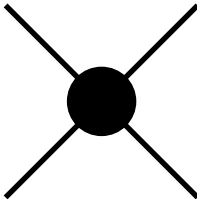
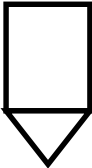

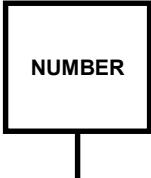
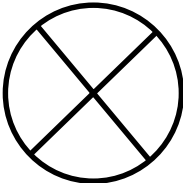

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Rectangular Target	
Irregular Shaped Target	
Series Target	
Series of Targets Using Regular Targets	
Series of Targets Using Rectangular Targets	
Group of Targets	
Group of Targets Using Regular Targets	

FINAL DRAFT






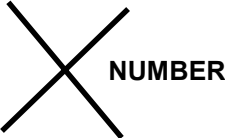
CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Group of Targets Using Rectangular Targets	
Smoke	
Linear Smoke Target	
Planned Smoke with Designated Time Shown	
Smoke (Actually in Place)	
COMMAND AND CONTROL GRAPHIC CONTROL MEASURES	
COMMAND AND CONTROL POINTS	

FINAL DRAFT

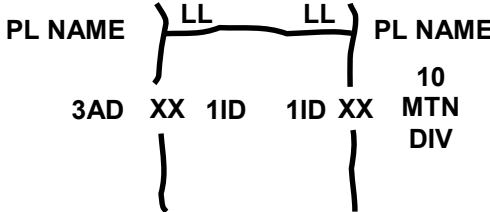
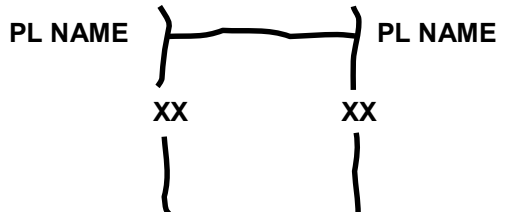
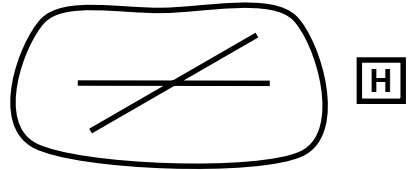
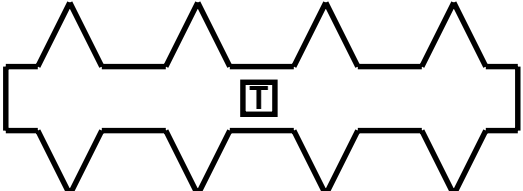
FINAL DRAFT

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Special Point	
General or Unspecified Point	
Checkpoint	
Contact Point	
Coordination Point	
Decision Point	

FINAL DRAFT

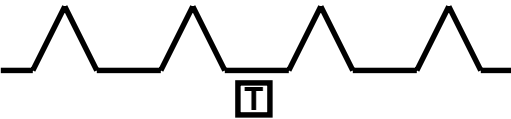
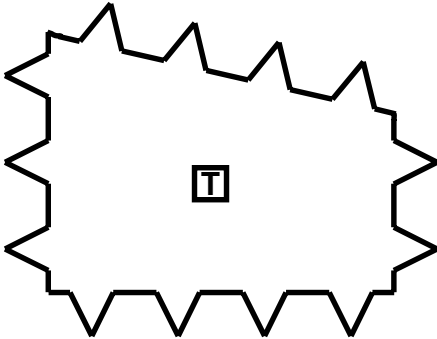


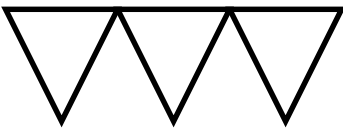
CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Linkup Point \\	
Passage Point	
Rally Point	
Release Point	
Start Point	
Waypoint	

FINAL DRAFT






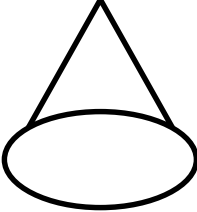
CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
COMMAND AND CONTROL LINES	
Light Line	
Phase Line	
COMMAND AND CONTROL AREAS	
Airfield Zone Note: Under Field "H" include type of airfield, length of runway and other pertinent information.	
MOBILITY/COUNTERMOBILITY/ SURVIVABILITY CONTROL MEASURE GRAPHICS	
Obstacles	
Belt	

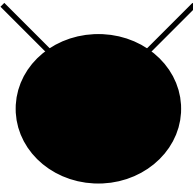
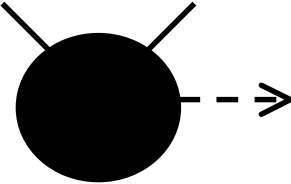
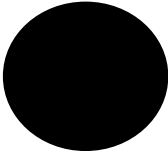
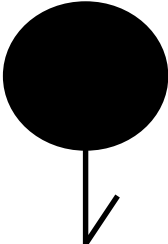
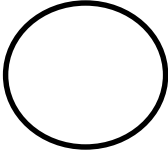

FINAL DRAFT

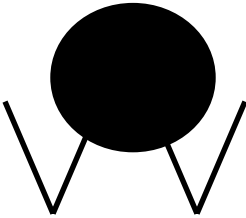
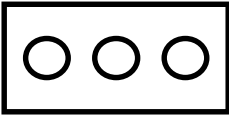

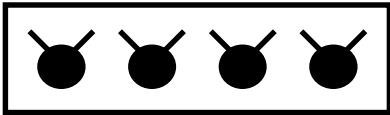
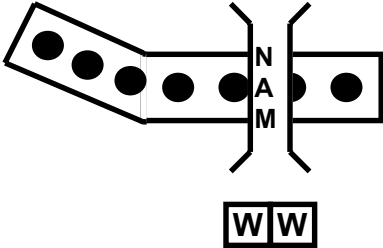
FINAL DRAFT

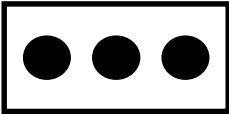
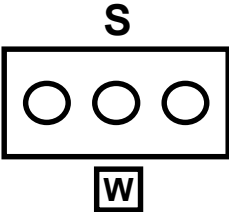
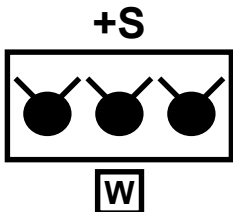
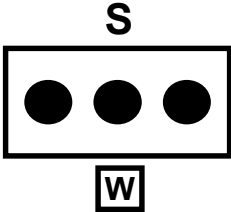
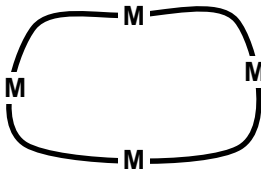
CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Line	
Zone	
Abatis	
Antitank Obstacles	
<p>Antitank Ditch</p> <p>Check on direction of teeth as opposed to obstacles. (The points of the antitank ditch face towards hostile forces.)</p>	<p>Complete</p> 
	<p>Under Construction</p> 

FINAL DRAFT

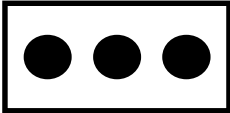
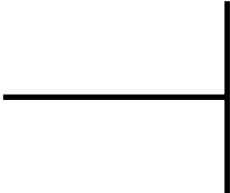

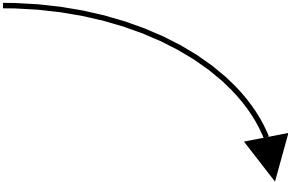
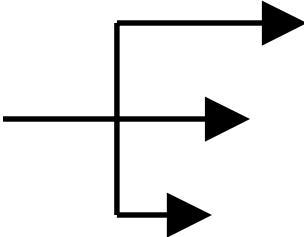
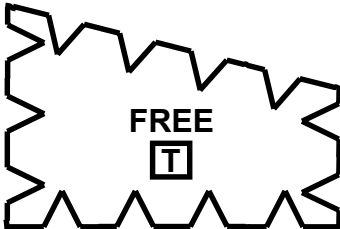
CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Antitank Ditch Reinforced with Antitank Mines	
Antitank Obstacles, Tetrahedrons, Dragon's Teeth and Other Similar Obstacles	Fixed and Prefabricated 
	Moveable 
	Moveable and Prefabricated 
Antitank Wall (The points of the antitank wall face towards hostile forces.)	
Booby Trap	
Mines	

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Antipersonnel (AP) Mines	
Antipersonnel Mine (Dashed Arrow Shows Direction of Effects)	
Antitank Mine (AT)	
Antitank Mine with Anti Handling Device	
Unspecified Mine	
Mine Cluster	

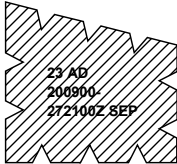
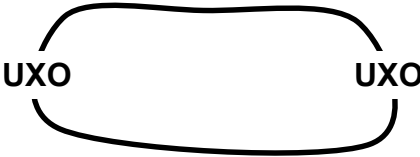
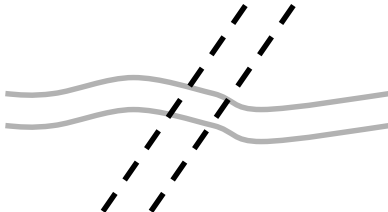
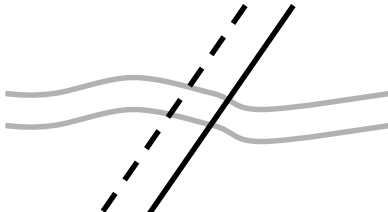
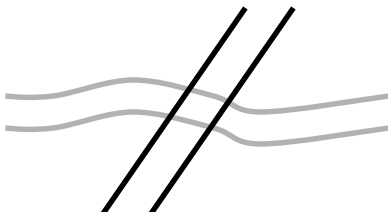
CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Wide Area Mines	
Minefields	
Completed Minefield	
Planned Minefield	
Antipersonnel (AP) Minefield	
Antitank (AT) Minefield with Gap	

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Antitank (AT) Minefield	
Scatterable Mines	
Antipersonnel (AP) Minefield Reinforced with Scatterable with Self-Destruct Date-Time-Group	
Scatterable Minefield (Antitank Mines) with Self-Destruct Date-Time-Group	
Mined Area	

FINAL DRAFT

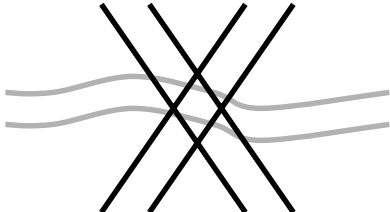
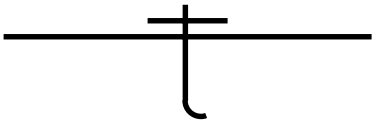
CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Executed Volcano Antitank Minefield	<div><div>VOLCANO</div><div></div><div>22090000LDEC0</div></div>
Obstacle Effect	
Block	
Fix	
Turn	
Disrupt	
Obstacle Free Area	

FINAL DRAFT







CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Obstacle-Restricted Area	
Unexploded Ordnance Area (UXO)	
Roadblocks, Craters, and Blown Bridges	
Planned (usually used to close a lane through an antitank ditch or other obstacles)	
Explosives, State of Readiness 1 (Safe)	
Explosives, State of Readiness 2 (armed but passable)	

FINAL DRAFT

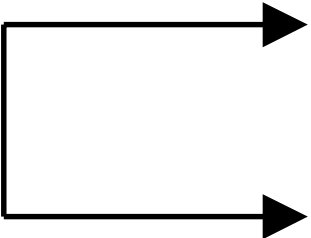
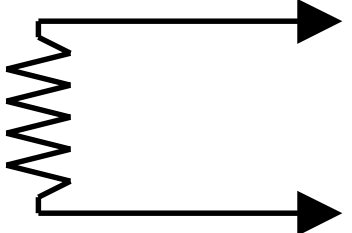
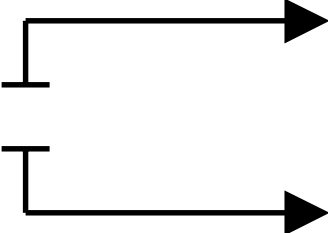
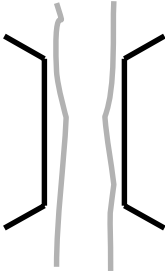
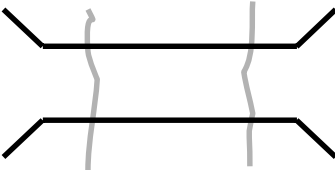
FINAL DRAFT

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Roadblock Complete (Executed)	
Trip Wire	
Wire Obstacles	
Unspecified	X X X X X X X X
Single Fence	X — X — X
Double Fence	XX — XX — XX


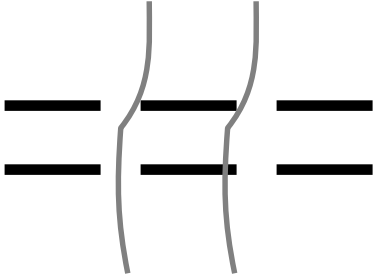
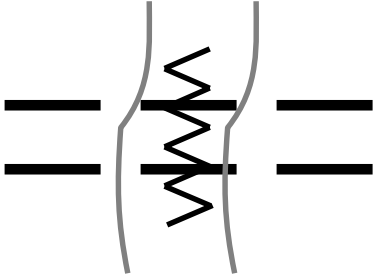

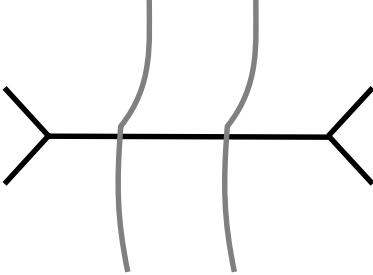
FINAL DRAFT

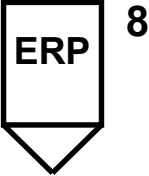
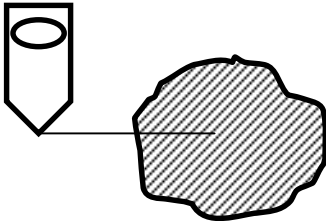

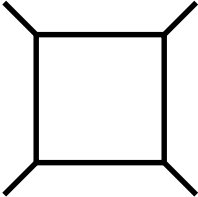

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Double Apron Fence	
Low Wire Fence	
High Wire Fence	
Single Concertina	
Double Strand Concertina	
Triple Strand Concertina	
Obstacle Bypass	

FINAL DRAFT


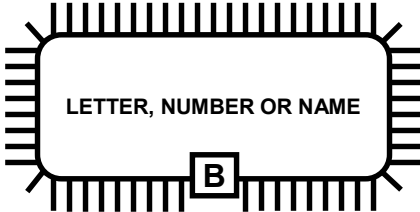


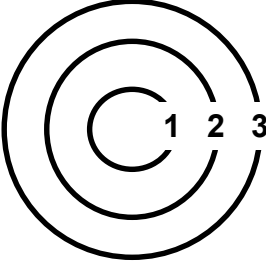
CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Obstacle Bypass Difficulty	
Bypass Easy	
Bypass Difficult	
Bypass Impossible	
Crossing Site/Water Crossing	
Assault Crossing Area	
Bridge or Gap	

FINAL DRAFT

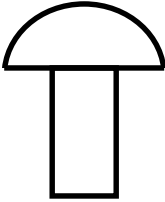
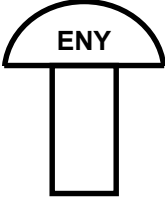
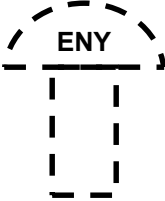
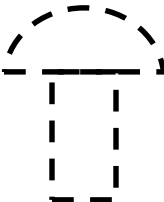
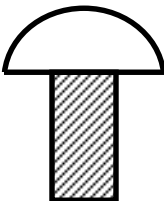
CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Ferry	
Ford/Ford Easy	
Ford Difficult	
Lane	
Raft Site	

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Engineer Regulating Point (ERP)	
Limited Access Area	
Survivability Control Measure Graphics	
Earthwork, Small Trench, or Fortification	
Fort	
Fortified Line	

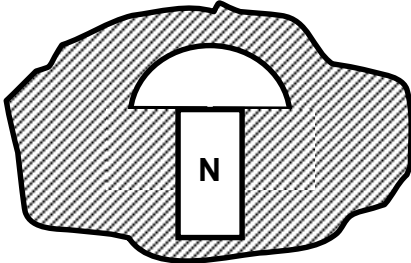
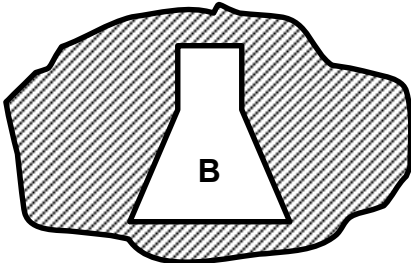
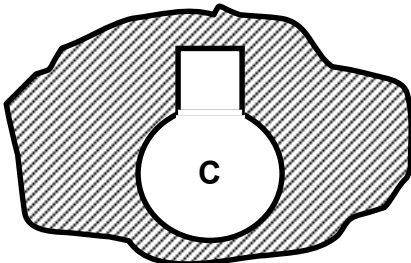
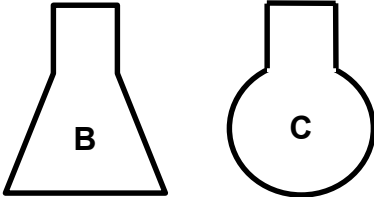
FINAL DRAFT

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Foxhole, Emplacement, or Weapon Site	
Strong Point	
Surface Shelter	
Underground Shelter	
Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Control Measure Graphics	
Minimum Safe Distance Zones	






FINAL DRAFT

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Nuclear Detonations Friendly Ground Zero	
Enemy Known Ground Zero	
Enemy Templated	
Friendly Planned or On-Order	
Fallout Producing	

FINAL DRAFT



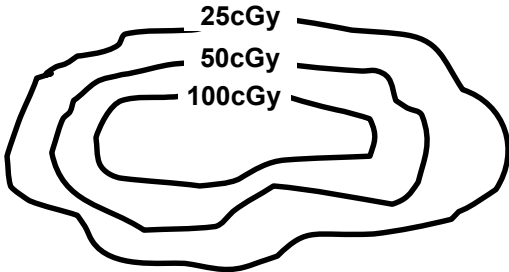


CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Radioactive Area	 <p>The color yellow is used if available.</p>
Biologically Contaminated Area	 <p>The color yellow is used if available.</p>
Chemically Contaminated Area	 <p>The color yellow is used if available.</p>
Biological and Chemical Attack, Release Events	
Decontamination Points	

FINAL DRAFT

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Unspecified Decontamination Site/Point (DCN)	
Unspecified Alternate Decontamination Site/Point (DCN ALT)	
Troops Decontamination Site/Point (DCN T)	
Equipment Decontamination Site/Point (DCN E)	
Equipment and Troops Decontamination Site/Point (DCN E/T)	







FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Operational Decontamination Site/Point (DCN O)	
Thorough Decontamination Site/point (DCN O)	
Dose Rate Contour Lines	
COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT CONTROL MEASURE GRAPHICS	
Points	
Ambulance Exchange Point (*)	
Cannibalization Point	






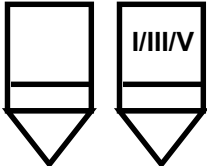
FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Casualty Collection Point	
Civilian Collection Point	
Detainee Collection Point	
Enemy Prisoner of War (EPW) Collection Point	
Logistics Release Point (LRP)	
Maintenance Collection Point	







FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT







CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Rearm, Refuel, and Resupply Point (*)	
Refuel on the Move (ROM) Point (*)	
Traffic Control Post (TCP)	
Trailer Transfer Point	
Unit Maintenance Collection Point	
Supply Points (US Only)	
General/Multiple Classes	

FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT


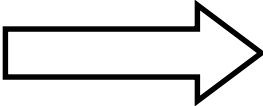
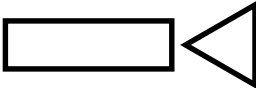
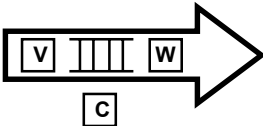

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Class I	
Class II	
Class III	
Class III Aviation	
Class IV	
Class V	


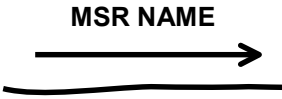
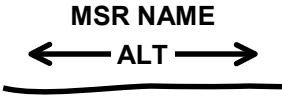
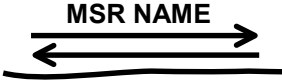

FINAL DRAFT

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Class VI	
Class VII	
Class VIII	
Class IX	
Class X	
Ammunition Points	
Ammunition Supply Point	

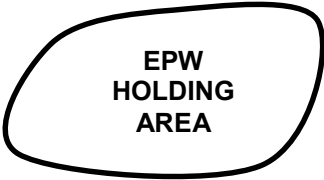
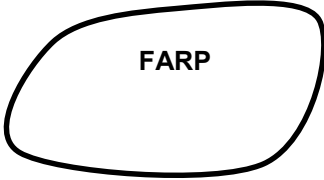

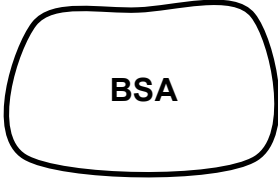
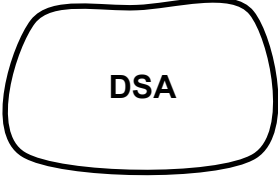
FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

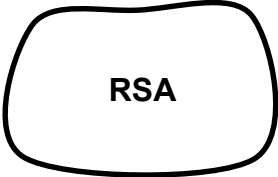
CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Ammunition Transfer Point	
Lines	
Convoys	
Moving Convoy	
Halted Convoy	
Moving Convoy (A column of medium tanks moving at a specified time.)	
Supply Routes	
Main Supply Route (MSR)	<p>MSR NAME</p> 

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Alternate Supply Route (ASR)	 The graphic shows the text "ASR NAME" centered above a single horizontal wavy line.
One-Way Traffic	 The graphic shows the text "MSR NAME" centered above a horizontal line with an arrow pointing to the right.
Alternating Traffic	 The graphic shows the text "MSR NAME" centered above a horizontal line with arrows pointing in both directions and the text "ALT" in the center.
Two-Way Traffic	 The graphic shows the text "MSR NAME" centered above a horizontal line with arrows pointing in both directions.
Area	
Detainee Holding Area	 The graphic shows the text "DETAINEE HOLDING AREA" centered inside an irregular oval shape.

FINAL DRAFT

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Enemy Prisoner of War (EPW) Holding Area	
Forward Arming and Refueling Point (FARP)	
Refugee Holding Area	
Support Areas	
Brigade Support Area (BSA) (*)	
Division (DSA)	

FINAL DRAFT

CONTROL MEASURES	GRAPHIC
Regimental (RSA)	

CHAPTER 8

INSTALLATION SYMBOLS

This chapter establishes a single standard system for the development of installation symbols. Installations are fixed sites that incorporate permanent, semi-permanent and temporary structures. While the equipment used in these sites may be moveable, the site itself is not moveable.

This chapter includes a variety of installation symbols. Users should avoid using any symbols, or combinations and modifications of symbols that differ from those in this manual. If the user, after searching doctrinal symbols and modifiers, must create a new symbol, it must be explained in an accompanying legend.

COMPOSITION OF INSTALLATION SYMBOLS

An installation symbol is composed of a frame, color (fill), functional symbol(s) (icon) and text or graphic modifiers (Figure 8-1).

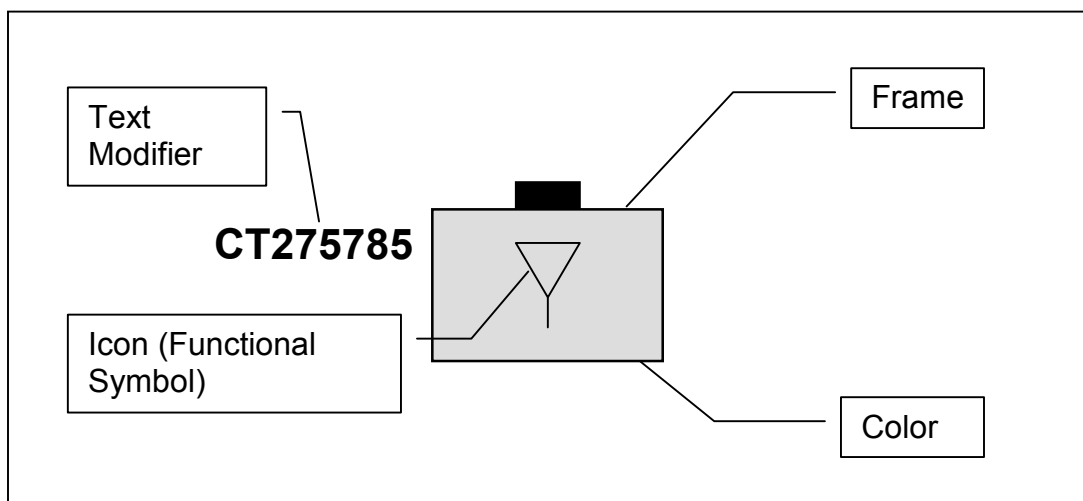
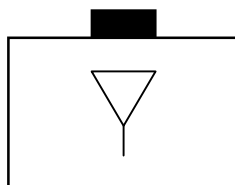


Figure 8-1. Unit Symbol Components

BUILDING INSTALLATION SYMBOLS


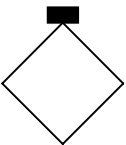
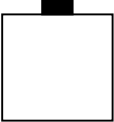
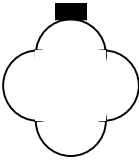

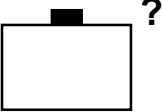
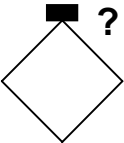
STEP 1. First choose the frame that matches the affiliation of the installation (friendly, hostile, neutral, etc.). Then choose a functional symbol for field "A". In this example, the affiliation is friendly and the function is Petroleum/Gas/Oil Production/Storage.



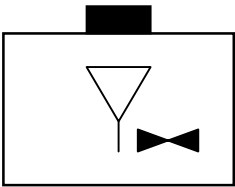
Friendly Petroleum/Gas/Oil Production/Storage

FINAL DRAFT

Table 8-1. Installation Frame Shapes and Affiliation

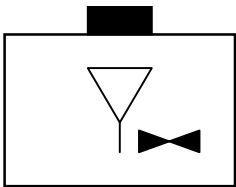
AFFILIATION	FRIENDLY	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN	PENDING	ASSUMED FRIEND	SUSPECT
FRAME							

STEPS 2-4. Choose the second/third/fourth function symbol modifier that further explains the capability of that installation, modifying field “A”. In this example the second function symbol modifier is “aviation”.



Friendly Aviation Petroleum/Gas/Oil Production/Storage

STEP 5. Choose text or graphic symbol modifier as necessary to provide further amplifying information. In this example, the text modifier is Capacity of Installation (Field “K”), which is 100,000 gallons (100K GAL).



100K GAL

Friendly Aviation Petroleum/Gas/Oil Production/Storage Installation

INSTALLATION SYMBOL MODIFIER FIELDS

Figure 8-2 below shows the placement of installation labeling fields around the friendly land installation symbol frame. The placement of installation symbol modifier fields is the same regardless of frame shape or affiliation.

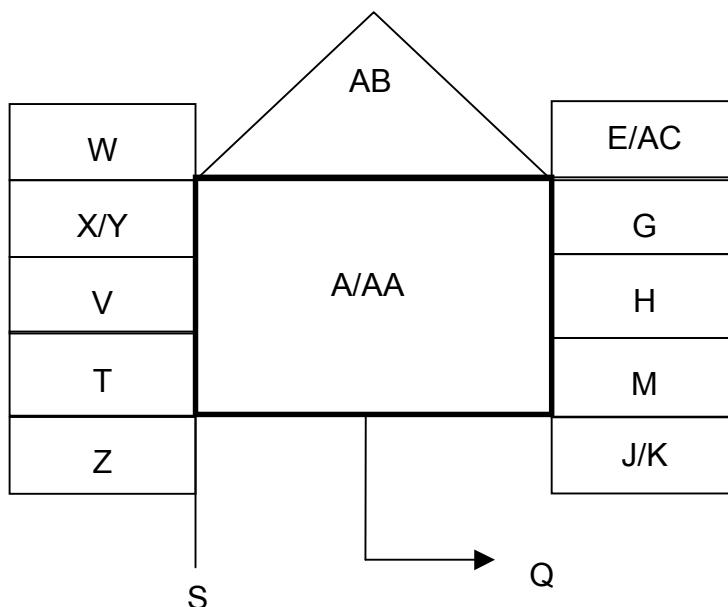


Figure 8-2. Installation Symbol Modifier Fields

Table 8-2 below provides a description of each of the installation symbol modifier fields as shown in Figure 7-2.













Table 8-2. Descriptions of Fields for Text or Graphic Modifiers for Installation Symbols

Field	Field Title	Description	Text/Graphic
A	Symbol	Basic installation symbol that can include capability modifiers. (see Table 7-3)	Both
E	Suspect or Assumed Friend	Question mark '?' represents suspect or assumed friend.	Text
G	Staff Comments	Free text.	Text
H	Additional Information	Free text.	Text
J	Evaluation Rating	Degree of confidence that may be placed on the information represented by the symbol. It is shown as one letter and one number (STANAG 2022). (see Appendix A)	Text
K	Capacity of Installation	Capacity of installation displayed. (see Table)	Text
M	Higher Formation	Number or title of higher echelon	Text

FINAL DRAFT









































Field	Field Title	Description	Text/Graphic
		command.	
Q	Direction of Movement Arrow/Offset Location Indicator	With arrow, it denotes the direction symbol is moving or will move. Without arrow it is used to denote precise location or to declutter.	Graphic
S	Headquarters Staff Indicator/Offset Location Indicator	Identifies symbol as a headquarters or used to indicate precise location or to declutter.	Graphic
T	Unique Designation	An alphanumeric designator that uniquely identifies a particular installation (name).	Text
W	Date-Time Group	An alphanumeric designator for displaying a date/time group (DDHHMMSSZMONYY).	Text
X	Altitude/Depth	Altitude portion of GPS. Height in feet of equipment or structure on the ground.	Text
Y	Location	Latitude and longitude or grid coordinates.	Text
AB	Feint or Dummy Indicator	Indicates that it is a dummy for deception purposes.	Graphic
AC	Country Indicator	For countries a two letter code that indicates the country of origin of the unit. This field can be used also for factions, groups, etc. in crisis response operations.	Text

Table 8-3. Field A: Installation Types

INSTALLATION TYPES	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NUETRAL	UNKNOWN
INSTALLATION NOTE: The following symbols shows installation indicators on top of the symbols; this indicator appears as a graphic modifier for field "c".				
RAW MATERIAL (RM) PRODUCTION/STORAGE				
RAW MATERIAL PRODUCTION/STORAGE MINE				









































FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

INSTALLATION TYPES	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NUETRAL	UNKNOWN
RAW MATERIAL PRODUCTION/STORAGE PETROLEUM/GAS/OIL				
RAW MATERIAL PRODUCTION/STORAGE NUCLEAR BIOLOGICAL CHEMICAL (NBC)				
RAW MATERIAL PRODUCTION/STORAGE NBC BIOLOGICAL				
RAW MATERIAL PRODUCTION/STORAGE NBC CHEMICAL				
RAW MATERIAL PRODUCTION/STORAGE NBC NUCLEAR				
PROCESSING FACILITY				
PROCESSING FACILITY DECONTAMINATION				
EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURE				
SERVICE, RESEARCH, UTILITY FACILITY				
SERVICE, RESEARCH, UTILITY FACILITY TECHNOLOGICAL RESEARCH FACILITY				









































FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

INSTALLATION TYPES	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NUETRAL	UNKNOWN
SERVICE, RESEARCH, UTILITY FACILITY TELECOMMUNICATIONS FACILITY				
SERVICE, RESEARCH, UTILITY FACILITY ELECTRIC POWER FACILITY				
SERVICE, RESEARCH, UTILITY FACILITY PUBLIC WATER SERVICES				
MILITARY MATERIEL FACILITY ATOMIC ENERGY REACTOR				
MILITARY MATERIEL FACILITY AIRCRAFT PROD. & ASSEMBLY				
MILITARY MATERIEL FACILITY AMMUNITION AND EXPLOSIVES PRODUCTION				
MILITARY MATERIEL FACILITY ARMAMENT PRODUCTION				
MILITARY MATERIEL FACILITY MILITARY VEHICLE PRODUCTION				
MILITARY MATERIEL FACILITY ENGINEERING EQUIPMENT PRODUCTION				
MILITARY MATERIEL FACILITY ENGINEERING EQUIPMENT PRODUCTION BRIDGE				

FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

INSTALLATION TYPES	FRIEND	HOSTILE	NUETRAL	UNKNOWN
MILITARY MATERIEL FACILITY CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL WARFARE PRODUCTION				
MILITARY MATERIEL FACILITY SHIP CONSTRUCTION				
MILITARY MATERIEL FACILITY MISSILE AND SPACE SYSTEM PRODUCTION				
GOVERNMENT LEADERSHIP				
MILITARY BASE/FACILITY				
MILITARY BASE/FACILITY AIRPORT/AIRBASE				
MILITARY BASE/FACILITY SEAPORT/NAVAL BASE				
TRANSPORT FACILITY				
MEDICAL FACILITY				
MEDICAL FACILITY HOSPITAL				

FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT
CHAPTER 9
STABILITY OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT OPERATIONS
SYMBOLS

This chapter establishes a single standard for the development of stability operations and support operations symbols. The joint community uses the term "Military Operations Other Than War (MOOTW)" and NATO uses the term "Non Article 5 Crisis Response Operations (CRO)" for stability operations and support operations. These symbols represent stability operations and support operations activities, locations, and nonmilitary organizations. This chapter includes a wide variety of stability operations and support operations symbols. Users should avoid using any symbols, or combinations and modifications of symbols that differ from those in this manual. If the user, after searching doctrinal symbols and modifiers, must create a new symbol, it must be explained in an accompanying legend. Computer-generated systems may have difficulty in passing nonstandard symbols.

COMPOSITION OF STABILITY OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT OPERATIONS SYMBOLS

A stability operations and support operations symbol is composed of a frame, color (fill), stability operations and support operations symbol (icon), and text or graphic modifiers (Figure 9-1).

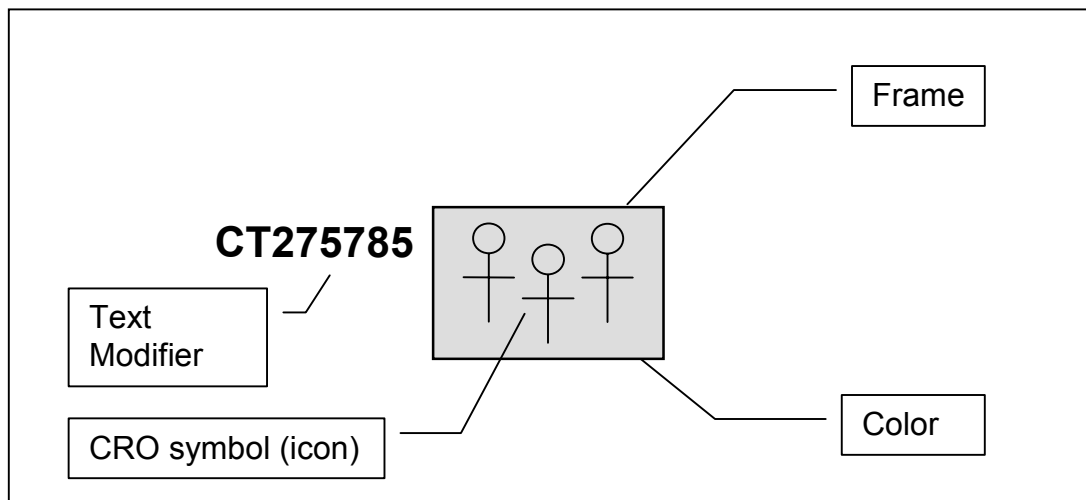


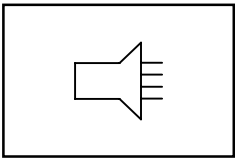
Figure 9-1. Stability Operations and Support Operations Symbol Components

BUILDING STABILITY OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT OPERATIONS SYMBOLS

STEP 1. First choose the frame that matches the affiliation of the stability operations and support operations organization or situation (friendly, hostile, neutral, etc.). Then choose the basic stability operations and support operations symbol for field "A" (see Figure 9-2 and Table 9-2 and Table 9-3). In this example, the affiliation is friendly and the situation is "psychological


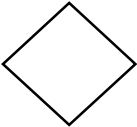

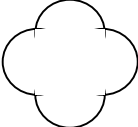
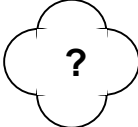

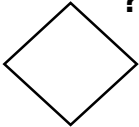
FINAL DRAFT

operations". (see Table 9-1 for stability operations and support operations land frame shapes and affiliations)

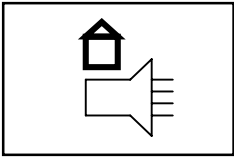


Friendly Psychological Operations

Table 9-1. Stability Operations and Support Operations Land Frame Shapes and Affiliation

AFFILIATION	FRIENDLY	HOSTILE	NEUTRAL	UNKNOWN	PENDING	ASSUMED FRIEND	SUSPECT
FRAME							

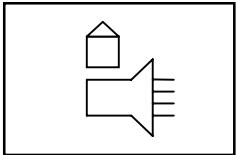
STEPS 2-4. Choose the second/third/fourth function symbol modifier that further explains the capability of that installation, modifying field "A". In this example the secondary function symbol modifier is "house-to-house propaganda". (see Table 9-3)



Friendly House-To-House Propaganda Psychological Operations

STEP 5. Choose text modifiers as necessary to provide further amplifying information. In this example, the text modifier is the location (Field "Y") of where the house-to-house propaganda psychological operations are being conducted.

CT275785



Friendly House-To-House Propaganda Psychological Operations (Stability Operations and Support Operations Symbol)

STABILITY OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT OPERATIONS SYMBOL MODIFIER FIELDS

Figure 9-2 shows the placement of stability operations and support operations labeling fields around the friendly land stability operations and support operations symbol frame. The placement of unit symbol modifier fields is the same regardless of frame shape or affiliation.

FINAL DRAFT

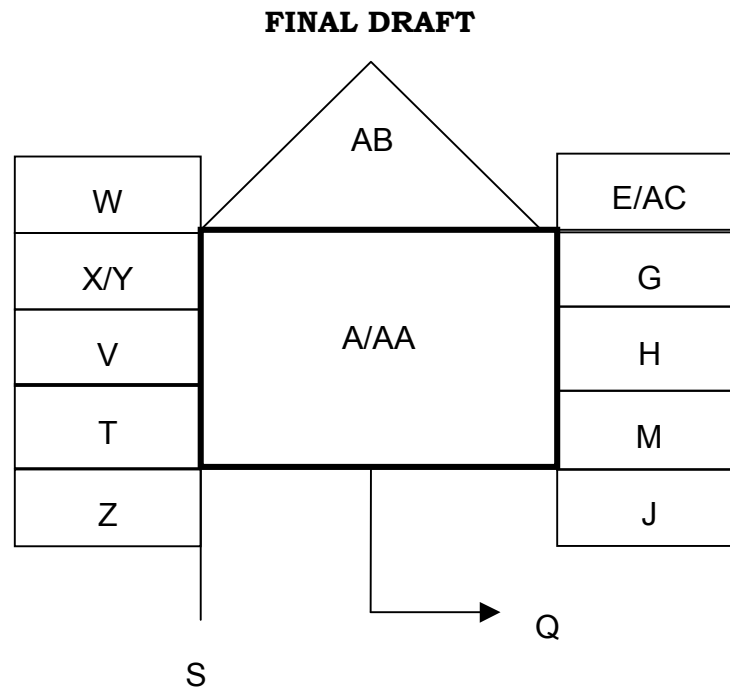


Figure 9-2. Stability Operations and Support Operations Symbol Modifier Fields

Table 9-2 below provides a description of each of the stability operations and support operations symbol modifier fields as shown in Figure 4-2.

Table 9-2. Descriptions of Fields for Text or Graphic Modifiers for Stability Operations and Support Operations Symbols

Field	Field Title	Description	Text/Graphic
A	Symbol	Basic stability operations and support operations symbol describing the function of the CRO activities, locations, and nonmilitary organizations..	Both
E	Frame Shape Modifier	Helps determine affiliation or battle dimension of symbol. "U" represents unknown battle dimension. Question mark '?' represents suspect or assumed friend.	Text
G	Staff Comments	Free text.	Text
H	Additional Information	Free text.	Text
J	Evaluation Rating	Degree of confidence that may be placed on the information represented by the symbol. It is shown as one letter and one	Text

FINAL DRAFT






FINAL DRAFT

Field	Field Title	Description	Text/Graphic
		number (STANAG 2022). (see Appendix A)	
M	Higher Formation	Title of a higher level or affiliated organization being represented.	Text
Q	Direction of Movement Arrow/Offset Location Indicator	With arrow, it denotes the direction symbol is moving or will move. Without arrow it is used to denote precise location or to declutter. (see Figure 4-3.)	Graphic
S	Headquarters Staff Indicator/Locating Indicator	Identifies unit symbol as a headquarters or used to indicate location or to declutter.	Graphic
T	Unique Designation	An alphanumeric title that uniquely identifies a particular symbol.	Text
V	Type of Equipment	Identifies unique designation.	Text
W	Date-Time Group	An alphanumeric designator for displaying a date/time group (DDHHMMSSZMONYY).	Text
X	Altitude/Depth	Altitude portion of GPS. Height in feet of equipment or structure on the ground.	Text
Y	Location	Latitude and longitude or grid coordinates.	Text
Z	Speed	Displays speed in nautical miles per hour or kilometers per hour.	Text
AA	Named CRO Nonmilitary Organizations	Can be used to indicate international organizations "UN" or "ICRC/RC", nongovernment organizations "NGO", national governmental agencies "USAID", or regional intragovernmental organizations "WEU", etc..	Text
AB	Feint or Dummy Indicator	Indicates that it is a dummy or a feint for deception purposes.	Graphic
AC	Country Indicator	For countries a two letter code that indicates the country of origin of the unit. (See Appendix X) This field can be used also for factions, groups, etc. in crisis response operations. (Factions, groups, etc. names must be spelled out)	Text

FINAL DRAFT





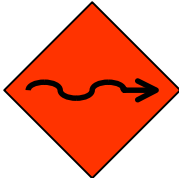
FINAL DRAFT

Table 9-3. Field AA: CRO Activities, Locations, and Nonmilitary Organizations

Stability Operations and Support Operations Activities, Locations and Nonmilitary Organizations	Symbol (All frames and affiliations can be used for these symbols.)
Activities	
Arrest	
Arson/Fire	
Assassination/Murder/Execution	
Bomb/Bombing	
Booby Trap (By placing the frame around this GCM, it becomes an event.)	




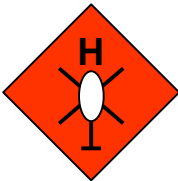
FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

Stability Operations and Support Operations Activities, Locations and Nonmilitary Organizations	Symbol (All frames and affiliations can be used for these symbols.)
Demonstration	
Drive-by Shooting	
Electronic Warfare Intercept (Same as Electronic Warfare Intercept under Military Intelligence in Chapter 5.)	
Extortion	
Foraging/Searching	

FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

Stability Operations and Support Operations Activities, Locations and Nonmilitary Organizations	Symbol (All frames and affiliations can be used for these symbols.)
Graffiti	
Hijacking (H)	
Hijacking (Vehicle)	
Hijacking (Air)	
Hijacking (Airplane)	
Hijacking (Helicopter)	
Hijacking (Sea Surface)	



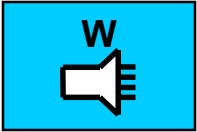
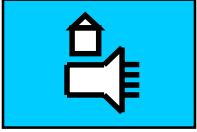

FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

Stability Operations and Support Operations Activities, Locations and Nonmilitary Organizations	Symbol (All frames and affiliations can be used for these symbols.)
Hijacking (Leisure Craft)	
Hijacking (Merchant)	
Kidnapping	
Patrolling	
Poisoning	
Psychological Operations (PSYOP)	



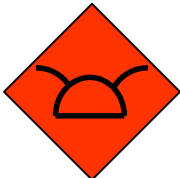


FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

Stability Operations and Support Operations Activities, Locations and Nonmilitary Organizations	Symbol (All frames and affiliations can be used for these symbols.)
Psychological Operations (PSYOP) (Same as Psychological Operations in Chapter 5.)	
PSYOP (TV and Radio Propaganda)	
PSYOP (Written)	
House-to-house Propaganda	
Recruitment)	
Recruitment (willing)	

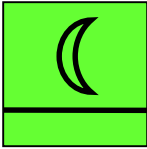



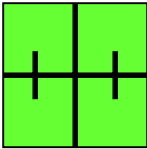
FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

Stability Operations and Support Operations Activities, Locations and Nonmilitary Organizations	Symbol (All frames and affiliations can be used for these symbols.)
Recruitment (coerced/impressed)	
Sniping	
Vandalism/Rape/Loot/Ransack/Plunder/Sack	
Locations	
Ammunition Cache (Same as Class V Supply Site in Chapter 5.)	
Drug Operation	

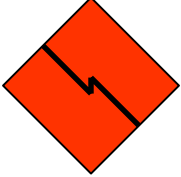
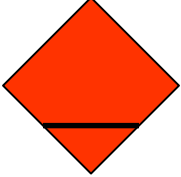
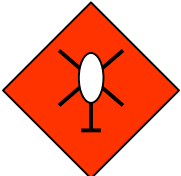


FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

Stability Operations and Support Operations Activities, Locations and Nonmilitary Organizations	Symbol (All frames and affiliations can be used for these symbols.)
Food Distribution (Same as Class I Supply Site in Chapter 5.)	
List Locations	
Black List Location	
Gray List Location	
White List Location	
Medical Treatment Facility (Same as a Medical Treatment Facility in Chapter 5.)	

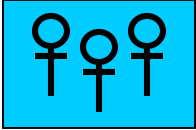


FINAL DRAFT

FINAL DRAFT

Stability Operations and Support Operations Activities, Locations and Nonmilitary Organizations	Symbol (All frames and affiliations can be used for these symbols.)
Signal/Radio Station	
Supply Cache (Same as a Supply Site in Chapter 5.)	
Nonmilitary Organizations	
Civilian Helicopter (Same as a Civilian Helicopter for Air Equipment.)	
Drug Vehicle	
Known Insurgent Vehicle (Black List Vehicle)	

FINAL DRAFT

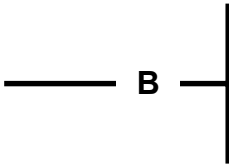
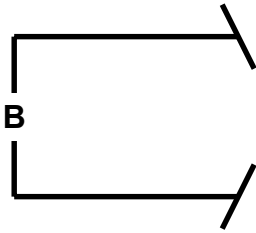
FINAL DRAFT

Stability Operations and Support Operations Activities, Locations and Nonmilitary Organizations	Symbol (All frames and affiliations can be used for these symbols.)
Refugees	
Safe House	
Spy	

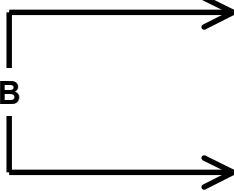
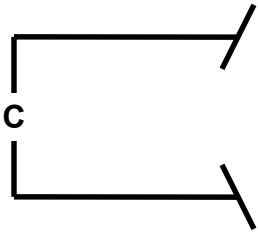
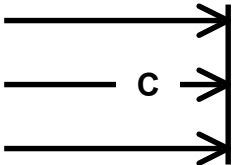
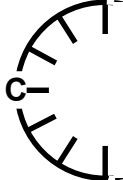

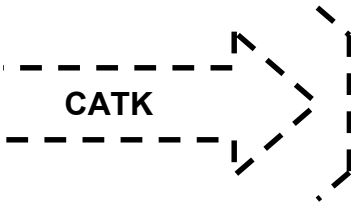
APPENDIX A TACTICAL MISSION GRAPHICS

The tactical mission graphics in Appendix A are the graphical representations of many of the tactical mission tasks. Not all tactical mission tasks have an associated tactical mission graphic. Tactical mission graphics are for use in course of action sketches, synchronization matrixes, and maneuver sketches. They do not replace any part of the operation order. The tactical mission graphics should be scaled to fit the map scale and size of unit for which they are being used. The examples shown here are for illustration purposes only. Where practical the tactical mission graphic should connect with the decision graphic at the center of the left or right side of the symbol or at the center of the bottom of the symbol depending on the orientation of the graphics. See FIGURE A-1 on page A-7 for an example of the use of decision graphics and tactical mission graphics used together. To build decision graphics see Appendix D.

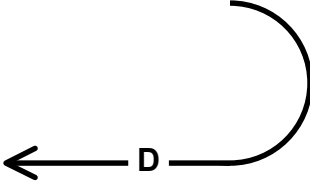
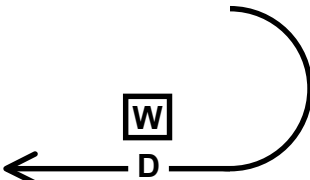
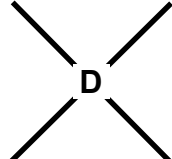
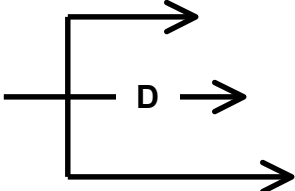

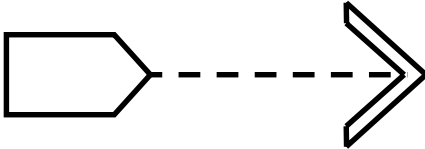
Those tactical mission graphics that are in defined in the terminology section of this manual are identified by a box with a page number where the definition can be found. A detailed explanation of each tactical mission task can be found in FM 3-90, *Tactics*. In the examples shown in Table A-1, the hostile force would be located to the right of the symbol. However, it should be kept in mind that these graphics can be oriented to any direction when used.

TACTICAL MISSION TASK GRAPHICS	GRAPHIC
Tasks	
Block (*)	
Breach (*)	


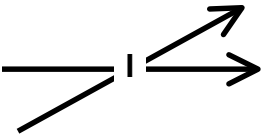
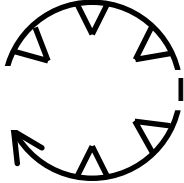
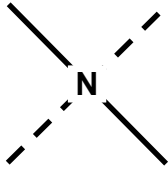
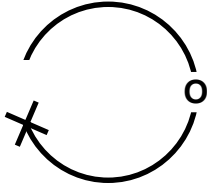
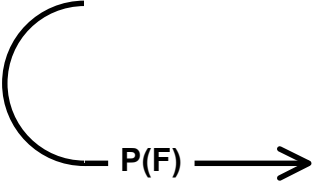
FINAL DRAFT

TACTICAL MISSION TASK GRAPHICS	GRAPHIC
Bypass (*)	
Canalize (*)	
Clear (*)	
Contain (*)	
Counterattack (CATK) (*)	
Counterattack By Fire	

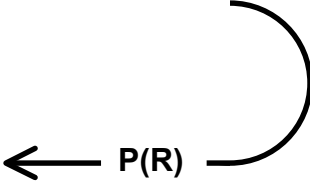
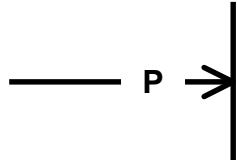
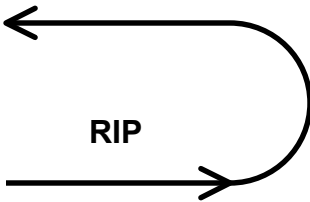
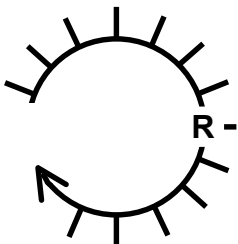
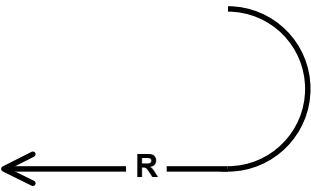
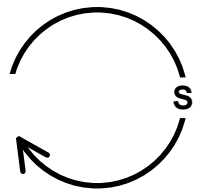
FINAL DRAFT

TACTICAL MISSION TASK GRAPHICS	GRAPHIC
Delay (*)	
Delay (until a specified time)	
Destroy (*)	
Disrupt (*)	
Fix (*)	
Follow and Assume (*)	



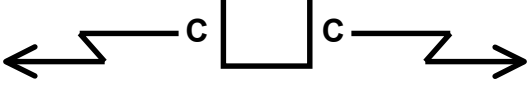
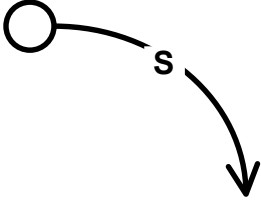
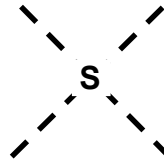
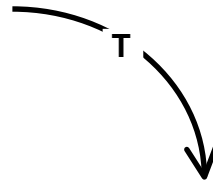
FINAL DRAFT

TACTICAL MISSION TASK GRAPHICS	GRAPHIC
Follow and Support (*)	
Interdict (*)	
Isolate (*)	
Neutralize (*)	
Occupy (*)	
Passage of Lines (Forward) (*)	

FINAL DRAFT

TACTICAL MISSION TASK GRAPHICS	GRAPHIC
Passage of Lines (Rearward) (*)	
Penetration (*)	
Relief In Place (RIP) (*)	
Retain (*)	
Retirement	
Secure (*)	

FINAL DRAFT

TACTICAL MISSION TASK GRAPHICS	GRAPHIC
Security (screen) (*)	
Security (guard) (*)	
Security (cover) (*)	
Seize (*)	
Suppress	
Turn (*)	

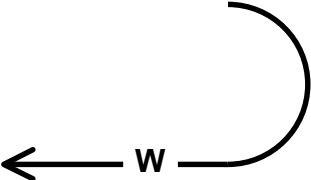
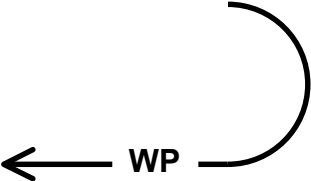
TACTICAL MISSION TASK GRAPHICS	GRAPHIC
Withdraw	
Withdraw Under Pressure	

Figure A-1 on the next page shows an example of the use of decision graphics and missions graphics. FIGURE A-1 displays the 3d Brigade, 1st Infantry Division (Mechanized), task-organized with two mechanized infantry battalions, an armor battalion, and an attack helicopter battalion. It has no problems. Its task is to seize objective Bell. It also displays the 1st Brigade, 1st Infantry Division (Mechanized), task organized with two mechanized infantry battalions and two armor battalions. It has no problems. Its task is to follow and support the first brigade.

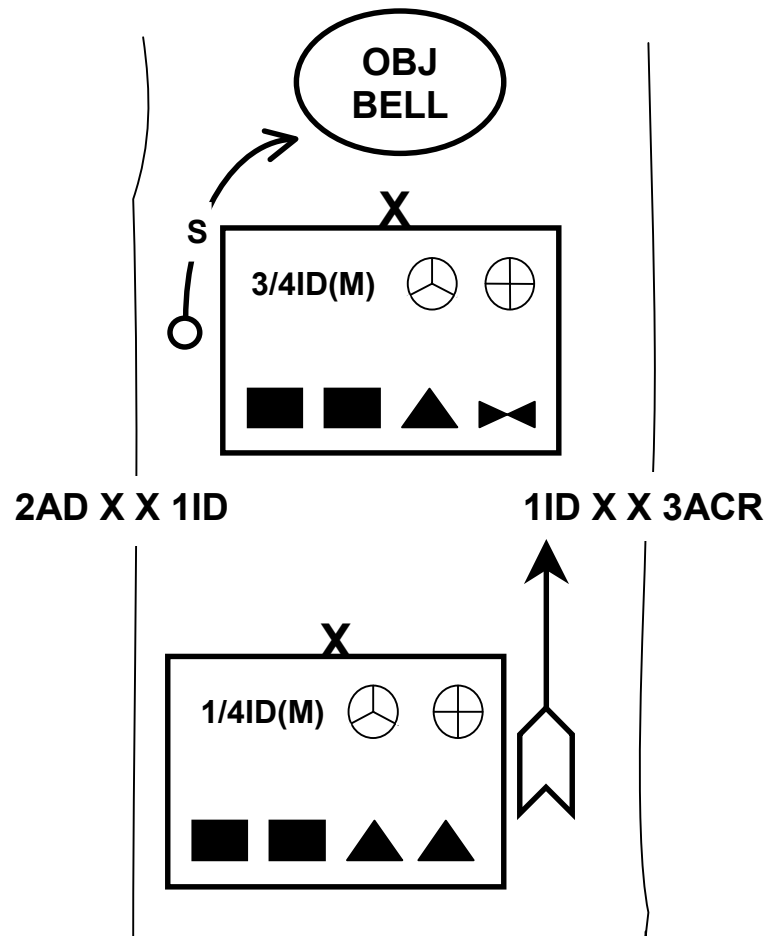


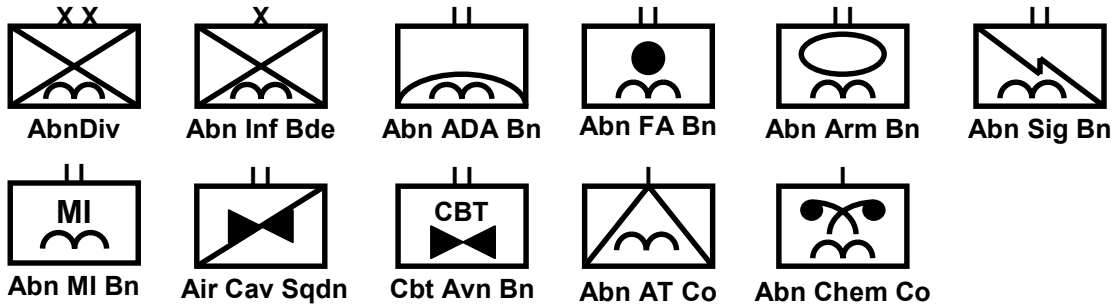
FIGURE A-1. Example of Decision Graphics and Tactical Mission Graphics

Appendix B Examples Of Military Symbols

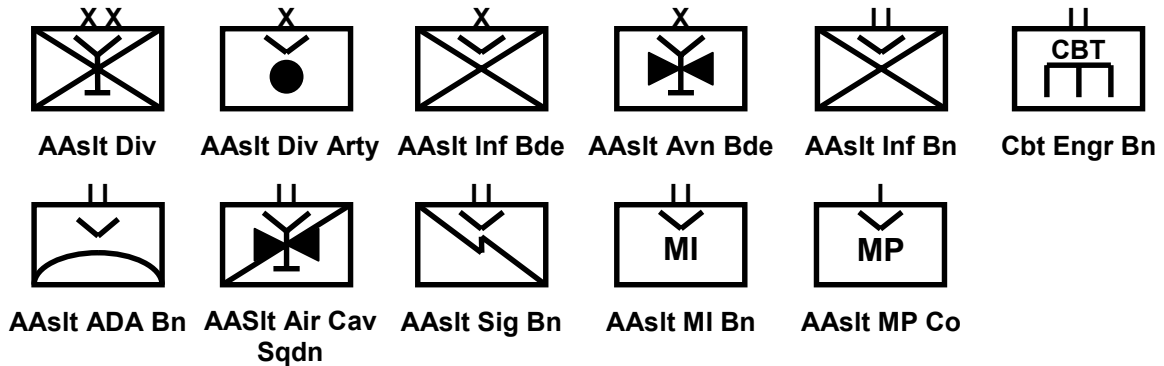
EXAMPLES OF UNIT SYMBOLS

Examples of Units in Divisions

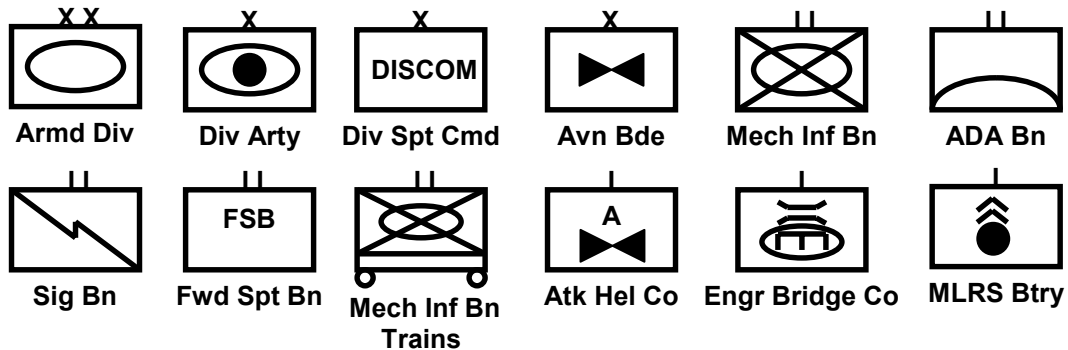
Airborne Infantry Division



Air Assault Infantry Division



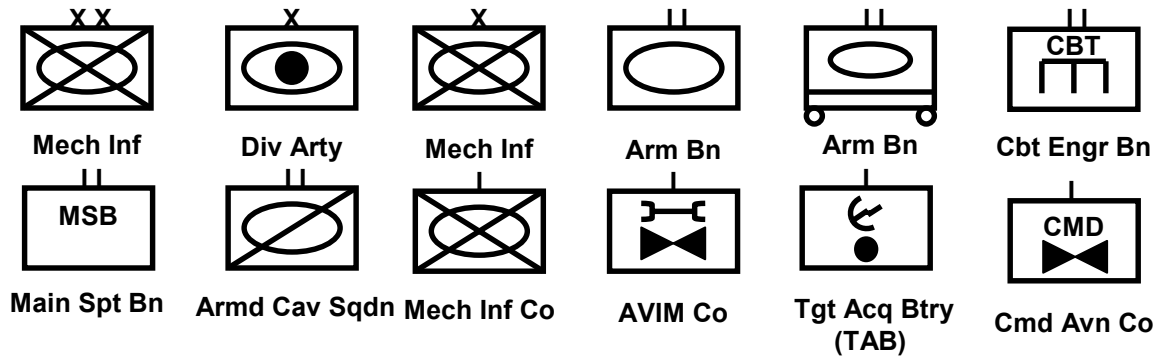
Armored Division



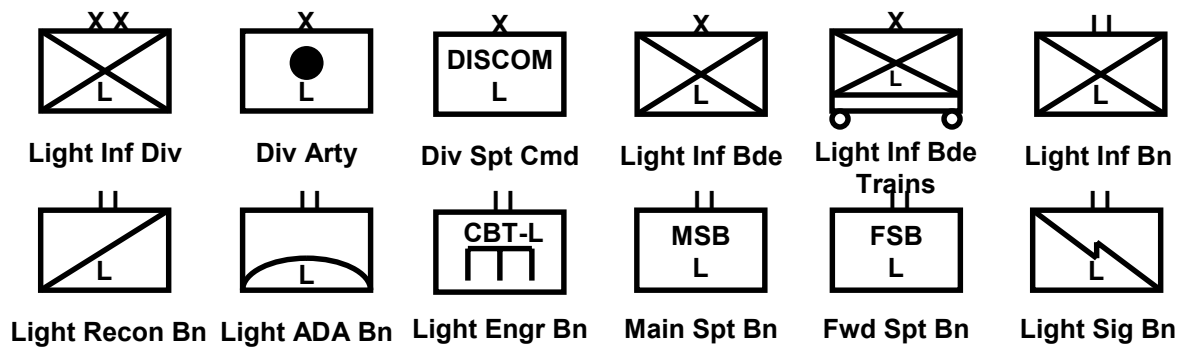
FINAL DRAFT

Examples of Units in Divisions (continued)

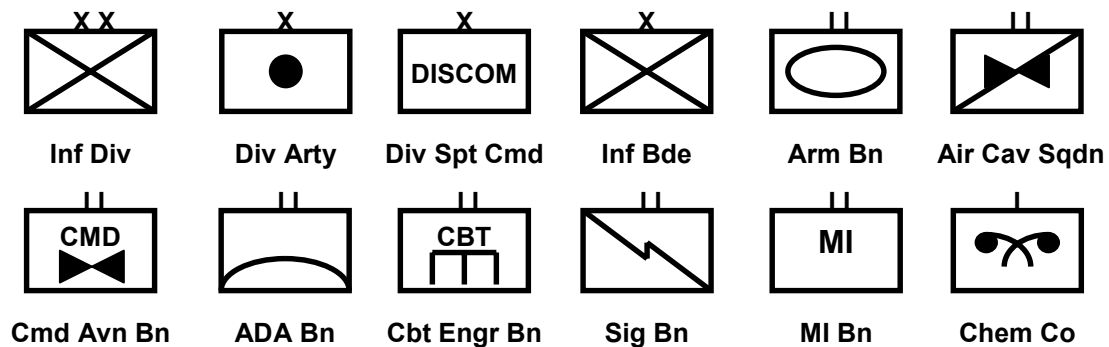
Mechanized Infantry Division



Light Infantry Division



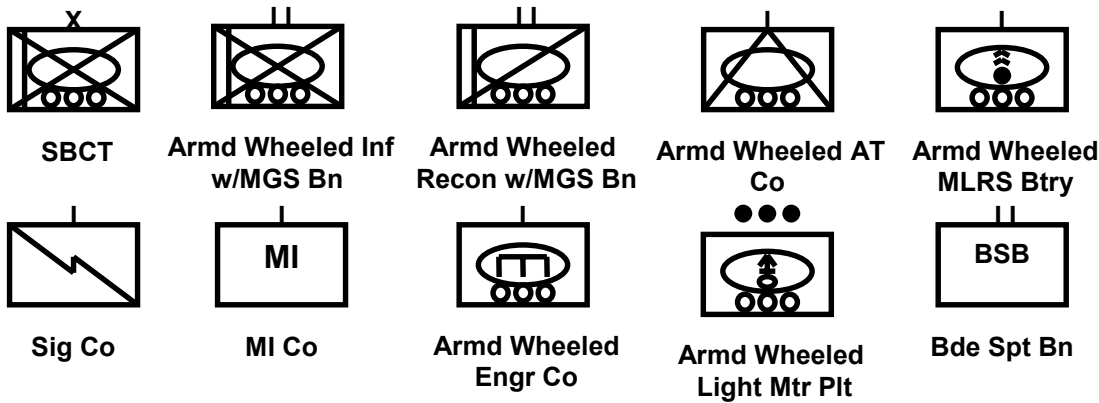
Infantry Division



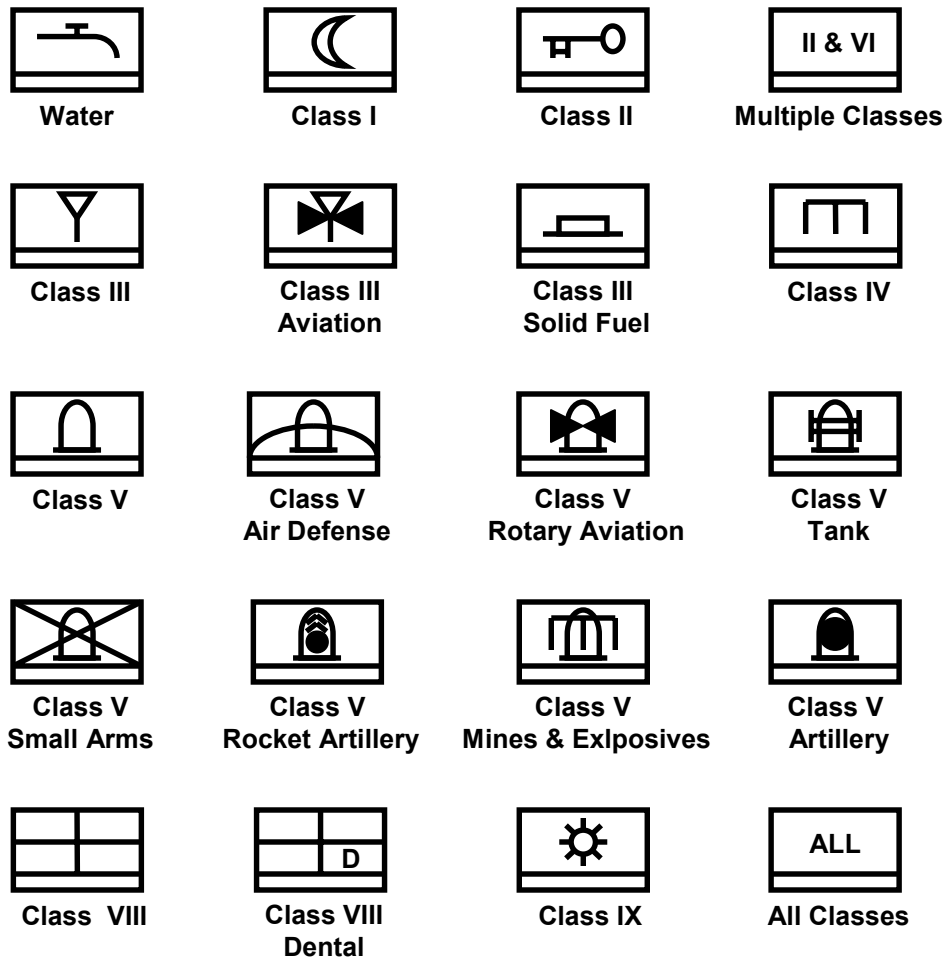
FINAL DRAFT

Examples of Units in the Stryker Brigade Combat Team

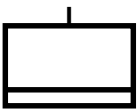
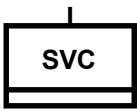
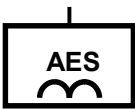

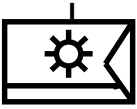
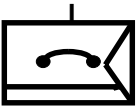
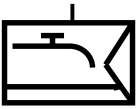
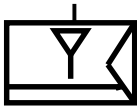
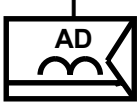
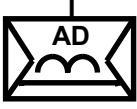


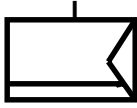
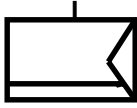
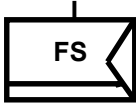
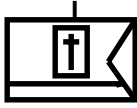
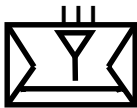
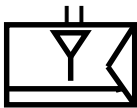
Stryker Brigade Combat Team



Examples of Supply Sites



Examples of Combat Service Support Units

			
Division Supply Co	Division Supply and Service Co	Airdrop Equipment Support Co	Tactical Field Exchange
			
Repair Parts Supply Co (GS)	Heavy Materiel Supply Co (GS)	Water Supply Co (GS)	Petroleum Supply Co (GS)
			
Light Airdrop Supply Co	Heavy Airdrop Supply Co	Airdrop Equipment Support Co	Airdrop Equipment Repair and Support Co
			
Supply Co (DS)	Supply Co (GS)	Field Service Co	Mortuary Affairs Co
			
Petroleum Gp	Petroleum Pipeline and Terminal Operating Bn	Terminal	

EXAMPLES OF UNIT SYMBOLS WITH LABELING FIELDS

XXX

VI

SUSA

VII Corps, Seventh United States Army

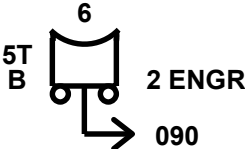
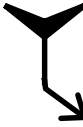






FINAL DRAFT

<div><div><div>XX</div><div><div>2</div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div>III</div></div></div><div>2d Armored Division, III Corps</div></div>	<div><div><div>XX</div><div><div>5</div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div></div></div><div>I/EUSA</div></div></div><div>5th Infantry Division (Mechanized), I Corps, Eighth United States Army</div></div>	
<div><div><div>X</div><div><div>2</div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div>10</div></div></div><div>2d Brigade, 10th Mountain Division (shows it is a US division)</div></div>		
<div><div><div>III</div><div><div>1</div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div>V</div></div></div><div>11th Armored Cavalry Regiment, V Corps</div></div>		
<div><div><div>II</div><div><div>3</div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div>319</div></div></div><div>3d Battalion, 319th Field Artillery</div></div>	<div><div><div>II</div><div><div>2</div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div></div></div><div>31</div></div></div><div>2d Battalion, 31st Infantry (Armored Wheeled)</div></div>	<div><div><div>II</div><div><div>25</div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div>19 TSC</div></div></div><div>25th Transportation Battalion, 19th Theater Support Command</div></div>
<div><div><div>I</div><div><div>B</div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div>1-187</div></div></div><div>B Company, 1st Battalion, 187th Infantry (Air Assault)</div></div>	<div><div><div>I</div><div><div>C</div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div>2-9/2ID</div></div></div><div>C Company, 2d Battalion, 9th Infantry, 2d Infantry Division</div></div>	<div><div><div>I</div><div><div>A</div><div><div>MI</div></div><div>66</div></div></div><div>A Company, 66th Military Intelligence Battalion</div></div>
<div><div><div>•••</div><div><div>1</div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div>B/421</div></div></div><div>1st Platoon, B Company, 421st Chemical Battalion</div></div>		
<div><div><div>CONST</div><div><div>4101</div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div>44/X</div></div></div><div>Engineer Construction Supply Site for 4101st Engineer Construction Support Company, 44th Engineer Group, X Corps</div></div>		

FINAL DRAFT



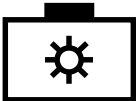
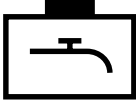
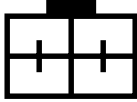
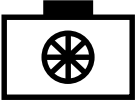
FINAL DRAFT

EXAMPLES OF EQUIPMENT SYMBOLS WITH LABELING FIELDS




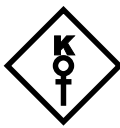
 <p>5T B 2 ENGR 090</p> <p>Six 5 ton trucks from B Co, 2d Engr Bn moving due east at 090 degrees.</p>	 <p>PHOENIX B 301 MI 130</p> <p>A Phoenix type UAV launch site from B Co, 301st MI Bn with a launch direction of 130 degrees.</p>
 <p>4.2 HHC 50% AMMO 2-31 MECH</p> <p>Six 4.2 inch mortars in tracked vehicles from HHC, 2d Bn, 31st Inf (Mech) at 50% of its ammunition supply.</p>	 <p>M-198 A 2-31</p> <p>Six M-198 (155mm) howitzers from A Btry, 3d Bn, 31st FA</p>
 <p>STINGER 1 1/A/2-7</p> <p>Two Stinger air defense missiles from 1st section, 1st Plt, A Btry, 2d Bn, 7th ADA in a wheeled vehicle.</p>	 <p>M2A1 3 180 GREEN A/1-87/3</p> <p>Four M2A1 (Bradley) armored fighting vehicles from 3d Plt, A Co, 1st Bn, 87th Inf, 3d Bde with a "green" readiness rating moving at 180 degrees.</p>
 <p>M1A2 E 2-3ACR</p> <p>Seven M1A2 (Abrams) tanks from E Trp, 2d Sqdn, 3d ACR.</p>	 <p>A HIDE 3-16</p> <p>Three tracked multiple rocket launchers (MLRS) from A Btry, 3d Bn, 16th FA in a "hide" position.</p>

FINAL DRAFT

EXAMPLES OF INSTALLATION SYMBOLS WITH LABELING FIELDS

<p>SITE 12</p>  <p>STORAGE ASIAN OIL CORP</p> <p>Site 12, which is a storage site for the Asian Oil Corporation.</p>	<p>PLANT 7</p>  <p>FERTILIZER WORLD CHEM CO</p> <p>Plant 7, which produces fertilizer for the World Chemical Company.</p>
<p>BAY CITY</p>  <p>MARINE ENGINES WEST PAC</p> <p>Bay City production facility, which makes marine engines for Western Pacific.</p>	<p>TREATMENT</p>  <p>YELLOW CENTRAL CITY 10,000 KL/DAY</p> <p>Water treatment plant for Central City, which has a capacity of 10,000 kiloliters per day, but has a yellow readiness status.</p>
<p>RIVER CITY</p>  <p>GOV 150 BEDS</p> <p>River City Hospital, which is run by the government with a 150 bed capacity.</p>	<p>HITOWN</p>  <p>INTERMODAL INT'L CONTAINER LTD</p> <p>Intermodal transfer facility for Hitown for International Container Limited.</p>

EXAMPLES OF SUPPORT OPERATIONS AND STABILITY OPERATIONS SYMBOLS WITH LABELING FIELD

<p>240530ZJUN00</p> <p>2</p>  <p>TERRORIST 2/A/503MP</p> <p>A terrorist was arrested by the 2d Sec, 2d Plt, A Co, 503 MP Bn at 0530Z on 24 Jun 00.</p>	<p>PS660480</p> <p>FTP</p>  <p>UN</p> <p>Food for Peace under UN auspices is distributing food at grid PS660480.</p>
<p>UC190740</p> <p>BORDER</p>  <p>ICRC/RC</p> <p>The International Committee of the Red Cross /Red Crescent is operating refugee camp Border at grid UC 190740.</p>	<p>032247ZJUL00 CENTRAL CITY</p>  <p>MAYOR</p> <p>The Central City mayor was kidnapped at 2247Z on 03 July 00.</p>

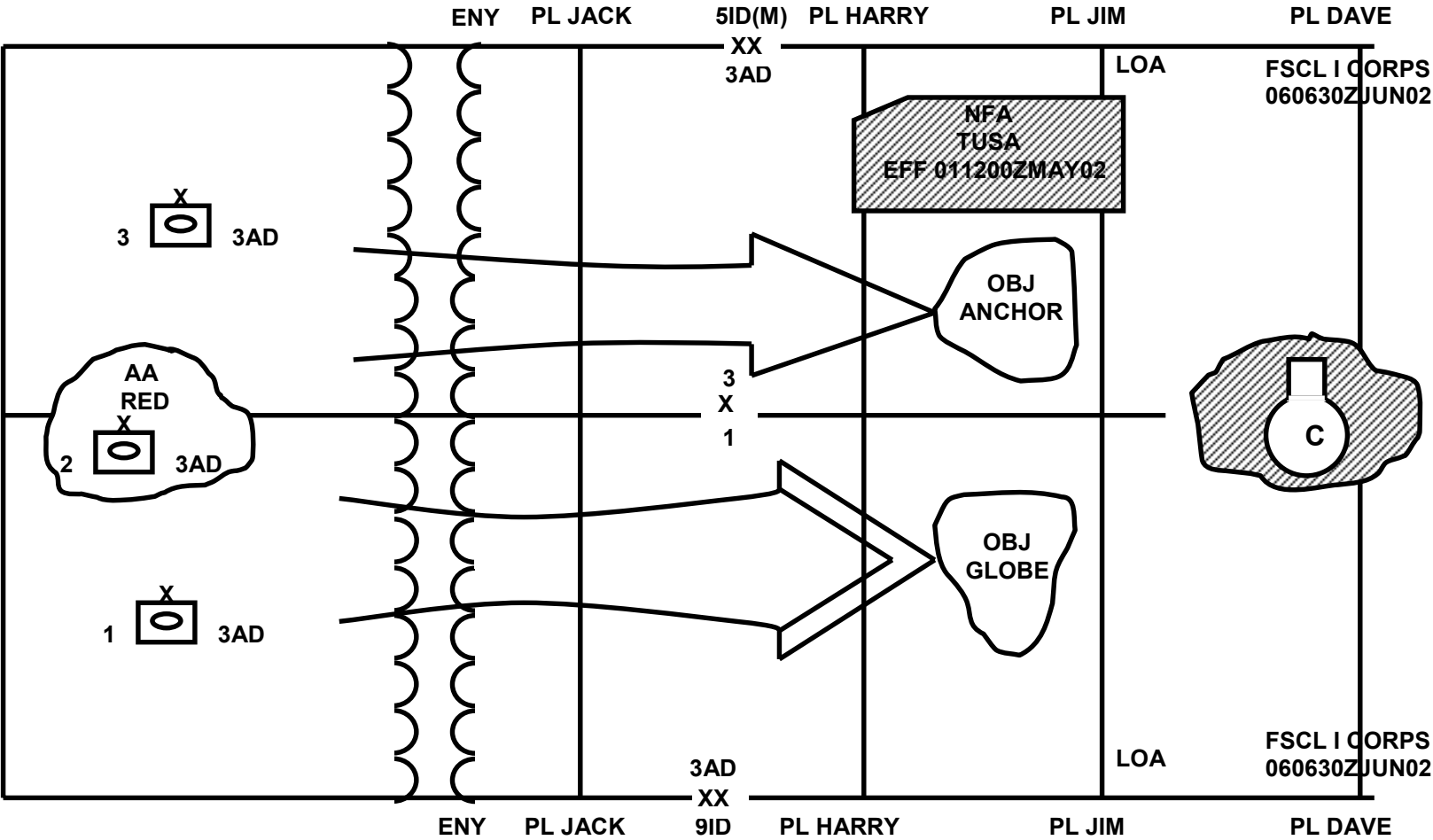
FINAL DRAFT

APPENDIX C

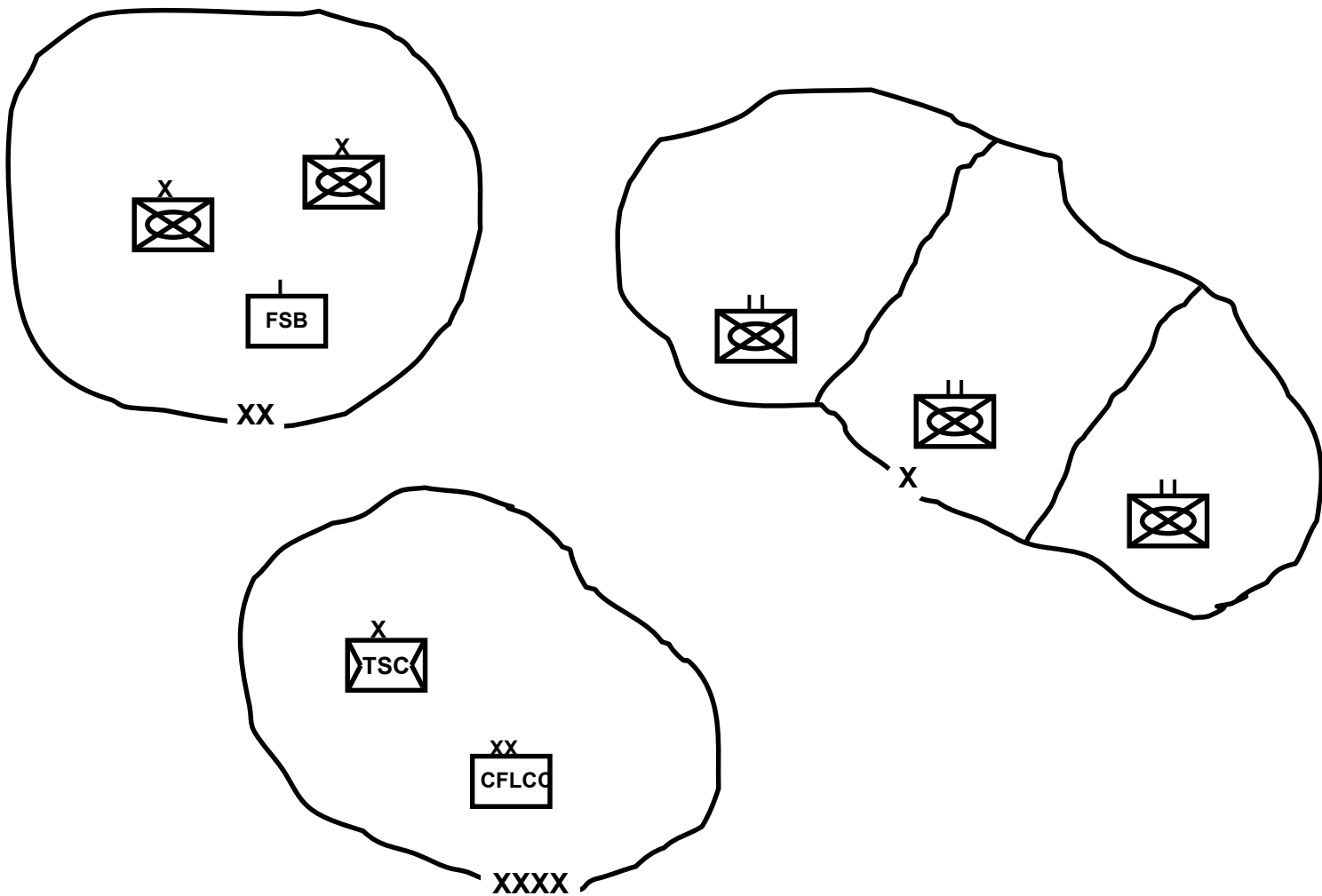
EXAMPLES OF THE USE OF MILITARY SYMBOLS

This appendix provides examples of military symbols used in contiguous operations, noncontiguous operations, support operations and stability operations, and combat service support operations.

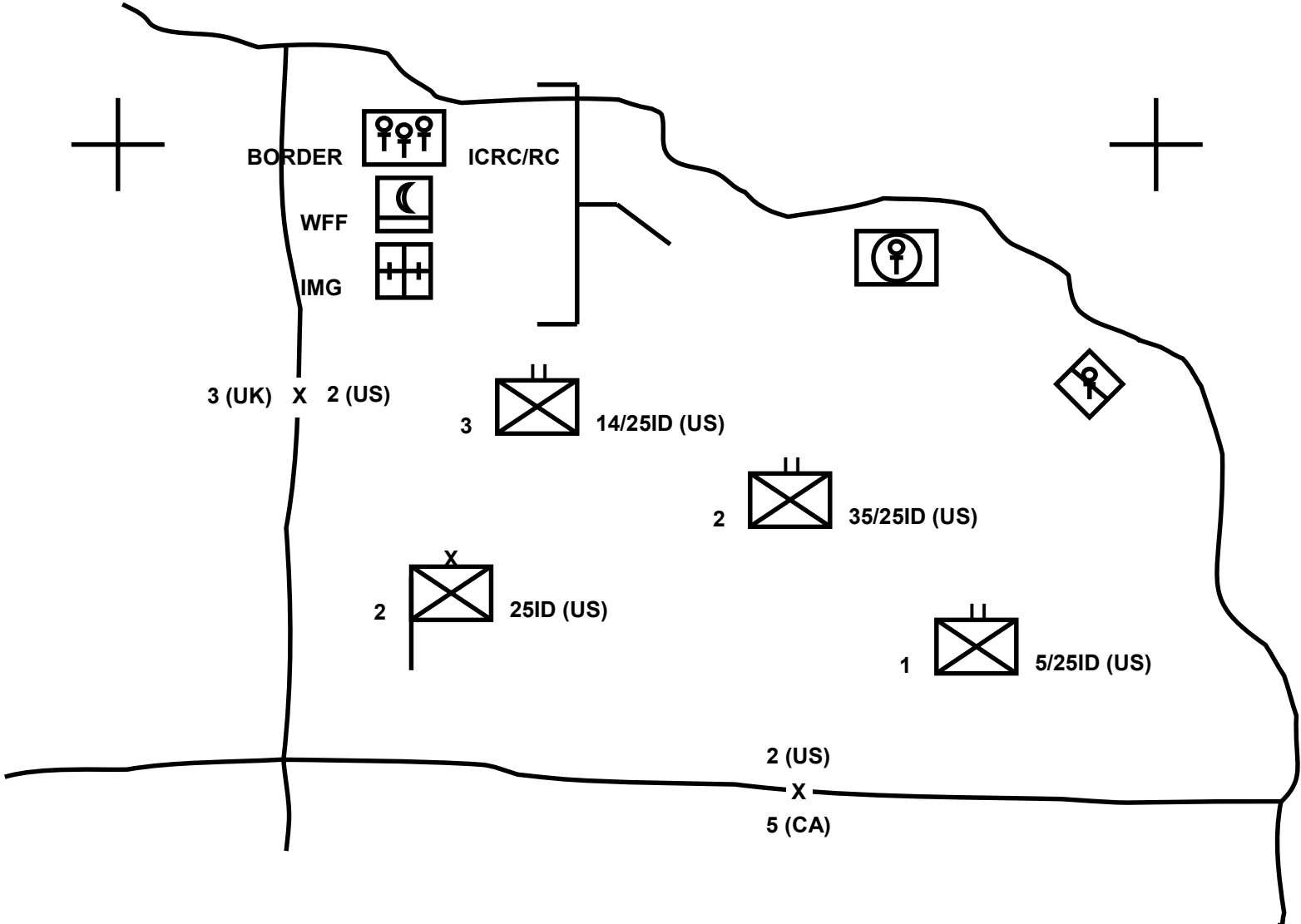
CONTIGIOUS OIPERATIONS



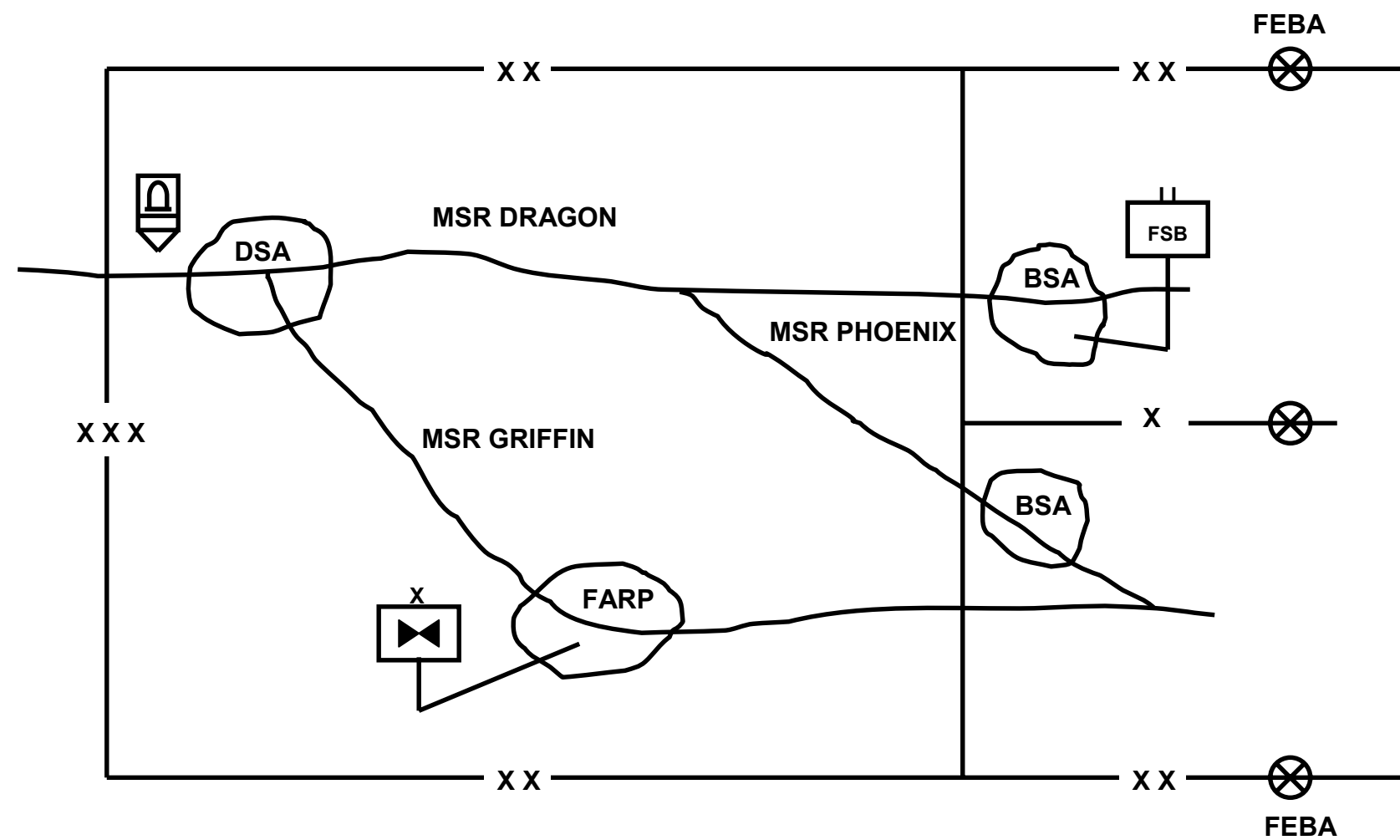
NONCONTIGUOUS OPERATIONS



SUPPORT OPERATIONS AND STABILITY OPERATIONS



COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT



Appendix D

Military Decisionmaking Process Graphics

The tenets of Army operations are initiative, depth, agility, synchronization, and versatility. If commanders and staffs are to adhere to these tenets, they need information in a format that assists them to adapt quickly to the changing factors of METT-T. The military symbols portrayed in Chapters 4 through 9 are used to plot locations and directions of movement; however, the decisionmaker normally requires additional information for course of action sketches, synchronization matrixes, and maneuver sketches that are not readily available by studying a current situation map. The battlefield envisioned by our current doctrine requires rapid and frequent changes in task organization of units to retain or take the initiative and move optimally task-organized forces to the critical point on the battlefield. Military decisionmaking process graphics are a tool for portraying the necessary information.

STATUS AND ASSESSMENT CHARTS

Commanders require two general categories of information when analyzing the situation map: the status of equipment and personnel, and the composition of the task-organized forces. Two common methods for displaying information and identifying status are the bar chart and the gumball chart.

Bar Chart

The bar chart is used to display quantities or percentages. Its major advantage is that it provides a simple method for comparing status indicators to each other and to a set, standard reference point. Bar charts also give the staff flexibility to display and relate various types and combinations of information for the commander. Figure D-1, below, shows an example of of a bar chart.

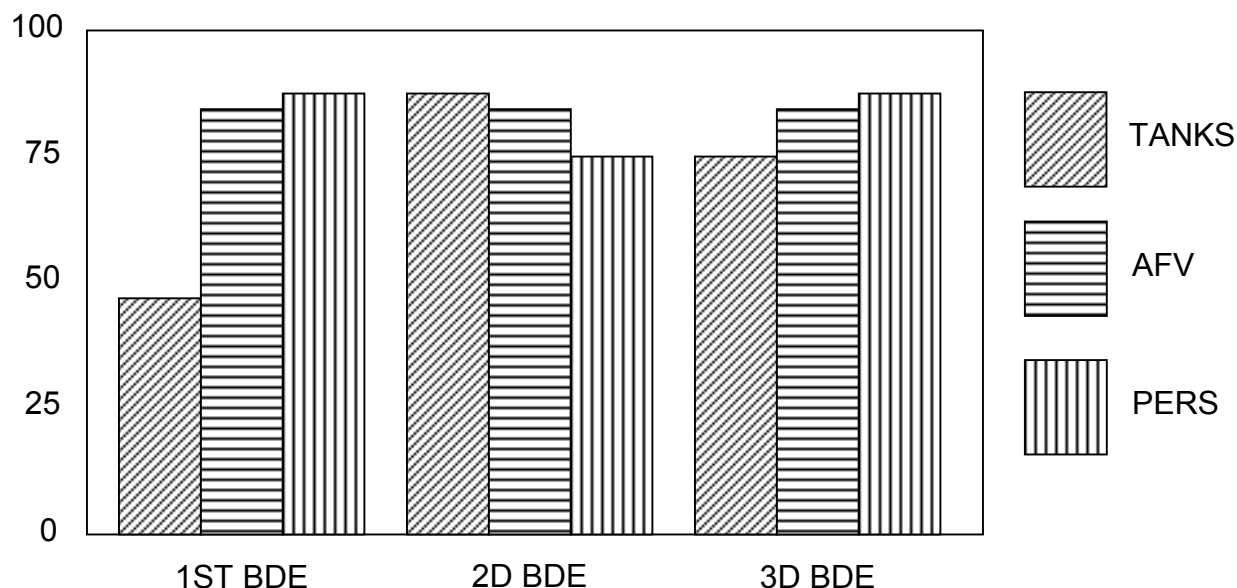


Figure D-1. Example of a Bar Type Status Chart

Gumball Chart

The gumball chart provides a clear picture of the status of designated elements using a color code established in the unit standing operating procedures. The chart assists the commander to quickly assess the status of critical elements and assists the staff to focus on problem areas. The color code chosen should be consistent throughout all echelons of the command.

The following is a commonly used color code:

- GREEN indicates that the unit is at 85 percent or greater strength (combat capable);
- AMBER indicates that the unit is at 70 to 84 percent strength (combat capable with minor deficiencies);
- RED indicates that the unit is at 50 to 69 percent strength (combat ineffective, unit has major losses or deficiencies);
- BLACK indicates that the unit is at less than 50 percent strength (requires reconstitution before next mission);
- and WHITE indicates not applicable or no information available.

See FIGURE D-2 below for an example of a gumball status chart..

UNIT	OVERALL	TANKS	AFV	HOW	ATKHEL	PER
1ST BDE	●	●	●	○	○	●
2D BDE	●	●	●	○	○	●
3D BDE	●	●	●	○	○	●
DIVARTY	●	○	○	●	○	●
AVN BDE	●	○	○	○	●	●

FIGURE D-2. Example of a Gumball Status Chart

Combat Effectiveness Graphics

Situation reports (SITREPs) focus on the collection of information about the ability of subordinate units to perform their mission. Appropriate staff elements use various formats to report factors such as the status of fuel, ammunition, vehicle availability, and personnel. The commander, however, provides the net assessment of his unit's ability to perform the mission. This assessment can be expressed using decision graphics as shown in FIGURE D-3. On the next page.

The center column of FIGURE D-3 visually depicts the overall combat rating of the unit, and the right column specifies the status of selected items of interest. The standing operating procedures (SOP) will specify the items of interest to be reported higher. The subordinate commander may add to this list for his internal reporting and tracking. The four items shown in the right column are ammunition, weapons, POL, and personnel.


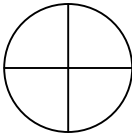
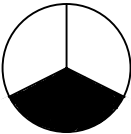
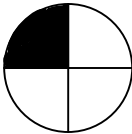
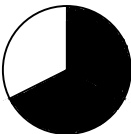
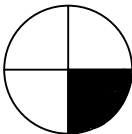
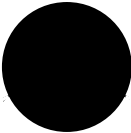
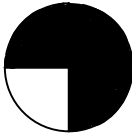
COMMANDER'S ASSESSMENT OF UNIT'S ABILITY TO PERFORM ITS MISSION	EFFECTIVENESS PIE CHARTS	SELECTED STATUS PIE CHART <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; font-size: 8px;">PERSONNEL</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; font-size: 8px;">POL</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; font-size: 8px;">AMMUNITION</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; font-size: 8px;">WEAPONS</div> </div>
NO PROBLEMS IN ANY AREA		
SOME PROBLEMS IN PERSONNEL		
MAJOR PROBLEMS IN WEAPONS SYSTEMS		
CANNOT PERFORM MISSION PERSONNEL, AMMUNITION, AND WEAPONS PROBLEMS		

Figure D-3. Example of Combat Effectiveness Chart

TASK ORGANIZATION COMPOSITION GRAPHICS

The resources available to the ground maneuver commander are provided as a detailed listing in the task organization portion of the operation order. This detailed listing may be later modified by fragmentary and warning orders. The headquarters and individual units of the task organization may be portrayed graphically by using multiple unit symbols as shown in Chapter 5 of this manual. These symbols provide a rapid and easily understood means through situation maps, overlays, and annotated aerial photographs to express an operation plan, concept, or friendly or hostile (enemy) situation. However, they do not provide decisionmakers with a quick and easy method of portraying information relating to task organization composition. Figure D-4 on the next page shows a task force organized around the headquarters of the 2d Battalion, 2d Infantry Regiment (Mechanized), of the 1st Brigade, 1st Infantry Division (Mechanized) using a unit symbol. The task force unit symbol (Figure D-4) shows the basic unit, but does not show how the unit is organized. While the overall combat effectiveness of the unit can be displayed using the "K" field, more detailed information on combat

effectiveness can not be displayed. Although this data may be available through other charts, reports, and briefings, its impact can be lost when finding it requires the decisionmaker to go to different documents.

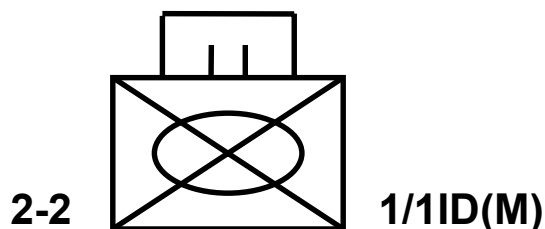


FIGURE D-4. Unit Symbol for Task Force 2-2

Using the task organization branch or function symbols, FIGURE D-5 below shows TF 2-2 as a task organization composition graphic. It provides the details of how the task force is organized. Table D-1 on pages D-6 shows examples of task organization branch or function symbols for use in building decision graphics. Task organization unit graphics are never displayed in conjunction with unit symbols as shown in FIGURE D-3 above.

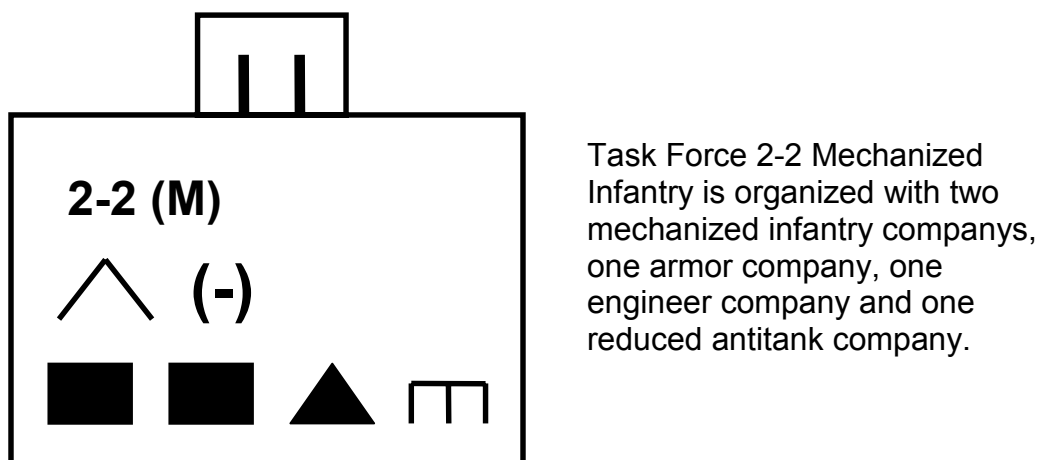









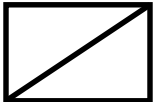









FIGURE D-5. Example of a Task Organization Composition Graphic

The task organization composition graphic is built using a rectangular frame. On the top and centered in the middle of the rectangular frame is the echelon graphic symbol and task force symbol, (if required). Inside the frame on the top line is the unique designation of the organization being displayed. If any unit is not one echelon lower than the designated unit on line one, then the echelon indicator is used above task organization unit graphic (see FIGURE D-7.). For a unit that is reduced, reinforced or reduced and reinforced use the appropriate symbol (see FIGURE D-5).

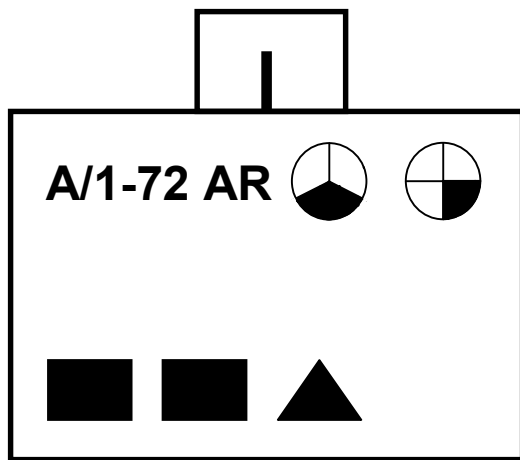
Table D-1. Task Organization Unit Symbols

BRANCH OR FUNCTION	TASK ORGANIZATION COMPOSITION SYMBOLS
AIR DEFENSE	
ARMOR	
ARMORED CAVALRY	
ANTITANK	
ATTACK HELICOPTERS	
AIR CAVALRY	
ASSAULT/LIFT HELICOPTERS	
ENGINEER	
FIELD ARTILLERY	
RECONAISSANCE/SCOUT	

BRANCH OR FUNCTION	TASK ORGANIZATION COMPOSITION SYMBOLS
INFANTRY	
AIR ASSAULT INFANTRY	
AIRBORNE INFANTRY	
LIGHT INFANTRY	
MECHANIZED INFANTRY	
MEDIUM INFANTRY	
MOUNTAIN INFANTRY	

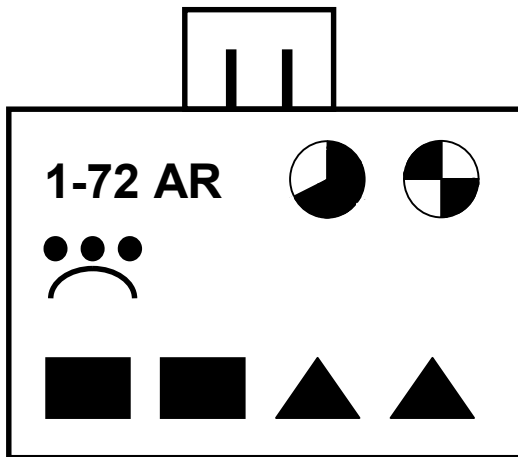
DECISION GRAPHICS

Combat effectiveness graphics and task organization composition graphics can be combined to form decision graphics. Examples of decision graphics at the company/team, battalion/task force, and brigade levels are at FIGUREs D-6, D-7, and D-8. Using the color coding system as described in the paragraph on Gumball Charts (Page D-2), green, amber, red, or black can be used for the fill colors or outlines of the task organization unit graphics to show the combat effectiveness status of the subordinate units. Decision graphics can be combined with mission graphics (Appendix A) for use in course of action sketches, synchronization matrixes, and maneuver sketches. See Figure A-1, Page a-7 for an example of the use of decision graphics and tactical mission graphics used together. FM 5-0, *Army Planning and Orders Production* provides information on the use of decision graphics and tactical mission graphics.



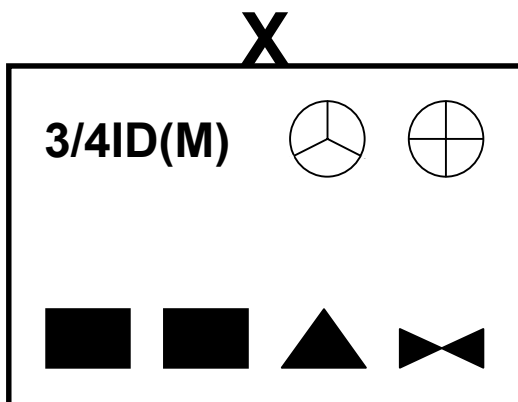
Team A, 1st Battalion, 72d Armor is organized with two mechanized infantry platoons and one armor platoon. It has “some problems” performing its mission because of weapons systems.

FIGURE D-6. Example of a Company Team Decision Graphic



Task Force 1-72 Armor is organized with two mechanized infantry companys, two armor companys, and an air defense platoon. It has “major problems” performing its mission because of personnel and weapons systems.

FIGURE D-7. Example of a Task Force Decision Graphic



3d Brigade, 1st Infantry Division (Mechanized) is organized with two mechanized infantry battalions, one armor battalion, and an attack helicopter battalion. It has “no problems” performing its mission.

FIGURE D-8. Example of a Brigade Decision Graphic

FM 6-0, *Command and Control*, provides information on the use of status and assessment charts.